INDEXES TO THE JOURNAL

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*

Vol. 18 **December, 1935** **No. 12**

Author Index

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Amberg, C. R. See Cole, S. S.
Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. Reliability of measurements of thermal conductivity of refractory brick, (2) 48–54.

Badger, A. E., and Silverman, W. B. Modulus of elasticity of glass in relation to temperature, (9) 276–80.
Baldwin, W. J. Color stability in enamels, (10) 321–22.
Birch, R. E., and Harvey, F. A. Forsterite and other magnesium silicates as refractories, (6) 176–92; erratum, (8) 258.
Bradley, R. S. See Heilman, R. H.
Brownell, K. W. See Melton, R. L.
Bruton, G. L. See Shands, E. H.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Pines, B. J. Constituents and properties of "Radex" magnesite brick, (4) 125–27.
Burch, O. G. Some observations on action of steam on glass, (8) 233–38.

Carruthers, J. L. Water-smoking period and its control, (4) 113–17.
Carter, W. K., Duncombe, G. H., Hillyer, E. E., and King, R. M. Influence of sodium aluminate in a fireclay sewer-pipe body, (8) 251–58.
Cayford, J. M., and King, R. M. Relation between cobalt and nickel oxide content and reboiling of sheet-steel ground coats, (7) 224.
Chelikowsky, J. R. Geologic distribution of fire clays in the U.S., (12) 367–90.
Chesters, J. H., and Parmelee, C. W. Reaction-expansion measurements on chromite and allied spinels, (3) 94–100.
Cole, S. S. Conversion of quartz into cristobalite below 1000°C and some properties of the cristobalite formed, (5) 149–54; Studies of working properties of silica mortars, (2) 61–64.
Cole, S. S., Scholes, S. R., and Amberg, C. R. System R_2O_3–B_2O_3, II. Properties of anhydrous and hydrated metaborates of sodium and potassium, (2) 58–61.
Cole, S. S., and Taylor, N. W. System Na_2O–B_2O_3, I. Preparation of crystalline B_2O_3 and some of its physical properties, (2) 55–58; System Na_2O–B_2O_3, IV. Vapor pressures of boric oxide, sodium metaborate, and sodium diborate between 1150°C and 1400°C, (3) 82–85.
Cole, S. S., Taylor, N. W., and Scholes, S. R. System Na_2O–B_2O_3, III. Optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of anhydrous sodium borates, (3) 79–81.
Commons, C. H., Jr. See Kinzie, C. J.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.

Dietzel, A., and Meures, K. Adjustment of enamels to sheet steel, (2) 37–38; Reactions important for adherence when firing ground coats containing no adherence-promoting oxide, (2) 35–37.
Duncombe, G. H. See Carter, W. K.

Easter, G. J. See McMullen, Charles; Melton, R. L.
Ebright, H. E., McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T. Study of furnace atmospheres and temperature gradients and their effect on porcelain enameling, (10) 297–302.

Fabianic, W. L. Investigation of glasshouse superstructure materials, (7) 211–19; Microscopic control of particle size in refractory manufacture, (1) 23–25.
Fallon, F. F. Study of some ceramic bodies containing talc, (7) 199–201.
Finck, J. L. Apparatus for measuring thermal conductivity of refractories at high temperatures, (1) 6–12; discussion on radiation, (1) 4.
Freeman, S. E., and Meloche, V. M. Micro-gas analysis of gas trapped in vitreous enamels on enameling iron during firing, (4) 123–25.

Gallup, John. Transformation of aluminum oxide from beta to alpha form, (5) 144–48.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Talc in whiteware bodies of wall-tile type, (9) 259–69.
Grimes, G. J. See Shands, E. H.

Hansen, J. E., and Irwin, J. T. Use of nickel dip in enameling practice, (8) 225–29.
Harrison, W. N., Shelton, S. M., and Wadleigh, W. H. Strength and Young's modulus of some ground-coat enamels for sheet iron, (3) 100–106.
Harvey, F. A. Comparison of used silica brick from insulated and uninsulated basic open-hearth roofs, (3) 86–94; discussion on radiation and conductivity, (1) 5; see Birch, R. E.
Heilman, R. H., discussion on emissivity tests, (1) 5.
Heilman, R. H., and Bradley, R. S. Thermal conductivity of refractories under operating conditions, (2) 43–48.
Hepburn, W. M. Insulating refractories, (1) 13–17.
Herold, P. G. See Schwartzwalder, Karl.
Hillyer, E. E. See Carter, W. K.
Holscher, H. H. See Porter, F. R.
Horak, William, and Sharp, D. E. Effect of zirconia on chemical durability of some borosilicate glasses, (9) 281–82; Influence of zirconia on elasticity of some soda-lime glasses, (9) 282–84.
Hossenlopp, A. M., and Russell, R., Jr. Effect of furnace atmosphere and a partial vacuum on vitrification of high mullite porcelain, (7) 204–205.
Housley, W. L., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, XI. Application of theory of dendritic adherence to development of white ground coats for sheet steel, (10) 319–20.

Irwin, J. T. See Ebright, H. E.; Hansen, J. E.

King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel suspension: II, electrodialysis of some enamels and glasses, (8) 230–33; see Carter, W. K.; Cayford, J. M.; Housley, W. L.; Terry, G. E.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Discussion relating to thermal-expansion methods from theoretical and practical standpoints, (10) 306–308.
Kinzie, C. J., and Plunkett, J. A. Titanium compounds and application thereof in vitreous enamels, (4) 117–22.
Klinefelter, T. A. See MacGee, A. E.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Meyer, W. W. Properties of some American kaolins and comparison with English china clays, (6) 163–69.
Knowles, H. B., and Redmond, J. C. Analysis of feldspar, (3) 106–12.

Lindsey, G. S. See Noble, W. N.
Littleton, J. T. Effect of temperature on glass-to-metal seals, (8) 239–45.
Loring, A. D. See Warren, B. E.
Lyon, K. C. See Parmelee, C. W.

MacGee, A. E., White, W. C. O., and Klinefelter, T. A. Properties of some Ohio red-firing clays, (5) 155–62.
Maerz A., International standardization of colors, (11) 361–66.
McIntyre, G. H. See Ebright, H. E.
McMullen, Charles, Turner, A. A., and Easter, G. J. Effect of variations in the alumina-silica ratio in fused refractory materials on resistance to metal oxides, (1) 30–33.
Meloche, V. M. See Freeman, S. E.
Melton, R. L., Brownell, K. W., and Easter, G. J. Effect of moisture on electrical resistance of embedding cements, (2) 70–77.
Meyer, W. W. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Morey, G. W. Volatilization and constitution of glass; reply to Preston and Turner, (6) 173–74.
Morris, L. D., and Scholes S. R. Recent revisions of high temperatures, (11) 359–60.

Navias, Louis. Lithium oxide as a constituent of glasses; its effect on thermal expansion, (7) 206–10.
Noble, W. N., and Lindsey, G. S. Investigation of some physical factors affecting the draining qualities of ground-coat enamels, (10) 308–14.

Palmer, L. A. Mortars suitable from standpoint of water-tightness in unit masonry, (8) 245–50.
Parmelee, C. W. See Chesters, J. H.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lyon K. C. Use of magnesium aluminate (spinel) as material for glassmelting containers, (11) 338–40.
Peck, A. B. See Riddle, F. H.
Peterson, C. A. Guarded radiation plate method for determination of thermal conductivity of refractories at elevated temperatures, (4) 128–34.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. See Austin, J. B.
Pines, B. J. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Plunkett, J. A. See Kinzie, C. J.
Pole, G. R., and Taylor, N. W. Kinetics of solid-phase reactions of certain carbonates with mullite, silica, and alumina, (11) 325–37.

Porter, F. R., and Hoischer, H. H. Use of finely milled enamel slips, (2) 39–42.
Porte E. P. Fineness distribution of vitreous enamel as affected by variations in grinding, (10) 303–305.
Preston, Eric, and Turner, W. E. S. Volatilization and the constitution of glass; reply to criticism of G. W. Morey, (6) 170–73; Morey's reply, (6) 173–74.
Preston, F. W. Angle of forking of glass cracks as indicator of stress system, (6) 175–76; The time factor in testing glassware, (7) 220–24.

Read, E. B. Determination of alkalis in silicates with special reference to high-alumina refractories, (11) 341–46.
Redmond, J. C. See Knowles, H. B.
Richardson, H. K. Small cast thorium oxide crucibles, (2) 65–69.
Riddle, F. H., and Peck, A. B. Effect of repeated firing on specific gravity and microstructure of some aluminum-silicate minerals, (7) 193–98.
Rueckel, W. C. Physical properties of insulating brick, (1) 18–22.
Rugh, E. W. Screen analyses for plant control, (11) 346–49.
Russell, H. W. Principles of heat flow in porous insulators, (1) 1–5; discussion on conductivity vs. conduction, (1) 5.
Russell, R., Jr. See Hossenlopp, A. M.

Scholes, S. R. See Cole, S. S.; Morris, L. D.
Schwartzwalder, Karl, and Herold, P. G. Effect of solid-liquid ratio on grinding a ceramic nonplastic, (11) 350–52.
Shands, E. H., Bruton, G. L., and Grimes, G. J. Use of sodium cyanide in neutralizing bath in pickling sheet iron for enameling, (10) 323–24.
Sharp, D. E. See Horak, William.
Shelton, G. R. Nature of the glass phase in heated clay materials: I, common clays, (10) 289–96.
Shelton, S. M. See Harrison, W. N.
Silverman, W. B. See Badger, A. E.
Sosman, R. B., discussion on insulators and conductivity, (1) 4–5.

Taylor, N. W. See Cole, S. S.; Pole, G. R.
Terry, G. E., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel suspension, I. Exchangeable base and viscosity measurements on some Vallendar clays, (5) 141–44.
Tetrick, J. D. Opacity development in cover enamels for sheet steel, (10) 314–18.
Turner, A. A. See McMullen, Charles.
Turner, W. E. S. Testing of glass containers for chemical durability, (5) 135–41; see Preston, Eric.

Vaughan, W. H. Test data on stiff-mud refractories from Ga. sedimentary kaolins using void control, (9) 284–88.
Vieweg, H. F. Particle-size distribution in ground ceramic raw materials, (1) 25–29.

Wadleigh, W. H. See Harrison, W. N.
Warren, B. E., and Loring, A. D. X-ray diffraction study of structure of soda-silica glass, (9) 269–76.
Westman, A. E. R., discussion on radiation in refractories, (1) 4–5.
White, W. C. O. See MacGee, A. B.
Whittemore, J. W. Mechanical method for measurement of plasticity of clays and mixtures of clays, (11) 352–59.
Williams, F. J., communication on conversion of quartz into cristobalite below 1000°C, (5) 152–53.

For personnel of other *Industrial Divisions*, see table on back of Title Page.

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
ART DIVISION
ORGANIZATION CHART

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
L.E.BARRINGER – CHAIRMAN
A.E.BAGGS — M.M.FRENCH,(MRS.)
R.G.COWAN — H.S.NASH
F.R.CARDER — F.H.RHEAD
C.M.HARDER – SECRETARY

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
C.C. ENGLE – CHAIRMAN
(REGIONAL MEMBERS TO BE APPOINTED BY THE CHAIRMAN – MR. ENGLE)

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN AND DECORATION
F.H.RHEAD – CHAIRMAN
A.E.BAGGS — W.H.L.ANDERSON
F.C.FLINT — GAIL TURNBULL
J.P.THORLEY — V.SCHRECKENGOST

NON-INDUSTRIAL ART AND EDUCATION
R.G.COWAN – CHAIRMAN
A.E.BAGGS
H.S.NASH
M.M.FRENCH, (MRS.)
MARION FOSDICK, (MISS)

TEXT BOOK MATERIAL
C.M.HARDER – CHAIRMAN
H.S.NASH

PROGRAM COMMITTEE
J.P.THORLEY – CHAIRMAN
W.H.L.ANDERSON

PROGRAM COMMITTEE
M.M.FRENCH,(MRS)-CHAIRMAN
C.K.NELSON,(MISS)
A.E.BAGGS

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE
F.H.RHEAD – CHAIRMAN
GAIL TURNBULL

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE
A.E.BAGGS – CHAIRMAN
H.S.NASH
MARION FOSDICK,(MISS)

Subject Index to The Journal of the American Ceramic Society
Volume 18, 1935

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Acid resistance of enamels and glasses *vs.* release of bases, (8) 232.
Activation energy, "work of loosening," definition of, (11) 335.
Adherence, dendritic, application of theory to development of white ground coats for sheet steel, (10) 319.
of enamels: cobalt and nickel oxide for, (8) 225; tests for, on nickeled iron, (8) 226.
of enamels, ground-coat, reactions in firing, (2) 35.
Air heaters, insulating refractories for, data on, (1) 13.
Alkali metaborates. See *Metaborates.*
Alkalis in glass, extraction methods for, tables, (5) 136–38.
in silicates: hydrofluoric-acid, method for, (11) 341–42; results and tabular data, (11) 345.
in silicates: J. Lawrence Smith test method for, (11) 341; effect of fusion temperature in, J. Lawrence Smith method for, tabular data, (11) 343.
Alumina and calcium, reaction velocity of, (11) 335.
crystalline corundum, preparation of, for solid-phase reaction studies, (11) 327.
in feldspars, determination of, (3) 107.
firing tests on, in air, vacuum, and argon, (5) 147.
kinetics of solid-phase reactions of carbonates with, (11) 325.
precipitation of, and titration of the precipitate, (3) 108.
and sodium carbonate, reaction velocity of, (11) 334.
Alumina-silica ratio in fused refractories, variations in, on metal oxide resistance, (1) 30.
Aluminum oxide, transformation of, from β to α form, (5) 144.
Aluminum-silicate minerals, specific gravity and microstructure of, effect of repeated firing on, (7) 193.
Andalusite, specific gravity and microstructure studies on, (7) 193.
Anhydrous sodium borates, optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of, (3) 79.
Annealing furnaces. See *Furnaces, walking-beam; Furnaces, bell-type.*
Apparatus, elutriation for grain-size tests on refractories, (1) 23.
hi-gas furnace, (2) 66.
optical, for tests on glass-to-metal seals, (8) 240.
Orsat gas-analysis, (10) 297.
for plasticity measurement of clays, (11) 353.
screening, for grain-size tests on refractories, (1) 24.
for thermal conductivity measurements of refractories, (1) 6; for thermal conductivity tests, (2) 43, 49.
vapor pressure, (3) 83.
Atomic change ("Platzwechsel") in crystal lattice, relation to activation energy, (11) 335.
Autoclave tests on soda-lime glasses, value of, (8) 234.

Bibliographies on effect of furnace atmosphere in fired enamels, (10) 302.
reaction studies on silicate materials, (5) 154.
refractories, (7) 219; refractories, high-temperature, electrical resistance of, (2) 77.
Blisters and blebs in firing ware, cause of, (4) 113.
Bonding efficiency of mortars, tabular data on, (8) 246.
Borates in glass, effect on thermal expansion of, (7) 207.
meta-, of sodium and potassium, anhydrous and hydrated, properties of, (2) 58.
sodium, optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of, (3) 79.
Boric oxide, crystalline, preparation and physical properties of, (2) 55; properties of anhydrous and hydrated metaborates of sodium and potassium, (2) 58; vacuum dehydrated, X-ray diffraction data on, (2) 56.
devitrified, X-ray diffraction data on, (2) 57.
Boric oxide (*continued*)
—sodium, optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of, (3) 79; vapor pressures of, between 1150°C and 1400°C, (3) 82.
Borosilicate glass. See *Glass.*
Brick, clay, bloated, conductivity of, (1) 2.
insulating. See also *Refractories, insulating.*
insulating, lightweight, conductivity data on, (1) 10.
porous, spherical, heat-flow principles in, (1) 1.
for unit masonry, wetting, procedure for, (8) 245.

Calcium carbonate, crystalline, decomposition at 696°C, (11) 335; reactions in, (11) 336.
Carbonates, kinetics of solid-phase reactions of, with mullite, silica, and alumina, (11) 325.
Carbottom furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Cements, embedding, effect of moisture on electrical resistance of, (2) 70.
for mortars, types of, (8) 249.
Ceramic bodies, steatite or talc in, (7) 199.
Ceramic nonplastic, grinding of, effect of solid-liquid ratio on, (11) 350.
Ceramic raw materials, batch-ground, particle-size data on, (1) 26; continuous-ground, particle-size data on, (1) 28; ground, particle-size distribution in, (1) 25.
nonplastic, grain-size distribution of, (11) 350.
Chemical durability of borosilicate glass, effect of zirconia on, (9) 281.
of glassware containers, (5) 135.
China clays. See *Clays.*
Chipping of enamel. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Chrome, Cuban, unfired, reaction-expansion measurements on, (3) 98.
Chromite and allied spinels, reaction-expansion measurements on, (3) 94.
Cuban: and alumina mixtures, reaction-expansion measurements on, (3) 99; Austrian magnesite mixtures, reaction-expansion curves on, (3) 98.
Chrysolite *vs.* olivine as source of forsterite, (6) 177.
Clays. See also *Kaolins.*
aging of, effect of, on value of load penetration and plasticity of, (11) 356.
alluvial, glacial, and shale: fusion studies on, (10) 289; table on mechanical and chemical analyses of, (10) 290.
chemical analyses of, test methods for, (5) 155–56.
china, English, *vs.* American kaolins, properties of, (6) 163.
and clay mixtures, plasticity of, mechanical method for measurement of, (11) 351.
color and linear thermal expansion of, (6) 166.
common, glass phase in heated clay materials, (10) 289.
de-airing of, effect of, on plasticity and load penetration, (11) 357.
fire, geologic distribution of, in U.S., (12) 307.
glacial, alluvial and shale, glass constituents in, diagram of colors for, (10) 296.
glass formation in: devitrification and clay fusions in, (10) 293; effect of temperature on; refractive index of, (10) 292.
glass, physical properties of, table on, (10) 291.
load-penetration tests on, tabular data and curves, (11) 353–54; penetration of 3-in. sphere, tabular data, (11) 356.
Ohio, glacial and alluvial, physical properties of, (10) 289.
raw, plastic, and dry, heated, tests on, (5) 157–59.
red, Ohio, firing properties of, (5) 155.
and shales, petrographic examination of, (5) 157.
and soils for enamels, electrodialysis studies on, (8) 230.
Vallendar, for enamels, exchangeable base and viscosity measurements on, (5) 141.
volume shrinkage and apparent porosity of, (6) 165.
Clayware, heavy: firing of, defects in; water-smoking period, control of, (4) 113.
Clayware (*continued*)
products of, from red Ohio clays, tests on, (5) 155.
sewer pipe, fireclay, effect of sodium aluminate in, (8) 251.
Cobalt oxide for enamel adherence, use of, (8) 225.
and nickel oxide in ground-coat enamels, relation of, to reboiling, (7) 224.
Coefficient of expansion. See *Expansion.*
Colors, classification of, proposed, (11) 365.
for enamels: effect of variation of boric and sodium oxides on coloring agents, (10) 321; oxide compositions for, (10) 322.
international standardization of, (11) 361.
terminology, history of, (11) 361; arbitrary terminology of, (11) 364.
Conductivity *vs.* conduction, discussion on meaning of, (1) 5.
due to radiation, formula for, (1) 3.
thermal: apparatus for, (2) 43; of insulation, types of test blocks, (2) 45–46; of refractories under operating conditions, (2) 43; of refractory brick, reliability of measurements on, (2) 48.
thermal: formula for, (1) 1; of porous materials, heat-flow principles in, (1) 1; of solid and air spaces, (1) 3.
thermal, of high-temperature refractories, guarded radiation plate method for, (4) 128.
thermal: physical formula for, (1) 9 of refractories at high temperatures, apparatus for measurements on, (1) 6.
Copperheads in enamel. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Corrosion of glass, effects of, (5) 138.
Cristobalite, conversion to, from quartz, below 1000°C, (5) 149.
preparation of, for solid-phase reaction studies, (11) 327.
Crucibles for glassmelting: studies on use of spinel, (11) 338; permeability of, tests on, (11) 339.
thoria, characteristics of, (2) 68; thorium oxide, small cast, production of, (2) 65.
Cullet. See *Glass.*

De-airing of clays, effect of, on plasticity and load penetration, (11) 357.
Decomposition of $CaCO_3$, (11) 335.
Dendritic adherence. See *Adherence.*
Dew-point, formula for determination of, (4) 116; of gas, in kiln firing, determination of, (4) 116.
Diffraction data, X-ray, on sodium borates, (3) 80.
Draining qualities of ground-coat enamels, physical factors affecting, (10) 308.
Dumortierite, microstructure of, studies on, (7) 196.
Dunite as source of forsterite, (6) 177; thin-section studies on, (6) 187.
Durability of glass. See *Chemical durability.*

Efflorescence (drier scum) in firing, cause of, (4) 113.
Elasticity, modulus of, of glass, in relation to temperature, (9) 276.
of soda-lime glass, effect of zirconia on, (9) 282.
Young's modulus of, of ground-coat enamels, (3) 102.
Electrical resistance of embedding cements, effect of moisture on, (2) 70.
Electrically fused materials in the silica-alumina field, tests on, (1) 30.
Electrodialysis of enamels and glasses, (8) 230.
Electrolyte curves, viscosity-percentage data on, (7) 201–202.
Elutriation apparatus for grain-size tests on refractories, (1) 23.
Enamel suspension, exchangeable base measurement of, (5) 141.
Enamels, acid-resistance of, *vs.* base release, (8) 232.
acid-resistance of, high titanium white, formula for, (4) 121.
adherence of, cobalt and nickel oxide for, (8) 225.
adherence of, mechanics of: application of dendritic adherence theory to development of white ground coats for sheet steel, XI, (10) 319.
adherence of, reactions in, when firing

Enamels (*continued*)
ground coats with no adherence-promoting oxides, (2) 35.
atomization and consistency tests on, (2) 42.
batch for, and analysis of, (2) 35.
batch composition of, and oxides in, data on, (10) 319.
clays and soils for, electrodialysis studies on, (8) 230.
color stability in, (10) 321.
commercial: acid-resistance data on, (8) 231; chemical analysis of, (8) 231.
cover-coat for sheet steel, opacity development in, (10) 314.
defects in, chipping rate, diagram on, (10) 307.
copperheads, in continuous furnace firing, furnace-atmosphere analysis, (10) 301.
copperheads, nickel dip for prevention of, (8) 227.
fishscales, nickel dip for prevention of, (8) 226–27.
hammer-scale formation on, (2) 35.
orange peel, effect of length of draining time on, (10) 311.
reboiling, relation between cobalt and nickel-oxide content of, (7) 224.
effect of gage of base metal on relation of firing time to opacity, (10) 316.
electrodialysis of, studies on, (8) 230.
experimental grinds *vs.* commercial grinds, data on, (10) 303–304.
fineness of grinding of, effect of, on relation of opacity to firing time, (10) 317.
fired, effect of furnace atmosphere on, bibliography, (10) 302.
firing of, on cold points, effect of, (10) 316.
frits for: sodium fluorides *vs.* fluorspar in, fluidity tests on, (10) 322; variation of boric and sodium oxides with color oxides, effect of, (10) 321.
ground-coat, draining qualities of, tests on physical factors of, (10) 308.
high-melting and low-melting studies and tabular data on, (10) 312–13.
milling of, effect of heat on, (10) 309.
set-up data sheet, (10) 312.
for sheet and cast iron, grinding variations in, (10) 304–305.
on sheet-iron, strength and Young's modulus of, (3) 100.
temperature of, during dipping, (10) 311.
white oxides in, dendritic formation in, (10) 319.
hammer-scale on, formation of, (2) 35.
mill additions, amount of water in, (10) 308–309.
nickel dip for, in pickling practice, (8) 225.
opacity of, effects of firing treatment on, (10) 315.
opacity of, test data on, (2) 40.
oxides for, dendritic formation in, data on, (10) 319–20.
pickling process. See *Pickling.*
porcelain, furnace atmosphere and temperature gradients for, study of effect on, (10) 297.
reflectance of, tabular data on, (10) 315.
on sheet steel, adjustment of, tests on, (2) 37.
sheet-steel ground-coat, relation between cobalt and nickel oxide in, and reboiling of, (7) 224.
slips for. See also *Slips.*
slips for: consistency of, tests on, (2) 41; finely milled, use of, (2) 39; milling, spraying, and firing of, (2) 42; settling rate of, (2) 42.
suspension in, mechanics of, I, (5) 141; II, (8) 230.
tearing tests on, data on, (2) 41.
thermal-expansion methods for, theoretical and practical, (10) 306.
tint, opacity, and fluidity variations in, (10) 322.
vitreous, fineness distribution of, effect of grinding variations and water content in, (10) 303.
vitreous, micro-gas analysis of gas trapped in, (4) 123.
vitreous, titanium compounds in, application of, (4) 117.
Enstatite and clinoenstatite, studies on, (6) 179.
Equilibrium diagram of magnesium silicate minerals in samples of olivine rocks, (6) 192.
modified, behavior of heated forsterite, serpentine, and talc, (6) 180.
for system corundum–mullite–glassy and amorphous material, (7) 214.
for system forsterite–fayalite, (6) 177.
for system $MgO–SiO_2$, (6) 179.
Exchangeable base and viscosity measurements, (5) 141.
Expansion, coefficient of, of enamels on sheet steel, tests on, (2) 37.
thermal, of glass, effect of lithium oxide on, (7) 206.
thermal, of glass and metals, graph for, (8) 241.
thermal, interferometer and rod methods for tests on enamels, (10) 306.
Expansion-reaction measurements on chromite and allied spinels, (3) 94.

Feldspars, alumina in, determination of, (3) 107; sodium and potassium oxides in, determination of, (3) 109.
analysis of, method for, (3) 106.
calcium oxide in, determination of, (3) 111.
in wall-tile bodies, substitution of talc for, (9) 261.
Finck, J. L., discussion on radiation, (1) 4.
Fineness distribution of materials. See *Grain size; Particle size.*
Fire brick. See *Refractories.*
Fireclay sewer pipe. See *Sewer pipe.*
Firing of clayware, condensation of water vapor in, (4) 114.
of enamels, relation of, to opacity, (10) 316–17.
of enamels, temperature gradient under vented and nonvented operating conditions, (10) 301.
of heavy ware, water-smoking control in, (4) 113.
of kilns, high costs in, (4) 115; see also *Kilns.*
of porcelain enamel: firing-zone atmosphere, analysis report sheet on, (10) 298–99; test results on, (10) 299.
repeated, effect of, on aluminum-silicate minerals, (7) 193.
Fishscales. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Forsterite. See also *Refractories.*
development of, as a refractory, (6) 182; properties of, data on, (6) 184–85.
Freezing points of metals, temperature revisions in, (11) 350.
Furnace atmosphere, effect of, on vitrification of high mullite porcelain, (7) 204.
and temperature gradients in porcelain enameling, study on, (10) 297.
Furnaces, bell-type annealing, insulating refractories for, (1) 14.
carbottom, insulating refractories for, data on, (1) 13.
continuous, for enamels, hairpin-type, temperature gradient for vented and nonvented conditions, (10) 301.
continuous, for porcelain enamels, report sheet with firing-zone atmosphere, (10) 298–99.
gas, for firing cast thorium crucibles, construction for, (2) 67.
glass, superstructure materials for, studies on, (7) 211.
monolithic installations in, fused refractories for, (1) 33.
test, for alkali determination in silicates, (11) 341–42.
walking-beam bright annealing, insulating refractories for, (1) 14.
wire-patenting, insulating refractories for, (1) 14.
Fused refractories. See *Refractories, fused.*

Gas-absorption system with dry gas absorbents, diagram, (10) 298.
Gas flow, permeability of, in porous walls, (1) 4.
Gases, carbon dioxide and acid, in firing zone atmosphere analysis, (10) 298; in furnace atmosphere, Orsat gas-analysis apparatus for, (10) 297.
evolution rate of, apparatus for measuring, (11) 329.
micro-gas analysis of, in vitreous enamels, (4) 123.
Geologic distribution of fire clays in U.S., (12) 367.
Georgia sedimentary kaolins. See *Kaolins.*
Glass, acid-resistance *vs.* base release, (8) 232.
alkali: effect of water, time, and storage on extraction of, (5) 136–37; extraction method for, tables on, (5) 136–38.
annealed, uns essed, and under bending stress, distribution curves on, (8) 240.
borosilicate, chemical durability of, effect of zirconia on, (9) 281.
borosilicate in, effect of, on thermal expansion, (7) 209.
bottle, resistance of, to steam attack, tests on, (8) 233.
bottle, spinel for, crucibles for, (11) 338.
chemical analyses of, acid-resistance rating of, (8) 231.
Glass (*continued*)
chemical durability of, effect of zirconia on, (9) 281.
chemical durability of, tests for containers, (5) 135.
composition of, vapor-pressure studies on, (6) 172.
constitution and volatilization of, studies on, (6) 170, (6) 173.
corrosion of, in glass containers, tests on, (5) 138.
"creep" in, studies on, (7) 220.
cullet composition for crucible tests, (11) 330.
defects in, in containers for alcoholic solutions, (5) 135.
defects in, cracks, angle of forking of, studies on, (6) 175.
defects in, pitting and flaking of, (5) 138–39.
deformation and rupture studies on, (7) 221.
dry steam tests on durability of, (8) 236–37.
elastic after-working of, studies on, (7) 220.
elasticity of: compression tests on, (9) 279; formula for, and tabular computation, (9) 278.
electrodialysis of, studies on, (8) 230.
fibers of, measuring elongation of, under load, (9) 276.
formation of, in glacial clays, microscopic observations on, (10) 292–93.
glass-to-metal seals, temperature treatment on, effect of, (8) 239.
glass phase, nature of, in heated clay materials: common clays, I, (10) 289.
in heated clays: devitrification colors of specimens, (10) 296; physical properties of, table on, (10) 291.
lithium oxide in, effect on thermal expansion, (7) 206.
load tests on, effect of continued stress, (7) 222.
and metals, thermal-expansion curves for, (8) 241.
modulus of elasticity of, relation to temperature, (9) 276.
molybdenum-sealed, compression-tension tests on, (8) 244.
platinum-sealed, compression-tension tests on, (8) 242–43.
soda-borosilicate, physical and optical properties of, tests on; preparation of crystalline B_2O_3 for, (2) 58.
soda-lime, autoclave test for, value of, (8) 234.
soda-lime: elasticity of, effect of zirconia on, (9) 282; rigidity of, modulus of, tests on, (9) 282.
soda-silica: atoms in, schematic arrangement of, (9) 275; intensity curves of, calculated and observed, comparison of, (9) 273.
soda-silica, number of neighbors and distances in, tabular data on, (9) 274.
soda-silica: X-ray diffraction patterns for, (9) 271; X-ray diffraction study of structure of, (9) 269.
steam action of, tests on, (8) 233.
sterilization of, effect of entrained water on, (8) 236.
strength of, effect of time factor on tests on, (7) 220.
strength of, real instantaneous, studies on, (7) 223.
stress in, angle of forking in cracks as test of, (6) 175.
vitreous, X-ray scattering curves for types of, (9) 270.
Glasshouse materials, (7) 211.
Glass leers. See *Leers.*
Glass-tank refractories. See *Refractories.*
Grain size. See also *Particle size.*
distribution of, method for controlled screen analyses, (11) 346.
of ground nonplastic, method for, (11) 350.
of nonplastic materials, Wagner turbidimeter for tests on, (11) 351.
of refractories, comparison tests on, (1) 23.
wet screen analyses, procedure for, (11) 347.
Grinding of enamel batches, fineness distribution of, as affected by variations in, (10) 303.
Ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels.*

Hammer scale on ground-coat enamels, effect of, (2) 35
Harvey, F. A., discussion on radiation and conductivity, (1) 5.
Heat conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
Heat flow through specimen, formula for, (1) 7; in porous insulators, principles of, (1) 1.
Heater plates for tests on thermal conductivity of refractories, (4) 128.

Hellman, R. H., discussion on emissivity tests, (1) 5.
Humidity control on embedding cements, tests on, (2) 73.
Hydrofluoric-acid method. See *Methods.*

Insulating brick. See *Refractories, insulating.*
Insulating materials, electrical resistance of, bibliography on, (2) 77.
Insulators, brick, lightweight, conductivity data on, (1) 10.
electrical resistors, effect of moisture on, (2) 70.
lampblack and thermatomic carbon, discussion on, (1) 4.
porous, heat-flow principles of, (1) 1.
Interferometer and rod method for enamel thermal-expansion tests, (10) 306.
International Temperature Scale, recent revisions of high temperatures, (11) 359.

Jointing materials, cements, embedding, effect of moisture on electrical resistance of, (2) 70.
for refractories, silica mortars, working properties of, (2) 61.

Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
American: *vs.* English china clays, properties of, (6) 163; compositions of, chemical and mineral, (6) 164.
Ga. sedimentary: chemical analyses of, (9) 284; plastic properties of, (9) 285; for stiff-mud refractories, by void control, (9) 284.
hard, soft, and bauxitic, stiff-mud tests on, shrinkage curves for, (9) 286.
P.C.E., deflocculation, soluble salts, colloidal material, and base-exchange capacities of, (6) 165.
transverse strengths of, (6) 165.
Kilns, firing of: control of, (4) 115; correct conditions in, (4) 115; dew-point determination in, (4) 116; high costs of, (4) 115.
scum formation in, cause of, (4) 114.
"sooting" in, cause of, (4) 114.
Kinetics of solid-phase reactions of carbonates with mullite, silica, and alumina, (11) 325.
Kyanite, specific gravity and microstructure of, studies on, (7) 193, (7) 196.

Lampblack *vs.* thermatomic carbon as insulators, (1) 4.
Lears, glass, insulating refractories for, (1) 14.
Lithium oxide in glass, effect of, on thermal expansion, (7) 206.
Load deformation, suggested revision of specification for, (1) 20.

Magnesia in feldspar, data on, (3) 112.
Magnesia-alumina, mixtures of, tabular data on, (3) 96.
Magnesia-alumina-chrome oxide mixtures, reaction-expansion data on, (3) 98.
Magnesia brick, "Radex," constituents and properties of, (4) 125.
Magnesia-chrome oxide mixtures, reaction-expansion data on, (3) 97.
Magnesium aluminate. See *Spinel.*
Magnesium silicates. See *Silicates.*
Masonry, unit, water-tight mortars for, (8) 245.
walls of, weather-resistance tests on, (8) 249.
water-tight, effect of mortar workability of, (8) 248.
Metaborates, alkali, physical data on, (2) 59; X-ray diffraction data on, (2) 60.
Metal oxides, resistance of fused refractory materials, effect of variations in the alumina-silica ratio in, (1) 30.
Metal seals, glass-to-metal, effect of temperature treatment on, (8) 239.
Metals, freezing points of, temperature revisions of, (11) 359.
Methods, hydrofluoric-acid method for alkalis in silicates, (11) 341–42.
interferometer and rod, for thermal expansion tests on enamels, (10) 306.
Smith, J. Lawrence, for alkalis in silicates, (11) 341–42.
Micro-gas analysis of gas trapped in vitreous enamels, (4) 123.
Microscopic control of particle size in refractories, (1) 23.
Microscopic studies on aluminum-silicate minerals, (7) 193.
on forsterite, (6) 186.
Minerals in refractories, data chart on, (7) 213.
Molybdenum sealed to glass, compression-tension tests on, (8) 244.
Mortars, bonding efficiency of, tabular data on, (8) 246; properties of, effect of workmanship on, (8) 245.
cementing materials, types of, (8) 249.
refractory, screen analyses of, (2) 62.
silica: consistency test, rate of water absorption, (2) 62; settling test, (2) 61; working properties of, studies on, (2) 61.
water-tight, for unit masonry, tests on, (8) 245.
workability of, as affecting water-tightness of masonry, (8) 248.
Mullite, kinetics of solid-phase reactions of carbonates with, (11) 325; preparation of, for solid-phase reaction studies, (11) 327.
in porcelain, effect of furnace atmosphere and partial vacuum on vitrification of, (7) 204.
and sodium carbonate, reaction velocity of, (11) 332.
synthetic, microscopic and X-ray examination of, (11) 328; X-ray diffraction patterns, line spacings, and intensities in, diagram for, (11) 329.

Na_2O–B_2O_3, system for, (2) 55.
"Nickel dip," analytical solutions and methods for practice of, (8) 229.
in enamel practice, use of, (8) 225.
Nickel oxide for enamel adherence, use of, (8) 225.
Nickel salts as source of nickel for enamel adherence, (8) 225.

Olivine, studies on, (6) 182.
types of, and studies on, (6) 177.
Opacity in cover enamels for sheet steel, development of, (10) 314.
of enamel slips, laboratory test data on, (2) 40.
Optical apparatus for tests on glass-to-metal seals, (8) 240.
Orsat gas-analyzing apparatus for tests on furnace atmospheres, (10) 297.
Oxides, adherence-promoting, effect of lack of, on firing ground-coat enamels, (2) 35.
cobalt and nickel, effect on adherence of ground-coat enamels, (2) 36.
in ground-coat enamels, "hammer scale" on, effect of, (2) 35.

Particle size. See also *Grain size.*
distribution of, in some ground ceramic raw materials, (1) 25.
of enamel slips, studies on, (2) 37.
mean diameter of, formula for, (1) 28.
of refractories, microscopic control of, (1) 23.
of talc, tabular data, (9) 259.
of vitreous enamels, effect of grinding variations in, (10) 303.
Particles, solid, pores between, heat-flow principles in, (1) 1.
Permeability of insulating brick, test data on, (1) 21.
values of, apparatus for, (1) 19.
Petrographic studies on alumina refractories, (7) 212.
of uninsulated brick, (3) 91, (3) 93; of insulated brick, (3) 92, (3) 93.
Pickling of iron for enameling, nickel-dip solution for, (8) 225; nickel-dip, rinsing control of solution, sludge removal, repickling, (8) 228.
of sheet iron: neutralizing effect of soda ash, (10) 323; sodium cyanide in neutralizing bath for, (10) 323.
Pigments *vs.* light-ray mixture, (11) 361.
Plasticimeter with flat plunger for load penetration tests on clays, (11) 353; tabular data on, (11) 354.
Plasticity of clays and clay mixtures, mechanical method for measurement of, (11) 351.
definitions of, (11) 352.
Platinum sealed to glass, compression-tension tests on, (8) 242–43.
"Platzwechsel." See *Atomic change.*
Porcelain, high mullite, vitrification of, effect of furnace atmosphere and partial vacuum on, (7) 204.
nonplastic in, grain-size distribution of, (11) 350.
Pore size of insulators, heat-flow principles in, (1) 1.
Porosity, permeability of, effect on gas flow, (1) 4.
Pyrophysical tests on kaolin firebrick mixtures, (9) 287.

Quartz, Brazilian crystal, solid-phase reaction studies on, preparation of, (11) 327.
conversion of, into cristobalite, below 1000°C, (5) 149.
cristobalite, and tridymite, crystal lattice studies on, (5) 153.
specific gravity and microscopic examination of, (5) 150.
thermal-expansion tests on, (5) 151.

"Radex" magnesite brick. See *Refractories.*
Radiation plate for thermal conductivity tests on refractories, (4) 130.
Reaction-expansion measurements on chromite and allied spinels, (3) 94.
Reaction mixtures for rate studies, (11) 329.
Reaction velocity of alumina and sodium carbonate, (11) 334.
of aluminum and calcium carbonate, (11) 335.
of mullite and calcium carbonate, (11) 335.
of mullite and sodium carbonate, (11) 332–33.
of silica and calcium carbonate, (11) 334.
of silica and sodium carbonate, (11) 331.
Reactions in calcium carbonate, (11) 336.
in sodium carbonate, (11) 335.
solid state, of carbonates with mullite, silica, and alumina, kinetics of, (11) 325.
Reboiling of enamels for sheet-steel ground coats, relation between cobalt and nickel-oxide content of, (7) 224.
Reflectance data on sheet-steel enamels, (10) 315.
Refractories, absorption and volume loss of, tabular data on, (7) 216–17.
apparatus for measurements of thermal conductivity on, (2) 48; reproducibility of, (2) 52.
bonded, for furnace linings, tests on, (1) 32.
brick, thermal conductivity of, reliability of measurements on, (2) 48.
chromite and allied spinels, reaction-expansion measurements on, (3) 94.
conductivity of, from surface losses, (2) 46.
dense clay fire brick, temperature data on, (1) 12.
elutriation apparatus for grain tests, (1) 23.
expansion data on, (7) 218.
firebrick, kaolin, pyrophysical data on, (9) 287.
fire clays, geologic distribution in U.S., (12) 367.
forsterite: *vs.* other commercial types, analyses of, (6) 189; and other magnesium silicates, studies on, (6) 176.
for furnaces, data chart on, mineralogical content of, (7) 213.
fused, variations in alumina-silica ratio, effect of, on resistance to metal oxides, (1) 30.
for glasshouse superstructures, studies on, (7) 211.
for glassmelting, tests on, spinel crucibles for, (11) 338.
glass tanks, action of sodium carbonate and calcium carbonate on, (11) 332.
high-alumina, alkali determination in, (11) 341.
high-temperature, thermal conductivity measurements of, apparatus for, (1) 6.
insulating, characteristics of, (1) 15.
fuel savings in, (1) 16.
insulating brick, physical properties of, (1) 18.
lightweight, conductivity data on, (1) 10.
subsidence, permeability, and spalling resistance test data on, (1) 21.
test log for furnace temperatures for, (2) 45.
types of; and classification by tests, (1) 18; use, and cost data, (1) 13.
mullite, silica, and alumina, kinetics of solid-phase reactions of carbonates with, (11) 325.
particle size of, microscopic control of, (1) 23.
"Radex" magnesite brick, chemical composition, micro- and macro-structure of, (4) 126; constituents and properties of, (4) 125.
screening apparatus for grain-size tests, (1) 24.
silica, Star and Mexko, thermal conductivity tests on, (4) 134.
silica brick, check tests on Wilkes' data, (2) 49.
silica brick, used, comparison of, from insulated and uninsulated open-hearth roofs, (3) 86.
silica fire brick, conductivity data on, (1) 11.
silica mortars for, working properties of (2) 61.

Refractories (*continued*)
slag tests on, (7) 212.
splits, silica and firebrick, tests on, (2) 51.
stiff-mud, void-control process, Ga. sedimentary kaolins for, (9) 284.
thermal conductivity of, at high temperatures, guarded radiation plate method for, (4) 128.
thermal conductivity of, low and high, tests on, (1) 10.
thermal conductivity of, under operating conditions, (2) 43.
uninsulated and insulated brick from basic open-hearth furnaces, tabular data on, (3) 93.
Resistors, base metal, for hot plate, (4) 129.
Russell, H. W., discussion on conductivity *vs.* conduction, (1) 5.

Salt-glazed sewer pipe. See *Sewer pipe.*
Screen analyses for plant control, (11) 346.
Screening apparatus for grain-size tests on refractories, (1) 24.
Sedimentary kaolins. See *Kaolins.*
Serpentine, composition of, and studies on, (6) 179; studies on, (6) 182.
Sewer pipe, fireclay, sodium aluminate in, effect of, (8) 251.
gross kiln and weathered strength of, graph on, (8) 255.
salt-glazed, effect of sodium aluminate on strength permanency of, (8) 253.
sodium aluminate in, petrographic analyses of, (8) 254.
Shale. See *Clays.*
Sheet steel, enamels on, adjustment of, tests on, (2) 37.
Silica and calcium carbonate, reaction velocity of, (11) 334.
kinetics of solid-phase reactions of carbonates with, (11) 325.
and sodium carbonate, reaction velocity of, (11) 331.
Silica brick, in basic open-hearth roofs, insulated and uninsulated, comparison of, (3) 86; see also *Refractories.*
Silica fire brick. See *Refractories.*
Silica mortars. See *Mortars.*
Silicates, aluminum, specific gravity and microstructure of, effect of repeated firing on, (7) 193.
high-alumina, alkali determination in, (11) 341.
magnesian rocks, analyses of, (6) 178.
magnesium, in olivine rocks, system of rational analysis of, (6) 190.
magnesium, studies on, for refractories use, (6) 176.
reaction studies on, bibliography on, (5) 154.
Silicon and sodium atom, schematic representation of neighbors of, (9) 272.
Sillimanite, specific gravity and microstructure studies on, (7) 193, (7) 196.
Slag test, bibliography on, (7) 219.
Slips, enamel, finely milled, use of, (2) 39.
ground-coat, effect of rapidity of heat dissipation after milling and of storage temperature on consistency of, (10) 310.
methods for production of, (7) 202.
specific gravity of, maximum, process for, (7) 201.
viscosity of, vacuum treatment for, effect of, (7) 203.
water removal in, process for, (7) 202.
Smith, J. Lawrence, method. See *Methods.*
Soda ash for neutralizing bath for pickling sheet iron, (10) 323.
Soda-lime glass. See *Glass.*
Soda-silica glass. See *Glass.*
Sodium aluminate in fireclay sewer-pipe body, effect of, (8) 251; in fire clay, strength curves on, (8) 253.
Sodium borates, optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of, (3) 79.
Sodium carbonate, reactions in, (11) 335.
Sodium cyanide, neutralizing bath for pickling sheet iron, (10) 323.
Sodium diborate and sodium metaborate vapor pressures of, between 1150 and 1400°C, (3) 82.
Sodium silicate, use of, for physical tests on quartz, (5) 150.
Soils and clays for enamels, electrodialysis studies on, (8) 230.
Solid state reactions. See *Reactions.*
"Sooted" ware in firing, control of, (4) 113.
Sosman, R. B., discussion on insulators and conductivity, (1) 4–5.
Spalling resistance of insulating brick, test data on, (1) 21.
Spinels, allied, and chromite, reaction-expansion measurements on, (3) 94.
(magnesium aluminate) use of, for glass-melting containers, (11) 338.
Steam attack on glass bottles, resistance test for, (8) 233.
Steam tests, dry and saturated, on glass bottles, tabular data on, (8) 238.
Steatite bodies, fluxing agents in, effect of, (7) 199.
Stiff-mud refractories. See *Refractories.*
Stiff-mud tests on hard, soft, and bauxitic kaolins, shrinkage curves for, (9) 286.
Strength and Young's modulus of ground-coat enamels, (3) 100, (3) 103.
Structural clay products, red Ohio clays for, properties of, (5) 155.
Systems, forsterite-fayalite, equilibrium diagram of, (6) 177.
MgO–SiO_2, equilibrium diagram of, (6) 179.
Na_2O–B_2O_3, optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of, (3) 79.
Na_2O–B_2O_3, preparation of crystalline B_2O_3 and some physical properties, (2) 55.
Na_2O–B_2O_3, vapor pressures of boric oxide, metaborate, and sodium diborate between 1150°C and 1400°C, (3) 82.
R_2O–B_2O_3, properties of anhydrous metaborates of sodium and potassium, (2) 58.

Talc, composition and studies on, (6) 180.
lime, and lime-free, for wall-tile bodies, (9) 259.
pressed mixtures of, effect of grain size and liquids on, (7) 200.
substituted for feldspar, plotted values for, (9) 261.
"tremolite," lime-bearing, use of, (9) 259.
types of, chemical composition and particle size of, (9) 259.
voids in, effect of grain size, liquids, and pressure on, (7) 200; effect of oxide additions on, (7) 200.
for whiteware bodies, studies on, (7) 199.
Talc bodies, oxide additions in, effect of, on absorption and shrinkage of, (7) 200; study of, (7) 199.
Temperatures, high, recent revisions in, (11) 359.
Tensile strength of ground-coat enamels on sheet iron, (3) 103.
Thermal apparatus for conductivity measurements on refractories at high temperatures, (1) 6.
Thermal conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
Thermal expansion. See *Expansion.*
Thorium oxide for small cast crucibles, production of, (2) 65.
Tile, wall, batch compositions and chemical compositions of heated bodies, (9) 260.
wall, plotted values of water absorptivity, linear shrinkage, and thermal expansion of bodies with talc, (9) 261.
relative moisture expansion of heated bodies, tabular data on, (9) 267.
Tile (*continued*)
shrinkage and true specific gravity curves, relation of, (9) 265.
talc in: lime-free and lime-bearing, use of, (9) 259; shrinkage curves for, (9) 264; specific gravity of bodies of, (9) 263; water-absorptivity curves for, (9) 262.
thermal-expansion curves for, (9) 266.
X-ray studies, powder method for, (9) 265.
Titanium compounds in vitreous enamels, use of, (4) 117.
Titanium oxide in enamel glass, effect of, on thermal expansion, fusion flow, and melting point, (4) 121.
physical and chemical properties of, (4) 118; in vitreous enamel, behavior of, (4) 118.
Transformation of aluminum oxide from beta to alpha form, (5) 144.
"Tremolite" talc. See *Talc.*
Turbidimeter, Wagner, for tests on nonplastics, (11) 351.

Vacuum dehydration for forming crystalline B_2O_3, method for, (2) 55.
Vacuum treatment of high mullite porcelain, effect on vitrification of, (7) 204.
for viscosity slip test, (7) 203.
Vallendar clays. See *Clays.*
Vapor pressure, apparatus for tests, (3) 83.
for system Na_2O–B_2O_3, A (3) 85.
Viscosity of borax-clay-water mixtures, values for, (5) 142.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Vitrification of porcelain, high mullite, effect of furnace atmosphere and partial vacuum on, (7) 204.
Void-control method for stiff-mud refractories from Ga. sedimentary kaolins, (9) 284.

Wagner turbidimeter. See *Turbidimeter.*
Walking-beam bright annealing furnace. See *Furnaces.*
Wall tile. See *Tile.*
Water-smoking period, control of, (4) 113.
Water-tight mortars. See *Mortars.*
Weathering of glass, borosilicate, effect of zirconia on, (9) 281.
Westman, A. E. R., discussion on radiation in refractories, (1) 4–5.
Wet screen analyses. See *Grain size.*
Whiteware. See also *Tile, wall.*
for insulators, effect of fluxing agents on electrical resistivity of, (7) 199.
wall tile, effect of MgO and CaO as talc in, (9) 259.
Wilkes' apparatus for thermal conductivity tests on refractories, (2) 48–49.
Wire-patenting furnaces. See *Furnaces, wire-patenting.*
"Work of loosening." See *Activation energy.*

X-ray diffraction of soda-silica glass, structure studies on, (9) 269.
X-ray diffraction patterns for soda-silica glass, (9) 271.
X-ray studies on dendritic formation in white sheet-steel ground coats, (10) 319.
X-ray tests on "Radex" magnesite brick, (4) 127.

Young's modulus of rupture of ground-coat enamels, (3) 100.

Zirconia in borosilicate glass, effect on chemical durability of, (9) 281.
in soda-lime glass, effect on elasticity of, (9) 282.

Footnote Citations Index to the Journal of the American Ceramic Society
Volume 18, 1935

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Abrams, D. A., design of concrete mixtures, (11) 347.

Allen, E. T., and Zies, E. G., methods of gas analysis with reference to boric acid and two oxides of arsenic, (4) 123.

Allen, V. T., Ione formation of Calif., (12) 370; mineral composition and origin of Mo. flint and diaspore clays, (12) 378.

American Ceramic Society Standards Report, determination of water of plasticity, (11) 355; tentative method for fineness of wet-milled enamel, (10) 303.

American Society for Testing Materials, standards on refractory materials, (6) 184; tentative method for thermal and structural spalling resistance, (6) 185.

Andreasen, A. H. M., grinding processes, (1) 25, (1) 27.

Andrews, A. I., acid-resisting cover enamels for sheet iron, (8) 230; enamel defects due to combustion gases, (10) 302.

Andrews, A. I., and Alexander, H. W., effect of smelter atmosphere on dry-process enamels for cast-iron, (4) 123.

Andrews, A. I., and Breen, J. P., X-ray studies on crystals in enamels, (2) 39.

Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W., X-ray studies on crystals in enamels, (2) 39.

Andrews, A. I., and Hertzell, E. A., effect of furnace gases on enamels, (4) 123, (10) 302.

Andrews, M. R., X-ray analysis of three series of alloys, (10) 320.

Badger, A. E., effect of various gaseous atmospheres on vitrification of ceramic bodies, (7) 204.

Bailey, James, problem of malleable glass, (9) 283.

Baillie, W. L., aspects of autoclave test for glass durability, (8) 233.

Bain, G. W., serpentinization: origin of certain asbestos, talc, and soapstone deposits, (6) 180.

Baker, R. W., and Joublanc, J. C., gases in enameling iron, (4) 123.

Barringer, L. E., discussion on talc as a body material (by C. W. Parmelee and G. H. Baldwin), (9) 268.

Bayley, W. S., kaolins of N. C., (12) 379.

Beecher, M. F., investigation of Iowa fire clays, (12) 374.

Beliankin, D. S., and Besborodov, M. A., action of dust from batch on checker brick, (7) 219.

Bell, O. G., preliminary rept. on clays of Fla., (12) 371.

Berdel, E., feldspar and quartz in low-fired masses, (5) 154.

Berger, E., influence of time of water extraction on glass, (5) 137.

Bernal, J. D., and Fowler, R. H., X-ray diffraction calculations of ice and water, (2) 58.

Berthier, synthesis of olivine, (6) 181.

Birch, R. E., studies on refractories, (6) 188.

Blacett and Leighton, micro-gas apparatus, (4) 124.

Blacett, MacDonald, and Leighton, solubility data for gas analysis, (4) 124.

Blakeley, T. H., and Cobb, J. W., apparatus for testing heat-insulating brick, (4) 128.

Blatchley, W. S., Indiana clays, (12) 374.

Bleininger, A. V., preparation and composition of ceramic bodies for spark-plug insulators, (2) 77.

Bleininger, A. V., and Loomis, G. A., properties of some American bond clays, (12) 369, 378.

Boalich, E. S., etc., clay industry of Calif., (12) 370.

Bole, G. A., *et al.*, problems in firing refractories, (4) 115.

Borchard, K. H., elastic after-effect in glass, (7) 222; testing bottles, (7) 223.

Bowen, N. L., system albite–anorthite, (6) 177; viscosity data for silicate melts, (6) 183.

Bowen, N. L., and Andersen, O., system MgO–SiO_2, (6) 177, 181, 182, 184.

Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (6) 183, (7) 194.

Bowen, N. L., and Schairer, J. F., system FeO–SiO_2, (6) 177; system MgO–FeO–SiO_2, (6) 178, 189.

Bowen, N. L., Schairer, J. F., and Posnjak, E., system $CaSiO_3$–Fe_2SiO_4 (calcium-disilicate–fayalite), (6) 177.

Bradfield, Richard, inexpensive cell for purification of colloids for electrodialysis, (5) 142, (8) 230; simplified cell for determining electrodialyzable base content of soils and permutites, (5) 143, (5) 156, (8) 230.

Bragg, W. L., structure of silicates, (9) 271.

Bragg, W. L., Gottfried, C., and West, J., structure of beta alumina, (5) 145.

Bragg, W. L., and West, J., structure of beryl, (5) 45.

Branner, J. C., clays of Ark., (12) 369; personal communication, (12) 369.

Briscoe, H. V. A., and Robinson, P. L., volatility and dissociation of borax, (3) 82.

Brownmiller, L. T., and Bogue, R. H., system CaO–Na_2O–Al_2O_3, (5) 144.

Buckley, E. R., clays and clay industries of Wis., (12) 390.

Budnikoff, P. P., and Smeljansky, I. S., changing of quartz into tridymite in silica block in presence of mineralizers, (5) 154.

Burchfiel, B. M., refractory clays of Alberhill, Calif., deposits, (12) 370.

Bureau of Standards, feldspar tests, (5) 107; return of fused ZrO_2 and ThO_2 to original heating curve, (2) 68.

Burger, E. E., expansion characteristics of some common glasses and metals, (7) 210.

Burgess, C. H., and Holt, A., studies on crystalline Na_2O-B_2O_3, (3) 79.

Burmister, D. M., concrete flow trough, (2) 62.

Burt, F. A., origin of Bennington kaolins, (12) 387.

Butler, G. M., clays of eastern Colo., (12) 370.

Buwalda, J. P., notes on western U. S. clays (in H. Ries, W. S. Bayley, etc.), (12) 378.

Cauwood, J. D., and Turner, W. E. S., effect of continued action of water, acid, and alkali on chemical glassware, (5) 137.

Ceramic Products Cyclopedia, (11) 338.

Chesters, J. H., and Parmelee, C. W., firing of magnesite brick, (3) 96; measurement of reaction rates at high temperatures, (3) 94.

Chesters, J. H., and Rees, W. J., high-temperature tensile tests, (3) 95.

Chesters, J. H., and Weyl, W., drying of magnesite brick; volume changes accompanying hydration, (3) 95.

Cirkal, F., chromite tests in Quebec, (3) 95.

Clapp, C. H., clays of N. D., (12) 380.

Clark, G. L., and Anderson, H. V., X-ray study of silica brick in open-hearth furnace, (3) 87.

Clark, H. H., gas-fired enameling furnaces without muffles, (10) 302.

Clarke, F. W., data of geochemistry, (6) 177; synthesis of olivine, (6) 181.

Clarke, F. W., and Schneider, E. A., effect of heating talc, (6) 180.

Clausset, A., durability of refractories, (7) 219.

Clews, F. H., and Thompson, H. V., interaction of sodium chloride and silica, (5) 154.

Cole, S. S., effect of grain size on properties of silica cement, (2) 61; thermal expansion of silica brick and mortars, (5) 154.

Comey, A. M., and Hahn, D. A., dictionary of chemical solubilities, (4) 124.

Cooke, C. W., personal communication, (12) 385.

Cooke, R. D., effect of furnace atmosphere on enamel firing, (2) 35, (4) 123, (10) 302; plastic properties of enamel slips, (10) 311.

Crider, A. F., fire clays and fireclay industries of the Olive Hill and Ashland districts of northwestern Ky., (12) 375.

Crosby, W. O., kaolin in Blandford, Mass., (12) 376.

Cunliffe, J. A., and Clem, H. E., refractories for sulfate-recovery furnaces of pulp and paper industries, (11) 338.

Dalton, R. H., gases in glass, (4) 123.

Damour and Thuret, annealing range of glass, (7) 208, (7) 209.

Danielson, R. R., and Sweely, B. T., relation between composition and properties of enamels for sheet steel, (3) 105.

Daubree, A., heating of crystals for serpentine, (6) 182.

Day, A. L., and Allen, E. T., isomorphism and thermal properties of feldspars, (3) 79.

Day, A. L., Shepherd, E. S., and Wright, F. E., lime-silica series of minerals, (5) 154.

Diepschlag, E., and Wulfestieg, F., electrical conductivity of magnesite and other refractory materials, (2) 77.

Dietrich et Cie., current of purified gas ignited in direct contact with enamel, (10) 302.

Dietrich, W. F., clay resources and ceramic industry of Calif., (12) 370.

Dimbleby, V., and Turner, W. E. S., relation between chemical composition and resistance of glasses to action of chemical reagents, (9) 281.

Doerner, H. A., concentration of chromite, (3) 95.

Drane, H. D. H., elastic constants of fused quartz; change of Young's modulus with temperature, (9) 276.

Dukelsky, M. P., equilibrium in hydrated borates, (2) 58.

Ebelmen, crystallization of forsterite crystals from boric oxide melts, (6) 182.

Ebright, H. E., and McIntyre, G. H., effects of water-vapor on porcelain enameling during firing, (10) 302.

Edwards, O. K., personal communication, (12) 382.

Eitel, W., Pirani, M., and Scheel, K., Glastechnische tabellen, (9) 276.

Electrical Testing Laboratory, reports of, (2) 77.

Emmons, S. F., etc., geology of the Denver Basin, (12) 370.

Enamel Division Standards Comm. Report, 1926–27, (10) 303; for 1930, (10) 315.

Endell, K., on constitution of Dinas stone, (3) 86; magnesite brick data, (4) 125.

Endell, K., and Müllensiefen, W., magnesite brick data, (4) 125.

Endell, K., and Rieke, R., conversion of silica anhydrides at higher temperatures, (5) 154.

Enss, J., analysis of gas content of glass bubbles, (4) 123.

Ephraim, F., melting point of B_2O_3, (2) 58.

Fabianic, W. L., microscopic control of particle size in refractory manufacture, (11) 351.

Fairchild, C. C., and Peters, M. F., characteristics of pyrometric cones, (6) 184.

Faulkner, L. R., slagging action of fuel-oil ash, (7) 219.

Fenner, C. N., relations between tridymite and cristobalite, (3) 86; stability relations of silica minerals, (5) 154.

Ferguson, J. B., electrical resistance of refractory materials, (2) 77.

Ferguson, J. B., and Merwin, H. E., melting points of cristobalite and tridymite, (5) 154.

Ferguson, R. F., review of literature on laboratory slag tests of refractories, (7) 219.

Fetterolf, L. D., and Parmelee, C. W., effect of soda, barium, and zinc on elasticity and thermal-expansion coefficient of glass, (9) 280.

Fischbeck, K., solid-phase reactions of crystalline materials, (11) 326.

Fisher, statistical methods for research workers, (3) 103.

Fisher, C. A., clays in Kootenai formation near Belt, Mont., (12) 378.

Fitzpatrick, T. H., effect of high temperature on properties of soft and bauxitic kaolins of Ga., (9) 285.

Forbes, J. D., color system, (11) 362.

Ford, W. E., Dana's textbook of geology, (6) 177.

Freberg, A., magnesite brick data, (4) 125.
Furnas, C. C., rate of calcination of limestone, (11) 325.

Galpin, S. L., fireclay horizon of W. Va., (12) 389; geology of the more refractory clays and shales of Iowa, (12) 374; personal communication, (12) 389.
Galpin, S. L., and Nölting, J. P., an undescribed variety of flint clay, (12) 389.
Geijsbeek, S., Colo. clays, (12) 370; whiteware possibilities of Colo. raw materials, (12) 370.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer A. S., moisture expansion of ceramic whiteware, (5) 161, (9) 267.
Geller, R. F., Evans, D. N., and Creamer, A. S., effect of particle size of potter's "flint" and a feldspar in whiteware, (9) 260; particle size in screens, (1) 24.
Geller, R. F., and Insley, Herbert, thermal expansion of silicates of elements in group II of the periodic system, (9) 265.
Gibbs, J. W., equation of; scientific papers, (6) 174.
Gile, estimation of colloidal material in soils, (5) 156.
Gill, A. C., concentration of chromite by washing, (3) 93.
Girtler, R., chord modulus of elasticity, (9) 278.
Glover, S. L., geology of clays of Wash., (12) 388.
Goldschmidt, V. M., and Knudsen, R., heat-treating talc and magnesia for forsterite, (6) 181.
Goodspeed, G. E., and Weymouth, A. A., mineral constituents and origin of kaolin deposit near Spokane, Wash., (12) 388.
Gottfried, C., crystal lattice of beta alumina, (5) 144.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., commercial clays of Utah, (12) 387.
Greig, J. W., formation of mullite from cyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite, (7) 194.
Grenet, L., deformation of glass, (7) 221; research experiments on glass, (7) 207; rôle of boric acid in glasses and enamels, (7) 207.
Griffith, stress-strain relation of enamels, (3) 102; tensile strength tests of enamels, (3) 104.
Grigsby, C. E., effect of typical slags on fire brick, (7) 219.
Grimsley, G. P., clays, limestone, and cements, (12) 389.
Grout, F. F., and Soper, E. K., preliminary report on clays and shales of Minn., (12) 376.
Grün, R., conversion of flint into amorphous quartz, (5) 154.
Grunwell, P. C., studies of machines for extruding clay columns: augers, spacers, and dies for brick machines, (5) 156.
Guertler, W., anhydrous borates, (2) 58.
Gunter, H., personal communication, (12) 371.
Guye, C. E., and Vassileff, S., interior friction of glass as a function of temperature, (9) 276, (9) 279.

Hall, F. P., influence of chemical composition on physical properties of glazes, (3) 101, (7) 210.
Hall, F. P., and Insley, H., phase-rule diagrams, (6) 179.
Hansen, J. E., tearing, curling, and better gloss as result of fine grinding, (2) 40.
Harkort, H., Schulze apparatus, (1) 23.
Harrison, W. N., controlling consistency of enamel slip, (10) 311; effect of fineness of grinding on ground-coat slip, (2) 4C.
Harrison, W. N., and Sweo, B. J., preparation of enamels, computed compositions, chemical analyses, (3) 101.
Hartmann, F., quantitative estimation of attack of slag and flue dust on refractories, (7) 219.
Hartmann, M. L., Sullivan, A. P., and Allen, D. E., electrical resistivity at high temperatures, (2) 77.
Harvey, F. A., utilization of Pa. fire clays, (12) 385.
Hatch, T., particle-count formula, (1) 24.
Hatta, S., humidity chart for combustion problems, (4) 117.
Hautefeuille, P., fusion of magnesium and silicon oxides in presence of magnesium chloride, (6) 182.
Hedvall, J. A., and Sjoman, P., reactions between Fe_2O_3 and SiO_2, (5) 154.
Heilman, R. H., apparatus for determination of thermal conductivities of high-temperature insulation, (2) 45; surface heat transmission, (2) 47.
Heindl, R. A., thermal expansion of refractories to 1800°C, (3) 95.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L., fireclays: fundamental properties at several temperatures, (5) 154, (7) 218; olivine as a refractory, (6) 186.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E., kaolins: effect of firing temperatures on their physical properties, (6) 168.
Hendricks, S. B., and Pauling, L., unit structure and space-group symmetry of beta alumina, (5) 145.
Henning, F., and Wensel, H. T., freezing point of iridium, (11) 360.
Henry, A. V., electrical resistivity of refractories, (2) 77.
Hess, H. H., hydrothermal metamorphism of ultrabasic intrusive, (6) 180; problem of serpentinization and origin of certain chrysotile asbestos talc and soapstone deposits, (6) 180.
Hildebrand, J. H., (solubility), entropy of vaporization, (3) 83.
Hill, B. R., Rectox high sensitivity instruments, (2) 77.
Hodkin, F. W., and Turner, W. E. S., action of water and steam under pressure on soda-lime-silica glasses, (8) 233.
Hodson, Floyd, origin of bedded Pa. fire clays in U. S., (12) 375, 376, 385, 389.
Hofstetter, G. W., suggestions on nickel pickling in pickle room, (8) 225.
Holscher, H. H., impact and twist tests for enamels, (2) 39.
Honaman, R. K., and Fonseca, E. L., electrical resistance of insulating materials at high temperatures, (2) 77.
Hopkins, T. C., clays of southeastern Pa., (12) 385.
Houldsworth, H. S., and Cobb, J. W., behavior of fire clays, bauxites, etc., on heating, (5) 154; reversible thermal expansion of silica, (5) 154.
Hovestadt, H., Jena glass, (7) 206, (7) 220.
Hugill, W., and Rees, W. J., influence of phosphoric acid and phosphates on rate of inversion of quartz in silica brick manufacture, (5) 154.
Hull, A. W., and Burger, E. E., physical factors involved in glass-to-metal seals, (8) 241.
Hyslop, J. F., chemistry of fire brick, (7) 219.
Hyslop, J. F., and Biggs, H. C., slag and spalling tests on fire brick, (7) 219.
Hyslop, J. F., Gumm, A., and Biggs, H., corrosion and erosion phenomena on macrostructure of refractories, (7) 219.

Irwin, J. T., checking furnace firing conditions, (10) 302.

Jaeger, F. M., temperature lowering of surface tension of liquids in temperature range of − 90°C to 1650°C, (3) 82.
Jaeschke, A., influence of molten glass on refractory materials, (11) 338.
Jander, W., definition of activation energy (work of loosening), (11) 335; kinetics of solid-phase reactions between crystalline materials, (11) 325.

Keppeler, G., and Thomas-Welzow, M., time dependence of water attack in glass, (5) 137.
King, R. M., electrical resistivity of ceramic materials at elevated temperatures; commercial method for, (2) 77; mechanics of enamel adherence: apparatus for firing enamels under accurate control of temperature, pressure, and atmosphere; firing under reduced pressures, (4) 123.
Kinzie, C. J., method for study of relative viscosity of enamel glasses, (4) 122.
Kinzie C. J., and Commons, C. H., effect of zirconium on glasses, glazes, and enamels, (9) 281, (9) 282, (10) 306; simple consistency pipette for adjustment and control of enamel slips, (2) 41.
Klinefelter, T. A., Moyer, W. W., and Vachuska, E. J., properties of English china clays, (5) 156, (6) 163.
Kolthoff, I. M., volatility of borax, (3) 82.
Kothny, E., refractories materials for the electric steel furnace, (11) 338.
Kracek, F. C., Bowen, N. L., and Morey, G. W., system potassium metasilicate–silica, (5) 154.
Kraner, H. M., electrical resistivity of refractory materials at elevated temperatures, (2) 77.
Kraner, H. M., and Fessler, A. H., vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies, (7) 203.
Kraner, H. M., and McDowell, S. J., talc as the principal body ingredient in vitrified ceramic bodies, (9) 268.
Krause, Otto, and Jäkel, Ernst, steatite-containing bodies in the ternary system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, (9) 265; thermal expansions of ceramic bodies of the 3-component system, $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, containing steatite, (9) 265.
Krause, O., and Titze, H., color change in ceramic clay accompanying decompositions of hydrated iron compounds, (10) 294; darkening of clay specimens accompanied by solution of iron compound, (10) 295.
Kasada, C. J., gas-discharge type X-ray tube, (11) 328; metal X-ray tube for characteristic radiation, (3) 79, (5) 152.

Lamar, J. E., refractory clays in Calhoun and Pike Counties, Ill., (12) 373.
Lamar, J. E., and Sutton, A. H., cretaceous and tertiary sediments of Ky., Ill., and Mo., (12) 373.
Landrum, R. D., and Frost, L. J., titanium enamels, (4) 118.
Larsen, B. M., and Schroder, F. W., service conditions of refractories in open-hearth steel furnaces, (3) 86.
Larsen, E. S., microscopic determination of nonopaque minerals, (6) 184.
Le Chatelier, H., silica brick in steel furnaces, (3) 86; silica and the silicates, (7) 208.
Lecher, O., resistance of refractories to attack of slags and glasses, (7) 219.
Leighton, H., fire clays of Pa., (12) 385; personal communication, (12) 385.
Leighton, H., and Shaw, J. B., clay and shale resources of southwestern Pa., (12) 385.
Leighton, M. M., personal communication, (12) 373.
Leslie, W. G., adequate venting of enameling furnaces, (10) 302.
Leuchs and Leuchs, effect of titanium on acid-resisting properties of enamels for iron, (4) 118.
Levy, A., studies on crystalline $Na_2O·2B_2O_3$, (3) 79.
Lindemann, W. C., pickle-room control for porcelain enameling plants, (8) 225.
Lines, E. H., Pa. fire clays of Ill., (12) 373.
Linton, Robert, tertiary clays of southern Calif., (12) 370.
Littleton, J. T., stress analysis of glass, method, (8) 240.
Logan, W. N., kaolin of Ind., (12) 374; personal communication, (12) 374; pottery clays of Miss., (12) 377; refractory clays and shales of Ind., (12) 374.
Longchambon, L., polymorphic transformation of silica, (5) 154.
Lord, J. O., summary on reboiling phenomenon, (7) 224.
Loughlin, G. F., clays and clay industries of Conn., (12) 370.
Lowe, E. N., coastal plain stratigraphy of Miss., (12) 377.
Lucian, A. N., and Kautz, K. M., gases in enameling iron, (4) 123.
Lundell, G. E. F., and Hoffman, J. I., analysis of bauxite and refractories of high alumina content, (5) 155.

MacGee, A. E., White, W. C. O., and Klinefelter, T. A., properties of some Ohio red-firing clays, (10) 289.
Machwart, G., and Withrow, J. R., carbon and sulfur content of Ohio common clays in heavy ware industries, (5) 157.
Maerz, A., and Paul, M. R., dictionary of color, (11) 364.
Martin, G., Blyth, C. E., and Tongue, H., fine grinding research and theory, (1) 24, (1) 27.
Mattson, Sante, electrodialysis of colloidal soil materials and exchangeable bases, (5) 142, (8) 230; electrokinetic behavior of the alumino-silicates, (8) 231; laws of colloidal behavior, XI: electrodialysis in relation to soil processes, (8) 230; laws of soil colloidal behavior: exchange neutrality and combining capacity, (6) 163.
Maxwell, scientific papers (on I. Newton), (11) 364.
Mayer, J. T., opera inedita, (11) 362.
Mayer, M., and Havas, B., meaning of ground enamels, (2) 37.

McBurney, J. W., indentation of asphalt tile, (11) 354.
McDowell, J. S., refractories in steel industry, (3) 86.
McDowell, J. S., and Robertson, H. S., chrome-ore refractories, (3) 95.
McDowell, S. J., and Lee, H. C., petrographic study of slags from boiler furnaces, (7) 219.
McIntyre, G. H., graphical computation of opacity of porcelain enamels, (2) 40.
McQueen, H. S., geologic relations of diaspore and flint fire clays of Mo., (12) 378; map of east-central Mo. fireclay district, (12) 378; personal communication, (12) 378.
McVay, T. N., optical methods as aid to study of refractories, (7) 219.
McVay, T. N., and Hursh, R. K., effect of coal ash on refractories, (7) 219.
McVay, T. N., and Thompson, C. L., X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, (7) 219.
Mellon Institute. See Refractories Fellowship.
Mellor, J. W., effect of fayalite in olivine, (6) 184, 186; (Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, II), hydrated metaborates from alkali hydroxides and boric acids, (2) 50; Jackson's and Purdy's surface factors, (1) 25.
Mellor, J. W., and Campbell, A. J., studies of flint and quartz, (5) 154.
Menzel, H., boric acid and alkali borates, (2) 50.
Merritt, G. E., interference method of measuring thermal expansion, (10) 291.
Meyer, W. W., colloidal nature and related properties of clays, (6) 163.
Miehr, W., Kratzert, J., and Koch, P., resistance of refractory materials to corrosion, (7) 219.
Moore, E. S., white clay deposits in central Pa., (12) 385.
Morey, G. W., constitution of glass, (6) 170, 173; crystalline form of alumina, (5) 144.
Morgan, J. D., effect of temperature on resistance of spark-plug insulation, (2) 77.
Mott, W. R., relative volatilities of refractory materials, (3) 82.
Munsell, A. E. O., simple method of measuring color, (11) 363.

Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y., X-ray examination of ceramic raw materials, (7) 219.
Naumann, C. F., studies on crystalline Na_2O–$2B_2O_3$, (3) 79.
Nelson, W. A., clay deposits of west Tenn., (12) 386.
Nesbitt, C. E., and Bell, M. L., effect of heat on refractories, (3) 86.
Nevius, J. N., kaolin in Vt., (12) 387.
Newland, D. H., personal communication, (12) 379.
Northrup, E. F., high-temperature resistivity of refractories; measuring tests on Alundum, (2) 77.
Norton, F. H., refractories, (11) 338.
Nutting, spectrum curve, (11) 361.

O'Harra, C. C., and Connolly, J. P., mineral wealth of the Black Hills, (12) 386.
Orton, E., Jr., kaolin deposits of Bollinger County, (12) 378.
Osawa, A., X-ray investigation of nickel-cobalt and iron–cobalt systems, (10) 320.
Ostwald, W., studies on forming and changing of solid bodies, (5) 154.

Palmer, L. A., and Parsons, D. E., study of properties of mortars and brick and their relation to bond, (8) 246.
Parmelee, C. W., laboratory tests on ball clays of west Tenn., (12) 386.
Parmelee, C. W., and Ally, A., properties of chrome spinel, (3) 95.
Parmelee, C. W., and Badger, A. E., notes on coloration of glazes by light, (10) 306.
Parmelee, C. W., Badger, A. E., and Ballam, G. A., preparation of spinel, (11) 338.
Parmelee, C. W., and Schroyer, C. R., further investigations of Ill. fire clays, (12) 373.
Parravano, N., and Rossetti Del-Turco, C., influence of alkaline melts on transformation of quartz, (5) 154.
Partridge, J. H., and Biggs, H. C., glasshouse refractories; study of corrosion-resisting properties, (7) 219.
Peck, A. B., changes in constitution and microstructure of andalusite, cyanite, and sillimanite at high temperatures; significance in industrial practice, (7) 193; dumortierite as a commercial mineral, (7) 194.
Peck, F. B., white clay deposits at Saylorsburg, Monroe Co., Pa., (12) 385.
Perkins, G. H., reports of the Vt. State Geologist, (12) 387.
Perrott, G. St. J., and Kinney, S. P., meaning and microscopic measurement of average particle size, (1) 28.
Peters, C. G., and Cragoe, C. S., interferometer method, (5) 157.
Phalen, W. C., clay resources of northeastern Ky., (12) 375.
Phelps, S. M., Swain, S. M., and Ferguson, R. F., service test for refractories, (6) 185.
Phillips, P., elastic effect of glass, (7) 220.
Podszus, E., resistance of pure insulating materials, (2) 77.
Ponomareff, J., acid sodium borates, (3) 79.
Porter, F. R., physics and chemistry of nickel pickling, (8) 225.
Porter, F. R., and Holscher, H. H., use of finely milled enamel slips, (10) 317.
Potter, A. D., and McKnight, D., Jr., clays and ceramic industries of Texas, (12) 386.
Pressler, E. E., simple brick porosimeter, (1) 19.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S., determination of constitution of glass, (6) 174; volatilization of lithium oxide at high temperatures from lithium-oxide glasses, (6) 171, (6) 173, (7) 208; volatilization from potassium oxide-silica glasses, (6) 172; volatilization and vapor tension at high temperatures of sodium silicate-silica glasses, (5) 154, (6) 171, (6) 174.
Preston, F. W., impact strength of glass, (7) 223; pressure testing machines, (7) 223.
Purdy, R. C., and DeWolf, F. W., preliminary investigation of Ill. fire clays, (12) 373.

Randall, J. T., diffraction of X-rays and electrons by amorphous solids, liquids, and gases, (6) 172.
Randall, J. T., Rooksby, H. P., and Cooper, B. S., X-ray diffraction and structure of vitreous solids, (3) 79.
Rankin, G. A., and Merwin, H. E., ternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–MgO, (5) 144.
Rebuffat, O., transformation of quartz to tridymite, (5) 154.
Redmond, J. C., precipitation and titration of magnesium oxyquinolate in presence of calcium oxalate; application in analysis of Portland cement and similar silicates, (3) 112.
Redmond, J. C., and Bright, H. A., determination of magnesium in Portland cement and similar materials by use of 8-hydroxyquinoline, (3) 112, (11) 344.
Rees, C. H., Andrews, J. P., and Shave, L. S., variation of Young's modulus at high temperature, (9) 276.
Rees, W. J., alumina-silica minerals in fire brick, (7) 219; changes in silica brick in open-hearth furnaces, (3) 86.
Refractories Fellowship, Questionnaire Circular, (12) 370, 371, 375, 378, 379, 382, 385.
Rengade, E., composition of silica brick in Martin furnaces, (3) 86.
Rexer, E., critical investigation of methods for determination of glass durability, (8) 233.
Richard, L. M., discovery of a kaolin deposit in N. M., (12) 379.
Richards, E., electrical resistance of refractory materials, (2) 77.
Richardson, G. B., clay near Calhan, El Paso Co., Colo., (12) 370.
Richardson, H. K., and Switz, T. W., process for cast thorium oxide crucibles, (2) 65.
Riddle, F. H., possibility of sillimanite minerals as refractories, (7) 197.
Riddle, F. H., and McDaniel, W. W., some types of porcelain, (6) 167.
Rieke, R., and Blicke, K., development, properties, and technical use of some spinels, (11) 338.
Rieke, R., and Mauve, L., relation between grain size and elutriation velocity with Schöne apparatus, (1) 22.
Ries, H., clay deposits and clay industries of N. C., (12) 370; clays of Ala., (12) 369; clays of [illegible], 375; clays of N. Y., their properties and uses, (12) 379; clays, occurrence, properties, and uses, (11) 352, (12) 369, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 382, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390; clays of Texas, (12) 386; clays of the U.S. east of the Miss. River, (12) 371, 374, 375, 376, 379, 382, 385, 387, 389, 390; clays of Wis., (12) 390; report on clays of Md., (12) 376.
Ries, H., Bayley, W. S., etc., high-grade clays of the eastern U.S. (with notes on some western clays), (12) 369, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 385, 386, 387, 389, 390.
Ries, H., Kümmel, H. B., and Knapp, G. N., clays and clay industry of N. J., (12) 379.
Ries, H., and Somers, R. E., clays of the Piedmont Province, Va., (12) 387; clays and shales of Va. west of the Blue Ridge, (12) 387.
Rochow, W. F., selection of refractories for industrial furnaces, (3) 86; super-refractories for iron and steel industry, (7) 219.
Roeser, W. F., Caldwell, F. R., and Wensel, H. T., freezing point of platinum, (11) 360.
Roeser, W. F., Schofield, F. H., and Moser, H. A., international comparison of temperature scales between 660°C and 1063°C, (11) 360.
Roeser, W. F., and Wensel, H. T., freezing point of rhodium, (11) 360; reference tables for platinum to platinum-rhodium thermocouples, (11) 360.
Roller, air analyzer, (1) 25.
Rowe, J. P., personal communication, (12) 378.
Rueckel, W. C., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence, II: effect of composition and firing atmosphere on adherence of ground-coat enamels, (4) 123.
Runge, P. O., color system, (11) 362.
Ruprecht, B. C., Pierce, R. H. H., and Harvey, F. A., effect of natural gas and hydrogen on refractories, (7) 219.

St. Clair, S., clay deposits near Mountain Glen, Union County, Ill., (12) 373.
Sborzi, W., and Mecacci, F., borates: system Na_2O–B_2O_3–H_2O at 60°, II–III, (2) 58.
Schmid, B. C., Finn, A. N., and Young, J. C., thermal expansion of soda lime-silica glasses as functions of the composition, (10) 291.
Schneider, Hyrum, personal communication, (12) 387.
Schott, O., Li_2O as glass component, (7) 206.
Schramm, E., and Hall, F. P., notes on casting slip, (7) 202.
Schramm, E., and Scripture, E. W., Jr., particle-size distribution of typical feldspars and flints, (1) 25, (1) 27, (11) 350.
Schroeder, R. A., ball clays of west Tenn., (12) 386.
Schurecht, H. G., Watts, A. S., Schwartz, C. K., Hall, G. M., and Mathews, E. B., fire clays of Md., (12) 376.
Schwartz, R., chemical behavior of different forms of silica, (5) 154.
Searle, A. B., chemistry and physics of clays, (10) 295, (11) 352.
Seddon, E., and Turner, W. E. S., behavior of glass when slowly heated, with special reference to thermal expansion, (9) 280; determination of melting and softening points of glass, (2) 55.
Seger, H. A. (Collected Writings, I), effect of titanic acid on fusibility of fire clays, (4) 117.
Sell, G. E., petrography and heat treatment of chromite refractories, (3) 95.
Seith, W., and Keil, A., solid lead self-diffusion, (11) 335.
Sellards, E. H., personal communication, (12) 386.
Shaler, M. K., and Gardner, J. H., clay deposits of the western part of the Durango-Gallup Coal Field of Colo. and N. M., (12) 370, 379.
Shaw, J. B., fire clays of Pa., (12) 385.
Shedd, S., clays and clay industry of Wash., (12) 388.
Shepherd, E. S., Rankin, G. A., and Wright, F. E., the binary systems of alumina with silica, lime, and magnesia, (7) 194.
Silsbee, F. B., and Honaman, R. K., properties and preparation of ceramic insulators for spark plugs, (2) 77.
Simpson, H. E., action of coal-ash slags on fire brick by microscopic methods, (7) 219; classified review of refractory slag tests, (7) 219.
Skeels, F. H., preliminary report on clays of Idaho, (12) 372.
Skinner, K. E., and Field, N. L., action of waste wood ash on refractories, (7) 219.

Sloan, E., preliminary report on clays of S. C., (12) 385.
Smith, R. W., personal communication, (12) 371; sedimentary kaolins of the Coastal Plain of Ga., (12) 371.
Smith, W. D., personal communication, (12) 382.
Society of Glass Technology, standard test and specification for chemical durability of 4-oz. flat medicine bottles, (5) 136.
Soper, E. K., fire clays of northern Idaho, (12) 372.
Sosman, R. B., properties of silica, (3) 87, (5) 154.
Sosman, R. B., and Andersen, O., composition-temperature phase-equilibrium diagrams, (6) 177.
Spencer, C. D., discussion of flow of glass subjected to strain, (7) 220.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence, V; enamel-metal contact zones by chemical methods, (4) 123.
Standards Report of Enamel Div., (10) 303, (10) 315.
Stillwell, C. W., color of the ruby, (5) 144.
Stout, Wilber, Clarion clay of Vinton Co., Ohio, (12) 382; flint clay situation in Ohio, (12) 383; geology of southern Ohio, (12) 382; geology of Vinton Co., Ohio, (12) 382; Lawrence clay of Lawrence Co., (12) 382.
Stout, Wilber, Stull, R. T., etc., coal-formation clays of Ohio, (12) 382.
Stull, R. T., and Bole, G. A., beneficiation and utilization of Ga. kaolins, (9) 284, (12) 371.
Stull, R. T., and Hursh, R. K., clay in coal mines, (12) 373.
Stutz and Pfund, effect of wave-length of light on particle size, (2) 39.
Sutherland, J. C., geological investigation of clays of Riverside and Orange Counties, Calif., (12) 370.
Sweely, B. T., and Prince, E. S., effect of fineness of grinding on working properties of enamels, (2) 40; relation of fineness of grinding to opacity in white enamels, (10) 317.

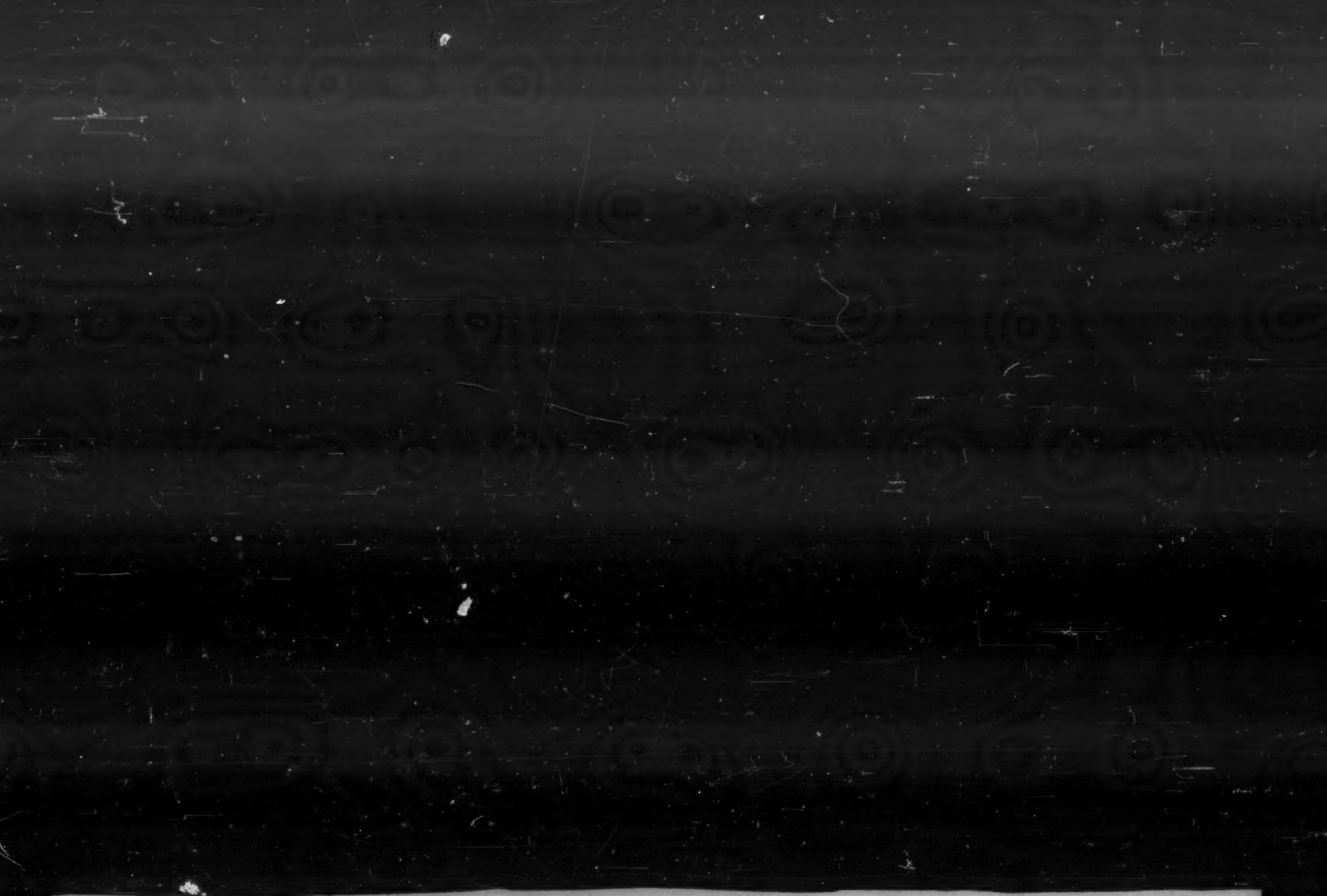
Tammann, G., kinetics of solid-phase reactions, (11) 325; the states of aggregation, (3) 79.
Taylor, N. W., reactions between solids in absence of liquid phase, (11) 325.
Terry, G. E., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel suspension, I, (8) 230.
Thompson, F. S., and Kraner, H. M., refractories for manufacture of glass, (7) 219.
Thomsen (Thermochemistry), boric acid, dibasic, (2) 59.
Thornberry, M. H., treatise on Mo. clays, (12) 378.
Todd, J. E., clay and stone resources of S. D., (12) 386; mineral resources of S. D., (12) 386.
Travers and de Goloubinoff, contribution to study of dilatometric analysis of silica brick, (5) 154.
Tullis, E. L., nonmetallic resources of Idaho, (12) 372.
Tullis, E. L., and Laney, F. B., composition and origin of commercial clays of northern Idaho, (12) 372.
Tunnell, G., and Posnjak, E., stability relations of goethite and hematite, (10) 294.
Turner, W. E. S., fundamental processes underlying glassmelting, (11) 337.
Tyler, W. H., and Rees, W. J., utility of magnesite-bearing rocks in the Sudan, (3) 95, (6) 181.

Van Klooster, H. S., behavior of metaborate and metaphosphoric acids in melts of their alkali salts, (3) 82; binary systems Li_2O–SiO_2, Li_2O-SiO_2–ZnO-SiO_2, ZnO–SiO_2–CdO-SiO_2, Li_2O-SiO_2–Li_2O-B_2O_3, Na_2O-SiO_2–Na_2O-B_2O_3, and Na_2O-SiO_2–Na_2O-WO_3, (2) 58.
Van Nieuwenberg, C. J., and Ziljstra, H. J., investigation of the component system of SiO_2, I–II, (5) 154.
Veatch, J. O., second report on clay deposits of Ga., (12) 371.
Vieweg, H. F., particle-size distribution of some ground ceramic materials, (11) 350.
Voinot, W. G., and Appen, A. A., zirconia in dense barium crown optical glasses, (9) 281.

Wagner, L. A., rapid method for determination of specific surface of Portland cement, (11) 351.
Walker, Lewis, and McAdams, humidity chart, (4) 116.
Warren, B. E., diffraction of X-rays in glass, (9) 269; X-ray determination of structure of glass, (9) 269; X-ray diffraction study of carbon, (9) 275; X-ray diffraction of vitreous silica, (9) 269.
Warren, B. E., and Gingrich, N. S., Fourier integral analysis of X-ray powder patterns, (9) 275.
Warren, B. E., and Hill, C. F., structure of vitreous BeF_2, (9) 269.
Wartenburg, H. von, and Bosse, O., vapor pressure of some salts, (3) 82.
Webb, H. W., alkaline casting slip, (7) 203.
Weil, R., cristobalite synthesis in wet way, (5) 154; temperature of paramorphic transformation of cristobalite, (5) 154.
Wells, F. G., and Waters, A. C., quicksilver deposits of southwestern Ore., (12) 382.
Wensel, H. T., and Roeser, W. F., freezing point of nickel as fixed point on International Temperature Scale, (11) 360.
Werner, Karl, electrical resistance of refractory materials, (2) 77.
Westman, A. E. R., and Hugill, H. W., packing of particles, (9) 288.
Wheeler, H. A., clay deposits of Mo., (12) 378.
Whitlatch, G. I., commercial underclays of Ind., (12) 374; personal communication, (12) 386.
Whittle, C. L., clays and clay industries of Mass., (12) 376.
Wilcox, H. G., personal communication, (12) 382.
Wilkes, G. B., thermal conductivity of magnesite brick, (2) 49, (6) 185.
Williams, C. E., operating conditions in the open hearth as they affect refractories, (3) 86.
Wilson, Hewitt, clays and shales of Wash., their technology and uses, (12) 388; kaolins and china clays of the Pacific northwest, (12) 372; personal communication, (12) 382, 385.
Wilson, Hewitt, Bennett, A. L., and Heath, F. T., preliminary report of residual kaolin and feldspar in the Pacific northwest, (12) 388.
Winchell, A. N., elements of optical mineralogy, I, (5) 145, (6) 182, (6) 189; microscopic character of artificial minerals, (5) 145.
Winchell, N. H., and A. N., elements of optical mineralogy, II, A (5) 145.
Winkelmann, A., coefficient of elasticity of various combined glasses in relation to temperature, (9) 276.
Winkelmann, A., and Schott, O., on thermal-expansion factors of glass, (7) 206.
Withey, W. H., criticisms of autoclave as method for testing glassware, (8) 233.
Wolff, C. H., construction of refrigerator linings, (10) 306.

Youngman, R. H., and Schlotterer, G. K., serpentine refractories, (6) 180.
Yule, theory of statistics, (3) 103.

Zachariasen, W. H., atomic arrangement in glass, (9) 275; effect of small boron cation in center of oxygen ions to form structure which polymerizes to build up irregular network, (2) 55; structure of groups XO_3 in crystals, (3) 81.
Ziegler, W., and Wellmann, M., ultra-violet rays in alkali-beryllium-borate glasses, (7) 208, (7) 209.
Zwetsch, A., and Buecking, W., preparation and examination of cristobalite and tridymite, (5) 154.



INDEXES TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

Vol. 14 December, 1935 No. 12

Author Index

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book or bulletin, or (P) a patent.

A., J. Hydraulic refractory cements, A (4) 95.
Abramson, D. S., and Pavlov, A. V. Ural bauxites, working by Bayer method, A (1) 17.
Academy of Sciences, U.S.S.R. Energo-capacious manufactures, B (11) 297.
Ackermann, P. See Fricke, R.
A C Spark Plug Co. Continuous process cuts clay-forming time, A (6) 145.
Acton, H. W. Destruction of optical glasses in tropics, A (1) 8.
Adami, P. Separating Be from elements of third group (Al and Fe), A (2) 55.
Adamoli, C. See Panebianco, G.
Adams, F. W. See Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd.
Adams, G. F. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Adams, G. F., Douglas, R. W., and Partridge, J. H. Refractory glass, P (10) 247.
Adams, J., and Cooper, P. Limitations of pottery materials, A (2) 43.
Adams, T. W. Construction of kilns or muffles for firing pottery, etc., P (3) 80.
Akiyama, K. Fused cement: I, iron oxide in aluminous cement, A (1) 3; III, synthesis of $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$ from $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ and $AlPO_4$, A (8) 181; Special Portland cements: I, hydraulic properties of manganese-chromium Portland cement, A (10) 240.
Aktiebolaget Malcus Holmquist. Centerless grinding machines, P (9) 205.
Aktien-Gesellschaft Brown, Boveri & Cie. Electric furnace for fusing glass, P (1) 13.
Aktien-Gesellschaft für Glasindustrie vorm. F. Siemens. Blowing tubes open at both ends, P (6) 138.
Aktien-Gesellschaft für Internationale Patentverwertung. Glazing, P (7) 168.
Albers, E. Steatite, Frequenta, and Magnesolite, A (2) 43.
Albertson, F. O. Grinder dressing machine, P (4) 85; Method of grinding valve seats, P (5) 105; Valve-grinder dressing tool, P (7) 156; Valve-seat grinder, P (4) 86, P (9) 206.
Albion Clay Co., Ltd. Stoneware conduit manufacture, A (1) 17.
Albrecht. Electric thickness meter, A (8) 105.
Albright, W. F. Recent excavation at Petra, A (8) 180.
Aldinger, R. Alumina in enamel, A (1) 3; Boiling strength of enameled ware, A (2) 31; Enameling sheet iron in one or two firings, A (9) 210; National supply of raw materials for enamel industry, A (10) 258; Replacing boric acid in enamel, A (9) 211.
Alessandri, E. Influence of humidity on flashover voltages of insulators, A (6) 144; Silicon carbide refractory saggers, A (5) 119.
Alexander, C. Greek terra cotta statuette, A (2) 29.
Algeo, J. S. Jug design, P (5) 106.
Allison, A. Collation of experimental data: XI–XIII, A (1) 22; XIV–XV, A (2) 52; XVI–XVIII, A (6) 150; XIX–XX, A (7) 173; XXI, A (10) 263.
Allen, O. F. What about Diesels, A (2) 46.
Allen, R. Correlation between freezing and thawing test and sodium-sulfate test for Iowa clays, A (10) 247.
Allen, R. G. Glass molding machine, P (1) 13, P (4) 92.
Allen, R. G., and McLaughlin, J. E. Glassware forming machine, P (2) 37.
Allied Process Corp. Treatment of argillaceous material, P (7) 176.
Allison, L. W., and Catlin, M. B. Enameled steel house; Production problems in enameling iron and steel; Wet and dry enameling, A (2) 32.
Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget. Grinding curved surfaces, P (2) 28.
All-Union Committee of Standardization and Rationalization (U.S.S.R.). Standards in glass and porcelain-faience industries, B (4) 92.
Ally, A. Carbon and sulfur as glass colors, A (2) 33.
Almazova, O. V. See Sokova, O. A.
Althof, P. Boots and boot tanks, A (6) 135.
Alton, W. H. Colored granule and method of making, P (8) 204.
Alzate, S. I. Analysis of calcium fluoride, A (6) 149.
Amberg, C. R. See Cole, S. S.
Ameisen, R. A. Cleaning before porcelain enameling, A (7) 157.
Amelandov, A. S., and Ozerov, K. N. Vermiculite deposits of Bildum, A (10) 259.
American Gas Assn. Testing Laboratory. High-temperature flue-loss charts, A (11) 288.
American Potash & Chemical Corp. Borax, P (7) 162; Glass and enamels, P (7) 163; Process of manufacturing glass and enamels, P (2) 38.
American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. tentative standards, 1934, B (4) 103; Index to A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, B (4) 104.
Amerikov, A. V. See Kukolev, G. V.
Amidon, C. H. Crank-shaft grinding machine, P (11) 267.
Ammer, G., and Schmitz, H. Color reaction for calcium, strontium, and barium, A (11) 293.
Ammon, M. G. Accelerated weathering tests on porcelain enamel, A (9) 209; Control of physical properties of enamels, A (11) 270; Physical testing laboratory, A (1) 6.
Amsler, W. O. Apparatus for drawing glass, P (8) 187.
Amy, L. Uses of colored glasses, A (10) 246.
Andant, A. Metallizing glass by cathode spraying, A (9) 214.
Anderson, A. H. Abrasives for polishing and buffing, A (1) 1.
Anderson, B. W. Refractometer, A (11) 294.
Anderson, J. E. Furnace construction, P (11) 283.
Anderson, J. E., and Dunlap, C. W. Lining anchor, P (2) 41.
Anderson, L. D. Maintaining ore flow through bins, A (9) 226.
Anderson, V. See Hofmann, A.
Andrš, M. Effect of firing temperature on frost stability of clays, A (11) 284.
Andrews, A. I. Enamels, B (7) 158; Microscopic observations on appearance of enamels during firing and reboiling, A (3) 63; Porcelain enamels, A (4) 88.
Andrews, A. I., and Mullady, E. E. Reboiling of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, A (1) 6.
Angelo, A. Apparatus for packing glass sheets, P (2) 37.
Angenitzkaya, R. B. See Romankevich, I. P.
Antoine, G. Distribution of siliceous dust in lungs, A (11) 296.
Appen, A. A. See Besborodov, M. A.
Aptekar, E. E. Reactions in cupola refractories, A (5) 117.
Araki, T., Takahashi, S., and Mori, S. Chilled plate glass: III, density and hardness of chilled plate glass; IV, compression, tension, and shock resisting properties, A (3) 64–65; V, bending strength, Young's modulus, and stress-strain relation of glass, A (5) 110.
Arbuzin, P. See Avdusin, P.
Arbuzov, A. E. Manual for self-instruction in glassblowing (lamp working), B (3) 68.
Archbold, G. Ceramic sculpture of Russell Aitken, A (3) 60.
Archea, W. D. Grinding machine, P (2) 28, P (7) 155.
Arend, A. G. Practical boiler-furnace refractory examination, A (11) 281.
Arimattei, L. Ceramic art in Japan, A (10) 251.
Armitage, D. See Milligan, L. H.
Arms, M. H. Grinding machine, P (11) 268.
Armstrong, J. J. V. Polishing, abrading, etc., devices, P (7) 155.
Arndt, W. Can one see better in colored light, A (1) 7.
Arner, W. J. See Ryan, J. D.
Arnold, C. Manufacture of enamel opacifier, P (8) 184; Manufacture of refractory magnesia products, P (6) 143.
Arrandale, J. Practical glass tank operation, A (3) 67; Submarine throat in glass tank, A (11) 275.
Arter, H., and Fraser, W. F. Automatic grinding machine, P (8) 177.
Arthurton, R. I. D. See Peters, G. D., & Co., Ltd.
Ashbrandt, R. Bucket chain loader on caterpillar tracks, A (2) 44.
Ashbridge, H. H. Internal grinding machine, P (8) 178; see Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Askew, C. P. Fishbowl design, P (8) 181.
Assarsson, G. Calcium aluminates: II, crystallization of $Ca(AlO_2)_2$ solutions at 40°C; III, crystallization at 90°C, A (1) 21–22; Calcium aluminates, their significance in cement, A (6) 133; Reaction between aluminous cement and water, A (2) 31.
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. See Juhlin, G. A.
Assurex Le Rai des Verres de Securité Magnien, Monnier, & Cie. Manufacture of hardened or tempered glass plates, P (11) 276.
Atherton, C. Early American stoneware craftsmanship, A (3) 60.

Atkins, H. F. Method and means for dressing revolving grinding wheels, P (4) 86, P (6) 131.

Atkinson, C. H., and Boulton, C. A. Manufacture of rustic brick, P (4) 94.

Atkinson, R. Enamel shop troubles, A (9) 210.

Atlas-Ago A.-G. Waterproof sheet abrasive material and manufacturing process, P (7) 156.

Atwater, H. Decalcomania paper, P (9) 208.

Augustine, C. E. See Nicholls, P.

Ault, A. S. See Porter, F. R.

Austenal Laboratories, Inc. Refractory material, P (1) 17.

Austin, A. O. Bushing insulator, P (2) 43, P (5) 121; Insulator, P (2) 43, P (5) 121, P (10) 252; Pothead, P (2) 43; Sight glass, P (7) 164.

Austin, C. R. See Everhart, J. O.

Austin, J. B. Physics and chemistry of firing ceramic ware, A (7) 170.

Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. Determining refractive index of vitreous silica and calibration of silica refraction thermometers between 18° and −200°C, A (6) 135; Reliability of thermal conductivity measurements of refractory brick, A (3) 73.

Auto-Dairy Pioneers, Ltd. See Enock, A. G.

Automotive Maintenance Machinery Co. Cylinder grinding tool, P (5) 105.

Avdailan, D. K. Thermal investigation of reactions between component parts of the lime-soda-bauxite mixture (in producing aluminum), A (11) 282.

Avdusin, P. Method for analyzing structure of clay, A (3) 77.

Avery, C. L. English salt glaze, Macy collection, A (8) 179; Memorial exhibition of Binns' work, A (8) 179.

Avgustinnik, A. I., and Brusilnskaya, P. M. Rational conditions for drying telegraph and telephone insulators, A (11) 284.

Avgustinnik, A. I., and Kashtelyan, S. D. Artificial drying of porcelain dishes, A (3) 75.

Avramenco, E. I. Glasses for low-voltage insulators on high-frequency communication lines, A (5) 111.

Aydelott, E. C., and Pfeiffer, W. H. Enamel shop control, A (6) 133.

Ayers, J. W. Accuracy and utility of test methods for mass tone and tinting strength of dry colors, A (5) 106.

Ayliffe, S. H. See Wood, R. G.

B. Significance of sagger grog, A (2) 41.

B., J. L. Testing refractory industrial materials, A (3) 74.

Babcock, C. L. Softening-point furnace, A (10) 254; Viscosity and electrical conductivity of molten glasses, A (1) 11.

Babko, A. K. Determining sesquioxides, CaO, MgO, and sulfates in glass, A (2) 53.

Bache, C. Art relics of early Mesopotamia, A (5) 106.

Bachman, P. R. Enameled washing machine tanks, A (9) 210.

Back, R. Slag test in open-hearth process, A (3) 73.

Backer, L. F. de. Electric incandescent lamps, P (3) 69.

Badger, A. E. See Parmelee, C. W.

Badger, A. E., Fugman, V. C., and Vormelker, H. S. Heat balance of glass tank, A (3) 65.

Badger, A. E., and Silverman, W. B. Modulus of elasticity of glass in relation to temperature, A (10) 245; Tensile strength of glass, A (9) 215.

Baernstein, M. A. Barium compounds as fluxes, A (2) 39.

Bahl, J. I. Ceramic manufacture, P (3) 76.

Bailey, E. G. Furnace wall, P (2) 41.

Bailey, H. H., and Gill, J. F. Treatment of green clay, shale, etc., brick before firing, P (4) 104.

Bailey, J. Problem of malleable glass, A (6) 137; Shape a factor in strength of glass, A (7) 161; see Perkal, S. I.

Bailey, L. See International Furnace Equipment Co., Ltd.

Bain, G. W. Pyrite oxidation, A (8) 181.

Baker & Co., Inc. Glass, P (6) 139.

Balanescu, G. Quantitative determination of zirconium with o-hydroxyquinoline, A (8) 200.

Baldwin, W. J. Color stability in enamels, A (11) 270; Enamel defects, cause and prevention, A (10) 241; Grinding and preparation of enamels, A (5) 108; see Rosenberg, J. E.

Bale, W. F., and Fray, W. W. Analysis of dust samples with X-ray diffraction, A (8) 202.

Bales, C. E., and Christian, W. T. Firing clay refractories with by-product coke-oven gas, A (10) 256.

Ball, A. L. See Benner, R. C.

Ball, A. L., and Benner, R. C. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (8) 178.

Ball, C. G. Kaolinite in Ill. coal, A (5) 125.

Ball, C. G., and Cady, G. H. Evaluation of ash-correction formulas based on petrographic analyses, A (8) 197.

Ball, E. D. Cylinder grinding and honing tools or apparatus, P (2) 27.

Ball, F. E. Bottle and flask design, P (4) 86.

Balle, G. See Daimler, K.

Balme, J. Improvements in MacMichael viscometer, A (9) 226.

Balsiger, H. E. See Steiner, A. P.

Balthazar, K. Expansion of cement due to MgO, A (1) 3.

Baluik, S. T. See Zhukovskaya, S. S.

Bandelier, E., and Zurbrügg, A. Enamels, P (7) 158.

Bannister, F. A. See Hey, M. H.; Skerl, A. C.

Bär, A. L. S., and Tendeloo, H. J. C. Changes of exchange capacity of colloidal clays, A (3) 80, A (10) 259.

Barasvain, J. A. See Palacios, J.

Barber, R. S. Insulation of high-temperature furnaces, A (9) 220.

Bardin, A. N., Smirnov, V. A., and Khomenko, B. B. Cold treatment of optical glass, B (11) 275.

Baris, V. M. See Budnikoff, P. P.

Barnes, A. M. See Duro-Ray, Ltd.

Barr, G. Viscosity and its expression: I, A (1) 23.

Barr, G., and Thorogood, A. L. Determination of small quantities of fluorides, A (2) 53.

Barrett, E. P. See Williams, F. J.

Barrett, M. Production of large glazed terra cotta slabs, A (8) 193.

Barringer, L. E. Abradant sheet material and process of manufacture, P (2) 27, P (6) 131.

Barrow, G. M. Recent developments in (porcelain) suspension insulators, A (1) 18; see Hunt, M. H.

Barta, R. Defects in refractory ware, A (6) 141; Faenza, A (3) 60; Glass for sculptures, A (5) 111; Modrá, center of Slovakian ceramics, A (8) 179; Refractories for glass plant, A (5) 118.

Barth, G. See Schwiedessen, H.

Barth, T. F. W. Nonsilicates with cristobalite-like structures, A (10) 258.

Bartlett, P. G., and Kremers, H. C. Acid-resisting vitreous enamel, P (4) 89.

Bartsch, O. Action of sodium sulfate on refractory materials, A (4) 94; Glass attack on refractory materials, their testing, A (5) 116.

Bashmachnikov, P. E. Portland cement standardization, B (8) 181.

Basileiadou, C. Rapid method for separating adsorbed Ca and Mg from soil colloids, A (6) 151.

Basilevitch, A. See Bazilevich, A.

Basore, C. A., and Hull, L. H. Technical and economic utilization of blast-furnace slag in glass manufacture, A (11) 275.

Bastisse, E. See Demolon, A.

Bateman, W. H. See Jamison, E. A.

Bates, C. E. Lubricating dies by direct electric current, A (9) 226.

Bates, G. N. See Vigfusson, V. A.

Bates, H. C. Ceramic stack, P (10) 246.

Bates, L. G. Apparatus and method for feeding molten glass, P (7) 162; Method of manufacturing bottles, P (11) 276.

Battaglia, M. Glass industry in Italy, B (7) 162.

Bauer, P. Building element, P (5) 115.

Baukloh, W., and Hoffmann, A. Permeability of refractory bodies to hydrogen, A (6) 142.

Baum, K. M. See Ralston, O. C.

Baumann, H. N., Jr. See Benner, R. C.

Bayer, L. D. See Winterkorn, H.

Bazilevich, A. Calculating consumption of fuel by periodic furnaces, A (6) 147; Heat capacity of mineral raw materials, A (3) 82; Refractories based on diatomites, A (5) 118; Synthesis of spinels, A (11) 282.

Beam, J. R. See Turner, C. E.

Beard, L. O. Tool for grinding valves, P (7) 156; Valve grinding tool, P (6) 131.

Beardmore, Mrs. F. G. Mason's ironstone china: I–II, A (9) 224.

Beasley, M. R. Manufacture of artificially colored granules, P (7) 176.

Bechold, H. Introduction to colloids, B (5) 128.

Bechtel, K. See Feldmühle, Papier- und Zellstoffwerke A.-G.

Beck, M. B., and Whittaker, J. D. Electric street lighting bulb, P (2) 37; Street lighting luminair, P (2) 38.

Beck, N. E. Leer-feeding apparatus, P (6) 139.

Becker, E. Cast iron to be enameled, A (10) 240; Hard-soldering of ferrous and nonferrous metal parts, importance for foundries, A (8) 182.

Becker, M. Enamel painting, A (1) 5.

Becker, W. Glass, P (11) 276.

Beckmann, J. See Wesselmann-Hohrer Co. A.-G.

Beckmann, O. Gas producers and open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 47.

Beebe, A. P. Grinding wheel, P (3) 59.

Beeson, A. W. Mechanism for transferring glassware, P (9) 216.

Behr-Manning Corp. Apparatus for applying abrasive granules, using electric field, to support coated with adhesive, P (1) 1.

Belden, A. G., and Cole, R. A. Caliper controlled grinding machine, P (8) 177.

Bell, R. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.

Bellamy, H. T. Porous brick, P (7) 165.

Bellière, M. Formation of cristobalite as octahedra in devitrified glass, A (2) 34.

Bellingham, L. Testing sheet glass for annealing, A (10) 254.

Belovodskii, V. V. See Tabakov, Z.

Belovodskii, V. V., and Golushko, N. A. Formation of magnesite metallurgical powder in rotary kiln, A (11) 279.

Belyankin, D. S. Dinas (silica)—law, A (5) 115.

Belyankin, D. S., and Besborodov, M. A. Petrographic control of stones in glass, A (10) 245.

Belyankin, D. S., and Onisimo-Yanovskii, V. D. Plagioclase, its determination in pegmatites, A (10) 258.

Belyankin, D. S., and Vinogradova, A. M. Physicochemical properties of pyrophyllite, A (10) 258.

Benedetti-Pichler, A. A. General microchemistry, A (10) 260.

Benesch, H. See Granigg, B.

Beninga. Porosity lowered in grog ware, A (1) 15.

Benner, R. C. See Ball, A. L.; Kirchner, H. P.

Benner, R. C., Ball, A. L., and Houchins, H. R. Method of maturing ceramic articles and apparatus therefor, P (6) 154.

Benner, R. C., and Baumann, H. N., Jr. Glazed refractory articles and method of making, P (1) 17; Permeable ceramic diaphragm, P (5) 120; Process of making silicon carbide article and raw batch therefore; Silicon carbide refractory, P (8) 192.

Benner, R. C., Easter, G. J., and Hawke, C. E. Electric furnace and method of operating, P (6) 148.

Benner, R. C., and Porter, G. H. Bond for abrasive articles, P (5) 105.

Benner, R. C., and Soley, W. G. Reinforced abrasive wheel and its manufacture, P (1) 1.

Benner, R. C., and Stowell, H. E. Abrasive wheel, P (2) 27, P (11) 267.

Benner, R. C., Walker, P. H., and Soley, W. G. Method and apparatus for manufacturing articles of bonded granules, P (8) 178.

Bennett, H. Chemical formulary, Vol. I, B (5) 130; Vol. II, B (11) 296.

Benoit, P. P. C. Apparatus for projecting molten pulverized bodies, P (1) 20, P (6) 146.

Benoit, J. P. Apparatus for handling bottles and jars, P (2) 37.

Beon, L. Leer loader, P (2) 38.

Berchtold, M. Method of manufacturing blue-glazed ceramic articles, P (5) 106.

Berdel, E. Reddish colorations in unsintered high-quartz bodies, A (5) 120; Reduction red in ceramic bodies, A (6) 147.

Berek, M. See Rinne, F.

Beretta, H. Coloring ceramic objects, P (7) 156.

Berge, A. Porcelain and glass in place of gold for artificial teeth, A (9) 224; Tooth substitute from ceramic materials, A (2) 43.

Berger, E. Physics of glass, A (3) 67.

Berger, G. See Schläpfer, P.

Bergman, W. L. See McNally, W. D.

Bergmann, A. Grinding and polishing glass, A (2) 34.

Bergmann, P., Clare, W., and Waldschmidt, E.

Water content and distribution of grain size in foundry sands, A (1) 24.
Bergstrum, S. E., Binns, G. W., Harrison, R. E. W., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (5) 105.
Bark, A. A., and Roller, P. S. Direct determination of alkalis in Portland cement, A (9) 209.
Berkman, A. S. Mechanization of porcelain and faience industries, A (3) 77.
Berman, S. S. Tank furnaces with constructional division, A (2) 36.
Bern, A. G. Device on kiln for utilizing heat of fired brick for preheating and drying, P (9) 230.
Bernds, F. Majolica enameling of cast-iron stoves in one firing, A (1) 5–6.
Berns. Rationalization in chemical factory, A (10) 245.
Bernstein, S. S. See Zhukovskaya, S. S.
Berry, A. F. Manufacture of brick, block, etc., for building, P (2) 39.
Berry, C. H. Accuracy of humidity computations, A (10) 254; Humidity computations, A (10) 256.
Bertarelly, E. Testing glass ampoules for pharmaceutical products, A (1) 11.
Bertele, L. Objective, P (1) 13.
Berthold, R. Possibilities and limitations of large-size shadowgraphs obtained by X-rays, A (8) 200.
Berthon, M. Ceramics, teaching the buyer and creation of models, A (4) 86.
Bertocchini, U. Glass flask, P (1) 2.
Bertrand, F. E. Buffing machine, P (7) 155.
"Berzelius" Metallhütten-G.m.b.H. Apparatus for making clay receivers for zinc-reduction furnaces, P (7) 167.
Besborodov, M. A. Glass industry, B (11) 297; see Belyankin, D. S.
Besborodov, M. A., Appen, A. A., Korzukhina, T. F., Khodikel, E. P., and Shinke, G. A. Physicochemical processes occurring during melting of potash-lead-silica glasses, A (1) 10.
Besborodov, M. A., and Prianishnikov, V. P. Experimental melts of fused silica disks, A (5) 110.
Besborodov, M. A., Sokolova, A. A., and Shinke, G. A. Effect of CO_2 in gas medium on melting of glass, A (11) 273.
Beth, H. W. H. Multiple unit grinding wheel, P (5) 105.
Bethel, A. R. Glass-molding apparatus, P (2) 37; Leer, P (2) 38.
Beyer, D. S. See Hurlbut, C. S., Jr.
Bezunk, F. Drying and firing of brick, P (3) 80.
Biemiller, L. E. Industrial furnaces for gas, A (9) 229.
Bigot, F. Preparation of calcareous mixes to prevent cracking of glazes or enamels, A (2) 29; Stoneware compositions, A (3) 75.
Bijvoet, J. M., and Nieuwenkamp, W. Röntgen analysis of minerals in earth's crust, A (4) 100.
Bilke, W. See Rieke, R.
Biltz, W. Space chemistry of solids, B (5) 129.
Binns, G. W. Art of grinding, P (5) 105, P (11) 267; Grinding machine; Machine tool, P (2) 28; see Bergstrum, S. E.
Binns, G. W., and Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (5) 105; Machine tool, P (2) 28.
Birch, R. E. Reaction temperatures between refractory brick, B (3) 74.
Birch, R. E., and Harvey, F. A. Forsterite and other magnesium silicates as refractories, A (7) 166.
Birchy, C. Method of producing sound-absorbing material, P (8) 193.
Bird, P. H. Mounting concentrates and tailings for microscopic study, A (9) 226.
Birkenbihl, M. History of ring pitchers and canteens, A (6) 132.
Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd., and Lobley, A. G. Heat-treatment furnaces, kilns, etc., P (11) 289.
Bisbee, R. F. Photoelectric color matcher, A (1) 2.
Bishop, F. L. Method of manufacturing laminated glass, P (11) 276.
Biacet, F. E., and MacDonald, G. D. Microanalysis of gases: III, H_2, CO, HCl, and NH_3, A (9) 220.
Black, L. V. Apparatus for case hardening plate glass, P (10) 246; Form for bending glass, P (7) 162; Safety glass, P (2) 38.
Black & Decker Mfg. Co. Valve seat grinding tool, P (1) 1.
Blactin, S. C. Dust, B (2) 57.
Blaine, R. L. See Rogers, J. S.
Blair, H. See Smith, O. M.
Blair, M. W. De-airing sewer pipe, A (7) 164.
Blake, E. G. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Blau, H. H., and Silverman, A. Liberation of F in fluoride-glass manufacture, A (10) 244.
Bley, F. Abrasive saw tooth, P (3) 80.
Blickman, S. Sink and method of constructing, P (1) 6.
Bloch, W. Ceramic masses, P (1) 26.
Blokhintzev, D. Theory of phosphorescence, A (2) 30.
Blondel, A. Use of yellow glasses for beacons, A (2) 36.
Blood, H. L., and Burns, A. P. Grinding machine, P (11) 268.
Bloomfield, J. J., Sayers, R. R., and Goldman, F. H. Urinary excretion of silica by persons exposed to silica dust, A (9) 235.
Bloore, E. J. See British Aluminium Co., Ltd.
Blount, A. L. See Hoots, H. W.
Blume, A. J. Muffle kiln firing; Periodic kiln firing, A (3) 79.
Blume, G. A. Electrical exhibits at Leipzig Fair, A (8) 185.
Blumenthal, H. Volumetric determination of PbO_2 content in minium with $SbCl_3$, A (5) 128.
Blunt, R. A. Segregation eliminator, P (2) 46.
Bochum. Development and prevention of silicosis, A (11) 295.
Bodey, E. J. Grinding machine, P (10) 238.
Bodin, V. Apparatus for determining characteristics on heating refractories, A (3) 76; Fluxing and corroding action of lime on clay and refractory products, A (3) 72; Refractory products for thermal exchangers, A (5) 128; Variation of structure of terra cotta products as function of quantity of water for shaping, A (5) 120.
Boehmert, K. Arrangement of inventions in glass technology in German patent classes, A (7) 158.
Boehringer, C. F., & Soehne G.m.b.H. Safety glass, P (1) 13.
Boelia, M. Tests on high-frequency line insulators, A (6) 145.
Bogatzkii, D. P. Basic refractory, P (9) 222; Development of diagram FeO–SiO_2, A (11) 293; Increasing slag resistance of refractories, A (6) 142.
Boggs, D. H. Inspecting glass, P (1) 12.
Bogolepov, N. I. Volumetric methods for determining Al_2O_3, A (1) 24.
Bogorodizky, N., and Malyschev, V. Dielectric losses in crystals, A (3) 82.
Bogue, R. H., Lerch, W., and Taylor, W. C. Portland cement pastes, influence of composition on volume constancy and salt resistance, A (10) 239.
Bokum, E. Y. Reaction of feldspar to hydrochloric acid and alkalis in terms of rational analysis of clays, A (10) 261.
Bokunyaeva, V. I. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Bole, G. A. Insulating refractories, B (3) 74.
Bolliger, A. Volumetric determination of K with methylene blue following precipitation as potassium picrate, A (6) 152.
Bolton, R. S. Apparatus for manufacturing vari-colored tile, P (9) 223.
Bonniksen, C. W. Manufacture of safety glass, P (8) 187–88.
Bonnot, B. T. See Steele, H. O.
Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd., and McBryde, W. Checker brickwork construction for regenerator furnaces, P (11) 283.
Bookheim, A. Values derived from high-school ceramics, A (1) 25.
Boosey, E. W. N. Roof sump or floor drain, P (7) 168.
Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (2) 28, P (3) 59, P (8) 177; see Binns, G. W.; Einstein, S.; Foerster, A. W.
Booth, C., and Einstein, S. Method of grinding work pieces, P (8) 178.
Booth, C., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (8) 177.
Booth, C., and Strom, A. Grinding machine, P (8) 178.
Booth, H. See Clews, F. H.
Booth, J. Method and machine for grinding, lapping, polishing, or honing safety-razor blades, etc., P (1) 1.
Booze, M. C. Application of special refractories to glass furnaces, A (9) 218.
Borchard, K. H. Accuracy of measurement, experimental tests for properties of glass; Calculating self-cost in glass plants, A (3) 64; Causes of decreasing strength of glass with increasing load, A (7) 158; Influence of testing conditions on strength measurements of hollow glassware, A (10) 243; Strength of glass, A (2) 36; Stresses and strength of glass bottles, A (1) 11; Testing bottles, A (2) 36.
Borchers, H. Ceramic materials for investigation of fusion electrolyses, A (6) 141.
Borden, E. A. Decalcomania and method of making, P (1) 2.
Boren, J. A. See Harvey, E. M.
Borisov, N. D., and Kisselgof, P. L. X-ray fluorescence spectra for quantitative chemical analysis, A (6) 152.
Bornhofen, O. See Söhnchen, E.
Bornkessel Brenner und Glasmaschinen G.m.b.H. Machine of Schiller type for blowing large bottles, P (1) 13.
Boroditzkaya, E. L. Accelerated methods of chemical analysis of alumino-silicates, A (2) 51; see Iskul, V.
Borrmann, G., and Seyfarth, H. Precision measurements of lattice constants of SiC, A (4) 95.
Borsari-Fischer, H. Process for covering walls, P (5) 121.
Bosch, R., A.-G. Ceramic materials, P (1) 18; Methods and means for preparing refractories, P (6) 143; Polishing, abrading devices, P (4) 86; Spark plugs, P (7) 169.
Bosse, A. Solution for making duplex glass plates, P (1) 13.
Botham, A. R. Perfume bottle design, P (9) 209.
Botin, J. Apparatus and method for rapid accurate determination of volumes, A (10) 253.
Böttcher, B. Porcelain, P (7) 169.
Bottema, J. A. See Jaeger, F. M.
Bottome, E. M. Goblet design, P (1) 2; Tea warmer design, P (3) 61.
Botvinkin, O. K. Glassmelting in vacuum, A (6) 136; Kinetic theory of glassy state and abnormal properties of glass, A (8) 186.
Bough, F. P. See George, W. & J., Ltd.
Boulton, C. A. See Atkinson, C. H.
Bourne, J., & Son, Ltd., and Coulter, W. Dies and presses for manufacturing pottery articles, P (4) 98.
Boutaric, A., and Roy, M. Sedimentation of kaolin suspensions, A (10) 263.
Boutigny. Firing rotary melting furnaces, application in metallurgy, A (5) 123.
Bouwhuijsen, J. N. A. van den. Thermocouple on geophysical survey, A (2) 50.
Bouyoucos, G. J. Comparison between pipette and hydrometer methods for mechanical analyses of soil, A (2) 44; Hydrometer method for mechanical soil analysis, A (10) 258.
Bovée, B. A. See Harris, E. J.
Bowen, K. H. Abrading pad, P (10) 237.
Bowen, N. L. Igneous rocks in light of high-temperature research, A (10) 258; Viscosity data for silicate melts, A (9) 234.
Bower, J. A. Continuous spraying of pottery, A (2) 42.
Bowley, H. Beryllium (glucinum) minerals in Western Australia, A (1) 20.
Bowmaker, E. J. C. Influence of batch constituents on glass color, A (9) 213.
Bowman, K. B. See Cape, A. T.
Bowman, S. B. Glass feeder, P (6) 139.
Bowman, S. B., and Flint, F. C. Method and apparatus for manufacturing glassware, P (2) 38.
Bown, L. H. Ceramic articles, P (11) 285.
Box, W. E. Electromagnetic separators and extractors for pottery, refractories, etc., A (4) 97.
Boyd, T. A. Research, pathfinder of science and industry, B (10) 264.
Bracey, R. J. See Milford, M.
Bradbury, W. T. Cabinet design for liquid-fuel heaters, P (9) 208.
Bradfield, A. E. Thermoregulator for heating and cooling baths, A (10) 254.
Bradfield, R. See Steele, J. G.
Bradley, R. S. See Heilman, R. H.
Bradley, W., and Sharp, D. E. Bibliography of alumina and feldspar in transparent glass (1918 to 1933): I, A (2) 33; II, A (3) 64.
Bragg, W. L. Crystalline state, Vol. I, B (3) 53; Exploration of mineral world by X-rays, A (2) 48; X-ray crystal analysis, A (10) 261.
Brain, G. Closet bowl, P (4) 96.
Brainerd, C. W. Persian pottery of ancient times, A (6) 132.
Brandsma, W. F. Metals suitable for melting with glass, A (1) 9.
Braniaki, A. Refractory mortar mixes, A (7) 167.
Brasseur, H. See Gilard, P.
Braunschweig Machine Mfg. Co. Turning device for drying rooms, P (6) 146.
Breeman, L., Jr., and Scholes, S. R. J. Law-

rence Smith method for alkalis in silicates, A (2) 56.
Breerwood, C. H. Manufacture of cement, P (9) 209.
Bremond, P. Permeability of ceramic bodies to gases at high temperature, A (1) 15, A (10) 263.
Brenaman, S. R. See Lawhorn, E. F.
Bresser, A. Artificial resins, etc., as intermediate layer in safety glass, A (4) 80; Polymerization products as intermediate layers for safety glass, A (5) 111; Sealing edges of safety glass, A (9) 215.
Brewer, A. F. Lubricating glass machinery, A (8) 195.
Brewster, H. M. Spark plug porcelain, P (2) 43.
Brickwedde, F. G. See Southard, J. C.
Bridgford, T. E. Muffle furnace, P (5) 124.
Bridgman, C. T. See Giese, H.
Briggs, L. S. Modernizing oldest mechanical art, A (11) 288.
Brignoni, A. C. Air-brake bushing grinder, P (9) 205.
Brindley, C. W., and Spiers, F. W. Photographic determination of intensities of X-ray reflections from powders, A (11) 293.
Brink, J. See Lemme, W.
Briscoe, H. V. A., and Lowe, A. R. Laboratory production of sintered glassware, A (2) 35.
British Aluminium Co., Ltd., Sims, W. E., Derbyshire, S. F., and Bloore, E. J. Production of aluminium fluoride, P (6) 153.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Glass-working machines, P (9) 216.
Brittain, J. V. Brick and tile machinery: I–IV, A (1) 19.
Brjuschkow, A. A. Unfired clay for building purposes, A (2) 39.
Broadbent, T., & Sons, Ltd. Electrically driven ore transporter, A (3) 77.
Brocks, G. See Litzow, K.
Brooks, J. Spun glass as insulating material, A (8) 187.
Brooks, S. F. Interlocking brick and wall produced therewith, P (9) 218.
Broomhall, V., and Smith, H. A. Sugar bowl design, P (10) 239; Cup design, P (11) 268.
Brotz, F. G., and Gavin, G. P. Design for integral flush tank and closet bowl, P (2) 30.
Brown, A. E. Progress in brickmaking in Great Britain, A (6) 140.
Brown, B. D. Glass furnace, P (7) 163.
Brown, C. A., Craig, C. W., and Van Sickle, F. B. Method and apparatus for blowing bulbs, P (4) 92.
Brown, D. Method and apparatus for molding clay bodies, P (9) 227.
Brown, H. H. Radio interference-proof insulator, P (4) 96.
Brown, J. W. Shop control of injurious dusts, A (9) 235.
Brown, L. Process of making ceramic granules, P (9) 236.
Brown, P. Interlocking building brick, P (3) 71.
Brown, R. L. See Richart, F. W.
Brown, R. W. Supposed fossil ear of maize from Cuzco, Peru, A (1) 2.
Brown, W. F. Flat glass, A (1) 8; Furnace-wall construction, P (10) 246; Packaging glass, P (7) 163.
Brownell, K. W. See Melton, R. L.
Browning, P. E. Rarer elements, A (8) 199.
Brownlie, D. Colloidal fuel, A (9) 228.
Brüche, E., and Knecht, W. Electron microscope for observing α-γ transformation of iron, A (8) 182.
Brückner, H. Propane and butane as industrial gases, A (8) 198.
Bruins, A. W. Acid-stable enamels, A (5) 107; Heat in enamel industry; Majolica enamels, A (3) 63.
Brumbaugh, I. V. Combinations of enamel and sprayed metal, P (8) 184.
Brunner, R. Heat of formation of SiC and existence of siloxicon, A (1) 15.
Bruslinskaya, P. M. See Avgustinnik, A. I.
Bruton, G. L. See Shands, E. H.
Bruls, B. Theory of thermal conduction, A (6) 152.
Bryant, G. L. Single cover-coat demands changes and control in enameling processes, A (8) 183.
Buch, A. Power and heat economy in brick plants, A (6) 146.
Büche, K. See Wiedbrauck, E.
Bucher, J. E. Separation of silica, P (10) 262.
Buchholtz, E. German crucible graphite, A (8) 189.
Buck, K. E. Refractory article, P (11) 283.
Buckley, F. Old English glass: No. 53, British glassmaker abroad; No. 54, famous London glasshouse, A (1) 9; No. 55, glass salts; No. 56, table set, A (4) 86; Nos. 57–58, A (6) 137; Nos. 59–60, A (7) 160; No. 61, water glasses and mugs, A (10) 238.
Budakov, N. I. Colorimetric method of determining Ti in silicates, A (2) 52.
Buddemann, W. Glass art of Württemberg, A (1) 2.
Buddington, A. F. High-temperature mineral associations at shallow to moderate depths, A (9) 231.
Budnikoff, P. P. Acid-resistant ceramic ware and high-quality refractories from Druzhkovka clays, A (1) 14; High-alumina refractory materials, B (5) 119; Increasing chemical resistance of refractories for glass tanks, A (6) 141; Industrial utilization of waste products in manufacture of alumina from kaolin, A (1) 3; Magnesia refractory materials, B (6) 142; Manufacture of quality half-acid refractories, A (11) 281; Quartzites of Poltava district, Ocheretino, A (4) 100; Quartz sand in silica-brick manufacture, A (9) 221; Refractory materials for thermal sublimation of phosphorus from phosphate rock, A (2) 41.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Baris, V. M. Quartzites containing iron, a mineralizer for silica brick, A (7) 167.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Gicharevitsch, S. A. Chemically resistant refractory materials for sodium sulfide furnaces, A (4) 94; Stoneware for chemical industries, A (1) 17.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Kassian, N. S. Sulfite-cellulose lye instead of molasses, A (8) 190.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Nierenstein, D. Relation of refractory grog materials to influence of CO, A (5) 118.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Pines, B. J. "Radex" magnesite brick, A (5) 117.
Buell, W. C., Jr. Insulation and control of open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 280.
Bullard, G. H. Abrasive wheel, P (5) 105.
Bültmann. Judging molding sands as to distribution of grain size, A (10) 242.
Buma, Y. Plate, etc., designs, P (7) 156.
Bumm, H., and Dehlinger, U. Influence of Si on stability of martensite, A (10) 242.
Bunzel, R. L. Pueblo potter, B (9) 208.
Bunzell, H. H. Code for chemists, A (2) 57.
Burch, O. G. Chemical durability of soda-lime glasses, A (1) 7; Observations on action of steam on glass, A (9) 214.
Burchartz, H., and Deiss, E. Action of sulfides in blast-furnace slag in cement mortar and concrete, A (4) 87.
Burdett, C. F., and Owen, W. Apparatus for cutting glass sheets, P (7) 162.
Bureau, J. System calcium nitrate–water, A (11) 294.
Bureau of Mines. Minerals yearbook, 1934, B (2) 51.
Burger, E. E. See Hull, A. W.
Burger, M. J. Weissenberg reciprocal lattice projection and technique of interpreting Weissenberg photographs, A (2) 45.
Burgess, W. A. Balancing device for polishing wheels, etc., P (10) 238.
Burington, R. S. Appendix of mathematica tables and formulas, B (10) 262.
Burkey, J. R. Reinforced brick masonry bridge, A (4) 93.
Burns, A. P. See Blood, H. L.
Burns, R. H. Antimony compounds extracted from enamelware by citric acid solutions, A (9) 210.
Burress, D. B. Batch constituents and durability of glass, A (3) 64.
Burt, F. M. Correct faults for plant efficiency, A (1) 25.
Burtnett, G. B. Concrete sewer pipe failures, Los Angeles, A (2) 39; Los Angeles choose sewer pipe on quality standard, A (3) 70.
Bush, A. O., and Martin, R. H. Grinding wheel, P (9) 205.
Bušina, A. Experiences with re-pressed hollow tile, A (3) 70.
Büssem, W., and Dawihl, W. Water combination in kaolin molecule: II, X-ray investigation, A (5) 125.
Butcher, J. W. Brick, tile, and pottery manufacture in New Zealand, A (10) 262.
Butler, A. J. Mosaics of sea-fishing 1800 years ago, A (2) 29.
Butler, N. C. Tile and fixture display apparatus, P (11) 285.
Butterworth, B. Correlation of laboratory tests with weathering properties of brick: I, scope of investigation and description of ground-exposure test, A (4) 93, A (9) 217; see Watkins, C. M.
Büttner. Ceramic researches in Seger's times, A (2) 57.
Buzzard, G. H. Pressure feed tank for porcelain enamel, A (4) 97.
Byrne, E. L. W. Cutting and grinding disk for natural and artificial stones, P (11) 267.
Byrnes, C. P. Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (7) 162.
Byron, R. Metal decorating oven, A (11) 270.
Bysshe, E. T., and Finn, R. R. Gage for chaser grinding, P (2) 27.

C., A. Calculation of coefficients of expansion of silicate glasses applied to ceramic enamels, A (9) 210; Softening temperature and common silico-aluminous refractory products, A (7) 167.
C., V. Bauxite, ceramic raw material, A (11) 289; Feldspars, A (9) 231; World resources of bauxite, A (8) 199.
Cady, G. H. See Ball, C. G.
Cailleux, L. L. Cementitious composition of matter, P (11) 269.
Caley, E. R. Detection of Ca in presence of Sr and Ba, A (10) 259.
Calingaert, G. See Dykstra, F. J.
Callinan, J. G. Flow of glass in Fourcault tanks, A (10) 243; Heating up glass tanks, A (7) 160.
Calpha, A. J. Jug design, P (4) 86, P (5) 106.
Cam, V. R. Polishing, burnishing, or stropping of safety-razor blades, P (11) 268.
Cameron, F. K. See Huffman, E. O.
Campbell, F. H. Bleaching clays, A (9) 230.
Canada, Department of Mines. Canadian Mineral Industry in 1934, B (11) 292; Investigations of fuels and fuel testing, B (11) 289; Investigations in ore dressing and metallurgy, 1932–33, B (11) 292.
Canadian Locomotive Co., Ltd. Continuous filtration on endless belt, A (5) 121–22.
Canfield, J. J. Copperheading in enamel, causes and prevention, A (8) 182; Effect of annealing on reboiling of porcelain enamels, A (3) 62.
Canfield, J. J., and McGohan, G. W. Preparation of iron or steel for enameling, P (7) 158.
Canfield, R. W. Apparatus for circulating molten glass, P (4) 92.
Cannegieter, D. De Höppler viscosimeter for standardization of viscosity measurements, A (10) 253.
Cape, A. T., and Bowman, K. B. Preservation of metallurgical furnace bottoms, P (6) 143.
Carborundum Co. Abrasives, P (7) 155.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Flexible abrasive coated articles and their manufacture, P (11) 268; Manufacture of abrasive material, P (2) 28; Manufacture of bonded abrasive articles, P (4) 85, P (10) 238; Processes of manufacturing silicon carbide refractories, P (2) 41–42.
Carborundum Co., Ltd., and Nobes, F. L. Manufacture of ceramically bonded abrasive articles, P (7) 155.
Carder, F. Artistic glass from 1900 to present, A (2) 33.
Cardot, J. Manufacture of glass tubes, A (11) 274.
Carey, W. F. Crushing and grinding machinery, A (2) 44.
Carfax, A. Antique dealers' fair, A (3) 60.
Carlier, G. A. G. See Culver, E.
Carlson, G. A. Grinding machine, P (7) 155.
Carlson, R. W. Vane calorimeter, A (4) 98.
Carnochan, R. K., and Rogers, R. A. Experiments on quartz and china clay, A (9) 231.
Carrington, N. Design, B (11) 268.
Carruthers, J. L. Water-smoking period and its control, A (5) 124; see Purdy, R. C.
Carter, D. China magnificent, B (9) 207.
Carter, H. D. Feldspar in porcelain enamel, A (10) 241.
Carter, W. K., Duncombe, G. H., Hillyer, E. E., and King, R. M. Influence of sodium aluminate in fireclay sewer-pipe body, A (9) 217.
Cartwright, V. S. See Wilson, H.
Case, B. C., and Schafer, C. B. Apparatus for manufacturing laminated glass, P (5) 112.
Casey, J. M. Petroleum fuels in Canada, B (11) 289.
Casson, S. Mosaics of St. Sophia, A (3) 60.
Caster, J. E. Art of grinding, P (2) 27; Grinding machine, P (10) 238.
Catlin, M. B. See Allison, L. W.

Catlin, M. B., and Allison, L. W. Porcelain enameled steel buildings, A (2) 32.
Cawood, R. L. Grinding mill door, P (11) 287.
Cayeux, L. Constitution of Senonian phosphates in Egypt, A (10) 257; Introduction to petrographic study of sedimentary rocks, B (2) 50.
Cayford, J. M., and King, R. M. Relation between Co_3O_4 and Ni_2O_3 content and reboiling of sheet-steel ground coats, A (8) 183.
Cederholm, W., and Johnson, C. G. Anchor for brick, tile, etc., P (2) 42.
Cement Process Corp. Manufacture of cementitious materials, P (4) 87.
Cerny, M. Photocolorimetric determination of silica in presence of phosphoric acid, A (9) 233.
Chaffee, S. W. Tiled floor, P (6) 144.
Chalamel, F. Contribution to scientific molding of stoneware products, A (3) 75; Scientific manufacture of stoneware tile: I, A (3) 75; II–IV, A (7) 168; V–VIII, A (9) 223; Stoneware tile bodies, A (8) 193.
Chaloupek, J. Effect of "soft" X-rays on glass, A (5) 110.
Chambers, G. H. Chrome; Manganese, A (8) 199.
Chambers, G. H., and Enck, E. G. Lithium ores and salts, A (8) 199.
Chambers, J. H. See Steele, H. O.
Champagne, G. Enameling, P (7) 158.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd. Production of glass wool, A (3) 67.
Chang, C.-L., and Chow, J. Extraction of alumina from Poshan bauxite by soda-ash fusion, A (11) 279.
Chang, C.-L., and Hsieh, K.-L. Alumina from Poshan bauxite, B (11) 283.
Chapman, W. G., and Dunn's Engineering Works, Ltd. Machines for making brick, etc., P (11) 287.
Charisius. See Schürmann, E.
Charman, W. M. Hot tops for ingot molds, P (11) 283; Protector for hot-top rings, P (6) 143.
Charrin, V. Building material, A (8) 202; Ceramic bauxite in French West Africa, A (9) 218; Lithium in ceramics, A (4) 100; Pegmatite, a gangue of usable minerals, A (1) 20; Silicon carbide for working granite, A (1) 16; Utilization of different rock by melting, A (3) 81.
Chase, H. D. Conveyerized plant, A (8) 182; Plant trip, A (10) 252.
Chassevent, L. Crystallized compounds formed during hardening of aluminous cements, A (10) 239; Formation of compounds crystallizing at beginning of hardening of siliceous cements, A (2) 30.
Chavkin. See Gurvich.
Cheney, A. Seepage protector for masonry buildings, P (3) 75.
Chervyakov, N. I. Analysis of silicates containing SiO_2, Fe_2O_3, CaO, and MgO, A (2) 52.
Chesney, R. M. See March, H.
Chester, A. E. Material for and process of pickling and cleaning, P (6) 134.
Chesters, J. H. Mechanism of slag attack on refractory materials, A (7) 166; Trends of research in refractories for steel plants, A (6) 142.
Chesters, J. H., Clark, G. L., and Lyon, K. C. Firing magnesite brick: III, crystal size determination by Laue diffraction method, A (9) 219.
Chesters, J. H., and Parmelee, C. W. Firing magnesite brick: II, A (9) 219; Reaction-expansion measurements on chromite and allied spinels, A (4) 95.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co. Manufacturing porcelain enamels, A (6) 134; Selecting sheet metal and designing product for enamel, A (8) 183.
Chilcote, R. A. Glass feeder, P (8) 187.
Chilton, T. C., Colburn, A. P., Genereaux, R. P., and Vernon, H. C. Heat-transfer design data and alignment charts, A (4) 99.
Chinilkina, T. Y. See Poluboyarinov, D. N.
Chokolov, D. S. Driers in porcelain faience industry, B (4) 98; Saggers for fine ceramics, B (4) 96.
Chow, J. See Chang, C.-L.
Christensen, B. E. See Walker, I. F.
Christian, W. T. See Bales, C. E.
Christman, H. M. Industrial furnace construction improvements, A (5) 117.
Christman, W. T. Cooking utensil, P (2) 32.
Chudoba, K., and David, F. Influence of potash-feldspar component on optical properties of plagioclases: I, Mallard formul a and its modification for 3 components, A (7) 171.
Churchill, R. V. Comparison of temperatures in a solid and its scaled model, A (6) 147.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Internal grinding machines, P (1) 1, P (6) 131.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Longthorpe, H. Centerless grinding machines, P (1) 1.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Centerless lapping machines, P (10) 238; Process and machine for lapping work pieces of circular cross-section, P (1) 1.
Claassen, A. A. Checkerwork, P (2) 41.
Clare, R. L. Standardization of tests for terra cotta bodies and glazes, A (2) 42.
Clark, A. N. See Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Clark, C. H. D. Electronic structure and properties of matter, B (6) 153.
Clark, D. S. Determining true p_H value, A (10) 260.
Clark, G. L. X-ray answers, "What is glass?", A (3) 68; see Chesters, J. H.
Clark, J. B. Ash tray design, P (8) 180.
Clark, J. D. See Spaght, M. E.
Clark, R. J. Firing ceramic kilns, A (3) 79.
Clark, W. M. Problems in glass industry, A (3) 67.
Claus, W. See Bergmann, P.
Clausen, H. X-ray studies of Danish clays, A (11) 292.
Clay, H. Bingham, potter of Castle Hedingham: I–II, A (3) 60.
Clem, R. A. Brick embossing device, P (6) 140.
Clemens, E. C., Parmelee, C. H., and Watts, A. P. Ceramic ware firing, A (2) 46.
Clement, G. A. Fusing method and clip in manufacture of fused multifocal lens blanks, P (2) 37; Manufacture of lenses, P (9) 216.
Clemo, F. A. Annealing towers for flat drawn glass, P (2) 37.
Clews, F. H. See Green, A. T.
Clews, F. H., Booth, H., and Green, A. T. Jointing cements, A (11) 280.
Clews, F. H., Green, A., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials: II, A (11) 278; Refractoriness-under-load test, A (11) 282.
Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Experiments on grading, porosity, and air permeability of sillimanite brick; High porosity silica brick, A (11) 279; Permeability of refractory materials to gases: IV, influence of firing process on air permeability of fireclay materials, A (9) 221; Refractoriness and its determination, A (11) 281.
Clifford, C. See Moore, B. J.
Cobb, J. W. See Roberts, A. L.
Coberly, C. J., and Stevens, A. B. Development of hydrogen porosimeter, A (8) 195.
Coblentz, W. W., and Stair, R. Ultra-violet transmission changes in glass as function of wave-length of radiation stimulus, A (3) 67.
Coburn, A. P. See Colburn, A. P.
Cochet, A. Zirconium and compounds, industrial application, A (2) 50.
Coggeshall, E. J. See Hooker, A. B.
Cohn, W. M. Viscosity measurements in feldspar melts at high temperatures, A (6) 132; Viscosity measurements at high temperatures by free falling spheres, A (8) 196.
Colburn, A. P. Method of correlating forced convection heat-transfer data and a comparison with fluid friction, A (8) 197; see Chilton, T. C.
Cole, H. R. Tile, A (6) 144.
Cole, R. A. See Belden, A. G.
Cole, S. S. Conversion of quartz to cristobalite below 1000°C, and properties of cristobalite formed, A (6) 141; Recent improvements in physical properties of silica brick: I, A (6) 142; II, A (7) 167; III, A (11) 279; IV–V, A (10) 248; Working properties of silica mortars, A (3) 74; see Dickens, D. A.; Taylor, N. W.
Cole, S. S., Scholes, S. R., and Amberg, C. R. System R_2O–B_2O_3: II, A (3) 83.
Cole, S. S., and Taylor, N. W. System Na_2O–B_2O_3: I, preparation of crystalline B_2O_3, its physical properties, A (3) 83; IV, vapor pressures of B_2O_3, $Na_2O \cdot B_2O_3$, and $Na_2O \cdot 2B_2O_3$ between 1150 and 1400°C, A (4) 102.
Cole, S. S., Taylor, N. W., and Scholes, S. R. System Na_2O–B_2O_3: III, Optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of anhydrous sodium borates, A (4) 102.
Coleman, E. H. Electrically-heated furnace in research on fired clay products, A (4) 97.
Coleman, J. P. D., and Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd. Annealing, etc., chambers, P (8) 177.
Collins, H. W., and Ruiz, E. Glass tile and building block, P (5) 113.
Colloid Colours, Ltd., and Durrant, R. G. Process for coating surface of brickwork, P (6) 144.
Comings, E. W., and Sherwood, T. K. Drying of solids: VII, moisture movement by capillarity in drying granular materials, A (10) 253.
Comitato Termotechnico Italiano. Standards for refractory materials, A (7) 167, A (9) 221.
Committee C-8 on Refractories. A.S.T.M. standards on refractory materials, B (10) 251.
Committee for Ceramic Material Testing, German Ceramic Society. Chemical investigation of ceramic raw materials and products, A (6) 155.
Committee on Chemical Durability of Glass. Chemical durability of glass, results of tentative test method, A (7) 159.
Commons, C. H., Jr. See Kinsie, C. J.
Compagnie de Floreffe, Soc. anon. Tilting pots in cast-plate process, P (5) 114.
Compagnie française pour l'exploitation des procédés Thomson-Houston. Reducing refractory oxides, P (7) 168.
Compagnie des lampes. Bulbs containing alkali metal vapors, P (6) 138.
Compagnies réunies des glaces et verres spéciaux du Nord de la France. Hollow transparent building block, P (2) 38; Manufacture of plate or sheet glass by rolling, P (5) 113.
Comstock, H. Connoisseur in America, A (3) 60.
Conant, L. C. New Hampshire garnet deposits, A (11) 267.
Condon, R. S. Method and machine for grinding gears, P (2) 28.
Cone, C. Sheet-glass rolling machine, P (2) 38.
Connelly, F. C. Band spectrum of As_2O, A (11) 292.
Connor, C. C. Separation cracking between mortars and brick in brick structures, A (5) 114.
Connor, K. W. Abrading element, P (10) 237; Honing tool, P (8) 178.
Conover, R. E. Grinding machine, P (5) 105.
Conti, M. Filter glasses, relation to optics, A (11) 273; Physical analysis of glass, A (1) 10.
Cook, H. L. Metal preparation for vitreous enameling, A (10) 242.
Cooke, S. R. B. See Dodd, C. M.
Cool, R. D., and Graham, J. D. Sintered Pyrex-brand glass aëration tubes, A (10) 245.
Cool, R. P. Art of buffing, P (10) 238.
Coolidge, G. G., Hewitt, L. C., and Heuer, R. P. Refractories in 1934, A (4) 95.
Cooper, J. M. Mechanical batch handling, A (6) 136.
Cooper, P. See Adams, J.
Cooper, W. R. Hone or abrading tool, P (1) 1.
Coppock, J. B. M., and Whytlaw-Gray, R. Volume coefficients of expansion of gases at pressures below 1 m., A (7) 161.
Coquebert de Neuville, R. Classification and properties of natural silicates from their structural formulas, A (11) 289.
Cornelius, H. Ar-transformation range of abnormal steel, A (10) 240.
Cornille, A. Calcium carbonate in ceramics, A (7) 173; Floor tile manufacture, A (2) 42; Manufacture of statues, groups, and figures in ceramics, A (8) 192–93.
Corning Glass Works. Apparatus for cooling glass articles, P (6) 138, P (7) 162; Apparatus for drawing glass tubes; Apparatus for tempering or annealing glass, P (7) 162; Glass, P (9) 216; Glass for alkali-metal-vapor lamps, P (1) 13; Making glass tubes, P (7) 163; Manufacture of glass vessels, P (2) 38; Molding refractory objects, P (1) 17; Shaping glass articles, P (6) 140.
Correns, C. Clay constituents, A (11) 290.
Coss, H. T., *et al.* Definitions pertaining to heat effects on ceramic materials, A (2) 47.
Costa, A. da. See Ferreira, J.
Corte, J. H., and Garratt, D. C. Acid-resistance specification for enameled hollow ware, A (8) 210.
Coulhon, A. Degasifying ceramic plastic mixes, A (2) 44; Manufacture of salt-

glazed stoneware pipes and fittings: I–III, A (7) 168, A (9) 217, A (11) 284.
Coulter, W. See Bourne, J., & Son, Ltd.
Coupe, J. H. Economical vitreous enameling, A (8) 182.
Courtois, J. Electrical firing in ceramics, A (6) 147.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and Harley, S. J. Form grinding, P (8) 177.
Cowan, J. G. See Universal Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd.
Cowan, R. G. Design for ceramic wall bracket for electric lighting; Electric lighting fixture design, P (6) 132.
Coward, H. F., and Hersey, M. D. Accuracy of manometry of explosions, comparison of piston-type with diaphragm-type manometers, B (9) 236.
Craddock, E., and Myers, E. M. Silica refractories in open-hearth furnaces, A (9) 221.
Craddock, Q. L. See Watson, W.
Craig, C. W. See Brown, C. A.
Cramer, A. N. Machines for forming glass bottles, glass lens blanks, making blown hollow glassware, P (4) 92; Press for forming glass articles, P (10) 247.
Crane, R. E. Design for shelf-back lavatory, P (1) 2.
Crane, R. E., and Probst, L. G. Sink, P (9) 211.
Craven Bros., Ltd., Greenwood, J. R., and Walls, A. G. Method and means for grinding or abrading articles, P (3) 60.
Crawley, C. Abrasive hand-dressing tools, P (8) 177.
Crema, C. Deposits of aluminum minerals in two coasts of Adriatic sea, A (6) 148.
Crisford, G. N. See Hodge, L. R.
Cristescu, S., and Vencov, S. Ultra-violet absorption of thin-blown glass, A (2) 36.
Critchley, H. See Luke & Spencer, Ltd.
Cross, A. H. B. Chemical and mineralogical composition of clays and their fusing point, A (1) 20.
Cross, A. H. B., and Rees, W. J. Basic refractories for steel-melting furnaces: I–II, A (9) 218.
Crowley, H. L. Ceramic product, P (10) 265.
Crowley, J. P. Edge-grinding machine, P (4) 92; Supporting means for glass-surfacing apparatus, P (2) 38; Means for supplying polishing medium to polishing machines, P (9) 216.
Crozier, A. R. Refractory clay deposits on Missinaibi River, A (9) 232; see Dyer, W. S.
Crumpler, T. B. See Yoe, J. H.
Crupi, F. J. Waterproof abrasive and method of making, P (4) 86.
Csalán, E. See Hofmann, U.
Čtyroky, V. Glass in illuminating engineering, determination of fundamental properties, A (8) 186.
Culver, E., and Carlier, G. A. G. Manufacture of lenses, P (2) 38.
Culver, E., and Emerson, A. H. Fused bifocal lens, P (8) 187.
Cummings, W. C. Effect of furnace gases on ground-coat enamels, A (9) 210; Pitting and crazing of ground coat and blistering of black edge in sheet-iron enamels, A (4) 88.
Cunningham, J. G. Pneumoconiosis, A (9) 235.
Cunnold, F. A. See Milford, M.
Curtis, A. L. Furnishing works laboratory for inorganic analysis, A (2) 44; Scientific refinement of whiting, A (2) 49.
Curtis, E. de F. Museum pieces, A (2) 29.
Curtis, E. H., Jr. Adjustable mounting for shears of glass feeder, P (5) 112; Charge guide for glass feeders, P (7) 162.
Curtis, T. S. Process of making fused amorphous ceramic composition, P (1) 26.
Cuthbertson, F. J. Plate design, P (1) 2.
Czako, E., and Schaack, E. Test burner, for determining burning qualities for gases, A (2) 47.
Czernin, W. Behavior of hardened aluminous cement on heating, A (5) 106; Chemistry and technology of cement, A (10) 230; Special cements, A (5) 107.
Czernin, W. G. Hydraulic set refractory bodies, A (6) 141.

D., L. Manufacture of refractories by fusion, A (2) 40.
D., R. Course in glassmaking, A (3) 65, A (5) 110; Heating with gas, A (3) 79; Refining glass, A (3) 67; Soluble glass, A (10) 263; Thermal resistance of glass, A (1) 11.
D., R., and F., L. Selenium for decolorizing glass, A (8) 187, A (11) 275.
Dager, P. W. High specific gravity slips, A (8) 194.
Daimler, K., and Balle, G. Splinterless material (glass), P (3) 69.
D'Alencé, J. Treatise on thermometer, A (2) 45.
Daley, J. C., and Goddard, E. Bushing means, P (2) 43.
Dall, A. H. Apparatus for producing surfaces of revolution eccentric to one another, P (5) 105.
Dalton, R. H. Fining heat-absorbing reduced glass, P (10) 246.
Damianovich, H. Microscales with glass, A (1) 9.
Damour, E. Industrial furnaces for fusing magnesite at high temperatures, A (3) 79; Rich gas mixed with producer or poor gas for firing large furnaces, A (5) 124.
Danckwortt, P. W., and Jürgens, E. Permeability of glasses to ultra-violet light measured with fluorescence screen, A (9) 214.
Daneš, V. Composition of glass, A (8) 184.
Daniels, J. See Lux, E.
Danielson, R. R., and Tetrick, J. D. Viscosity and reboiling of blue ground coats, A (1) 6.
Darbinian, M. B., and Kankanian, A. G. Quantitative precipitation of copper with tannic acid, A (7) 174.
Darbyshire, J. A. See Taylor, W. H.
Dardani, T. H. Resurfacing device for surface grinding machine, P (5) 105.
Darmois, E., and Heng, Y. K. Resistance of glasses to fluorine attack, A (9) 215.
Dautrebande, J. Linings for rotary furnaces, A (8) 189.
Dauvalter, A. N. Crystallization of pigments in selenium ruby, A (11) 272.
Davenport, J. E. See Evans, R. N.
Davenport, S. J. See Harrington, D.
Davey, P. Grinding-wheel spindle, P (2) 28.
Davey, W. P. Study of crystal structure and its applications, B (2) 51.
David, F. See Chudoba, K.
David, W. T. Spectra and latent energy in flame gases, A (5) 124.
Davidson, T. Manufacture of stamped glass, P (9) 216.
Davies, H. Porous ceramic objects, P (9) 236.
Davies, R. J. See English Clays, Lovering, Pochin, & Co., Ltd.
Davis, G. G., Salmonsen, E. M., and Earlywine, J. L. Pneumonokonioses (silicosis) literature and laws, 1934, B (11) 297.
Davis, G. H. Abrasive article and method of making, P (4) 85.
Dawihl, W. Determining small amounts of F in enamels, A (6) 150; Insulating value of hollow brick, A (3) 70; Materials in hollow-tile manufacture, A (6) 140; Nonplastic ceramic masses, A (11) 281; Researches in high temperatures, A (4) 95; Resistance to heat of enameled vessels, A (11) 271; Solubility of alkalis in wet grinding of enamel for operating control, A (1) 6; Solubility of opacifiers in enamel: I, cryolite, A (2) 32; Testing enamelware for cooking and acid-stabilities, A (1) 6; Work of testing engineer in brick plant, A (1) 14; see Büssem, W.
Dean, R. S., *et al.* Mineral physics studies, B (6) 153.
Dean, W. T. Insulating building and sound-absorbing material, P (11) 277.
De Bats, J. H. L. Centrifugal casting of carbide, etc., materials, P (5) 119.
Debecq, A. Salts of rare earths in ceramic industries, A (8) 199.
Debenham, W. S. Melts of high-alumina glasses, A (9) 214.
Debevois, N. C. Glaze and ceramic technique of ancient Seleucia, A (2) 29.
De Carli, F. Sardinian kaolin, A (11) 291.
Degea A.-G. Glass for electric lamps, P (1) 13.
De Gooreynd, P. K., and Kingston, A. W. Optical lenses, etc., P (1) 13.
Dehlinger, U. See Bumm, H.
Deineka, W. K., and Zakharov, W. A. Thermal balance sheets of rotary kilns, A (8) 181.
Deiss, E. See Burchartz, H.
Delano, F. A. Transparent body, P (10) 247.
Delcroisette, G. Control of packing of sand in shaking molding machines, A (4) 97.
Delius, K. Vacuum presses, A (6) 146.
Delpech, G. Method for manufacture of glass products, P (5) 113.
Demag A.-G. Increasing output of excavators by simplified control method, A (11) 286.
Demeulde, H. Glass and porcelain insulators, A (2) 34.
Demolon, A., and Bastisse, E. Dispersion of clayey colloids of soil and sediments, A (2) 48.
Dennison, B. J. Laminated glass and process of making, P (8) 187; see Fix, E. L.
Dennison, S. W. See Zeitz, E. R.
Denus, A. P. Tunnel kilns, P (6) 148.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Report for 1932–1933; Report of Fuel Research Board for year ended March 31, 1933, B (1) 25.
Derbyshire, S. F. See British Aluminium Co., Ltd.
De Remer, E. M. Automatic production in glass-container plant, A (11) 272.
Déribéré, M. Zirconium and derivatives, A (9) 232.
Deryagin, B., and Volarovitsch, M. Measurement of viscosity of molten glass and verification of formula of Le Chatelier: I, falling sphere method; II, concentric cylinder method, A (9) 214.
Desch, C. H. Chemistry of solids, B (3) 83.
Desenberg, J. Grinding, P (9) 216.
Despret, G. P. Process and apparatus for pouring glass for sheets or plates, P (10) 247.
Desser, M. S. Combined jar and closure design, P (3) 61.
Deutsch, G. Steiner viscosimeter and applications, A (11) 286.
Deutsch-Englisch Quarzschmelze G. m. b. H. Production of large-diameter rings of fused quartz, P (5) 113.
Deutsche Carborundum-Werke G.m.b.H. Polishing and grinding equipment, P (6) 131.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Abrasive smoothing or polishing cloths and method of manufacturing, P (4) 85.
Deutsche Ton- & Steinzeug-Werke A.-G. Pottery, P (7) 169.
Deutscher Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Delivering mold charges, P (6) 138.
Devers, P. K. Vitreous material and process of making, P (3) 69.
De Vilbiss Co. Swinging arm spray coating machine, A (11) 271.
De Vol, J. C. Building construction, P (2) 32.
Dewidels, H. R. Italian cement standards, A (6) 133.
De Wolf, R. D. Furnace construction, P (9) 222.
Di Antonio, C. Bathroom fixture design, P (3) 61.
Dichter, J. Feeding means for glass tube manipulating machines, P (2) 37; Machine for making glass tubes, etc., P (9) 216; Method and means for producing double-walled glass vessels, P (2) 38, P (4) 92; Production of light-walled articles from tubing, forming bases, P (5) 113; Shaping ends of glass tubes, P (7) 163.
Dickens, D. A., Cole, S. S., and Holmes, M. E. Variations in P.C.E. of refractories after reheating at elevated temperatures, A (6) 142.
Didier-Werke A.-G. Ceramic objects, P (7) 167; Refractory brick, P (7) 168, P (11) 283.
Dietz, J. B., and Plummer, H. L. Abrasive, P (8) 177.
Dietzel, A. Adherence of sheet iron enamel, A (1) 3, A (5) 107; see Geppert, R.; Hirsch, W.; Hoßer, W.; Wiegand, H.
Dietzel, A., and Meures, K. Adjustment of enamels to sheet steel, A (3) 62; Cooling of enamels, A (11) 270; Reactions important for adherence when firing ground coats with no adherence-promoting oxides, A (3) 63.
Dilaktorski, N. A. See Judinson, P. I.
Dilaktorski, N. L. Artificial $MnSiO_3$, A (8) 200.
Dimbleby, V. Corrosion of glass bottles by alcoholic solutions, A (2) 33; see Turner, W. E. S.
Dimpker, A. See Schuler, M.
Dingledine, H. F. De-airing in Canada, A (9) 225.
Di Santo, J. Lens-grinding machine, P (1) 13.
Ditz, H., and Hellebrand, R. Vogel rhodanide reaction for detecting Co in presence of Fe, A (1) 24.

Dixit, K. R. Electron reflection of glasses, A (10) 243.
Dixon, A. L. Glass exhibit in Iowa, A (1) 9.
Doborzynski, D. W. See Keesom, W. H.
Dobrovsky, F. Metallic oxide porcelain, A (1) 18.
Dobrowidow, A. N., and Schubni, N. Tempering cast iron with nitrogen, A (8) 184.
Dobson, W. M. See Walters, B.
Dodd, C. M., and Cooke, S. R. B. Red hearts in fire brick and fireclay shapes, A (8) 190.
Dodge, H. F. Acceptance-rejection requirements in specifications, A (4) 103.
Doetsch, J. Permeability of atmosphere and glasses to ultra-violet rays, A (1) 10.
Doich, P. Apparatus for investigating sand, earth, and finely ground rocks for content in mineralizers, A (1) 19; Refractory products news at Achema VII, A (1) 16.
Dolgopolov, N. N. See Persman, A. E.
Dominikiewicz, M. Structure of kaolin, stability of aluminium silicate nucleus in kaolin and its derivatives, A (3) 83; Structure of kaolins from viewpoint of chemistry of ultramarine: I, action of dealkalizing factors on sodium kaolinates, A (6) 152.
Donnini, E. Manufacture of glass sheets, P (11) 276.
Donovan, W. Antimony in enamelware, A (7) 157.
Dorsch, K. E. Hardening and corrosion of cement: VIII, A (5) 106.
Dortmund-Hoerder Hüttenverein A.-G. Refractory brick, P (7) 168.
Doskočil, J. Brickmaking course at Plzen, A (5) 129.
Dougherty, G. Glass tumbler design, P (11) 268.
Dougherty, W. E. Coloring porcelain enamels, A (10) 241.
Douglas, R. W. See Adams, G. F.; General Electric Co., Ltd.
Doulton & Co., Ltd., and Lorains, J. P. Preparation of ceramic raw materials, P (7) 169.
Doutt, O. Abrasive applying machine, P (10) 237; Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Downs, J. De Forest collection of work by Pennsylvania German craftsmen, A (2) 29; American glass; Chinese Lowestoft toddy, A (8) 178.
Doyle, J. A. Basic requirements of firing process, A (8) 196.
Drake, J. L. Furnace construction and process of producing molten glass, P (10) 246; Leer construction, P (4) 92; Polishing apparatus, P (2) 38; Process and apparatus for producing laminated sheet glass, P (5) 113; Sheet-glass apparatus P (10) 247; Sheet-glass cutting apparatus, P (6) 140; Sheet-glass forming apparatus, P (5) 114; Sheet-glass scoring apparatus, P (9) 217.
Drake, W. Pedigrees of families of glass-painters, A (2) 29.
Drawe, P. Determining Pb in cut glass, A (10) 243.
Drazhnikova, L. W. See Smeljansky, I. S.
Drescher, T. B. Centering device for lens machinery, P (3) 69.
Dressler, C. Dressler tunnel kiln's genesis, A (8) 197.
Dressler, P. d'H. Continuous tunnel kiln and method of operating, P (4) 99; Fuel-fired and electric tunnel kilns in ceramic industry, A (9) 228; Muffle furnaces, P (11) 280.
Dressler, P. d'H., and Hanff, E. A. Circular-type tunnel kiln and method of operating, P (7) 170.
Dreyfuss, M. Separating clayey fraction of sedimentary rocks, A (4) 100.
Drinker, C. K., Field, M. E., and Drinker, P. Cellular response of lymph nodes to suspensions of crystalline silica and to 2 varieties of sericite introduced through lymphatics, A (1) 24.
Drinker, P. See Drinker, C. K.
Drögsler, O. Testing brick with small test pieces, A (2) 45.
Drohan, J. J. Valve grinding tool, P (6) 131.
Drosdoff, M. Separation and identification of mineral constituents of colloidal clays, A (10) 258.
Drousfield, J. Gear-driving mechanism for apparatus for grinding or truing cylinders and doffers of carding engines, etc., P (10) 238.
Drummond, D. G. Correction to refractive indices of quartz in infra-red, A (6) 150; Infra-red spectra of silica, A (5) 126.
Drummond, R. S. Method of finishing gears; Method of lapping gears, P (5) 105.
Drysdale, J. Plant associated with brick kilns, P (7) 165.
Du Bois, D. I. See Headley, B. T.
Dubrisay, R., and Lafuma, H. Hydraulic refractory cements, A (3) 72.
Dubuina, I. V. Genetic, stratigraphic, and morphological properties of Ukrainian graphite deposits, industrial types, A (3) 80–81.
Dubuit, L. Printing on ceramic products, A (5) 106.
Dudley, W. See Lloyd, F. H., & Co.
Dudson Bros., Ltd., and Dudson, H. S. Cups, bowls, glasses, jugs, tableware, P (3) 69.
Dudson, H. S. See Dudson Bros., Ltd.
Duffy, C. G. Tile construction, P (5) 100.
Dummelow, J. Electric exhaust fans; Installation of exhaust fans, A (2) 44.
Dunbar, G. S. Glass plate design, P (7) 156.
Duncan, G. C., Jr. Toilet design, P (8) 181.
Duncan, G. S. Directory for British glass industry, B (11) 275.
Duncan, J. E., Jr., and Reese, W. W. Manufacture of glassware, P (6) 139.
Duncombe, G. H. See Carter, W. K.
Duner, S. Water closet, P (5) 121.
Dunham, J. R. Centerless grinder; Feed and tail stock for grinding machines, P (7) 155.
Dunlap, C. W. See Anderson, J. E.
Dunn, H. E. See Saklatwalla, B. D.
Dunn, H. E., and W. E. Dunn Mfg. Co. Brick machine, P (5) 115; Machines for manufacturing tile, slabs, etc., P (9) 227.
Dunn, W. E., Mfg. Co. See Dunn, H. E.
Dunn's Engineering Works, Ltd. See Chapman, W. G.
Dunnock, J. L. Bottle design, P (8) 180.
Durbin, E. A. Manufacture of olivine refractories, A (10) 240.
Dure-Ray, Ltd., and Barnes, A. M. Process for silvering glass, etc., P (11) 276.
Durrant, R. G. See Colloid Colours, Ltd.
Dutton, A. F. Graphic computation of strength of window glasses, A (3) 65.
Dutton, C. A., and Wagner, B. F. Titanium and zirconium compounds, application in enamels, I, A (3) 64; Zirconium oxide in glasses and enamels, II, A (4) 88.
Duwez, P. Plasticity of crystals, A (9) 233.
Duzsn, J. Heating with heavy oil in industrial furnaces, A (5) 123.
Dwight, C. H. See Kersten, H.
Dwight, H. B. Tables of integrals and other mathematical data, B (1) 25.
Dwyer, F. P., and Mellor, D. P. Crystallization of amorphous silica, X-ray diffraction studies, A (1) 22.
Dyer, W. S., and Crozier, R. A. Lignite and refractory clay deposits of Onakawana lignite field, A (9) 231.
Dyer, W. S., and Rogers, W. R. Developments in 1934 in Ontario ceramic raw materials, A (11) 290.
Dykstra, F. J., and Calingaert, G. Constant-temperature high-pressure laboratory autoclave, A (10) 253.

Earle, K. W. Dip and strike problems mathematically surveyed, B (5) 125.
Early, J. Concerning tuckstones, A (11) 272.
Earlywine, J. L. See Davis, G. G.
Eastaugh, F. A. Stoneware *vs.* concrete for sewage pipes, A (4) 94.
Easter, G. J. See Benner, R. C.; Melton, R. L.; McMullen, C.
Eastwood, H. B. Glassware leer construction, P (6) 139.
Eaton, E. R. Helical gear grinding machine, P (3) 59.
Ebert, H. Change from liquid to glassy state, A (7) 173; Vacuum technique, A (10) 204.
Ebright, H. Raw materials for enamel for sheet and cast iron, A (2) 32.
Ebright, H. E., and McIntyre, G. H. Factors affecting firing of porcelain enamel on steel or iron, A (9)210.
Ebright, H. E., McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T. Study of furnace atmospheres and temperature gradients, effect on porcelain enameling, A (11) 271.
Echberg, A. F. Process for making diatomaceous earth products, P (5) 120.
Eckel, E. C. Utilization of Miss. low-grade bauxites, A (7) 156.
Eckel, J. C. Process of making vitreous enamel coated sheets, P (6) 134.
Eckert, F. Apparatus for tempering glass objects, P (7) 162; Hardening or toughening sheets of glass, P (5) 113.
Eckhardt, C. J., and Wood, W. H. Lignite burned on traveling grates, A (10) 256.
Eckhoff, W. Enameling iron, P (7) 158.
Edgar, J. Truing device for grinding wheels, P (2) 29.
Edgerton, H. E., and Germeshausen, K. J. Stroboscope and high-speed motion picture camera in research, A (8) 196.
Edison General Electric Applicance Co. Enamel shop prevents contamination of air and fouling of ducts and reclaims enamel, A (6) 133.
Editorial. Classification as engineers of graduates of collegiate ceramic schools, A (1) 24; Importance of trade papers to ceramic progress, A (1) 25; Pottery as cure for unemployment, A (11) 296; Sewer pipe, stoneware *vs.* concrete, A (7) 164.
Edmonson, C. S. Clay composition and articles made therefrom, P (7) 176.
Edwards, A. B. Mineral residues of silicotic lungs, A (9) 234.
Edwards, C. Testing refractory materials, A (4) 95.
Edwards, R. P. F. Stoneware *vs.* "bitumo" pipes, A (10) 248.
Efimova, I. G. See Filosofov, P. S.
Efremov, G. L. Kyanite as high-refractory raw material, A (8) 189.
Efremov, G. L., and Kumanin, K. G. Highly aluminous materials in manufacture of pots for melting optical glass, A (5) 117.
Efremov, I. L. Photomechanics in ceramic industry, A (2) 29.
Egerton, A. C. See Milford, M.
Egger, W. F. Machine for honing and polishing crank shafts, P (5) 105.
Egiz, I. S. See Lokshin, V. Y.
Egorov, A. N. Influence of composition of high-voltage porcelain on properties, A (5) 121.
Egorov, P. Recuperators of modern construction in reverberatory furnaces, A (1) 16.
Eilert, W. X-ray investigations on ferrites and spinels, B (10) 262.
Einstein, S. Grinding machine, P (2) 28; see Booth, C.
Einstein, S., and Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (5) 105.
Einstein, S., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Eisenmann, K., and Wolf, K. Abrasive, P (6) 131.
Eitel, W. Physicochemical fundamentals of silicate industry, A (1) 23; Technologically important results in study of silicates, A (10) 263.
Eitel, W. W. Metal-to-glass seal, P (10) 247.
Eiternick, O. G. Glassblowing with torch by means of patterns, A (9) 213.
Ekeley, J. B. Laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry with introduction to qualitative analysis, B (1) 24.
Eley, T. W. Polishing, buffing, etc., apparatus, P (5) 105.
Eliáš, V. Small annular kiln, A (3) 79.
Elisoev, A. G., Kvokob, K. Y., and Ozerov, K. N. Technological study of corundum rocks of Chainitzkii deposits, A (3) 81.
Ellerton, H. See Green, A. T.
Elliot, W. Bristol biscuit plaques, A (8) 178; Worcester porcelain figures, A (8) 180.
Elliot, W., *et al.* Miscellany of pieces, A (8) 179.
Ellis, A. I. See Perkel, K. A.
Ellis, G. B. Manufacture of safety glass, P (8) 187.
Eltrin, I. A., and Jowiew, A. P. Degasification of graphite at high temperature, A (10) 248.
Ely, W. G., Jr. Process for surfacing plate glass, P (6) 140.
Emerson, A. H. See Culver, E.
Emerson, W. H. Pottery plant on conveyer, A (8) 196.
Emery, A. H., and Stoddard, B. H. Talc and ground soapstone, B (3) 82.
Emmons, A. N. Abrading machine, P (6) 131.
Emmons, R. C. Plagioclase determination by modified universal stage, A (2) 49.
Enamel Products Co. "Tepco" products, A (7) 157.
Enck, E. G. See Chambers, G. H.
Endell, K. See Fendius, H.; Hofmann, U.; Tielsch, A.; Wilm, D.
Endell, K., and Fendius, H. Apparatus for measuring viscosity of slips and plas-

ticity of mixes, A (3) 76; Resistance viscosimeter, A (2) 45.

Endell, K., Fendius, H., and Hofmann, U. Base exchangeability of clays and forming problems in ceramics, A (6) 149.

Endell, K., and Hofmann, U. Relations of physical, chemical, and technical properties of clays, A (6) 152.

Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Wilm, D. Clays containing quartz and mica, A (6) 153.

Endell, K., and Wens, C. Increase of plasticity with bentonite, A (5) 126.

Enete, T. D. Valve-seat grinder, P (7) 156.

Engels, B. Apparatus for continuous production of laminated glass, P (7) 162.

England, A. Vitreous enameling on cast iron and sheet steel, A (8) 184.

English, G. L. Getting acquainted with minerals, B (11) 292.

English Clays, Lovering, Pochin & Co., Ltd., and Davies, R. J. Treatment of clays, P (11) 292.

Engström, R. Decolorizing glass with rare earth, A (2) 33.

Enock, A. G., Auto-Dairy Pioneers, Ltd., and United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd. Glass bottles, P (3) 69.

Eremeev, I. T., and Streletz, V. M. Refractories with increased grog content by air-ramming method, A (8) 190.

Erickson, H. Design for combination bottle and tray with glasses, P (2) 30.

Erk, S. Influence of thermal treatment on physical properties and structure of glass, A (10) 243.

Ernst, A. H. Process of decorating glass, P (2) 38.

Esdaile, Mrs. A. Trustworthiness of J. T. Smith, A (8) 180.

Estep, T. G. Ashes in coal, A (5) 123.

Estey, R. S., and Miller, R. A. Transmission of solar radiation through heat-absorbing glass, A (2) 36.

Etter, J. H. Ventilated toilet, P (2) 43.

Eucken, A. Determining thermal conductivity of ceramic refractory materials, A (2) 39.

Europäischer Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Control of movements of units of glass-forming machines, P (1) 12; Knife for suction-filled molds, P (6) 139.

Evans, B. S. Volumetric method for determining beryllium (glucinum), A (10) 261.

Evans, C. E. Grinding or polishing machine, P (4) 92.

Evans, H. E., and Hamer, P. Control of water softening and boiler feed-water conditioning, A (5) 129.

Evans, R. N., and Davenport, J. E. Analysis of combustibles in flue gas, A (10) 255.

Evans, U. R. See Mears, R. B.

Eve, A. S., and Keys, D. A. Applied geophysics in search for minerals, B (3) 81.

Everhart, J. O. De-airing clay products, A (11) 285; Drying de-aired sewer pipe; Producing de-aired sewer pipe, A (4) 93.

Everhart, J. O., Austin, C. R., and Rueckel, W. C. De-airing stiff-mud bodies for clay products manufacture, B (6) 146.

Evstropiev, K. S., and Sulkovskaya, N. V. Glass composition effect on magnitude of the potential difference glass-solution, A (1) 8.

Ewell, R. H. See Insley, H.

Ewell, R. H., and Insley, H. Hydrothermal synthesis of kaolinite, dickite, beidellite, and montronite, A (11) 290.

Ewing, F. J. Crystal structure of diaspore, A (7) 171.

Eyer, P. Patents on enamels, A (9) 211.

F., L. Use of pure water in ceramics and enameling, A (3) 64; see D., R.

Fabianic, W. L. Glasshouse superstructure material, A (8) 189; Microscopic control of particle size in refractory manufacture, A (2) 40; Observations on glasshouse refractories, B (5) 119.

Fabregat, J. F. Burnishing or polishing device, P (1) 1.

Faick, C. A., Young, J. C., Hubbard, D., and Finn, A. N. Index of refraction, density, and thermal expansion of soda-alumina-silica glasses as functions of composition, A (5) 136.

Fairbrother, H. Device for truing profiled grinding disks, P (2) 27.

Fairbrother, J. A. V. Small high-temperature hydrogen furnace, A (11) 286.

Faivrêt, T. Standardizing laboratory glassware, A (6) 137.

Falconer, J. G., and Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: XIII, osmotic imbibition, A (2) 54.

Falkenhagen, H. Electrolytes, B (6) 153.

Fallaize, E. N. Excavating Lachish, A (2) 29.

Fallon, F. J. Talc compositions, A (8) 194.

Fassler, P. W. Electric welding in enamel industry, A (4) 87.

Fassotte, P. C. Calcination of siliceous products, P (6) 148.

Faulkner, V. C. Mechanized foundry of Sterling Manufacturing Co., A (8) 183.

Féchoz, E. Control of immersion depth of suction molds to allow for change in glass level, P (5) 113.

Fedorov, W. Accelerating drying process, A (2) 43.

Fedorova, M. S. See Gastev, Y. A.

Fedorovskii, N. M. Mineral raw materials in industry: I, grinding and polishing materials, B (11) 267; Producing artificial minerals and ware in Europe, A (3) 72; see Fersman, A. E.

Fedoseev, A. D. Clay materials of Balay region, East Siberia, A (10) 256; Refractory clays of Berlin deposits, A (1) 20.

Fehse, A. Process for producing fitting surfaces in glass bottle necks with glass stoppers, P (10) 247.

Feigl, F., and Rajmann, E. Spot test for fluorides, A (7) 174.

Feldenheimer, W. Bleaching clays, P (9) 236.

Feldhous, F. M. Working clay with machines in 1573, A (7) 170.

Feldman, S. See Urban, F.

Feldmühle, Papier- und Zellstoffwerke A.-G., Klein, F., and Bechtel, K. Process for preparing brick, etc., from high refractory metallic oxides, P (6) 143.

Fellner & Ziegler A.-G. Firing chamotte, P (7) 167.

Fendius, H. See Endell, K.

Fendius, H., and Endell, K. Determining shaping capacity and plasticity of clays and masses, A (10) 253.

Fenwick, F. See Shenk, W. E.

Ferguson, J. Apparatus and process for heating glass-furnace forehearths; Apparatus for making and refining glass, P (2) 37; Centrifugal glassmelting furnace, P (9) 215; Process of electrically melting and refining glass and apparatus therefor, P (9) 216.

Ferguson, J. M. Basic open-hearth process, A (9) 232.

Ferkel, K. A., and Ellis, A. I. Process of recovering beryllium oxide, P (3) 84.

Ferrazzi, P. Artificial cryolite, A (9) 230; Kaolins of Torniella, A (5) 121; Sodium fluosilicate, A (1) 6.

Ferreira, J., and Costa, A. da. Roof tile, P (2) 42.

Ferro Enamel Corp. Enamel cleaner marketed, A (11) 270; Furnace, A (10) 241; World's largest continuous porcelain enameling furnace, A (6) 134.

Ferro Engineering Co. Refractory materials, P (6) 143.

Feraman, A. E. Abrasive materials, B (10) 237; Geochemistry, Vol. I, B (7) 175; Vol. II, B (10) 262.

Feraman, A. E., Fedorovskii, N. M., Mamurovski, A. A., Koifman, M. I., and Dolgopolov, N. N. Abrasives, B (10) 257, B (11) 267.

Fichter, M. Use of coal in earthenware factory, A (1) 20.

Fieger, E. A., and Sturgis, M. B. Profile studies of coastal prairie soils of La.: I, exchange and solution properties, A (2) 49.

Field, M. E. See Drinker, C. K.

Field, R. M. Principles of historical geology from regional point of view, B (5) 125.

Filippov, S. Colored tinless enamels for tile for inner linings, A (8) 192.

Fill, K. Decimal classification in *Glastechnische Berichte*, A (7) 159.

Filosofov, P. S., and Efimova, I. G. Gas permeability of building materials, A (8) 188.

Finch, G. I., Quarrell, A. G., and Roebuck, J. S. Beilby layer, A (10) 237.

Finch, G. I., and Wilman, H. Lattice dimensions of zinc oxide, A (8) 200.

Finck, J. L. Apparatus for measuring thermal conductivity of refractories at high temperatures, A (2) 39.

Fingas, E. See Kröger, C.

Finkelshtein, I. D. Producing sagger mixes, A (3) 73.

Finn, A. N. See Faick, C. A.

Finn, R. R. See Bysshe, E. T.

Firmitana Metallkeramik G.m.b.H. Enamel, P (11) 271.

Fischer, E. H. Apparatus for molding insulators; Insulator, P (9) 225.

Fischer, H. See Fischer, M.

Fischer, M., and H. Electric discharge tubes, P (2) 37; Method of producing luminescent glass, P (1) 13, P (4) 93.

Fisher, D. J. Crystal classification and symbolism, A (7) 173.

Fisher, E. E. Sodium barium aluminate and process of making, P (3) 84.

Fisher, H. A., and Lindsay, J. P. Method and apparatus for making glass articles, P (8) 187.

Fiske, W. P. Amortization, depreciation, obsolescence, and replacement, A (8) 202.

Fitzpatrick, J. See Melton, R. L.

Fix, E. L., and Dennison, B. J. Laminated glass and process of making, P (8) 187, P (10) 247.

Fix, E. L., and Zola, J. C. Laminated glass, and process of making, P (9) 216.

Flammarion, J. See Société générale d'optique soc. anon. des anciens établissements Huet et Cie.

Flanders, E. F. See Starks, L. F.

Fleischer, A. Manufacture of alumina hydrate, P (7) 168.

Fleming, W. O. Leer, P (6) 139.

Flexon, F. See Lufkin, G.

Flint, F. C. Durability of glass containers, A (1) 8; Fused preparation for glass batches, P (3) 69; see Bowman, S. B.

Floe, C. F. Possibilities for production of Al and Mg from Wash. ores, B (6) 149.

Flook, W. D. See Gustin, D. S.

Flugge, J. Photomicrography in service of glass technology, A (10) 245.

Foerster, A. W., and Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (7) 155.

Foex, M. A. Electric conductivities for studying separations in molten glasses, A (7) 159.

Föllinger, E. Electrically heated muffle furnaces, A (11) 288.

Follye de Joux, E. de la. Combustibles and combustion, A (8) 197.

Fonbrune, P. H. D. de. Apparatus for making glass instruments for micromanipulations, A (6) 135; Method and apparatus for working glass, P (4) 92.

Fontaine, R. A. Brick stack carrying trailer, P (4) 98; see Schottland, M. R.

Forges et ateliers de constructions électriques de Jeumont. Apparatus for conveying sheets of glass to annealing furnaces, P (7) 162; Flowing molten glass, P (1) 12; Glass, P (7) 162; Glassmaking furnace, P (7) 163; Sheets of glass, P (11) 276.

Forker, G. M. See Lange, N. A.

Forry, K. R. Clay working machine, P (2) 46.

Forsén, L. Chemistry of Portland cement, A (8) 181; Portland cement clinker minerals and their formation, A (5) 100.

Forsyth, G. M. Art and craft of potter, B (10) 239; British art in pottery, A (4) 86.

Foster, H. D. Method of making cellular clay products, P (7) 165.

Foster, L. V. Lens testing instrument, P (3) 69.

Fox, J. F. See Souder, W.

Fox, J. H. Adjustable lip for glassmelting tanks, P (3) 68; Apparatus for making insulating glass, P (3) 69.

Fox, J. H., and Kutchka, K. G. Apparatus for annealing window glass, P (7) 162.

Foxwell, G. E. Combustion of pulverized fuel, A (2) 46; Refractories for coke ovens, A (9) 221.

Praas, F., and Partridge, E. P. Determination of water and H_2S in gas mixtures, A (10) 255.

Franchetti, S. Melting phenomena in relation to a new equation of state and lattice structure of solids, A (7) 174.

Francis, C. M. Recirculation control for kilns and furnaces, P (1) 20.

Francq, L. Constitution of porcelain, A (1) 18; Law of phases and diagrams of equilibriums in study of industrial silicates, A (8) 200, A (11) 293; Raw materials in ceramics, A (2) 45.

Frank, H. See Salmang, H.

Frank, R. H. See Gregg, A. W.

Franke, E. Determining surface smoothness of work pieces and their susceptibility to smoothing, A (3) 59; Piezoelectrical determination of hardness of materials, A (8) 200.

Frantz, T. See Von Beaulieu-Marconnay.
Franzmeier, R. Kiln for making roofing tile, P (7) 171.
Fraser, W. F. Reversing mechanism for machine tools, P (11) 268; see Arter, H.
Fray, W. W. See Bale, W. F.
Freberg, A. K. Ceramic industry, B (11) 297; see Kleinstein, M. P.
Freeman, S. E., and Meloche, V. W. Micro-gas analysis of gas trapped in vitreous enamels during firing, A (5) 109.
Freese, I. H. Glass-forming machine, P (2) 37.
Freitag. Testing enamel coatings, A (1) 6.
French, G. E. Simple way to handle ball-mill jars, A (3) 78; Solving problems in glazing decorative tile, A (3) 75.
Frenzel, A. See Hofmann, U.
Freundlich, H. Plasticity, A (7) 174.
Fricke, R., and Ackermann, P. Thermal and X-ray character of lattice displacement in zinc oxide, A (1) 23.
Fridman, G. B. Composition of zinc cements, A (10) 239.
Friedrich, F. German or foreign graphite, A (9) 219.
Friedrich, H. Maximum load for Silit heating elements, A (4) 99.
Friedrich, P. O. E. Method and apparatus for producing curled or crimped glass wool, P (7) 163.
Friend, W. K. Machine for enameling sheet metal, P (2) 32.
Friend, W. Z. Combustion properties of industrial propane, A (11) 287.
Froelich, L. Design for plate, P (1) 2.
From, V. C. Gas-filled electrical discharge lamps and tubes, P (4) 92.
Fromm. Behavior of fireclay brick against slag attack, A (3) 71.
Frost, J. G. G. Acid-resistant vitreous enamel composition, P (10) 242.
Fry, E. M. Design in glass industry, A (9) 206.
Fuchs, C. H. Plant testing of vitreous enamels, A (10) 242.
Fuchs, H. C. Grinding composition, P (9) 216.
Fuerst, B. D. Bottle design, P (5) 106, P (7) 156; Jar design, P (6) 132; Jug design, P (5) 106.
Fuerst, E. W. Bottle design, P (2) 30, P (3) 61, P (4) 86, P (5) 106, P (9) 208; Jar design, P (3) 61, P (5) 106, P (7) 156; see Orton, J. R.
Fugman, V. C. See Badger, A. E.
Fukai, K. See Nagai, S.
Fukami, Y. See Nakai, T.
Fuller Co. Pump for handling dry material, A (3) 77.
Fulweiler, W. H. See Jordan, C. W.
Funfrock, J. G. Glass tumbler design, P (11) 268.
Funk, H. See Jentzsch, F.
Funk, W. Chemistry and ceramics of time of discovery of European porcelains, A (5) 129.
Funkey, J. H. Bottle design, P (9) 208.
Furman, W. F. Heat-resisting alloys, A (7) 170.
Fuschi, G., and Korach, M. Porcelain, P (7) 169.
Futagami, T. Iwaki's colored glasses as filters, A (11) 274.
Fuwa, K. Phenomena produced by Corhart block upon glassware, A (9) 214.
Fuwa, K., and Suzuki, F. Brown glass batch, P (11) 276; Ultra-violet ray transmitting glass, P (2) 38.
Fyfe, H. E. Bentonite in New Zealand, A (2) 48.

Gabel, L. F. Free alkali in glass, A (9) 212.
Gage, H. P. Measuring energy transmission of heat-absorbing glasses, A (2) 35.
Gagnon, L. L., and Wheeler, R. D. Lens surfacing machine, P (6) 139.
Gaidukevich, V. F. Antique ceramic firing furnaces, B (4) 86.
Galabutskaya, E., and Govorova, R. Bleaching kaolin, A (3) 82.
Galbreath, W. W. Porcelain enamel for washing machines, A (11) 271.
Gale, B. Rammed refractory linings, A (5) 117.
Galeski, J. S. Lens grinding machine, P (1) 13.
Galey, H. J. Process and apparatus for making flat glass, P (7) 163.
Gallagher, E. F. Bond between reinforcing steel and brick masonry, A (6) 140; Bricklayers needed, A (8) 188.
Gallenkamp, A., and Co. Torsion viscometer, A (5) 122.
Gallup, J. Transformation of aluminum oxide from β to α form, A (6) 152.
Galpin, S. L., and Nolting, J. P., Jr. Undescribed flint clay, A (1) 21.
Gantois, Lejeune, Noël, and Scohy. Determining Fe and Ti in window glass, A (8) 185.
Ganzenmüller, W. Silesian glassmelting of 19th Century, A (1) 10.
Gardner, B. C. See Newcomb, A. L.
Gardner, F. E. Grinding machine, P (9) 205.
Gardner, H. B. Animals in porcelain, A (8) 178; Sloane's plants on Chelsea porcelain, A (8) 180.
Gardner, H. B., *et al.* Chelsea figure of Aesop, A (8) 178.
Garmach, E. P. Volumetric determination of silica in glass, A (2) 56.
Garratt, D. C. See Coste, J. H.
Garrido, J. Crystalline structure of manganite, A (5) 124.
Gartrell, H. W. Standard sieves, A (6) 146.
Garvey, W. E. Container design, P (5) 106.
Garwood, C. B. Method of making multiple bottles, P (11) 276; see Hilgenberg, C. G.
Gascoigne, D. J. See Sterling Metals, Ltd.
Gaskell, J. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Gaskin, J. G. N. See Nickolls, L. C.
Gastev, Y. A., and Fedorova, M. S. Reciprocal action of electrodes and molten glass in electric melting, A (9) 215.
Gatzke, P., Pieper, L., Trautwein, M., and Willach, H. Tunnel Kiln, B (2) 47.
Gaubert, P. Anisotropy and structure of window glass, A (4) 89.
Gaunt, W. Artist in industry, A (4) 86.
Gavin, G. P. See Brotz, F. G.; Kohler, C. J.
Gay, P. F. See Travers, M. W.
Gayner, J. M. Jug design, P (6) 132.
Geer, P. L. Glassmelting furnace, P (1) 13; Recuperative glassmelting tanks, P (3) 69; see Morton, W. A.
Geer, P. L., Moore, H. A., and Morton, W. A. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (1) 13; Suction glass gathering device, P (8) 188.
Geilmann, W. Photographic studies of qualitative micro-analysis of inorganic materials, B (5) 128.
Geilmann, W., and Meyer-Holsson, O. Microchemical analyses of glasses: V–VI detection of minute quantities of Co and Ni in glass, A (4) 90.
Geisel, E. Compound glass, P (9) 216.
Geisinger, E. E. Glass enameled steel, A (4) 88; Glass enamels, industrial applications, A (10) 241.
Geister, C. H. Floor rating after continued service, A (5) 120.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Talc in wall-tile whiteware bodies, A (10) 252.
Gelsthorp, F., and Koupal, W. G. Process for making plate glass, P (8) 188.
General Electric Co. Metal-to-glass seal, A (1) 9.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Adjustable and fixed setting thermostat controls, A (2) 43.
General Electric Co., Ltd., Adams, G. F., Douglas, R. W., and Partridge, J. H. Refractory glasses, P (6) 140.
Generesaux, R. P. See Chilton, T. C.
Gentil, E. Method and apparatus for handling glass sheets, P (4) 92.
Gentles, F. Trimming, fettling, and sand-blast equipment, A (10) 242.
George, H. Electric radiation furnaces, A (4) 99.
George, W. & J., Ltd., and Bough, F. P. Apparatus for determining coefficient of expansion of solids, P (5) 122.
Geppert, R., and Dietzel, A. Devitrification constants of potash-lead-silicate glasses along lead-glass line, A (2) 33.
Gerassimova, N. Concentration of hydrogen ions as control method in kaolin industry, A (10) 263.
Gerhardt, F. Diaphragm pumps for corrosive liquids, A (2) 42.
Gerhart, F. Measuring liquids with drum-meters, A (4) 97.
Gerlach, W. Spectral analysis for testing materials, A (3) 83.
Gerlach, W., Riedel, E., and Rollwagen, W. Chemical spectrum analysis, 1860 and 1935, A (6) 150.
Germershausen, K. J. See Edgerton, H. E.
Gerresheimer Glashüttenwerke A.-G. vorm. Ford. Heye. Production of tubular articles by machine, P (5) 113.
Gerth, G., and Ziergiebel, H. Mica-feldspar separation by flotation, A (1) 25; Research in feldspar preparation, A (6) 140.
Gesellschaft für Elektro-Heizungstechnik m. b. H. Electric furnace for firing ceramics, P (9) 230.
Geus, C. de. See Vis, E. M.
Gewerkschaft Wallraum. Jets for sand blast apparatus, P (1) 2.
Gibbs, R. E. Solid state, A (9) 233.
Gibson, G. T. Bottle design, P (4) 86.
Gibson, K. S. Filter for obtaining light at wave-length 560 mμ, A (8) 185.
Gibson, K. S., and Hampt, G. W. Standardization of Lovibond red glasses with Lovibond 35 yellow, A (2) 36.
Gicharevitsch, S. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Gicharevitsch, S. A., and Kogan, G. L. High-grade semiacid ladle linings, A (5) 117.
Giegerich, W. Crowns of glass furnaces, A (2) 33.
Giese, H., and Bridgman, C. T. Market possibilities of reinforced clay tile floor, A (9) 217.
Giese, W. Experimental silicosis, A (9) 234.
Gilard, P., Swings, P., and Brasseur, H. Principles of light signalling in daylight, physical problem of signal glasses, A (1) 10.
Gilbert, H. F. Water-cooled dip tanks, A (1) 6.
Gilchrist, D. B. Doctoral dissertations accepted by American Universities, 1933–1934: I, B (6) 152.
Gilkey, H. J. Cylinder *vs.* cube *vs.* prism as compression test specimen for mortars, A (4) 87.
Gill, A. F. Thermal dehydration or decomposition of minerals or salts, A (6) 146.
Gill, H. S. Y. Action of alcoholic solutions on glass surfaces, A (4) 89.
Gill, J. F. See Bailey, H. H.
Ginder, P. M. Metallurgical furnace, P (10) 258.
Ginzburg, D. B. Fuels in glass furnaces and nonluminous flame heating, A (9) 212; Gas producers in ceramic industry, B (2) 46.
Glaceries de la Sambre Soc. anon. Apparatus for transporting sheets of glass, P (6) 136; Transporting glass sheets from rollers to reheating furnaces, P (7) 164.
Glagolev, A. A. Geometrical methods of quantitative mineralogical analysis of rocks, B (3) 81; Quantitative analysis with microscope by point method, A (2) 55.
Glanville, W. H., and Barnett, P. W. Mechanical properties of brick and brickwork masonry, B (1) 14.
Glasfabrik Germaniahütte Bienefeld & Co. G.m.b.H. Glass-molding apparatus, P (7) 163.
Glasfabrik Wilhelmshütte, G.m.b.H. Hand apparatus for forming glass bottles from cylinders, P (6) 139.
Glashüttenwerke vorm. J. Schreiber & Neffen. Coloring glass, P (9) 215; Press for making laminated glass articles, P (7) 163; Producing dichroic glasses, P (5) 113.
Glassford, F. Grinding tool, P (6) 131.
Glaswerk G. Fischer. Luminescent glass, P (7) 163, P (9) 216.
Glaswerke Ruhr A.-G. Motion of feeder plunger, P (1) 13.
Glazunov, S. G. Testing corundum from Chainuitskil deposits, A (3) 73–74.
Glebov, S. Refractory brick with low-fired grog, A (8) 190; Super-hard alloys in plant machinery, A (8) 196.
Glendenning, O., and MacAlister, Mrs. D. Chelsea, triangle period, A (8) 178.
Glick, D. P. Effects of microbiological activity during aging of moist ceramic materials, A (10) 260.
Gloag, J. Industrial art explained, B (8) 190.
Glocker, R. X-rays for testing materials, A (3) 83.
Gloster, A. J. See Work, L. T.
Glushanok, Z. I. See Zubchaninov, V. P.
Gnann, W. Insulating properties of amber, silica glass, and sulfur in dry and moist air, A (8) 186.
Goddard, E. See Daley, J. C.
Godlove, I. H. Neutral value scales: II, comparison of results and equations describing value scales, A (4) 132.
Godziewski, H. Device for dressing profiled grinding wheels, P (4) 85.
Goedecke, W. Temperature measurement to 3500°C considering platinum-hard glass thermometer, A (4) 98.

Goetz, E. W. Maximum production from minimum space, A (7) 157.
Goetzel, R. L. See Haas, F. S.
Gold, O. Dragline cable excavators in lignite mining, A (2) 44.
Goldberg, H. Grinding and polishing apparatus, P (2) 28.
Goldman, F. H. See Bloomfield, J. J.
Goldman, H. Bronze age pottery of Greece, A (2) 29.
Goldmann, F. See Schwarz, M. V.
Goldschmidt, T., A.-G. Decomposition of siliceous aluminiferous minerals, P (4) 103.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Refractory materials, P (6) 143; Refractory products, P (11) 283.
Gollmer, W. Brick bond for coke-oven walls, A (1) 14.
Goloschtschokina, M. A. See Vigdortschik, E. A.
Golovatnii, R. N., and Smolyanitzkii, I. A. Changes in chemical composition of blast-furnace refractories during service, A (11) 278.
Golushko, N. A. See Belovodskii, V. V.
Gonell, H. W. Granular composition as characteristic of finely divided technical materials, A (1) 22; Measurement of dust quantities, A (8) 203.
Gontchar, P. D. Dry-pressed brick plant of Kuznetzk Iron and Steel Combine, A (8) 189.
Goodheart Memorial Co. Grave headstones of porcelain enameled steel, A (10) 241.
Gooding. Seed in glass, A (4) 90.
Gooding, E. J., and Murgatroyd, J. B. Selenium decolorizing, A (9) 215.
Goodspeed, G. E. See Wilson, H.
Goodwillie, D. H. Method and apparatus for polishing sheet glass, P (5) 113.
Goodwin, J. E. Plate design, P (9) 209.
Gorbushin, B. P. Building materials, B (11) 277.
Gossner, B., and Reindl, E. Chemical composition of silicates containing Ti, *e.g.*, astrophyllite, A (2) 48.
Goudge, M. F. Rock wool manufacture, characteristics, and uses, A (10) 263.
Goukhov, A. I. Lining of revolving furnace for dead-burning magnesite, A (2) 40.
Gould, C. E. See Hampton, W. M.
Gourdon, P. Electric behavior of 3-phase arc furnaces, A (1) 20.
Govorova, R. See Galabutskaya, E.
Gr. Decorating with brick, A (7) 164.
Grach, P. Decolorization of glass, A (1) 8.
Grady, J. H. Water softening for bodies and glazes: I, A (5) 128; II, A (6) 145; III, A (7) 176.
Grady, R. F. Diffusion combustion, A (3) 79.
Graham, J. D. See Cool, R. D.
Graham, J. I. See Haldane, J. S.
Graham, R. L. Glass container design, A (1) 8.
Graham, R., and Hay, R. Petrographic methods in slag examination, A (5) 127.
Granger, A. Action of heat on principal materials in ceramic bodies, alone or mixed, A (8) 196; Analysis of silicates and silicate materials, A (2) 52; Ceramic art institute at Faenza, A (6) 132; Coloration by Se and Cd applicable to ceramic decoration, A (3) 65; Composition of calcine and analysis of compositions containing tin oxide, A (1) 22; Fluorides, their use in ceramic industries, A (8) 199; Glasses colored with selenide and sulfide of cadmium used as glazes in ceramic decoration, A (9) 206; Thermal analysis of clay, A (1) 23; Twelve years' research on thermal conductivity of refractory products at high temperatures, A (8) 191.
Granger, W. S. See Stocal Enamels, Ltd.
Granigg, B. Physical improvement of quartz sand containing iron, A (2) 40.
Granigg, B., and Benesch, H. Industrial recovery of leucite, A (8) 190.
Granite, S. L. Tile cutter and breaker, P (6) 146.
Grant, E. Rumeileh, Ain Shems excavations (Palestine), Part III, B (5) 106.
Grant, J. Methods of testing china clay, A (2) 49.
Grassi, F. A. Sound-insulating wall, paving, etc., P (11) 277.
Gray, D. E. Glass pipe, P (1) 13.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Porcelain enameling in ceramic engineering courses, A (3) 63.
Grebenshchikov, I. V. Optical glass in U.S.S.R., A (2) 35.
Grebenshchikov, I. V., and Krassikov, S. E. Sintering temperature of glasses, A (10) 245.
Greber, E. Treatise on ceramics, B (4) 104.
Green, A. See Clews, F. H.
Green, A. P., Fire Brick Co. Insulating refractory, A (1) 15.
Green, A. T. Blast-furnace linings: I, replies to questionnaire circulated to iron manufacturers, B (8) 191; see Clews, F. H.; Rigby, G. R.
Green, A. T., and Clews, F. H. Digest of replies to questionnaire on durability of refractory materials in gas works, A (11) 279.
Green, A. T., Hugill, W., Clews, F. H., and Ellerton, H. Blast-furnace linings: II, properties of fireclay products used for blast-furnace linings, B (8) 192.
Green, H. L. Developments in methods of sampling dust, A (8) 203.
Greene, C. F. Placer mining kyanite in Georgia, A (7) 166.
Greenawood, H. D. Gasworks practice, 1933, A (5) 116.
Greenwood, J. R. See Craven Bros., Ltd.
Gregg, A. W., and Frank, R. H. Glass machine alloy, P (6) 139.
Gregorius, J. S. Apparatus for window glass, P (9) 215; Chemical durability of flat glass, A (1) 7; Mechanical strength of glass and resistance to thermal shock, A (10) 245.
Grell, J. Six thousand years of pottery art, A (1) 2.
Grempe, H. Electric furnace in glass industry, A (9) 212.
Grenet, M. Mechanical strength of glass, A (3) 66.
Grey, J. A. de. Firing with heavy kerosene oil in glass industry, A (5) 110.
Grey, L. P. Jar design, P (7) 156.
Griessbach, R. Colloidal solutions of silicic acid, application in technology: I–II, A (1) 22.
Griffin, J. H. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Griffin, O. L. Grinding machine, P (7) 155.
Grigoriev, N. N. Standardized roofing materials, B (8) 203.
Grigoriev, P. N. Chemistry of glass manufacture, B (10) 246; Fluated acid-stable materials, A (1) 3.
Grigorovich, V. H. Hardness of talc on firing, A (3) 72.
Grim, R. E. Petrology of kaolin deposits near Anna, Ill., A (3) 81; Petrology of Pennsylvanian shales and noncalcareous underclays associated with Ill. coals: I, A (5) 125; II–III, A (6) 149.
Grimes, G. J. See Shands, E. H.
Grimm, H. G. Research organization in chemical industries, A (8) 203.
Grimm, M. Quartz glass and quartz-glass apparatus, A (7) 161.
Grimme, H. Apparatus for cleaning metals, A (10) 240.
Grimwade, C. D. Handling pottery casting slip, A (3) 75.
Grob, J. J. Slag-bottom furnace experiences at Hell Gate station, A (10) 250.
Gronow, H. E. von, and Schwiete, H. E. Specific heats of CaO, Al_2O_3, CaO·Al_2O_3, 3CaO·Al_2O_3, 2CaO·SiO_2, 3CaO·SiO_2, and 2CaO·Al_2O_3·SiO_2 from 20 to 1500°C, A (1) 23.
Groote, P. de. Decoration of porcelain, A (8) 193; Porcelain capable of withstanding sharp temperature changes, A (3) 75.
Gross, G. O. Calcining grog, B (4) 95.
Gross, P., and Steiner, H. Gas analysis by means of micro-heat conducting apparatus, A (9) 229.
Gruess, H., and Lieneweg, F. Waste-gas analysis for CO_2 or O_2, A (8) 198.
Grundstein, J. Device for spherical grinding on circular grinding machines, P (8) 177.
Gruner, J. W. Talc and pyrophyllite crystal structure, A (2) 50.
Grunert, A., Hessenbruch, W., and Schichtel, K. Highly heat-resisting Cr-Al-Fe alloys, A (4) 97.
Guenther, E. B. Refractories industry makes better products, A (3) 73.
Guild, L., and Surface, M. E. Ceiling-type lighting fixture design, P (5) 106.
Gukhman, A. A. Physical fundamentals of heat transfer, Vol. I, B (11) 283.
Gunderson, L. O. Method and apparatus for preventing foaming of liquids, P (3) 78.
Günther, P. Quartz glass, its history, manufacture, and uses, B (3) 68.
Gunther, W. Chrome-ore mining of the world, A (9) 231.
Gurney, D. Sizing device for grinding machines, P (2) 28, P (9) 206.
Gurvich, Chavkin, Lapovok, and Potshuro. Dry or wet method of producing tile, A (6) 144.
Gurvich, R. M., and Rosenblit, S. M. Producing brick from silica mass by ramming method, P (8) 190.
Gusinskii, A. A. Refractories in Germany, A (8) 190.
Gustafsson, E. Air nozzle for flat-spraying appliance, P (4) 98.
Gustin, D. S., and Flook, W. D. Method of sealing metal wires to glass, P (9) 216.
Gutehoffnungshütte Oberhausen A.-G. Appliance for drying and firing refractory linings in tubes, P (6) 148.
Guttmann, A. Manufacturing blast-furnace slag, its characteristics, A (3) 70.
Guyer, E. M. Surface electrical properties of glass in relation to chemical durability, A (1) 11.
Guyer, W. Bottle design, P (2) 30, P (7) 156.

Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 28, P (9) 205, P (10) 238; Hydraulic drive for grinding machines; Machine tool, P (2) 28; see Bergstrum, S. E.; Booth, C.; Einstein, S.; Kearns, B. A.; Peaslee, W.
Haas, F. S., and Goetzel, R. L. Grinding machine, P (11) 268.
Haas, F. S., and Vancil, E. D. Headstock for machine tools, P (11) 268.
Haase, G. Color pyrometry, A (8) 196.
Haase, T. See Klumb, H.
Habia, A. Brick and tile kilns, P (6) 148; Flat kiln arches, P (3) 80; Kiln for firing brick, P (5) 124.
Hackethal, P. F. Process of grinding bearings, P (6) 131.
Hackl, O. Fluorine determination in silicate rocks, etc., A (3) 82.
Hackney, N. Quantitative analysis of inorganic materials, B (2) 57.
Haddan, R. Method of fining borosilicate glasses and products, P (1) 13; Transparent heat-resisting borosilicate glass, P (3) 69.
Hadley, D. L. Gas range design; Range base design, P (11) 268.
Hadwiger, H. Copperheads, A (8) 182.
Haering, C. G. Method of fusing bifocal buttons, P (2) 38.
Hagen, S. K. Microchemical test for fluorine, A (7) 174.
Hagg, G. Spinels and cubic sodium-tungsten bronzes as examples of structures with vacant lattice points, A (10) 261; Vitreous state, A (7) 161.
Hahn, C. E. Apparatus for cutting glass, P (4) 92.
Hallwood, E. A. Kilns for glassware, P (5) 113.
Hájek, F. Stoker grates save fuel in annular kilns, A (3) 79.
Hake, D. S. See Kinzie, C. J.
Hakogi, I. Automatic printing of dinnerware and glassware, A (7) 169.
Halbach, H. L. Glass drawing tank, P (2) 37; Glass tank, P (10) 247; Process and apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (7) 163.
Halborg, C. J., Hart, W. A., and Seibold, P. F. Method of dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 131.
Haldane, J. S., and Graham, J. I. Methods of air analysis, B (10) 262.
Halferdahl, A. C. Laying fire brick, A (7) 166.
Hall, W. T., and Woodward, R. B. Precipitating barium in copper-tin group in qualitative analysis, A (10) 261.
Hallam, H. Device for dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 131.
Hallesche Pfännerschaft Abtg. der Mansfeld A.-G. für Bergbau und Hüttenbetrieb. Production of undercut seatings in bottle mouths, P (1) 13.
Hamer, P. See Evans, H. E.
Hamilton, A. E. Method and apparatus for feeding glass, P (7) 163.
Hamilton, W. F. Continuous measurement of gas compositions, A (8) 197.
Hammer, G. Consistometer, apparatus for determining plastic properties of glazes, enamels, mixes, and raw materials, A (3) 77.
Hammer, G., and Schulz, L. Causes of reddish discolorations, etc., in ceramic

bodies which can be removed by second firing, A (10) 255.
Hammill, V. Artistry in European glasses, A (6) 132.
Hampshire, H. Device for dressing artificial grinding wheels, P (5) 105.
Hampton, W. M. Physical properties of glass, A (10) 245.
Hampton, W. M., and Gould, C. E. Implications of known variation in strength of glass, A (4) 90.
Hancher, H. F. Brick, tile, slabs, etc., for building or decorative purposes, P (8) 188.
Handle, K., & Söhne. Vacuum brick press, A (2) 45.
Handrek, H. Ceramic special substances, A (9) 234; High-frequency insulating materials, A (1) 18; Methods of conducting electric currents into vacuum containers, A (3) 75.
Handy, L. L. Surfacing tool, P (2) 38.
Hanff, E. A. See Dressler, P. d'H.
Hangi, S. Apparatus for sharpening tools of chisel type, P (2) 27.
Hanlein, W., and Thomas, M. Aggregation and transformation points of glasses investigated by measurement of electrical resistance, A (4) 89.
Hansen, J. E., and Irwin, J. T. Nickel dip in enameling practice, A (9) 211.
Hansen, W. C. Keene's cement, P (1) 3; Waterproofed gypsum, P (2) 31.
Hanus, K. Drawing glass rod or tube vertically upward, P (5) 113.
Harcort, H. Characterization of color by determining white content with photoelectric reflection measurer, A (5) 121.
Hardie, W. H. See Keenan, W. F., Jr.
Hardy, C., and Tyler, P. M. Alkaline earths and their uses, A (11) 289.
Hardy, F. Tropical soils: III, shrinkage behavior of lateritic and kaolinitic soils, A (6) 152.
Hargrave, F. M. Disk grinding machine, P (11) 268.
Harker, A. Metamorphism, study in transformation of rock-masses, B (5) 125.
Harkort, H. Process for manufacturing hollow building plates from ceramic material, P (2) 42; Producing lead glazes harmless to health, A (3) 75.
Harley, S. J. Form grinding, P (9) 205; see Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Harman, C. G. Meaning and measurement of surface tension of glass, A (9) 214.
Harraeus, K. Furnace crowns, B (3) 68.
Harrington, D., and Davenport, S. J. Review of literature on effect of breathing dusts, silicosis: I, B (8) 203; II, B (9) 236.
Harris, E. J. Electrical indicator for viscosity measurements, A (1) 19.
Harris, E. J., and Bovée, B. A. Electric furnaces for ceramic firing, A (9) 228.
Harris, H. H. Ornamental panel of rustless steel and vitreous enamel, P (7) 158.
Harrison, F. A., and United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Molds for glass-forming machines, P (6) 130.
Harrison, R. E. W. Grinding machine, P (2) 28, P (10) 238; see Bergstrum, S. E.
Harrison, R. E. W., and Schledorn, K. T. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Harrison, W. N., Shelton, S. M., and Wadleigh, W. H. Strength and Young's modulus of ground-coat sheet iron enamels, A (4) 88.
Harshaw Chemical Co. Opacifying compounds, P (9) 234.
Hart, T. B. Insulation of glass furnaces, A (10) 243; Unit furnace for window-glass production, A (11) 275.
Hart, W. A. See Halborg, C. J.
Hartford, F. M. Muffle kiln, P (10) 256.
Hartford-Empire Co. Device for feeding glassmaking materials to melting tanks, P (3) 69; Method and apparatus for manufacturing hollow glassware, P (1) 13.
Hartmann, F. Development possibilities of special refractories, A (8) 189; Viscosity of slags and application to slagging of refractory brick, A (5) 119.
Hartshorne, N. H., and Stuart, A. Crystals and polarizing microscope, B (5) 128.
Harvey, E. M., and Boren, J. A. Refractory brick and process of making, P (1) 17.
Harvey, F. A. Problems in utilizing Pennsylvania fire clays, A (3) 72; Pyrometric cone equivalent *vs.* fusion point, nomenclature, A (4) 103; Silica brick from insulated and uninsulated basic open-hearth roofs compared, A (4) 95; see Birch, R. E.
Hase, R. Temperature and radiation measuring errors with ceramic bodies, A (5) 128.
Haugaard, G. Glass electrodes for p_H measurements in biological liquids, A (9) 213.
Haupt, G. W. See Gibson, K. S.
Haussmann, O. G. Work-holders for lens blanks, P (3) 69.
Haussonne, M. Analysis of silicates not attacked by acids, A (8) 200.
Hawke, C. E. See Benner, R. C.
Hawkins, A. C. Distribution of heavy minerals in Middlesex County, N. J., clays, A (11) 290.
Hawkins, G. A. Heat transfer in combustion chambers, A (10) 256.
Hawksley, C. W. See Rawlins, F. I. G.
Hawley, K. A. Method of applying conducting coating on insulators, P (1) 19.
Hay, R. See Graham, R.
Hayek, E. Basic salts: II, simple basic chlorides of bivalent heavy metals, A (5) 125; III, equilibria in system CuO–Cr_2O_3–H_2O, A (4) 101; Potentiometric studies on precipitation of hydroxides, A (11) 293.
Headley, B. T., and Du Bois, D. I. Glass-working machine, P (11) 276.
Heald Machine Co. Grinding machine, P (10) 238.
Heard, F. G. Shaping operative surfaces of grinding and control wheels of centerless grinding machines, P (11) 268.
Heath, ?., Jr. Discussion of "Brick manufacturer and better-housing program," A (11) 277.
Hecht, H. Control of slip with Kabus softness tester, A (7) 160; Material testing in ceramics, A (3) 84.
Heckter, M. Surfaces on glass determined by radio chemical methods, A (4) 91.
Hediger, E. Glaze for nonmetallic resistors, P (8) 198.
Heger, A., Sonntag, A., and Leineweber, M. Experiences with new highly refractory materials in open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 189.
Heichert, H. S. Apparatus for handling and inspecting plate glass, P (3) 69.
Heil, A. C. Practical knowledge with vacuum presses, A (11) 286.
Heiligenstaedt, W. Principles for calculating heat economy of furnaces, A (8) 197.
Heilman, R. H., and Bradley, R. S. Thermal conductivity of refractories under operating conditions, A (3) 74.
Heim, C. R. Apparatus for grinding and lapping cylindrical members, P (4) 85.
Heimann, H. Small causes, large effects, A (5) 133.
Heimes, F. Adherence of ground enamels containing CoO and NiO: II, A (9) 210.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Young's modulus of elasticity for refractories of varying silica content, A (3) 74.
Heiple, H. E. See Mullett, H. A.
Heineman, R. E. S. Sugarloaf Butte alunite, A (8) 199.
Heinstein, G. Fireclay ware or sanitary porcelain, A (5) 121.
Heinz, A. Apparatus for measuring coefficient of thermal expansion, A (6) 145.
Heinz, A., and Kottas, H. Electric micrometer for measuring coefficients of thermal expansion of ceramic materials, A (5) 122.
Heisenberg, W. Science and progress in industry: I–II, A (1) 25.
Helan, B. Efficiency of pottery kilns, A (8) 197; Kilns and tunnel kilns for firing brick; Thermal investigations in ceramics, A (3) 79.
Helfrich, M. D. Water-closet bowl with integral seat posts, P (7) 169.
Hellebrand, R. See Ditz, H.
Heller, F. P. Drain pipe for flush tanks, P (4) 96.
Haller, K. Collected references to microchemistry of arsenic, antimony, tin, and bismuth, A (2) 52.
Helmstadter, P. J. Die lapping machine, P (4) 85.
Heng, Y. K. See Darmois, E.
Henness, C. F. Relation of natural gas to glass industry, A (3) 67.
Henriquez, P. C. Formula for molecular polarization and refraction, A (10) 257.
Henry, A. See Law, E. H.
Henry, C. C. Cleaning unit for compressed air, A (3) 70.
Henson, F. R. S. Portable sedimentary laboratory, A (5) 125.
Hepburn, W. M. Insulating refractories, A (2) 40.
Herbert, A., and Lloyd, A. H. Grinding, etc., machine tools, P (4) 85.
Herbert, J. Corrosion figures on glass, A (7) 159.
Herbert, T. M. Functions of research department, A (10) 263.
Herbst, H. Gas permeability, resistance to pressure, thermal conductivity, thermal expansion, heat capacity, and inclination to breaking of refractory brick in dependence on porosity, A (3) 72; Refractory stone of silicic acid–alumina system, A (6) 142.
Hercus, E. O., and Sutherland, D. M. Thermal conductivity of air by parallel plate method, A (7) 170.
Herder, M. Process for preparing pure barium zincates and pure Ba compounds from the latter, P (10) 262.
Herfurth, C. Grinding machine, P (5) 105, P (9) 205.
Herfurth, O. Yellow etching of glass by metal compounds, A (1) 12.
Herman, S. See Losinsky, N.
Hermann, F. Natural deposits of thorium, A (2) 49.
Hermann, L. Hone, P (2) 28.
Herr, A. Development and status of large X-ray picture methods in testing materials, A (11) 285.
Herre, P., *et al.* Method and apparatus for uniting bases to glass bulbs of electric incandescent lamps, P (9) 216.
Herrmann, E. Refractory materials, P (1) 17.
Herrmann, K. L. Feeding device for centerless grinders, P (4) 85.
Hersey, M. D. See Coward, H. F.
Hertlein, L. G. See Webb, J. B.
Hertzsch, W. Apparatus for fractionating kaolin, etc., by flotation, P (1) 19–20.
Herzfeld, K. F., and Mayer, M. G. Theory of fusion, A (5) 128.
Herzog, H. Dental cement, P (6) 133.
Herzogenrather Glaswerke Richoroux & Cie, G. m. b. H. Tempering glass, P (7) 164.
Hesler, N. A. History of bathtub, A (3) 31.
Hesse, A. Preparing sheet iron for enameling, A (4) 88.
Hessenbruch, W. See Grunert, A.
Hester, J. B. See Mattson, S.
Heuer, R. P. High-pressure brick containing Mg and process of making, P (5) 119; High-pressure chrome refractory, P (5) 120; Petrographic, fusion, and slag studies of magnesite refractories in rotary kiln service, A (3) 72; Refractories, A (5) 118; see Coolidge, G. G.
Heuland, S. Electric furnace economizers, A (10) 255.
Hewett, P. V. C., and Montgomery, R. J. Assay crucibles from northern Ontario fire clay, A (9) 214.
Hewitt, A. E. Trend of pottery industry, A (8) 194.
Hewitt, L. C. Malleable furnace refractories, A (11) 280; see Coolidge, G. G.
Hey, M. H., and Bannister, F. A. Studies on zeolites: VII, "clinoptilolite," a silica-rich variety of heulandite, A (3) 81.
Heyman, A. W. Rotary internally fired kiln, P (9) 230.
Heyroth, A. H. Terminal for electric heating appliances, P (7) 171.
Heyroth, A. H., and Miller, J. I. Electric furnace, P (9) 230.
Hidnert, P. Thermal expansion of monocrystalline and polycrystalline antimony, A (8) 202; see Souder, W.
Hielscher, A. Coloring and efflorescences in brick, A (11) 277; Defects due to firing, cause and elimination, A (11) 285; Injurious effect of lime in clays and ways of preventing it, A (2) 39.
Highberg, C. J. Grinding machine, P (8) 178.
Highscheck, J. M. Grinding cemented tungsten- and tantalum carbide-tipped tools economically, A (1) 1.
Higuchi, M. See Kondo, S.
Hilder, A. E. Mattagami River refractory clays, A (5) 117.
Hilgenberg, C. G., and Garwood, C. B. Automatic glass feed, P (2) 37, P (8) 187; Method of making partitioned glass containers, P (6) 139.
Hille, F. Tool grinder, P (2) 28.
Hille, H. Waterproof-glass roofs, A (10) 264.
Hillebrand, W. A. Bushing insulator; Temperature control for oil-filled bushings, P (2) 43.
Hillebrand, W. A., and Morris, A. M. Fitting for strain insulators, P (2) 43.

Hiller, E. O. Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (5) 113; Method and apparatus for making pressed and blown hollow glassware, P (2) 38.
Hillers, C. E. Colored silicate granule for roofing and mode of preparing, P (5) 130.
Hillyer, E. E. See Carter, W. K.
Himus, G. W. Calorific value of coal and its determination, A (2) 46.
Hind, S. R. Carder tunnel oven, A (4) 98; Design of main flues and stacks for continuous ceramic kilns, A (9) 228; Experiments on frothed clays, A (4) 95; Factors intervening in aging clay, A (1) 25.
Hipps, R. T. "Overflow-throat" type glass tank, A (7) 160.
Hirsch, W., and Dietzel, A. Intermediate reactions during fusing of Se and its compounds in a soda-lime-silicate glass frit, A (10) 244.
Hirschfelder, A. D., and Serles, E. R. Colorimetric determination of Mg, A (2) 52.
Hnevkovsky, O. See Hüttig, G. F.
Hö, F. Brick manufacture in South Africa, A (2) 39.
Hobson, G. D. Viscometric measurements of clay suspensions, A (9) 227.
Hobson, S. H. Range design, P (4) 86.
Hodge, L. R., and Crisford, G. N. Joining glass sheets, P (5) 113.
Hodogaya Soda K. K. Acidproof cement, P (11) 283.
Hodson, G. N. Ceramics in chemical industry, A (6) 153.
Hoff, N. L. Fundamental combustion reactions of natural gas, A (11) 288.
Hofferbert, O. Range design, having lighting unit, clock, and condiment holder, P (4) 86.
Hoffman, F. P. Method of making dental porcelain, P (7) 169.
Hoffman, R. Range design, P (1) 2.
Hoffmann, A. See Baukloh, W.
Hoffmann, E. See Jander, W.
Hoffmann, J. Chemical changes in glasses caused by light and heat, A (7) 158; Critical examination of re-oxidation of glasses permeable to ultra-violet, A (11) 272; Mineral coloration, A (1) 23.
Hoffmann, M. K. Preparing high melting glasses, A (1) 10, A (2) 53.
Hofler, W. Selenium in glasses, A (4) 90.
Hofler, W., and Dietzel, A. Selenium glass in annealing oven; Selenium-red coloration, A (2) 36.
Hofmann, A., and Anderson, V. Manufacture of tubular glass article, P (1) 13.
Hofmann, B. Agalmatolite as grog for refractory materials in glass industry, A (11) 278.
Hofmann, U. See Endell, K.; Wilm, D.
Hofmann, U., Endell, K., and Wilm, D. Crystal structure and swelling of montmorillonite, A (4) 100; X-ray and colloidal chemical studies on clay, A (1) 24.
Hofmann, U., Frenzel, A., and Csalán, E. Constitution of graphitic acid and its reactions, A (2) 39.
Hofstetter, G. W. Nickel bath in pickle room, A (2) 32.
Hogan, J. H. Artistic table glass, A (1) 6; English design in glassware, A (5) 110.
Hogenson, W. Apparatus and method for preparing fused materials, P (5) 122.
Hohmann, F. R. Sheet-glass forming apparatus, P (9) 217.
Höhner, C. Thermotechnical measuring instruments, A (10) 254.
Hoke, W. E. Taper roller lapping device and method, P (7) 156.
Holby, F. A. Hollow tile block, P (3) 71.
Holderer, M. Why does water moisten glass, A (3) 83.
Holeček, F. Brick cutting apparatus, P (3) 78.
Holland, A. J. Measurements on breaking strength of glass, A (2) 35.
Holland, A. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Breaking strength of glass, A (5) 109.
Holland, J. W. Valve-seat grinder, P (2) 29.
Hollenweger, M. Firing porcelain, P (9) 230; Si' a brick, P (9) 222.
Hollenweger, M., and Rumpelt, H. Feldspars and kaolinization of feldspar, A (1) 20.
Hollingsworth, C. T. Combined switch and fuse block design, P (10) 239.
Holman, A. J. Edge grinder, P (4) 85.
Holman, B. W. Crushing and grinding appliances, A (9) 225.
Holmes, B. W. Selection of crushing and grinding appliances, A (3) 78.
Holmes, M. E. See Dickens, D. A.
Holmquist, P. J. Precipitation of carbon on blast-furnace brick, A (10) 250.
Holscher, H. H. Relation between chipping and thickness of porcelain enamel coatings, A (8) 183; see Porter, F. R.
Hommel, E. M. Decorated glass, A (1) 2; Glass decorating, A (10) 238.
Hommel, O., Co. Instrument for measuring viscosity of milled enamel, A (8) 195.
Honess, A. P., and Williams, F. J. Dickite from Pa., A (11) 290.
Honey, W. B. Dresden china, B (9) 224; Elers ware, A (8) 179; English or Irish, A (9) 212; English salt-glazed stoneware, A (8) 179.
Honiss, W. T. Apparatus and method for delivering molten glass, P (3) 69.
Honus, O. F. Differentiation of energetic relationships between hydration products of compounds in 3-component system $CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2$ and properties of Portland cement, A (6) 133; Heat of formation of monocalcium silicate from gypsum and silica, A (3) 61.
Hood, H. P. Fluoride borosilicate glass, P (9) 216.
Hooker, A. B., and Coggeshall, E. J. Lag, spread, and sustained ignition in electric detonators, B (2) 58.
Hoots, H. W., Blount, A. L., and Jones, P. H. Determining carbon and hydrogen in bituminous or pyrobituminous substances occurring in shales, A (5) 126.
Hopkins, C. W. Grinding machine, P (3) 59.
Hopkinson, P. Luminous flame and diffusion combustion, A (3) 79.
Horak, W., and Sharp, D. E. Influence of zirconia on elasticity of soda-lime glasses; Effect of zirconia on chemical durability of borosilicate glasses, A (10) 243.
Horner, H. H. See Purdy, R. C.
Hornig, A. W. Art of laminating glass, P (11) 276.
Horowitz, J. Electrically heated furnaces in glass industry and their economy: II, cooling kilns, A (7) 159.
Hosbein, L. H. Furnace construction, P (4) 96, P (11) 283.
Hossenlopp, A. M., and Russell, R., Jr. Effect of furnace atmosphere and vacuum upon vitrification of high mullite porcelain, A (8) 193.
Hostetter, J. C. Larger disks possible, A (2) 35.
Hottel, H. C., and Keller, J. D. Effect of reradiation on heat transmission in furnaces and through opening, A (4) 98.
Houchin, L. L. Method and apparatus for producing lens grinding laps, P (6) 139.
Houchins, H. R. See Benner, R. C.
Houghton, A. A., Jr. Flower holder design, P (10) 239.
Houpt, C. S. Vibration for eliminating orange peel, A (8) 184.
Housley, W. L., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence: XI, application of theory of dendritic adherence to development of white ground coats for sheet steel, A (11) 270.
Howard, George E. Glassworking apparatus and method, P (6) 139; Method and apparatus for forming hollow glassware, P (5) 113; Method and apparatus for making glass, P (7) 163; Supporting means for furnace structures, P (4) 93.
Howard, Goeffrey E. Lambeth delft, A (8) 179.
Howard, W. F. Method and means for preventing chattering of slender work, P (2) 28.
Howarth, J. T., Sykes, R. F. R., and Turner, W. E. S. Fundamental reactions in forming soda-lime-silica glasses, A (8) 185.
Howe, W. L. Method of making porous articles of ceramic bonded granular material, P (9) 205; Porous article of ceramic bonded granular material, P (9) 206.
Howe, W. L., and Martin, R. R. H. Article of bonded granular material and method of making, P (2) 27.
Howes, H. W. Heat-stable glasses, A (11) 274.
Hsieh, K.-L. See Chang, C.-L.
Hth, G. Glass colors produced by rare earths, A (8) 185.
Hubbard, D. See Faick, C. A.
Huffman, E. O., and Cameron, F. K. Utilization of alunite through alkali fusion, A (10) 251.
Hughes, H. W. Authorship of designs on porcelain and enamel and Robert Hancock at Battersea and Bow, A (8) 178.
Hugill, W. See Green, A. T.
Hull, A. W., and Burger, E. E. Glass-to-metal seals, A (6) 136.
Hull, L. H. See Basore C. A.
Humboldt-Deutzmotoren A.-G. Knee-lever drive for presses, P (6) 146.
Humphrey, N. A. High-temperature insulation for industrial furnaces: I, A (3) 72; II, A (4) 95; III, A (5) 117; IV, A (6) 141; V, A (7) 166.
Hunt, M. H. Insulator, P (1) 18.
Hunt, M. H., and Barrow, G. M. Insulator, P (4) 96, P (6) 145.
Hunt, N. P. Scientific drying of clay products, A (4) 97.
Hunt, W. P. Lapping machine, P (3) 59.
Hunter, R. F. Electronic theory of chemistry, introductory account, B (10) 262.
Hunter, R. S. Gloss-measuring device, P (4) 96; Reflection- and color-measuring instruments, A (11) 286; Reflectometer and color comparator, A (2) 45.
Hurlbut, C. S., Jr., and Beyer, D. S. Sericite in foundry dust, A (7) 175.
Hurlbutt, F. Vases in Hurlbutt collection, A (3) 61; Invisible writing on English porcelain, A (8) 179.
Hurah, R. K. Principles of heat transmission and insulation of furnace walls, A (9) 221; see Moore, D. G.
Hurst, A. Porcelain decoration, A (8) 180.
Hurt, A. J. Fixture for turning or grinding ovals, P (8) 177.
Hussey, A. V. Setting and hardening of Portland and aluminous cements with relation to their resistance to water and mineral sulfates, A (2) 31.
Hutchinson, J. H. Roofing tile, P (7) 168.
Huth, G. Silvering glass mirrors by cold method, A (7) 161.
Hutt, G. M., and Siebert, F. V. Clays and feldspars of Manitoba, A (1) 20.
Hüttemann, E. Improvement and reconstruction of a brick furnace, A (11) 288.
Hüttig, G. Active oxides: No. 72 and No. 78, A (2) 51–52; see Kittel, H.
Hüttig, G. F., Nestler, W., and Hnevkovsky, O. Kinetics of thermal dissociation of magnesite and intermediate chemical combinations, A (11) 293.
Hutto, M. C. Cylinder grinder, P (1) 1; Grinder for cylindrical surfaces, P (2) 27.
Huyett, R. B. Abrasive separating and cleaning apparatus, P (6) 131.

Ibakh, B. K. Ceramic heating cores, A (2) 46.
I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G. Abrasives, P (9) 205; Glass, P (6) 139; Glass permeable to ultra-violet rays, P (7) 163; Phosphate glasses, P (5) 113; Process for manufacturing potassium dichromate, P (2) 57; Vessel for carrying out reactions at high temperatures and pressures, P (1) 20.
Ignatova, L. I. Determining crystalline aluminium oxide in corundums and emeries, B (11) 267.
Il'inskii, V. P., Sagaidachnuil, A. F., and Matveev, G. P. Production of aluminum oxide from Tikhvin bauxite by combined Penyakov methods, A (11) 281.
Illinois Clay Products Co. Firing fire brick and shapes in circular tunnel kiln, A (10) 256.
Immke, H. Gas permeability and pore structure, A (7) 166.
Industries of America, Inc. Mountings for thin abrasive wheels, P (4) 86.
Ingersoll, H. Magnetic separation equipment, A (7) 170.
Ingle, H. W. High-speed bottle making process, P (8) 187.
Inoue, G. See Nagai, S.
Insley, H. Defects produced by stones in glass, A (6) 135; see Ewell, R. H.
Insley, H., and Ewell, R. H. Thermal behavior of kaolin minerals, A (8) 201.
International Furnace Equipment Co., Ltd., and Bailey, L. Pottery kilns, etc., P (2) 48.
International Refining Co., Ltd. Preparation of fluosilicates, P (1) 24.
Ippach, H. Effect of hardening temperature and hardening time on strength of sand-lime brick, A (7) 164.
Irvine, W. A. Reboiling of ground coats, A (9) 211.
Irving, G. W., and Smith, N. R. Salt bridge for use in electrometric measurements, A (10) 254.
Irwin, J. T. Consistency testing methods, A (1) 4; Furnace firing conditions checked, A (4) 87; see Ebright, H. E.; Hansen, J. E.

Irwin, W. W. Clay pin drying and cutting machine, P (1) 20.
Ishikawa, F., and Sano, K. Adsorption of water-vapor by MgO, A (4) 101.
Iskul, V., Boroditzkaya, R., and Korzukhina, T. Comparative study of Soviet and foreign kaolins, A (10) 257.
Isler, F. Machine for plane-grinding piston rings, P (7) 155.
Isobe, J. Porcelain, P (1) 19.
Isom, B. O. Grinding apparatus, P (5) 177.
Ivanov, M. A. See Tatarinov, P. M.
Ivanovskaya, T. Lubricating molds for preparing refractory goods, A (11) 286.
Iwase, E. Fluorescence spectrum of apatite in ultra-violet light, A (7) 173.
Iyer, Y. V. S. Silicosis in gold mines, A (1) 25.

J., H. Plastic clays of Andenne, A (11) 291.
Jackson, C. E., and Saeger, C. M., Jr. Pipette method in fineness test of molding sand, A (4) 97.
Jackson, C. F. Summary of drifting and crosscutting cost data, B (7) 172.
Jackson, F. G. Oxidation of ceramic ware during firing: VII, review, A (9) 229; Resistance of clays to gas penetration, A (11) 277.
Jacobs, F. B. Balancing polishing wheels and drums, A (3) 59; Polishing aluminum castings, A (11) 267; Principles of expanding polishing wheels, A (5) 105.
Jacquemin, R. Control of draft in continuous ceramic furnaces, A (3) 79.
Jaeger, F. M., *et al.* Exact measurements of specific heats of solid substances at temperatures between 0 and 1625°C: I–V, VII, A (6) 150–51.
Jaeschke, A. Combustion of gases, A (2) 46; Combustion of solid fuel in industrial furnaces, A (1) 20; Heat technical investigations of semigas firing, A (5) 108; Heat values and heat losses through conduction and radiation, A (1) 20; Muffles of enamel ovens, A (2) 40.
Jäkel, E. See Krause, O.
James, R. L. Simpler method of expressing mechanical analysis of common soils, A (7) 171.
James, R. W. X-ray crystallography, B (9) 234.
Jamison, E. A., and Bateman, W. H. Propane and butane as industrial fuels, A (9) 229.
Jander, W. Reactions in solid state, A (4) 102.
Jander, W., and Hoffmann, E. Reactions in solid state at high temperatures: IX, dependence of reaction velocity upon type of preparation, impurities, and relative proportions of reacting substances, A (11) 294.
Jander, W., and Schoele, W. Reactions in solid state at high temperatures: X, course of reaction, A (11) 294.
Jander, W., and Senf, H. Dependence of equilibrium $FeO + Ni \rightleftharpoons NiO + Fe$ in melt with SiO_2 additions: III, communication on equilibrium between metal, sulfides, and silicates in melt, A (4) 101.
Jänecke, E. Decomposition of system $CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ into three natural groups with melilite, anorthite, and periclase, A (10) 259; Mineralogy and phase-rule studies, A (7) 171.
Janert, H. Application of heat-of-wetting measurements to soil research problems, A (6) 149.
Jansen, H. Tile, P (7) 165.
Jarmus, J. M. See Plechner, W. W.
Jeffrey, H. I. See Steele, H. O.
Jeffreys, H. Constitution of earth, A (10) 257.
Jellis, J. Volatilization of silica and copper in steam, A (2) 56.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Heat-absorbing glass, P (6) 139; Glass, P (1) 13.
Jenckel, E. Displacement of transformation interval of glasses by pressure, A (4) 89; Temperature interval of transformation of glasses determined by change of viscosity with temperature, A (4) 91; Temperature of transformation intervals of glasses formed from B_2O_3 with Na_2O and BaO, A (6) 137.
Jenkins, R. H. Easy turning and firing methods for amateur potter, A (3) 60.
Jenney, P. See Kerr, P. F.
Jenny, H., and Smith, G. D. Colloid chemical aspect of clay pan formation in soil profiles, A (10) 257.
Jentzsch, F., and Funk, H. Optical instruments and measuring devices, A (5) 122.
Jérôme & Bonnefoy & Cie. Electric lamp bulbs, P (9) 216.
Jewlew, A. P. See Eltzin, I. A.
Ježek, K. Hollow tile, P (3) 71; "Jestav" brick, A (3) 70.
Ježek, K., and R. Press for hollow tile closed on five sides; Unloading device for green brick, P (3) 78.
Ježek, R. See Ježek, K.
Joffe, J. A., and Schakina, A. A. Effect of water-vapor on rate of reactions in glass manufacture, A (6) 136.
Johannson, O. K., and Thorvaldson, T. Thermochemistry of compounds occurring in system $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$: V, heats of formation of tricalcium silicate and dicalcium silicate, A (10) 240.
Johnson, B. M. Furnace wall, P (5) 119.
Johnson, C. Abrading machine, P (8) 177.
Johnson, C., and Mattison, C. L. Abrading or polishing machine, P (8) 177.
Johnson, C. G. See Cederholm, W.
Johnson, H. A. Kirk Sandall Hotel, Doncaster, A (9) 206.
Johnson, H. E. Permeable ceramic material and process for making, P (5) 120.
Johnson, H. W. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Johnson, J. Y. Manufacture of glass permeable to ultra-violet light and stable to irradiation, P (6) 139; Manufacture of sodium aluminate, P (7) 175.
Johnson, L. W. Expansible honing tool, P (4) 85.
Johnson, P. V., and Stull, R. T. Performance of hollow-ware extrusion machine with different combinations of augers, spacers, and dies, A (9) 227.
Johnson, R. N. Plaster of Paris in dentistry, A (11) 269.
Johnson, S. W. Bottle carrier, P (2) 37.
Johnson, W. T. Plate design, P (7) 156.
Johnston, W. A. Surface deposits and groundwater supply of Winnipeg map-area, Manitoba, B (11) 292.
Jointless Fire Brick Co., Ltd. Observation holes for furnaces, P (1) 17.
Jones, A., and W. H. Potters' jiggers, etc., P (10) 254.
Jones, A. W. Stoneware pipe, crushing strength tests, A (4) 94.
Jones, H. G. Optical lever and furnace for thermal-expansion measurements using small specimens, A (5) 122.
Jones, P. H. See Hoots, H. W.
Jones, W. A., and Macleod, D. A. Hollinger respirator, A (8) 195.
Jones, W. B., and McVey, T. N. Barite deposits of sinks district, Bibb County, Ala., A (5) 124.
Jones, W. H. See Jones, A.
Jones, W. R. Silicosis, A (3) 84.
Jong, W. F. de. Classification of silicates, A (11) 289.
Joos, G., and Schnetzler, K. Line spectrum of chromic oxide and absorption spectrum of chromium glasses, A (4) 102.
Jordan, C. W., Ward, A. L., and Fulweiler, W. H. Gum deposits in gas-distribution systems, vapor-phase gum, A (9) 229, A (10) 256.
Jordan, H. Ceramic kilns and drying equipment, A (5) 123.
Jorgensen, J. R. C. Method and apparatus for manufacture of glass tubes, rods, etc., P (5) 113.
Judd, D. B. Maxwell triangle yielding uniform chromaticity scales, A (4) 86; Opacity standards, A (1) 9.
Judge, F. P., and Owens, E. M. Bowl, plate designs, P (9) 209.
Judinson, P. L., Nikogossian, C. S., and Dilaktorski, N. A. Synthesis of spinels in refractory industry, A (2) 41.
Juhlin, G. A., and Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. Induction electric furnaces, P (11) 287.
Jung, H. Clay and kaolin, A (8) 199; Structural formulas of silicates, A (2) 56.
Jung, J., and Roques, M. Petrography of crystalline formation of Bas-Limousin, A (6) 149.
Jung, K. Machine for grinding inner surfaces of cylinders, P (2) 28; Prospecting for raw materials by geophysical methods, A (10) 258.
Jungers Stove and Range Co. Sandblasting of cast iron reduces rejects to 2%, A (10) 242.
Jürgens, E. See Danckwortt, P. W.

Kabat, E. A. See Lehrman, L.
Kadow, A. Cut-off burner for hollow glass articles, P (5) 138.
Kaempffert, W. Grinding a big mirror, A (5) 111.
Kahane, E. Coating glass plates with stable adherent glaze, A (7) 159; Determination of siliceous and coal particles in lungs, A (11) 295.
Kainarskii, I. S. Influence of additions on properties of silica brick, A (9) 219; Effects of lime addition and granulometric composition on properties of Dinas brick, A (1) 15.
Kainarskii, I. S., and Kostomarov, M. I. Linear changes in silica brick in process of firing, A (11) 280.
Kaiser, C. Coffeepot, cookie jar, creamer, and cup designs, P (8) 180; Plate, sugar bowl, and teapot designs, P (8) 181.
Kali-Chemie A.-G. Production of easily melting potash, P (5) 129.
Kallauner, O. Activities of State Institute for silicate industry at Brno, 1933, A (5) 129; Relation of crushing strength of fired brick and absorption; Tentative standard specifications on delivery and test of sand-lime brick, A (5) 114.
Kaluiskaya, V. M. See Korol, S. S.
Kamei, S., Mizuno, S., and Shiomi, S. Drying solid materials: VI, relationship between rate of drying and direction of air; VII, drying cellulose or pulp; VIII, relationship between rate of drying and liquids contained in kaolin, A (5) 122.
Kamp, K. Barium and zinc oxides in enamel, A (5) 107–108.
Kane, B. N. Plate design, P (7) 156.
Kankanian, A. G. See Darbinian, M. B.
Kantorovich, Z. B. Machinery and apparatus of silicate industry, B (2) 46.
Kanz, F., Scheil, E., and Schulz, E. H. Equilibria of iron and oxygen with Si, Ca, and P, A (1) 22.
Kappelmeier, C. P. A. Chromate green analysis, A (6) 150.
Karklit, A. Unfired refractory products, A (11) 283.
Karl, A. Zirconium-pyrophosphate, A (9) 232.
Karmaus, H. J. Attempts to discover enamel highly resistant to acids, A (1) 4; Enameling cast-iron ware and kettles, A (9) 210; Leadless enamels directly on iron, A (2) 31; Technical development of enameling, A (10) 242.
Karnath, K. Device for resurfacing or grinding parallel surfaces, P (5) 105.
Karpova, N. See Vladimirov, L. P.
Karrer, E. Apparatus for ascertaining plasticity, P (4) 98.
Kashtelyan, S. D. See Avgustianik, A. I.
Kassel, L. S. Determining correct weight of coal sample, A (9) 228.
Kassian, N. S. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Kästner, F. Microscopic testing of ceramic raw materials, A (4) 100; Petrographic microscope in ceramics, A (6) 146; Short introduction to use of polarization microscope, B (4) 98; Technical testing of materials with X-rays, A (4) 98.
Kato, K. Silica brick for coke ovens, A (11) 282.
Kauchtschischwili. Four-ton high-frequency furnace at Bochum, A (2) 39.
Kaufman, H. J. Building block, P (3) 71.
Kaufmann, W. Engobes, A (11) 294.
Kautz, K. See Morris, M. J. R.
Kawaguchi, S. Thermal expansion of refractory brick for boiler furnaces: I–II, A (1) 10.
Kawai, N. Ferrites, formation of solid solution by ferrites, A (8) 182.
Kawamura, R. See Onoda, C.
Kawashima, C. See Kondo, S.
Kay, G. M. Distribution of Ordovician altered volcanic materials and related clays, A (7) 171.
Kayser, H.-G. See Rosin, P.
Kazakewich, S. S. Silicon-carbide refractories from Borowichi compared with American, A (10) 250.
Kazanskii, M. S. Results of operating driers for accelerated drying of grog brick, A (3) 78.
Kearns, B. A. Grinding machine, P (2) 28, P (10) 223; Machine tool, P (2) 28.
Kearns, B. A., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Keating, J. A. Glass and civilization, A (7) 160.
Keenan, W. F., Jr., and Hardie, W. H. Furnace wall structure, P (5) 41.
Keesom, W. H., and Doberzynski, D. W. Thermal expansion of Jena thermometer

glass 2954''' by vertical comparator method, and down to 4°A by interferometric method, A (6) 138.
Keetman, E. See Krause, O.
Keffer, L. See Swietoslawski, W.
Keil, C. R. Goblet design, P (9) 208.
Keinath, G. Nonmetallic thermocouples for highest temperatures, A (9) 227.
Kejmar, J. Chamber kiln, P (3) 80.
Keler, E. K., and Zakharov, A. I. Determination of resistance to spalling of refractory materials, A (9) 218.
Keler, E. K., and Zegzhda, V. P. Refractory brick with low-fired grog, A (8) 190.
Keller, J. D. Applications of insulating refractories to industrial refractories, B (5) 119; see Hottel, H. C.
Kelley, K. K. Theoretical metallurgy: II, high-temperature specific-heat equations for inorganic substances, B (7) 170.
Kellner, H. L. Buffing wheels, A (10) 237.
Kellog, H. B. Determination of CO_2 in carbonates, A (7) 173.
Kelm, A. F. Grinding and polishing machines, P (6) 131, P (9) 205.
Kelvinator Corp. Process control and modern equipment in making refrigerators, A (7) 157.
Kempcke, E. Relation of technical properties to degree of grinding of porcelain, A (5) 121.
Kennard, T. G. Spectrographic examination of smoky and ordinary quartz from Rincon, Calif., A (11) 291.
Kennett, J. Kilns for firing brick, etc., P (2) 48.
Kent, B. B. Vitreous enameling of cast iron, A (8) 184.
Kent, F. M. S. See Marbello & Durus, Ltd.
Kent, N. J. Lightweight refractory concrete, A (11) 280.
Keplinger, R. B. See Rueckel, W. C.
Koppeler, G. Sintering glass batch before melting, P (5) 114.
Koppeler, G., and Körner, F. Important properties of bottle glass, A (3) 66.
Keramische Industrie-Bedarfs A.-G. Ceramic furnace partitioned by column of sand, P (9) 230; Closure for tunnel kiln for salt-glazed pottery, P (6) 145.
Kern, F. M. Honing tool, P (2) 28, P (4) 85.
Kerr, P. F. See Ross, C. S.
Kerr, P. F., and Jenney, P. Dumortierite-andalusite mineralization at Oreana, Nev., A (9) 231.
Kerstan, O. Graining enamel, A (5) 122; Measuring thermal expansion of solid bodies, A (3) 77.
Kerstan, W. See Schilling, O.
Kersten, H., and Dwight, C. H. Solarization of glass by soft X-rays, A (10) 246.
Kettle, E. H. Action of harmful dusts, A (9) 234.
Keuls, H. P. C. Tile construction, P (5) 109.
Key, A. L. Bottle design, P (1) 2, P (6) 132.
Keys, D. A. See Eve, A. S.
Khananov, Y. Thermo-insulation diatom brick, B (9) 221.
Khmelevskaya, N. A. See Tardasov, T. Y.
Khodikel, E. P. See Besborodov, M. A.
Kholodilin, N. N. Using Karabugaz sulfate in glassmaking, A (3) 68.
Khomenko, B. B. See Bardin, A. N.
Kieselgof, P. L. See Borisov, N. D.
Kiesper, R. Semidry pressing of grog brick, A (7) 167.
Kiess, C. C. Infra-red arc spectrum of chromium, A (11) 293.
Kihn, L. J. Glass bottle design, P (1) 2, P (4) 86, P (5) 106.
Killian, G. Packing and storing glass panes, A (3) 66.
Kind, J. See Salmang, H.
Kind, V. A., and Okorokov, S. D. Building materials, B (10) 248; Silicate industry, B (11) 297.
King, G. D. Gypsum plaster, P (5) 107.
King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel suspension: II, electrodialysis of enamels and glasses, A (9) 211; Talc as ceramic body ingredient, A (10) 252; see Carter, W. K.; Cayford, J. M.; Housley, W. L.; Terry, G. E.
King, W. Chelsea chronology, A (8) 178; Rumorfopoulous collection: I, ceramics, A (9) 206.
Kingman, R. B. Detergent abrasive scouring pad, P (5) 105.
Kingsbury, P. C. Chemical stoneware in finishing industries, A (8) 192.
Kingston, A. W. See De Gooreynd, P. K.
Kinker, C. C. Continuous rotation glass machine, P (2) 37; Glass blank transfer, P (3) 69; Glass furnace, P (2) 37.
Kinzie, C. J. Zirconium silicon alkali metal composites and methods of making, P (11) 295.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Discussion on thermal expansion methods, A (11) 270.
Kinzie, C. J., Commons, C. H., Jr., and Hake, D. S. Clay products for vitreous slips, P (4) 89.
Kinzie, C. J., and Plunkett, J. A. Titanium compounds, application in vitreous enamels, A (5) 109.
Kircher, H. See Rockstroh, J.
Kircher, W. Clay occurrence at Buchtal, A (6) 148.
Kirchner, H. P., Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Floor surface, P (10) 238.
Kirchrath, H. Electric heat in chemical and metallurgical industries, A (2) 47.
Kirner, W. R. Direct simultaneous microdetermination of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen in organic substances: I, analysis of pure compounds containing C, H, and O, with and without halogens, A (9) 228.
Kissin, D. A. Mendheim kiln corner chambers, A (8) 197.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I. Glass batch recipes, A (2) 34; Striation and rate of drawing of Fourcault ribbon, A (9) 215; Theory and first experiment of "thin-layer" method of glassmelting, A (5) 112.
Kitaigordoskii, I. I., and Bokunyaeva, V. I. Interaction of sodium chloride and kaolin at high temperatures, A (10) 244.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., Bokunyaeva, V. I., and Pollyak, V. V. Conditions under which batch separates into layers, A (10) 243.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Lande, L. S. Preparing glass free from iron, A (11) 275.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Raf, S. J. Sodium disulfate in glass industry, A (5) 112.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Shokolnikov, J. A. Refining glass by generating gas, A (10) 245.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Solomin, N. W. Rate of setting of glass during working, A (8) 187.
Kittel, H. Changes of magnetic properties of mixtures of Be-, Ca-, Cu-, Cd-, and Pb-oxides with chromium (III) oxide during chemical combination, A (8) 200.
Kittel, H., and Hüttig, G. Active oxides: No. 73, A (2) 51–52.
Kiyono, M. See Onoda, C.
Klarding, J. Physical and chemical principles involved in mixing iron ore and fluxes: I, A (6) 151; II, A (8) 183.
Klasse. Rapid determination of alumina by hydroxyquinoline method, A (6) 151.
Klasse, R. Stoneware with salt glaze, A (2) 42.
Klein, A. Suspension turbidimeter for determining specific surface of granular materials, A (4) 98.
Klein, E. H. Disintegration of cementite in cast iron as function of time, A (1) 5.
Klein, F. See Feldmühle, Papier- und Zellstoffwerke A.-G.
Klein, G. Cast saggers bring savings to firing operations, A (4) 94.
Klein, N. Irregularities in refractive index in interior of a glass, A (9) 214; Variation of expansion coefficient of glass by annealing, A (7) 161; Variation of refractive index of non-annealed glass as function of time, A (11) 275.
Kleinstein, M. P., and Freberg, A. K. Symposium on problems of rationalization and plant construction in refractories industry, B (5) 119.
Klemme, M. G. Cooking stove design, P (11) 268.
Klesper, R. How to dry clay in drying-drum, B (3) 78; Semidry pressing of grog brick, A (11) 282.
Kletzl, O. Lippert, new master of German art glass, A (6) 136.
Kleymeyer, H. C. Soft-mud brick, reminiscences, A (7) 165.
Kliefoth, M. H. Method of indurating clay and product, P (7) 176.
Klimmeck, A. Determining size of ultramicrons with interference microscope, A (4) 101.
Kline, J. E. G. Grinder or hone for cylindrical surfaces, P (7) 155.
Kline, Z. C. Heating up a glass tank furnace, A (9) 213.
Klinefelter, T. A. See MacGee, A. E.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Meyer, W. W. Properties of American kaolins compared with English china clays, A (7) 171.
Klinov, I. Y., and Sichev, D. I. Manufacture of aluminium oxide from ash of shales by hydrochloric method, A (10) 249; Tkvibul-slate (Caucasus) as raw material for alumina industry, A (3) 74.
Klokner, F. Investigations on clinker brick and clinker masonry, A (3) 70; Tests on walls of lightweight brick, A (3) 71.
Klotz, F. V. Bottle design, P (1) 2.
Klug, J. Methods used in glaze production, A (1) 23.
Klumb, H., and Hasse, T. Ultra-violet transmission of thinly blown glass windows, A (1) 11.
Klumpp, J., Jr. Fuel oil vs. producer gas in glassmelting: I, A (3) 65; II, A (4) 89–90.
Klute, S. Cooking range design, P (6) 132.
Kment, R. Lens grinding machine, P (2) 38.
Knaff, A. Glass, P (7) 162.
Knapp, E. W. "Bone dry" clay product, A (2) 43; Commercial drier to control drying efficiently, A (8) 195; De-airing problems solved, A (5) 122; Solving drying problem of fire clay used for face brick, A (3) 78; Trouble shooting on waste-heat driers, A (11) 286; Ware checked, blistered, etc., due to trouble in drier, A (1) 19.
Knapp, O. Progress in glass industry, 1933: I, A (1) 10; II, A (5) 111; III, A (6) 137; Researches on glass flow in tank furnaces, A (1) 10.
Knecht, W. See Brüche, E.
Kneller, H. D. Self-watering flower vessel, P (2) 42.
Knight, R. F. Abrading machine, P (4) 85.
Knight, W. H. Sanitation and clayware, A (6) 144; What clayware does for mankind, A (10) 264.
Knowles, E. G., and Martin, L. C. Log sector for quantitative analysis of precipitates, A (5) 127.
Knowles, H. B. Use of 8-hydroxyquinoline in determinations of aluminum, beryllium, and magnesium, A (11) 294.
Knowles, H. B., and Redmond, J. C. Feldspar analysis, A (4) 102.
Knowles, J. A. History of York glass-painters: XII, political allusion in York work, A (2) 29, A (6) 136; Medieval stained glass designers, A (2) 29.
Kobe, K. A., and Williams, J. S. Confining liquids for gas analysis, solubility of CO_2 in salt solutions, A (10) 259.
Kobe, T. R. Roofing tile fastener, P (7) 168.
Koch, L. Constitution and process of crystallization of basic blast-furnace slag and relationship with silicates of multicompound systems, A (1) 22.
Koch, P. Reasons for variations in porosity of ceramic bodies during firing, A (2) 47.
Koch, W. Optical dilatometer of Bollenrath, A (2) 45.
Köchling. Drying chamber heated with flue gases, A (5) 122.
Koelsch. Researches on dust in plants manufacturing grog ware, A (11) 296.
Koenig, H. Comparison of sources of light of different colors, A (1) 2.
Kogan, B. Cup and pitcher designs, P (6) 132; Plate, platter, saucer, sugar bowl, and teapot designs, P (6) 133.
Kogan, G. L. See Gicharevitsch, S. A.
Kögel, L. Acid-stable concrete pickling bath, A (2) 42.
Kohl, H. Red and yellow colors in ceramics: I, red colors, A (10) 238.
Kohler, C. J., and Gavin, G. P. Silencing means for flushing rims, P (2) 43.
Kohn, G., and Son. Cutting device, P (3) 78.
Koifman, M. I. Abrasives definitions, B (10) 237; see Fersman, A. E.
Kolb, G. Combination flatware and under reflecting surface, P (7) 169.
Kolyun, N. E. Spark plugs, their manufacture and use, B (3) 76.
Komarov, E. V. Spectrographic determination of chrome in optical glass, A (10) 246.
Kondo, S., and Higuchi, M. Effect of magnesia on synthesis of tricalcium silicate, A (9) 233.
Kondo, S., and Kawashima, C. Utilization of cement dust: III, A (11) 294.
Kondo, S., and Otomo, S. Acid-resistance of porcelain body, A (9) 223.
Kondo, S., and Suzuki, S. Resistance to softening under load at high temperatures, A (8) 190; Salt glaze: II, reaction of mixed water vapor and sodium chloride on alumina, feldspar, kaolin, and synthetic bodies, treatment of waste gases; III, manufacture of sodium silicate; IV, microscopic observations of

commercial salt-glazed ware; V, slip glaze, A (5) 120.
Kondo, S., and Tong, T. L. Microstructure of porcelain glazes: I, A (6) 144.
Kondo, S., and Yoshida, H. High-lime Portland cements: III, chrome cement, A (9) 209.
König, T. P., and Pracht, F. Production of colored effects in glassware, P (6) 140.
König, W. Sheet glass, B (6) 138.
Konopicky, C. Refractory compositions, P (9) 222.
Konopicky, K. Process for manufacturing sintered magnesia and refractories, P (11) 283.
Koppers, H., G.m.b.H. Chromite stone, P (9) 222; Compound refractory brick for making furnaces, P (2) 41; Refractory material, P (9) 222; Tunnel kiln, P (6) 148.
Korach, M. See Fuschi, G.
Körner, F. See Keppeler, G.
Korol, S. S. Volumetric determination of MgO in presence of calcium in cements, dolomites, and dolomitic limestone, A (2) 56.
Korol, S. S., and Kaluiskaya, V. M. Determining SiO_2 in water glasses, A (5) 126.
Korolev, S. I. Mechanical manufacture of sheet glass, B (11) 275.
Korovnichenko, G. M. Petrurgical plant for Isachkovskii diabase and ware produced from fused diabase, A (3) 84.
Korzukhina, T. F. See Besborodov, M. A.; Iskul, V.
Kosfeld, W. Grinding apparatus, P (2) 28.
Koshurnikov. Diatom-Tripoli brick, B (8) 188.
Kostina, T. S. See Kurchatov, I. V.
Kostomarov, M. I. See Kainarskii, I. S.
Kottas, H. See Heinz, A.
Kotwald, F. Practical tips for firing annular kilns, A (3) 79.
Koubek, J. L. Lens or cover glass for headlamps, P (5) 113; Mold for lenses, P (2) 38.
Koupal, W. G. Tank construction, P (3) 69; see Geistharp, F.
Kovács, E. See Veress, Z., Jr.
Kovalenko and Nirenstein. Grogless spouts produced at steel works at Dnepropetrovsk, A (10) 248.
Kovalev, I. K. Phenomena of dissociation and accelerating glassmelting, A (3) 66.
Kovaleva, N. A. See Kurchatov, I. V.
Kovtunenko, G. A. What every worker should know, glass blower, B (11) 298.
Kozhin, A. P. Kiln installations of refractory plant of Kuznetsk works, A (8) 197.
Kozu, S., and Ueda, J. Thermal expansion of plagioclase, A (3) 81.
Krainer, H. Determination of true creep velocity by W. Rohn creep-limit apparatus, A (8) 195.
Kramarenko, A. I., and Pukis, M. Concentration of Chasov-Yar clays, A (11) 278.
Kraner, H. M., and Schroeder, F. W. Mold for casting basic refractories, P (10) 251.
Kränzlein, G., and Müller, R. K. Abradant, P (11) 267.
Krasenskaya, T. Allophanoides, A (10) 256.
Krasnoselskii, M. V., and Shchukin, A. A. Heat-insulating materials in construction of industrial furnaces, A (5) 123.
Krasnovskii, O. V. See Samsonov, N. I.
Krassikov, S. E. See Grebenshchikov, I. V.
Krause, A., Moroniowna, K., and Przybylski, E. Silver ferrites: X, γ-FeOOH from ferrocarbonate and change of γ-FeOOH to α-FeOOH, A (2) 56.
Krause, O. Iron oxide effect during grog firing, A (2) 40.
Krause, O., and Jäkel, E. Steatite-containing bodies in ternary system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (6) 145; Thermal expansion of ceramic bodies of 3-component system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 containing steatite, A (2) 56.
Krause, O., and Keetman, E. Ceramic firing processes: I, problems and working methods, A (5) 123; II, synthesis and firing treatment of test mixes, A (10) 255.
Krause, O., and Thiel, W. Ceramic coloring materials: I, spinel coloring materials and spinel; II, formation and structure relations of spinel coloring materials; III, reflections on stability relations of spinel coloring materials, A (5) 125.
Krebs, O. Measurement of temperatures and heat losses, A (10) 249.
Kreidl, I. Enamel, P (6) 134, P (7) 158; Enameling iron, P (9) 211; Erratum, A (8) 134; Process for manufacturing enameled sheet iron, P (4) 89.
Kreidl, N. Processes for manufacture of opalescent glass, P (1) 13.
Kremers, H. C. See Bartlett, P. G.
Kremper, J. Roofing tile, P (7) 168.
Kremski, H. Furnace installations for liquid fuels, A (2) 47.
Krisch, A. Apparatus for measuring transverse expansion, particularly in notches, A (8) 195.
Kröger, C., and Pingas, E. Action of quartz and alkali silicates on alkali carbonates, A (1) 21.
Krug, C. Grinding or abrading disk and tools, P (2) 27, P (2) 28, P (8) 177.
Kruilov, A. A. Comparison of methods for determining slagging resistance of refractory materials, A (1) 14.
Krupp, F., Grusonwerk A.-G. Compound mill for cement works, A (3) 76; Suspension prevents swinging of load in traveling cranes, A (3) 78.
Kruse, F. C. Water closet, P (1) 19.
Kube. Causes of defects in enameling, A (5) 108.
Kube, A. N. Limoges enamels, B (10) 239.
Kucera, P. Displacement glass feeder; Glass feeder, P (6) 139.
Kuehn, L. J. Bifocal lens, P (2) 37.
Kufferath, A. Surface testing by new method, A (2) 45.
Kühl, Hans. Improving melted glass with German raw materials, A (2) 34.
Kühl, Hans, and Mann, A. Hydrates of calcium silicates, A (3) 61.
Kühl, Hugo. Alumina in glass batch, A (1) 6; Decoloration of soda-lime-silica glass to produce white hollow glass, A (5) 110; Guiding lines for coloring glass, A (1) 9; Security of Peka glass, A (7) 161.
Kuhner, M. H. Furnace wall, P (10) 251.
Kühnhold, J. Lithium carbonate decomposition in analysis of silicates, A (2) 54.
Kukolev, G. V. Granulometric composition of Dinas mixes, A (1) 15; Methods of evaluation and technological classification of quartzites, A (8) 189.
Kukolev, G. V., and Amerikov, A. V. Refractory cement for hot repairs of coke ovens, A (11) 282.
Kukolev, G. V., Lozinskii, N. M., and Ter-Mikaelyants, E. I. Modification of quartz in Dinas brick, quantitative determination, A (3) 72.
Kukolev, G. V., and Shmukler, K. Expansion of coke-oven silica brick, A (5) 116.
Kukolev, G. V., and Slabovskii, G. I. Quartz grog mixes, A (3) 73.
Kukolev, G. V., and Taubin, G. B. Quartzites of "Losovaya Balka," A (1) 16.
Kulskaya, O. A. Determination of boric anhydride in glass, A (2) 53.
Kumanin, K. G. See Efremov, G. I.
Kuppinger, W. C. Filtering composition and method of making, P (9) 236.
Kuprianoff, J. Prandtl's equation of heat transfer, A (5) 124.
Kurchatov, I. V., Kovaleva, N. A., Kostina, T. S., and Rusinov, L. I. Researches on self-regulating resistivities of SiC, A (5) 118.
Kurnakov, N. N. Electric furnaces, B (10) 251.
Kuron, H. Determining total surface of soils, clays, etc.: VI, influence of Na_2CO_3 additions on combination of water with hydrogen clay, A (6) 150.
Kurtz, T. N. Statistics for ceramic industry, A (4) 103.
Kutchka, K. G. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (4) 92; see Fox, J. H.; Showers, L.
Kuzmich, B. F. Construction and operation of a tank furnace, B (1) 12.
Kuzmick, J. N., and Lange, J. A. Manufacture of rubber-bonded abrasive products, P (4) 85.
Kvokov, K. Y. See Eliseev, A. G.

Laabs, M. A. Ophthalmic lens and process of making, P (6) 139.
Laboda, M. M. Alumina production at Volkhov aluminum plant, A (11) 278.
Ladd, L. L. Conveyer for kilns; Kiln, P (8) 198.
Laffargue. Calculations of heat exchangers, A (5) 123.
Lafuma, H. Setting, hardening, and preservation of aluminous cements, A (7) 156; see Dubrisay, R.
Lahoussey, L., and Leduc. Solid and liquid fuels, A (4) 99.
Lake, W. O. Refractory cements for high, medium, and low temperatures, A (2) 40.
Lando, L. S. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Landes, K. K. Beryl-molybdenite deposits of Chaffee County, Colo., A (3) 80.
Lane, A. C. Report of Committee on Measurement of Geologic Time, B (5) 125.
Lang, H. Acid-resistant enamels, A (11) 289; Enameling cast iron by wet method, A (1) 5, A (9) 210.
Lang, J. W. Analysis of complex gaseous mixtures, Podbielniak distillation column and Shepherd apparatus, A (10) 255.
Lang, M. Regulation of industrial electrical furnaces, A (2) 47.
Lange, B., and Voos, E. Photoelectric temperature controller, A (1) 19.
Lange, J. A. See Kuzmick, J. N.
Lange, N. A., and Forker, G. M. Handbook of chemistry, B (10) 262.
Langelez, A. Silicosis among potters, A (8) 203.
Langer, G. B. Fabrication of containers, A (11) 273.
Langerman, A. See Rosenberg, J. E.
Lanning, J. E. Repairing large smelter chimney injured by spalling, A (8) 190.
Lapin, V. V. Comparison of two methods for controlling degree of conversion of silica brick, A (7) 165.
Lapovok. See Gurvich.
Lapovok, M. I. See Nokhratyan, K. A.
Lapparent, J. de. Boehmite and diaspore in fire clays of Ayrshire (Scotland), A (4) 100; Constitution and origin of leverrierite, A (9) 231; Stages of metamorphism of emeries of Samos, A (11) 291.
Laptev, F. F., and Sharov, V. S. Determining ability of clays to absorb water, A (11) 290.
Larsson, T. Grinding wheel, P (2) 59; Segmental grinding wheel, P (2) 28.
Lasareff, P. P. Effect of radium on glass, A (5) 110.
Lassieur, A. Analysis of phosphosilicates, A (1) 21.
Lassman, B. Stage pressing to remove air in hydraulic dry press, A (4) 97.
Lathe, F. E. Refractories for high-temperature furnaces, A (6) 142.
Laubenheimer, A. Geological relations of Colditz kaolin and clay district, A (6) 148; German kaolin mines, their place in industry, A (10) 257.
Lauck, A. G. Apparatus for circulating molten glass, P (6) 138.
Laudermilk, J. D., and Woodford, A. O. Secondary montmorillonite in Calif. pegmatite, A (2) 49.
Laug, E. P. Retention of dichromate by glassware after exposure to potassium dichromate cleaning solution, A (10) 245.
Lavergne, J. A. Paving brick, A (8) 188.
Lavrovich, N. S., and Tarasova, I. T. Fluorite deposits in eastern Zabaikalie (Siberia), A (3) 80.
Law, E. H., Henry, A., and Rolls Razor, Ltd. Grinding or sharpening machines for knife blades, etc., P (2) 28.
Law, J. A. Production of refractory material and bodies, P (9) 232.
Lawhorn, E. F., and Brenaman, S. R. Grinding device, P (7) 155.
Lawless, A. H. Refractory materials, use and production, A (5) 118.
Lawson, A., and Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co., Ltd. Machine for producing hollow glassware, P (4) 92.
Lea, F. M. Application of phase-equilibrium studies on system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3 to cement technology, A (7) 156; Composition and properties of Portland cement, A (10) 239.
Lea, F. M., and Parker, T. W. Investigations of portion of quaternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3, quaternary system CaO–$2CaO \cdot SiO_2$–$5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$–$4CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (7) 173.
Leach, G. C., and T. R. Disk-grinding machine, P (7) 155.
Leach, T. R. See Leach, G. C.
Leach, W. R. Bottle design, P (4) 86, P (8) 180.
Léauté, A. Laboratory measurement of index of roughness of road surfaces, A (10) 247.
Le Blanc, E. Machine for grinding shuttle points, P (5) 105.
Lechavallier-Chevignard, G. Teaching ceramics in France, A (3) 84.
Leder, W. Economic operation of brick plants, A (7) 104.
Leduc. See Lahoussey, L.

Leduc, R. Brick for Cowpers in southeast France, A (5) 115.
Lee, F. W. Geophysical prospecting abstracts, B (1) 21, B (2) 50, B (3) 81, B (4) 101, B (5) 125.
Lee, H. W. Deposition of metals on glass *in vacuo*, A (3) 65; Glassmaking in Britain 100 years ago, A (6) 136.
Lefevre, E. Pennsylvania-Dutch antiques, A (9) 207.
Lefol, J. Hydrates of aluminates, sulfoaluminate, and chloraluminate of calcium, A (4) 87.
Legg, V. H. Open-hearth furnace design and control, A (8) 190.
Lehmann, G. Dust-filtering efficiency of human nose and significance in silicosis, A (8) 203.
Lehmann, H. Effect of bentonite additions to raw kaolin, A (8) 193.
Lehmann, H., and Schulze, M.-T. Expansion behavior of earthenware glazes, A (8) 193.
Lehmann, M. E. Safety guard for abrasive wheels, P (10) 238.
Lehrman, L., and Kabat, E. A. Precipitation of aluminium, ferric, and chromic ions by hexamethylene tetramine, A (2) 55.
Leibig, E. C. Decorated glass article, P (8) 187.
Leigh, C. W. Plate design, P (8) 181.
Leineweber, M. See Heger, A.
Leisen, E. Dispersion of calcium-sodium feldspars, A (11) 290.
Leitersdorf, M. Hollow tile block, P (3) 71.
Lejeune. See Gantois.
Lemay, G. Valve-grinding machine, P (2) 29.
Lemme, W., Salmang, H., and Brink, J. Adherence of fritted ground enamel to cast iron, A (10) 240.
Lemmermann, O., and Fresenius, L. Soil research methods: Part II, B (2) 51.
Lenth, G. C. D. Sewage pipes, relation of trench width to load on pipes, A (4) 94.
Leonard, M. J. Glass grinding machine, P (10) 247.
Leonhardt, R. W. P. Metallizing process for pressed parts on colloidal basis, A (9) 208.
Lépingle, M. Characteristics of refractory products, A (9) 218; Characteristics of silico-aluminous refractory products, A (7) 165; Examination of special refractory materials, A (10) 248; Properties of refractory special mixes, A (5) 117, A (11) 281; Siliceous refractory products, A (5) 118.
Lerch, W. See Bogue, R. H.
Leroux, A. Cast bodies, A (2) 42.
Lester, W. R. Borax product, A (9) 211–12.
Levine, C. Bottle design, P (2) 30.
Levinson-Lessing, F. Y. Petrographical dictionary, B (11) 292.
Levitt, W. T. Modern Aladdins, A (2) 35.
Levy, L. W. Basic magnesium carbonates, A (9) 230.
Lewis, H. Metal cleaning: I–II, A (2) 32; Sodium aluminate in water softening, A (11) 296.
Lhoest, L. Transferring apparatus for incompletely solidified glass bottles, P (2) 38.
Libbey Glass Mfg. Co. Glass articles, P (9) 216.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. Glass bends like steel, A (8) 185.
Liebelt, O. Operating defects in stoneware manufacture, its preparation, and expansion measurements according to Steger, A (6) 144.
Liebscher, ?. Red art glazes, A (8) 180.
Lieneweg, P. See Gruess, H.
Likov, A. V. Relation between coefficient of temperature conductivity and moisture of material in drying process, A (11) 286; Temperature of material and rate of moisture evaporation in drying, A (10) 254.
Lincoln, R. See Wooddell, C. E.
Lindblad, A. R. Process for recovering elementary selenium, P (10) 262.
Linder, C. S. Glass tank construction, P (2) 37.
Lindner, H. Apparatus for compensating for play in machine tools for grinding screw threads, P (10) 238; Device for dressing profiled grinding disks, P (1) 1.
Lindsay, J. P. See Fisher, H. A.
Lindsey, G. S. See Noble, W. N.
Linitsky, V. Diffraction of X-rays in crystalline substance and X-ray structural analysis, A (1) 22.
Liptak, M. Fire wall, P (8) 192.
Litinsky, L. Refractory references (Feuerfest Kartothek), B (8) 191.
Little, H. B. See Miller, K. C.
Littleton, J. T. Effect of temperature treatment on glass-to-metal seals, A (9) 212; Method and apparatus for cooling glass, P (2) 38.
Litzow, K., and Brocks, G. Effect of chemical composition on brown coloring of glass by sulfur, A (5) 110.
Livesey, H. S. Firebrick boiler mountings, P (10) 251.
Llewellyn, E. F., and Watts, A. S. Refiring sagger bodies containing Lawrence County, Ohio, clay, A (2) 40.
Lloyd, A. H. Centerless grinding machine, P (10) 238; see Herbert, A.
Lloyd, F. H., & Co., and Dudley, W. Grinding or abrading machines, P (11) 268.
Lloyd, N. History of English brickwork, B (9) 218.
Lloyd, P. Industrial gas heating, A (4) 99.
Lobley, A. G. Electric furnaces in industrial heat treatment: I, A (6) 147; see Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd.
Lockhart, W. A. Glass cutting machine, P (2) 37.
Loddesol, A. Soil sampling instrument, A (7) 171.
Loebell, H. O. Changing aspect for industrial fuels, A (11) 287.
Loewe, F. H. W. Sintered corundum ware, A (7) 169.
Löffler, J. Selenium red, a tempering color, A (2) 36.
Logue, P., and Pritchard, W. N., Jr. Chlorinated alkaline silicate, P (4) 103.
Lohse, H. W. Determining small amounts of potassium by means of sodium cobaltinitrite, A (10) 260.
Lokshin, V. Y. Enameling iron equipment, A (10) 241.
Lokshin, V. Y., and Egix, I. S. Spoiled ware of foundry influences enamel, A (8) 183.
Loman, R., and Zwikker, N. P. Validity of Antonow's rule for solid-liquid interface, measurement of surface-tension of solids, A (11) 295.
Long, B. Glasses, A (9) 213; Lessons on glass used by ceramists, B (5) 112; Mechanical strength and transparency of glass paving blocks for use in glazed reinforced concrete, A (7) 160; Method and means for surfacing glass, P (7) 163; Resistance to scaling and luminosity of glass paving blocks for translucent reinforced concrete, A (5) 111; Vitreous phase of ceramic materials, A (1) 24, A (3) 83.
Long, E. M. Segment locator for bifocal lenses, P (2) 38.
Longchambon, H., and Migeon, G. Definition of sepiolites, A (9) 231.
Longenecker, H. L. Correcting faults in waste-heat driers, A (6) 143; Soft-mud brick on a stiff-mud yard, A (11) 277.
Longmuir, B., and Turner, W. E. S. Temperature influence on bursting pressure of bottles, A (4) 91.
Longthorpe, H. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Loomis, G. A. Sagger bodies, A (3) 73.
Lorains, J. P. See Doulton & Co., Ltd.
Lord, F., and Wilby, A. C., Jr. Grinding machine for paper pulp, P (5) 105.
Lord, J. O. Review of research on reboiling, A (3) 63.
Lorenson, L. Wedgwood and queen's ware, A (3) 76.
Lorenz, E. H. Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (1) 13.
Lorenz, E. H., and Rowe, G. E. Glassware forming machine, P (2) 37.
Lorenz, R. Occurrence and winning of kaolins, A (5) 125.
Loring, A. D. See Warren, B. E.
Loschky, L. C. See Sebring, F. H., Jr.
Losee, W. H. Canada's mining industry, 1934, A (5) 129.
Losinsky, N., and Herman, S. Determination of specific heat of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (5) 115.
Lototskaya, A. S. See Perchik, F. I.
Lott, C. I. Valve-grinding machinery, P (7) 156.
Louis, H. Mineral deposits, B (2) 51.
Louviaux, R. J. Edge-grinding apparatus, P (6) 139.
Lovejoy, E. Draft-pressure factor in heat distribution, A (4) 98; Fundamentals and economies in clay industries, B (9) 236; see Robson, J. T.
Lovell, G. Architectural uses of glass, A (1) 6.
Lovgren, H. V. Fluid operated grinding tool, P (5) 105.
Lowe, A. R. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Lozinskii, N. M. See Kukolev, G. V.
Lozinskii, N. M., and Ter-Mikaelyantz, E. I. Influence of CO on grog materials, A (11) 280.
Lucas, A. Ancient Egyptian materials and industries, B (6) 132.
Lüchinger, J. O. Process for production of antislip rubber material, P (10) 238.
Luck, E. Storing sheet glass, A (3) 67.
Lucke, C. E. Apparatus for measuring gas temperatures, P (9) 227.
Lüders, H. See Tiede, E.
Ludowici, W. Roofing tile, P (7) 168.
Luebbers, H. R. Raschig rings in filter for sewage treatment, A (5) 120.
Lufkin, G. Glass gathering machinery, P (2) 37; Machine for forming glass articles, P (2) 38.
Lufkin, G., and Flexon, P. Glassmelting furnace, P (2) 37.
Luke & Spencer, Ltd., and Critchley, H. Surface-grinding machines, P (1) 1.
Lumsden, W. S. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd., Blake, E. G., Lumsden, W. S., and Stanier, J. H. Tool grinding machines, etc., P (10) 238.
Lundqvist, P. R. Grinding wheel, P (9) 205.
Lupin, K. G. Pneumatic ramming of tank blocks with high grog content, A (7) 166.
Luscombe, E. A. Principles of recuperation applied to industrial gas furnaces, A (9) 229.
Lusignan, J. T. See Smith, W. A.
Lusignan, J. T., Jr. Fog-type insulator; Insulator, P (5) 121.
Lutter, A. C. Brick kiln arch and means for producing, P (4) 99.
Lux, E. Manufacture of refractory brick, etc., from chrome ore, P (1) 17.
Lux, E., and Daniels, J. Molding presses for production of compact molded bodies from ceramic masses, concrete, etc., P (9) 227.
Lyman, T. R. Testing clay products, A (11) 296.
Lyon, K. C. Scratch hardness of glasses, A (9) 215; see Chesters, J. H.
Lyot, B. Monochromatic green filter, A (6) 137.
Lyutin, L. V., and Zakharova, G. V. Effect of adsorption films of colloidal hydroxides of trivalent metals on mineral suspensions, A (3) 82.

M. Seest Jernst & Berl og Maskinfabrik aktieselskab. Grinding machines for crank shafts, P (8) 178.
MacAlister, Mrs. D. Early Staffordshire china, A (8) 178; see Glendenning, O.
MacDonald, G. D. See Blacet, F. E.
MacDonald, J. E. Refractory regenerator brick, P (2) 42.
MacGee, A. E., White, W. C. O., and Klinefelter, T. A. Properties of Ohio red-firing clays, A (6) 149.
MacGregor, W. Process of abrading, P (2) 28.
Machastchek, F. Geomorphology, B (2) 50.
Mache, A. Cements and mortars, B (10) 240.
Maché, M. Silicosis, A (5) 130.
Mackensen, A. W. Caterpillar belt conveyer for open workings, A (3) 76.
MacLaren, G. Smelting furnace repair, A (4) 88.
MacLaurin, J. Decalcomania paper, P (9) 208.
Maclay, J. D. Glazed tile for kitchen displays, A (2) 42.
Macleod, D. A. See Jones, W. A.
Magat, M. See Wohl, K.
Magnetic Manufacturing Co. Magnetic separator uses alternating current, A (5) 122.
Mahul, J. Lead as protection from X-rays, A (2) 44.
Mainelli, A. Thermal insulation with Alfol aluminium foil, A (1) 19.
Makarov, M. A. Manufacture of bottom stones, B (5) 143.
Makhalov, A. Röntgen spectrographs with bent crystal, A (11) 275.
Makhi, R. T. Talc and dunite mixes, A (3) 73.
Makovetzkaya, M. A. See Shcherbakov, I. G.
Makowiecka, M. Apparatus for measuring viscosity coefficients in low temperatures, A (4) 97.
Maksimenko, M. S. Reduction of quartz into silicon, A (5) 127.

Malachow, A. J. Felsite, natural acid-stable material, A (10) 257.
Malcolm, J. A. Abrasive surfacing disk, P (4) 85.
Malherbe, P. J. Treatment of refractory brick for furnaces for annealing mirrors and special glasses, P (7) 168.
Maliavkin, S. F. See Tatarinov, P. M.
Malinovszky, A. Ceramic objects, P (1) 18.
Mall, A. W. Portable grinding machine, P (4) 86; Terrazzo grinding apparatus, P (2) 28.
Malloy, F. J., and Thomas, R. B. Method and apparatus for sealing electric lamps, etc., P (9) 210.
Malyschev, V. See Bogorodizky, N.
Mamuikin, P. S. Lining materials for tubular furnaces for firing metallurgical powders, A (2) 40; Spalling resistance of refractory materials, A (11) 282.
Mamuikin, P. S., and Ogarinov, A. F. Fused cyanite, A (1) 15.
Mamurovski, A. A. See Fersman, A. E.
Manfred, O. Modern preparation of heavy clays, A (3) 77.
Manifattura Specchi e Vetri-Felice Quentin. Furnace for tempering glass, P (7) 162.
Mann, A. See Kühl, Hans.
Mann, D. W. Lathe for glassblowing, A (10) 244.
Manson, M. E. Sodium nitrite, dangerous, A (3) 63.
Mantell, C. L. Aluminum and bauxite, A (6) 141.
Mantere, V. Glass electrode determination of *p*H, A (9) 213.
Marbello & Durus, Ltd., and Kent, F. M. S. Tile, brick, etc., P (5) 121.
March, H., and Chesney, R. M. Tile, P (8) 184.
Marcotte, E. Thermal characteristics of cement, A (1) 3.
Marcus, F. Grinding apparatus particularly for machining rail joints, P (2) 28.
Markert, F. S. Continuous vitreous enameling furnace: IV–V, A (1) 4; VI, A (2) 31; VII, A (3) 62.
Markin, B. See Myuller, R.
Marquot, C. M. Drinking glass design, P (4) 86.
Marris, N. A. Identification of glass splinters, A (4) 90.
Marsengo, L. See Sconzo, A.
Marshall, A. E. See Saklatwalla, B. D.
Marshall, C. E. Mineralogical methods for investigating slips and clays, A (10) 258.
Marshall, J. E. Lens grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Martin, E., and Vogel, R. System iron, iron oxide–calcium orthoferrite, A (5) 128.
Martin, H. C. Abrasive article, P (1) 1; Manufacture of abrasive paper, P (5) 105.
Martin, H. C., and Upper, F. A. Abrasive articles and method of manufacture, P (10) 237.
Martin, H. E. History and progress of Mullins Mfg. Co., A (7) 157; Masterpieces in enamel by H. Edward Winter, A (3) 63; Porcelain enamel service stations, A (4) 88; Production records, A (8) 183.
Martin, J. F. Electrical distance thermometers, A (7) 169.
Martin, L. C. See Knowles, E. G.
Martin, R. H. See Bush, A. O.; Howe, W. L.
Martin, W. G. Enamel defects prevented by firing in inert gas atmosphere, A (9) 210; Method of enameling, P (8) 184.
Mary, J. Industrial crushing problems, A (9) 226.
Maschinenfabrik Franz Stirl. Stirl electric screen, A (8) 196.
Maschinenfabrik Wafios A.-G., and Schmid, O. C. Devices for grinding ends of valve springs, etc., P (10) 238.
Masin, J. S. Aluminum oxide abrasive and method of making, P (7) 155.
Maskill, W., and Turner, W. E. S. Rate of melting and refining of alkali-lime-silica glasses containing both soda and potash, A (8) 186.
Maslenitzkii, I. N. Testing samples of Tikhvin bauxites, A (2) 50.
Masukowitz, H. Electric firing of white porcelain, A (3) 79; Rim-element electric furnaces for high temperatures, A (7) 170.
Matějka, J. Ceramic schools in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 129; Effect of sugar solutions on properties of lime mortars and sand-lime brick, A (5) 114; Moisture content of ware set in kilns, A (6) 140; Spalling of roofing tile by frost and sun, A (3) 75; Test methods in ceramics, particularly brick industry, A (3) 71.
Matheny, C. S. Method of making cellular clay products, P (2) 39.
Mather, K. F., and Roy, C. J. Laboratory method of physical and historical geology, B (7) 172.
Matsumura, H. Equipment for smoke prevention and complete combustion in pottery kiln, A (9) 228.
Matsuoka, K. See Nagai, S.
Matthes, A. L. Factors in one cover-coat enamel, A (7) 157.
Matthews, F. J. Efficient working of hand-fired boilers, A (8) 203.
Matthews, G. See Sunbeam Motor Car Co., Ltd.
Mattikow, M. Concept of colloidal systems based on probability, A (2) 52.
Mattison, C. L. See Johnson, C.
Mattison, C. L., and Medholdt, L. T. Abrading machine, P (3) 59.
Mattocks, E. O. Temperature and its measurement, A (6) 146.
Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: XI, electrodialysis in relation to soil processes, A (2) 54; see Falconer, J. G.
Mattson, S., and Hester, J. B. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: X, exchange neutrality and combining capacity; XII, amphoteric nature of soils in relation to aluminum toxicity, A (2) 54.
Matveev, G. P. See Il'inskii, V. P.
Maurach, H. Fuel changes in glassmelting furnaces, A (4) 89; Glass furnaces in ancient times, A (2) 34, A (3) 65.
Mauri, A. Hypothesis of colloidal character of glass, A (1) 9.
Mawhinney, M. H. Control of atmosphere in kilns, A (9) 228.
Maxwell, H. W. Excavations in North Staffordshire, A (8) 179.
May, O. E. See Wells, P. A.
Mayer, C. F. Drying refrigerator finishes, A (5) 108; Heat theory, radiation, load losses, absorption, etc., A (8) 197; Oven and drier construction, A (6) 145.
Mayer, E. W. T. Underglaze colors, A (9) 207.
Mayer, M. G. See Herzfield, K. F.
Maynard, A. E. Abrading machine, P (4) 92.
Mayr, C. Alpha-nitro-β-naphthol as precipitant for Co and Pd, A (7) 172.
Mayr, H. Process of manufacturing light nailable brick, P (3) 71.
McAfee, W. K. Presidential address for 1934–1935, A (4) 103; see Turner, C. E.
McArthur, J. N. Portable microscope, A (2) 45.
McAvoy, T. B., Jr. Vacuum for best de-airing results, A (8) 196.
McBain, A. J. See Rowe, K. C.
McBride, T. F. Lamp chimney design, P (6) 132.
McBryde, W. See Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd.
McBurney, J. D., and Nollau, E. H. Continuous method and machine for applying glass spheres or particles to flat surfaces, P (6) 132, P (6) 133.
McBurney, J. E. Combustion of natural gas in glass furnaces, A (9) 228; Glass furnace, P (2) 37; Insulation of glass-furnace regenerators, A (9) 213–14.
McCabe, J. J. Lens-grinding machine, P (3) 69.
McCabe, W. L. See McCready, D. W.
McCaffrey, W. R. Load tests on structures of reinforced brick masonry, A (3) 70.
McCarthy, C. M. Glass holding and breaking device, P (11) 276.
McCartney, W. C. Goblet design, P (7) 156.
McCauley, G. V. Engineering problems in making 200-inch telescope disk, A (11) 273.
McClintock, W. Clay-feeding device, P (6) 146; Former head, P (2) 46.
McCready, D. W., and McCabe, W. L. Adiabatic air drying of hygroscopic solids, A (8) 194.
McCreary, T. W. Glassware, P (5) 113.
McDonald, H. R. Bottle design, P (1) 2, P (2) 30, P (3) 61.
McDowell, S. J. Development of standards and tests for plaster of Paris in ceramics, A (9) 209.
McElroy, H. S. Method of packing and unpacking wall tile, P (9) 223.
McGarry, B. J. Porcelain enamel store front, A (4) 88.
McGill, W. H. Grindstones and processes of treating, P (2) 28.
McGohan, G. W. See Canfield, J. J.
McIntosh, H. W. Glass level control mechanism and method, P (2) 37; see Wadman, H. A.
McIntyre, G. H. Borax, A (7) 171; Cryolite, A (10) 257; Feldspar, A (8) 199; Quartz, A (9) 232; Recent enameling clay development, A (3) 63; Sodium nitrate, A (11) 271; see Ebright, H. E.
McKelvey, J. H., and Rogers, J. W. Glass-melting tank, P (5) 113.
McLaren, H. D. Theory of blistering of cast-iron enamels, A (9) 211.
McLaughlin, F. Bottle design, P (5) 106, P (8) 180.
McLaughlin, J. E. Bottle design, P (9) 208; see Allen, R. G.; Schreiber, C. W.
McLean, A. G. Heat-resisting articles, P (7) 163.
McLean, R. W. Saw gumming apparatus, P (5) 105.
McLeod & Henry Co. "Steel mixture" refractories for boiler furnaces, A (5) 119.
McMichael, P. Treatment of argillaceous material, P (7) 172.
McMullen, C. Method of making refractory products, etc., P (8) 192.
McMullen, C., Turner, A. A., and Easter, G. J. Variations in alumina-silica ratio in fused refractory materials and effect on resistance to metal oxides, A (3) 41.
McNair, H. B. Light castings for enameling, A (8) 183.
McNally, W. D., and Bergman, W. L. Silicosis, A (9) 235.
McNish, A. F. Glass, P (7) 163; Glass-forming machine, P (6) 139; Means for circulating molten glass in furnace gathering basins, P (7) 163.
McNutt, J. F. Decalcomania and method of making, P (6) 132.
McPetrie, J. S. See Smith-Rose, R. L.
McVay, T. N. Identification of crystalline substances by petrographic microscope, A (1) 22; see Jones, W. B.
Mears, R. B., and Evans, U. R. Corrosion in contact with glass, A (1) 7.
Medholdt, L. T. See Mattison, C. L.
Meeker, R. S. Symposium on ceramic ware firing, A (10) 256.
Meer, E. Tempering plate glass or sheets of any material, P (7) 164, P (9) 217.
Mehmel, M. Structures of halloysite and metahalloysite, A (11) 291.
Meier, F. W., and Stuckert, L. Quantitative determination of silica in insoluble silicates: IV, A (8) 200.
Meigh, E. Design of glass bottles, A (1) 8.
Mellorah-Jackson, L. Process for producing moded bodies from pure aluminium oxide, P (1) 17.
Mellon, M. G. See Swank, H. W.
Mellor, D. P. See Dwyer, F. P.
Mellor, G. Bristol delftware, A (8) 178.
Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry: Vol. 14, Fe (Part 3) Co, B (10) 261; Crazing and peeling of glazes; Durability of pottery frits, glazes, glasses, and enamels in service, A (9) 233.
Meloche, V. W. See Freeman, S. E.
Melson, E. W. Lens surfaces ground to millionths of an inch, A (1) 9.
Melton, R. L. Apparatus and method of determining tenacity of bonded granular bodies, P (7) 155; see Kirchner, H. P.
Melton, R. L., Brownell, K. W., and Easter, G. J. Effect of moisture on electrical resistance of embedding cements, A (3) 71.
Melton, R. L., and Fitzpatrick, J. Apparatus for determining toughness of abrasive bodies by impact, P (8) 177.
Mengle, G. A. Bottle design, P (3) 61.
Mensing, R. Filtering apparatus and process of operating, P (11) 287.
Mercelis, J. Process for manufacture of white Portland cement in rotary kiln, P (4) 87.
Merewether. Annual report of chief inspector of factories and workshops (1933), A (8) 202.
Merritt, C. W. Raw leadless glazes at low temperatures, A (5) 106.
Merwin, B. W. Ceric oxide as opacifying agent, A (6) 140.
Metcalf, R. W. See Rogers, H. O.; Tyler, P. M.
Metcalfe, J. E. Carboniferous rocks, A (2) 48.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co. Brick house for $2295, A (11) 276.
Meulen, J. B. van der. Relation between cation exchange with silica-alumina-complexes and crystal structure, A (6) 152.
Meures, K. See Dietzel, A.

Meyer, A. C. Bottle design, P (2) 30, P (9) 208.
Meyer, D. B. Sericite of unusual composition, A (11) 291.
Meyer, H. C. Witherite as chemical raw material, A (11) 292.
Meyer, O. Vitrified tile and joints, B (7) 165.
Meyer, W. W. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Meyerhofer & Co. Furnace materials, P (6) 143.
Meyer-Hoisson, O. See Geilmann, W.
Meyersberg, G. Grades of strength, A (5) 126.
Michaelis. Electric high-temperature furnaces for ceramic parts, A (10) 255.
Michel, J. Flaws in glaze of grog tile, A (2) 42.
Middleton, E. B. See Smith, G. P.
Middleton, G. J. Russian chinaware, a microscopic study, A (5) 121.
Miedel, R. J. Bottle design, P (5) 106.
Miehr, W. Acid-stable ceramic materials, A (5) 129; Problems of refractory ceramics in firing technique, A (2) 40; Quartz, feldspar, and clay as industrial materials of chemical industry, A (3) 81; Refractory and alkali-stable ceramic materials, A (1) 16; Refractory materials for steam-boiler furnaces, A (5) 118.
Mierdel, G., and Seeliger, R. Physical characteristics of electric gas purification, A (8) 197.
Migeon, G. See Longchambon, H.
Mikeska, P. L. Semiluminous flame obtained with heavy domestic fuel oil in specially designed furnace, A (4) 99.
Mikhailov, N. N. Influence of fineness of grind on quality of magnesia cement, A (8) 181.
Milener, E. D. Putting brilliance on White House dinner set, A (5) 124.
Miles, V. C. Glass-cutting table, P (6) 139.
Milford, M., Bracey, R. J., Cunnold, F. A., and Egerton, A. C. Precision optical pyrometer, A (8) 196.
Miller, E. W. Cutter sharpening machine, P (5) 105; Gear finishing generating machine, P (3) 59.
Miller, F. S. Anorthite from Calif., A (7) 171.
Miller, J. I. See Heyroth, A. H.
Miller, K. C., and Little, H. B. Wall covering, P (2) 32.
Miller, R. A. Glass, A (2) 34; Method of repairing and treating glass pots, P (10) 251; Process and apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (4) 188; see Estey, R. S.
Miller, R. B. See Nickles, J. M.
Miller, T. M. Finding cracks in glassware, A (7) 159.
Miller Foundry Co. Emilite, new metal for glass molds, A (1) 8.
Milligan, L. H., and Armitage, D. Ceramic bonded abrasive article, P (4) 85.
Mills, H. P. Process for preparing abrasive or polishing tools, P (10) 238.
Millsom, J. A. Conduit, P (6) 141.
Milner, R. T. See Southard, J. C.
Mine Safety Appliances Co. "Comfo" respirator, A (5) 121.
Mingard, A. L. Carbon silicide, P (7) 167; Process for manufacturing hard objects in silicidized carbon, P (2) 28; Silicon carbide articles, P (7) 168.
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Method and apparatus for manufacturing abrasives and abrasives resulting, P (11) 268.
Minton, C. R. Filtering product and process of making, P (7) 168.
Minton, R. H., Jr. Multi-color enameled signs, A (11) 271.
Miroshnichenko, N. S. Failures and troubles in open-hearth manufacture and their prevention, B (11) 283.
Mitzcherling, R. Silicosis and tuberculosis in ceramic industry, A (9) 235.
Mitzner, A. C. Jar design, P (2) 30.
Miyasaka, M. See Nagai, S.
Mizuno, S. See Kamei, S.
Modigliani, P. Glass article, P (10) 247.
Moeanich, L. Heating element technique in industrial furnaces, A (4) 99.
Moldenhauer, M. Hessian bauxite deposits, A (10) 257.
Möller, H. X-ray back-reflection method for measuring elastic strain, A (4) 102.
Mollet, M. Fused silica, A (10) 248.
Molloy, L. See Warburton, R. E. L.
Molterer, H. See Paveika, F.
Monier-Williams, G. W. Antimony in enameled hollow ware, B (2) 32.
Monro, W. L. Annealing sheet glass, P (8) 187; Laminated glass, P (2) 38.
Montgomery, R. J. Heat insulation for buildings, A (9) 217; Laboratory classification of refractory clays, A (9) 220; see Hewett, F. V. C.
Moomaw, G. D. Grinding and polishing machine, P (10) 238.
Mooney, T. F. Method and apparatus for forming tile, P (1) 18.
Moore, B. Impact strength tester, A (8) 195.
Moore, B. J. Tunnel oven, P (11) 289.
Moore, B. J., and Clifford, C. Kiln trucks, P (11) 289.
Moore, B. N. Strontium deposits of southeastern Calif. and western Ariz., B (11) 292.
Moore, D. G., and Hursh, R. E. Effect of fused Al_2O_3 and B_2O_3 on plastic fire clays, A (5) 115.
Moore, E. E. Floor plate design, P (2) 30.
Moore, F. See Williams, E.
Moore, H. A. See Geer, P. L.
Moore, H. A., and Nielsen, C. A. Ware handling and transfer mechanism, P (4) 98.
Moore, K. R. Silicosis, effects of dust on lungs, A (6) 154.
Moorshead, W. A. Glass-bottle machinery: I, A (4) 90; II, A (5) 111; Problems of glass-bottle industry, A (11) 275.
Morange, J. Advantages of complete cleaning of producer gas, A (7) 170.
Morawa, F. W. Costs for lining and upkeep of open-hearth furnaces, A (10) 248; Experiences with special types of refractories, A (8) 189.
Morel-d'Arleux. Recuperation in reverberatory furnaces, A (1) 16.
Morenko, G. F. Protection of surface of electrodes of electric furnaces from oxidation, A (8) 198.
Moretti, R., and Occhialini, E. Variation of properties of clays and kaolins when heated at different temperatures, A (2) 56.
Morey, G. W. Chemical durability of glass and methods for measurement; Constitution of glass, A (1) 7; Glassy phase in manufacture and use of refractories, A (8) 200; Volatilization and constituents of glass, reply to Preston and Turner's reply, A (7) 161.
Morgan, J. D. Glazed electric range heating unit and glaze, P (9) 222.
Morgan, J. R. Bathtub design; Lavatory design, P (7) 156.
Mori, S. See Araki, T.
Mori, T. Alumina, P (9) 221.
Moritz, G. See Tammann, G.
Moroney, C. J., and Witherspoon, W. O. Apparatus for proportioning ingredients, P (9) 227.
Moroniowna, K. See Krause, A.
Morral, F. R. Study of crystalline structure by X-ray, industrial applications, A (5) 130.
Morris, A. M. See Hillebrand, W. A.
Morris, M. J. R., and Kautz, K. Vitreous enameled iron and stainless steel in architecture, A (11) 271.
Morris, P. R. Laminated glass and process of making, P (1) 13.
Morris, S. D. D. Metal-to-silica joints and vacuum seals, A (2) 44–45.
Morrison, J. R. Heat treating by forced convection, A (8) 197.
Morscholz, J. P. Shaping glass, P (7) 164.
Mortimer, R. C. Modern industrial drive and electrification, A (5) 130.
Morton, E. Geological factors affecting clayworks, A (7) 171, A (9) 217; Silicosis in industry, A (9) 235.
Morton, W. A. Apparatus for feeding molten glass to suction cups, P (2) 37; Apparatus and method for making glass, P (6) 138; Glassmelting tank, P (4) 92; Improvement in regenerative furnaces, A (5) 136; see Geer, P. L.
Morton, W. A., and Geer, P. L. Method and apparatus for annealing glassware, P (2) 37, P (2) 38.
Möser, A. Critical examination of tank blocks for estimating their probable stability; De-airing grog mixes, A (11) 278; Lowering porosity of common grog ware, A (2) 40.
Mosher, M. A. See Skowronski, S.
Moss, H. V., and Snell, F. D. Sodium metasilicate detergent, P (4) 103.
Moss, W. C. Union calorimeter optimum volume of gas, A (11) 286.
Motschmann, E. See Motschmann, H.
Motschmann, H., and Motschmann, E. German igneous rocks as raw material in ceramic industries; German raw materials for silicate industry, A (6) 148.
Moul, A. F. Apparatus for grinding, P (2) 27.
Moxley, S. D. Dust collection in foundry, A (11) 296.
Moyer, P. S. Production of colloidal aluminum hydroxide, P (6) 143.
Mozheiko, V. I. See Shur, M. F.
Mozheiko, V. I., and Shur, M. F. Determining coefficient of expansion of glass by weighing method, A (2) 33.
Mueller, H. C. Tile and its competitors, A (2) 42.
Mühlig, J. M. Fourcault glass composition, A (4) 89.
Mühlig Union Glasindustrie A.-G. Preventing tarnishing of sheet glass, P (6) 139.
Muir, J. L. Anhydrite-gypsum problem of Blaine Formation, Okla., A (4) 100.
Mulford, V. A. See Sporn, P.
Mullady, R. E. See Andrews, A. I.
Muller, C., and Wetthauer, A. Refractive power of quartz glass in short wave infra-red, A (1) 10.
Müller, E. J. German graphite as substitute for foreign graphite, A (10) 248.
Muller, R. H. Photoelectric colorimetry in macro- and micro-analysis, A (10) 253.
Müller, R. K. See Kränzlein, Georg.
Mullett, H. A., and Heine, H. E. Lavatory fountain, P (2) 32.
Mullin, C. E. Ceramics in Japan, A (11) 295.
Munch, C. Waterproof abrasive paper, P (7) 156.
Munsell, A. E. O., and Spry, W. T. Device for grading color values, P (10) 239.
Munters, C. G. Heat insulation, P (11) 276.
Murata, Y. Properties of porcelain insulators, A (11) 284.
Murgatroyd, J. B. Strengthening glassware by surface treatment, P (1) 13; see Gooding, E. J.
Murphy, F. R. Apparatus for making laminated glass, P (4) 92.
Murray, D. S. Laboratory in modern world, B (6) 154.
Murray, K. D. P. Designer's views, A (9) 206.
Murray, L. F. See Tollworthy, W. E.
Muscio, G. Polishing wheels, A (9) 205.
Musienko, P. M. Brick from tubular kiln sinter magnesite, A (8) 189; Technological process of producing magnesite brick, A (10) 250.
Mussiyenko, P. N. Technical and artistic finishing of porcelain and faience, B (6) 132.
Myers, E. M. See Craddock, E.
Mylius, W. Time-saving method for determining boric acid in arsenic-free borosilicates, A (1) 23.
Myshkin, S. N. Influence of production conditions of magnesia brick on its durability, A (5) 117.
Myuller, R., and Markin, B. Electrical conductivity of borate glasses of low alkali content, A (9) 212.

Nacken, A. J. Combustion process in chamber-annular kilns, A (11) 287.
Nadel, A. Tank furnace heated with heavy oil, A (5) 112.
Naeser, G. Pyrometer using partial radiation, A (3) 77.
Nag, D. C. Correlation between specific gravity, chemical constitution, and condition of formation of minerals and rocks, A (11) 290.
Nagai, S., and Fukai, K. Magnesium silicates, steatite: III, A (9) 220.
Nagai, S., and Inoue, G. Magnesium silicates, steatite: IV–VI, A (9) 220.
Nagai, S., and Matsuoka, K. Mixed Portland cements: XIII, A (9) 209.
Nagai, S., and Miyasaka, M. Effects of fluorides on thermal synthesis of calcium silicate: II, A (1) 3.
Nagai, S., and Sawayama, G. Synthesis of calcium silicates: VIII, A (1) 3.
Nagelschmidt, G. X-ray investigation of clays: I, X-ray diagrams of clay minerals; II, mineral composition of clay from Mallisa, A (4) 100.
Nahmias, M. E. Quantitative crystalline analysis by X-rays, A (6) 137.
Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y. Change of inner structure of quartz and feldspar at high temperature, A (11) 293; Change of true specific gravity of kaolin on heating, A (1) 22.
Nakamoto, M., and Sakata, T. Studies of refractory materials: IX, conditions of using pyrometric cones (II), A (11) 296.
Nance, E. M. Soaprock licenses, A (8) 194.
Nappée, J. Defects in enameling, appearance, origin, and elimination, B (3) 64,

A (8) 182; Mechanical working of sheet iron, B (6) 134; Repairing defects in enameled ware, A (5) 109.
Natansson, E. M. See Plotnikov, W. A.
National Physical Laboratory. Tests on volumetric glassware, B (2) 37.
Naumann, J. See Rieke, R.
Naumov, N. Combating frame cracks in brick, A (8) 188.
Navias, L. Effect of Li_2O on thermal expansion of glass, A (8) 185.
Navratiel, H. Insulator for ignition plugs, P (4) 90.
Neale, H. Air conditioning for enclosed machines, A (8) 194.
Nealey, J. B. Glassmaking in Mexico, A (8) 186; Heat-treating and enameling industries produce sanitary ware, A (11) 270; Kiln installation, A (4) 90; Porcelain kitchen ware, A (7) 157.
Negretti and Zambra. Automatic humidity controller, A (5) 121; Indicating time-cycle temperature controller, A (2) 44.
Nelld, N. Polychrome transfer on porcelain, A (8) 180.
Nelson, C. S. See Wooddell, C. E.
Nelson, C. S., and Porter, G. H. Rubber-bonded abrasive article, P (2) 28.
Nelson, C. S., and Sharpe, D. B. Abrasive article and method of manufacturing, P (6) 131.
Nelson, G. Architects of Europe today: No. 4, Gio Ponti, Italy, A (11) 268.
Nemitz, P. See Salmang, H.
Nemova, Z. N. Microscopical investigation of bauxites, A (7) 166.
Nenninger, L. F. Grinding machine, P (5) 105, P (8) 178; see Peaslee, W.
Nerney, G. E. Ryeglass construction, P (2) 37.
Nesbitt, C. E. Disintegration of firebrick linings in iron blast furnaces, A (9) 219.
Nester, W. A. Bottle design, P (6) 132, P (10) 239.
Nestler, W. See Hüttig, G. F.
Neumaier, P. Pretreatment method of sediments for slip analysis, A (10) 258.
Neumann, W. Colorimetric determination of p_H at elevated temperatures, A (8) 202; Grinding and drying in brick plants, A (7) 164.
Newcomb, A. L., Gardner, B. C., and Willson, H. S. Outside spray booths, A (2) 45.
Newcombe, F. A. See Richardson, H. K.
Newman, A. E. Temperature-time relations from electrical heating of face of slab, A (8) 198.
Newton, E. W. Pitcher, tumbler designs, P (11) 268.
Newton, R. H. See Varga, F. B.
Neyman, J. Two aspects of representative method, A (7) 174.
Nicholl, J. F. Reinforced brick masonry lintels, A (8) 188.
Nicholls, P., and Augustine, C. E. Effect of soot on heat transmission in small boilers, B (6) 146.
Nicholls, P., and Reid, W. T. Slags from slag-tap furnaces and properties, A (10) 263.
Nickles, J. M., and Miller, R. B. Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America, Vol. I, B (4) 100.
Nickells, L. C., and Gaskin, J. G. N. Determination of zinc, A (2) 53.
Nicolesco, C. P. Hydrological research in chalk of Paris basin, A (11) 290.
Niederl, J. B. Applied microchemistry, A (10) 253.
Nielsen, C. A. See Moore, H. A.
Nielsen, H. Light brick, P (7) 165; Method of manufacturing brick, P (6) 141.
Nielson, H. Device for stacking tile and brick on a conveyance, P (6) 146.
Nierenstein, D. See Budnikoff, P. P.; also Nirenstein.
Nieuwenburg, C. J. van, and Zon, P. M. van. Semiquantitative measurements of solubility of quartz in supercritical steam, A (6) 152.
Nieuwenkamp, W. See Bijvoet, J. M.
Nikogossian, C. S. See Judinson, P. I.
Nikolic, S. Chemical modification of clay in red soil (Crvenica) and "ash" soil (Podzol), A (2) 48.
Nirenstein. See Kovalenko; also Nierenstein.
Nishi, G. See Sanada, Y.
Nishioka, U. CaO-TiO_2-SiO_2–CaO-SiO_2–CaO-Al_2O_3-$2SiO_2$ system: I, equilibrium diagram of system CaO-SiO_2–CaO-Al_2O_3-$2SiO_2$, A (11) 292.
Niven, C. D. Thermal conductivity of diatomite at high temperatures, A (1) 16.
Nobes, F. L. See Carborundum Co., Ltd.
Noble, O. C. Jar design, P (2) 30, P (6) 132.
Noble, W. N., and Lindsey, G. S. Investigations of physical factors affecting draining qualities of ground-coat enamels, A (11) 270.
Noël. See Gantois.
Noel, A. Rapid analysis of soda-lime glasses used for potash glasses, supplement, A (6) 137.
Nogaev, I. D. Standards for carbon electrodes, A (11) 289.
Nokhratyan, K. A., and Lapovok, M. I. Counter-current tunnel drier, A (11) 285.
Noland, D. B. Oxides for graining porcelain enamels, A (11) 271.
Noll, W. Genetic significance of hydrothermal kaolin synthesis, A (5) 124.
Nollau, E. H. See McBurney, J. D.
Nölting, J. P., Jr. See Galpin, S. L.
Non-Metallic Minerals, Inc. Refractory products, P (7) 168.
Nordberg, M. E. Special types of chemical durability, A (1) 11.
North, J. Preparation of molding sand, A (10) 242.
Norton, F. H. Color formation in glasses and glazes, A (4) 89; Measuring viscosity of glass, A (7) 160.
Norton Co. Grinding machines, P (4) 85; Grinding wheel, P (9) 205; Roll-grinding machines, P (11) 268.
Noto, J., and Uno, J. Method for preparing copper-glass mirror, A (11) 274.
Nottebaum, R. Bottle design, P (1) 2.
Nottelle, L. E. Safety glass, P (7) 163.
Novak, F. Setting enamels with hydrochloric acid, A (11) 271.
Nováky, G. Defective treatment of drawing nozzles, glass defects produced by them, and their removal, A (2) 33.
Nüchter, K. See Schwarz, R.
Nuckey, P., and Scott, R. J. Abrading or cutting processes, P (2) 27.
N. V. Hollandsche Maatschappij voor de Vervaardiging van Glas. Apparatus for vertical drawing of sheets of glass, P (7) 162, P (10) 246; Device for drawing endless glass band, P (1) 12.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Apparatus for making glass and slag wool; Apparatus for rolling glass, P (6) 138; Ceramic articles and process of making, P (8) 204; Ceramic-like products, P (7) 162; Refractory masses, P (9) 222; Rollers for transporting drawn glass tubes or rods; Rolling glass bands, P (7) 163.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien and Sanchez-Vello, L. Apparatus for drawing glass tubes, P (1) 12.
N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Making glass tubing with longitudinal dividing wall, P (6) 139; Methods of manufacturing mirrors, P (8) 187.

O. and W. Hardness tests for grinding disks, A (6) 131.
Oakes, A. C. Glass-cutting apparatus, P (4) 92.
Oakley, W. W. Method of melting glass, P (4) 92.
Oakley-Evans, N. H. Enameling iron, A (5) 108.
Obst, W. Enamel technical observations and studies, A (9) 210; Experiments on cast-iron enamel, A (5) 106; Glaze and enamel, A (6) 134.
Occhialini, E. See Moretti, R.
Ode, W. H. See Selvig, W. A.
Offenbacher, E. Cutting and grinding disk, P (2) 27.
Offutt, J. W. Method and apparatus for polishing cylinders, P (3) 60.
Ohl, F. Significance of softness and content in softening agents in intermediate-layer foils for safety glass, A (5) 111.
Ogarinov, A. F. See Mamuikin, P. S.
Ogawa, S., and Terazaki, K. Whiteware materials in Korea, A (9) 224.
Ogilvie, W. Machine for grinding cylindrical bodies, P (2) 28.
Ohl, F. Adhering agents in safety glass industry, A (3) 64; Bullet-proof armor glass, A (4) 89; Manufacture of Triplex glass, A (3) 66; Safety glass, artificial glass, bullet-proof armor glass, A (2) 36; Safety glass status and development, A (4) 90, A (10) 245.
Okio, F. G. Sheet abrasive and method of making, P (11) 268.
Okorov, S. D. See Kind, V. A.
Okun, N. I. See Yossevich, A. I.
Oldham, C. W. Bowl design, P (9) 208; Plate design, P (9) 209.
Oliver, E. C. Tap grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Ominin, L. V. Dunites in ceramics as substitute for talc, A (7) 166.
Ominin, L. V., and Sinyakov, F. M. Ceramic properties of kyanite from Borissovskoe deposits (Urals), A (2) 48.
Ondrus, F. Firing brick in annular kilns with wood, A (3) 62.
O'Neal, N. P. Manhole and cistern construction, P (7) 165.
O'Neill, F. Glass gathering and forming machine, P (4) 92, P (5) 113; Glassware forming machine, P (2) 38, P (5) 113.
O'Neill, H. O. Analyzing Portland cement kiln clinker burning operation, A (11) 269.
Onisimo-Yanovskii, V. D. See Belyankin, D.
Onoda, C., Kawamura, R., Kiyono, M., and Sano, E. Quartz glass, P (11) 276.
Onorato, E. Chemical constitution of natural silicates, A (9) 232.
Orenstein, A. J. Silicosis (discussion), A (9) 235.
Orf, O. Compressed air-stamping method in refractory industry, A (2) 44.
Orrell, J. C. Floor and roof construction, P (2) 39.
Ortin, M. Utilization of Satka magnesite, A (3) 74.
Orton, J. R., and Fuerst, E. W. Bottle design, P (2) 30.
Osborg, H. Lithium silicon composition, P (6) 153.
Oshiba, F. Degree of fatigue and recovery therefrom of carbon steels under repeated impacts, A (6) 133.
Osterholm, W. C. Grinding machine, P (7) 155.
Ostoschevskii, J. Determining moisture content of ceramic materials and ware, A (2) 53.
O'Sullivan, E. Apparatus for manufacture of molded articles, P (8) 177.
Otomo, S. See Kondo, S.
Ott, C. L. Cam grinding apparatus, P (5) 105.
Ottman, F. Water- and weather-proofing magnesia cement, P (9) 209.
Otto, C., & Co. G.m.b.H. Tunnel kiln for ceramic ware, P (9) 230.
Oubridge, W. A. Lapping and honing machine, P (2) 28.
Owen, R. Steel, barometer of industry, A (6) 142.
Owen, W. Apparatus for cutting glass, P (7) 162; Clamp for glass, P (6) 138; Device for cutting glass, P (1) 12; Glass-cutting apparatus, P (3) 60, P (4) 92, P (6) 130, P (7) 163; Glass-edging machine, P (10) 247; Making insulating glass; Receiving table for glass sheets, P (3) 60; Severing sheet glass, P (1) 12; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (6) 140; see Burdett, C. F.
Owens, E. M. See Judge, F. P.
Owens, J. S. Power in crushing, A (9) 227.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Apparatus for making fibrous product from glass, P (7) 162.
Oxenhandler, S. Knife-grinding attachment, P (9) 205.
Oyster, R. C. See Vaughan, A. H.
Ozerov, K. N. See Amelandov, A. S.; Eliseev, A. G.; Tatarinov, P. M.

P., H. Thermal insulation of industrial furnaces, A (5) 124.
Pacific, A. C. Retaining means for fire walls of furnaces, P (7) 168.
Paddon, J. H., and Ward, C. G. W. Means for manufacturing brick, tile, etc., P (8) 188.
Page, G. A. See Wilson, H.
Paige, W. R. Apparatus for grinding twist drills, etc., P (10) 238.
Palacios, J., and Barasvain, J. A. Pyrophyllite, $Al_2(OH)_2Si_4O_{10}$ crystal structure, A (2) 49.
Palauzov, V. See Tarashchenko, A.
Palei, A. M. Talc rock as lining material for sintering zone of revolving furnaces, A (2) 41.
Palmer, L. A. Essential properties of mortars for masonry units, A (3) 69; Mortars water tight in unit masonry, A (9) 218; Weather resistance of masonry in Europe, A (2) 39.
Palmer, L. A., and Parsons, D. A. Permeability tests on 8-in. brick wallettes, A (4) 93.
Panebianco, G., and Adamoli, C. Method

of extracting BeO direct from minerals, P (7) 175.
Papapetru, A. Heat conduction in crystals, A (1) 22.
Parfitt, A. W. Glass-shaping machines, P (7) 163, P (11) 276; Method and means for delivering parisons to finishing molds of glassforming machines, P (7) 163.
Parker, T. W. See Lea, F. M.
Parks, G. S., and Spaght, M. E. Viscosity data for boron trioxide, A (9) 233–34.
Parmelee, C. H. See Clemens, E. C.
Parmelee, C. W. Effects of alumina in glass, A (10) 243; Novaculite as refractory material, A (9) 221; see Chesters, J. H.
Parmelee, C. W., and Badger, A. E. Determination of mean specific heats at high temperature of commercial glasses, A (11) 272; Effects of borax and alumina in glass, A (2) 34; Survey of insulation practice, A (11) 282.
Parrot, A. Lost city of Mari found in Syrian desert, A (3) 60.
Parsons, D. A. See Palmer, L. A.
Parsons, F. H. Monolithic tamped periclase converter linings at United Verde Copper Co. smelter, A (5) 117.
Parsons, J. R. Plastic insulating refractory, A (3) 72; Process for producing cellular ceramic products, P (7) 176.
Partridge, E. P. Process for recovering potassium salts from minerals, P (2) 57; see Fraas, F.
Partridge, J. H. Testing and specification for glasshouse pot clays, A (1) 16; see Adams, G. F.; General Electric Co., Ltd.
Pasch, W. See Rieke, R.
Paschkis, V. Exposition of electric heating devices in Essen (Germany), A (10) 255.
Passino, A. J. Interlocking fire brick for furnaces, P (4) 96.
Patent-Treuhand-Gesellschaft für elektrische Glühlampen m.b.H. Casting glass rollers, etc., P (1) 12; Glassblowing machine, P (7) 163; Glass for mercury-vapor lamps, P (1) 13; Method and apparatus for melting glass electrically, P (10) 247; Preparation of pure silica, P (6) 139.
Patterson, W. E., and Weeks, C. C. Chrome refractories experiments, A (6) 141, A (9) 218.
Patton, B. J. Refractory material, P (3) 74.
Paul, J. W., and Plein, L. N. Mine roof in coking district of western Pennsylvania, B (9) 236.
Pauli, F. C. See Stuart & Sons, Ltd.
Pavelka, F., and Molterer, H. Spectroscopic analysis, A (9) 233.
Pavlik, V., and Theimer, A. Cutting device, P (3) 78.
Pavlov, A. V. See Abramson, D. S.
Paviovitch, S. Effect of heat on natural manganese oxides, A (5) 126.
Pearsall, L. T. Effect of excess air on fuel rate, A (11) 288.
Pearson, E. S. Statistical method for control and standardization of quality of manufactured products, A (7) 176.
Peaslee, W., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machinery, P (7) 155.
Peaslee, W., and Nenninger, L. F. Grinding machinery, P (7) 155.
Peck, A. B. See Riddle, F. H.
Peck, C. H. Rail grinder, P (4) 86.
Pedersen, I. O. Method of manufacturing glass tubing, P (4) 92; Process of drawing bell and spigot type pipe, P (2) 38.
Pedersen, I. O., and Stahle, E. G. Glass article, P (2) 37; Method of forming glass receptacles and article produced, P (2) 38.
Peller, K. E. Making glassware, P (1) 12; Method of forming hollow glassware, P (9) 216.
Pellat, A. F. Thermal insulating agent from glass yarn, A (2) 36.
Pemco Laboratories. Scientific instruments for porcelain enamel research, A (2) 45.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Penny, R. Decorating kiln, A (2) 46.
Perchik, F. I., and Lototskaya, A. S. Nephelometric determination of small quantities of CaO, MgO, and SO_3 in silicates, B (1) 24.
Perets, B. G., and Tretyakova, E. N. Acid-resistant putties and concretes, A (8) 177.
Perkal, S. I. International standardization of term "ceramics" and ceramic terms, A (3) 84; Production of electrically fused cast mullite refractories in U.S.A., A (8) 190.
Perkal, S. I., and Bailey, J. Malleable and ductile glass, A (2) 35.
Perley, G. A. Measurement and control of *p*H in industrial plants, A (8) 200.
Perrin, R. Extrapolation of metallurgical data to geology, A (9) 219.
Peach, T. Solvents for safety-glass industry, A (1) 10.
Peters, B. V. See Shneider, V. E.
Peters, C. H. Analysis of refractory clays and bauxite, A (1) 21; Refractory industry and Russian five-year plan, A (7) 167; Various possibilities for dunite, A (1) 17–18.
Peters, G. D., & Co., Ltd., and Arthurton, R. I. D. Apparatus for manufacture of laminated glass, etc., P (4) 92.
Petersen, W. Hydrometer method of determining grain size, A (11) 285.
Peterson, C. A. Guarded radiation plate method for determination of thermal conductivity of refractories at elevated temperatures, A (5) 117.
Peterson, E. L. See Sporn, P.
Petrie, M. Sculpture in pottery, A (11) 268.
Petshuro. See Gurvich.
Pettenati, R. Fused cement, A (5) 106.
Petty, F. J. Glass jar design, P (7) 156.
Pevsner, E. D. Fine sand for production of lime-sand brick, A (11) 277.
Pevzner, B. M. See Yakimov, V. A.
Pfeffer, P. Demonstration of lateritic weathering and estimation of free alumina in soil: I, A (6) 148.
Pfefferkorn, K. Dispersant for ceramic cast mixes, A (10) 251; Streak formation in ceramic casting slips, A (8) 194.
Pfeiffer, W. H. See Aydelott, E. C.
Pfohl, H. F. L. Buffing and polishing wheel, P (10) 238.
Pfungst-Stiftung, A. Devices for grinding rollers with convex longitudinal curvature on circular grinding machines, P (1) 1.
Phelps, S. M. Article of commerce (porous ceramic body) and method of producing, P (2) 58.
Philadelphia Quartz Co. Sodium sesquisilicate cleaner, A (5) 130.
Philipp, O. Drying brick, A (7) 164.
Philippov, A. W. Artistic finishing of crockery, B (3) 61.
Phillips, J. G. Developments in ceramics in 1934, A (10) 263.
Piazzoli, T. J. Jar design, P (3) 61; Bottle design, P (4) 86.
Pickering, W. B. Manganese steel in crushing machines, A (9) 226.
Pickett, A. D. Ceramic tile, A (2) 42.
Pieper, L. See Gatzke, P.
Pierce, D. E. Half-way house, A (8) 203.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. See Austin, J. B.
Pigman, G. L. See Swenson, J. A.
Pikler, J. Production of compact grog mixtures from fractions of different grain sizes, A (6) 142.
Pilař, V. Stoneware tile of large size as novelty, A (5) 120.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Apparatus for intermittent manufacture of laminated glass, P (9) 215; Apparatus for molding glass under pressure; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (7) 162; Furnaces for reheating glass; Pressing glass, P (6) 139; Surface-decorated glass and its production, P (3) 69.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Gaskell, J. Apparatus for cutting glass, P (10) 246.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Griffin, J. H. Apparatus for polishing glass plates and strips, P (2) 37.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Slocombe, F. E. Process and apparatus for annealing glass plates, P (6) 140.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Waldron, F. B. Glass polishing tools, P (3) 69.
Pines, B. J. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Pirani, M., and Quasebart, K. (editors). Flat glass, B (6) 138.
Pitman, C. F. Nottingham stoneware, A (9) 224.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Finely divided $CaCO_3$ and method of producing it, P (10) 262.
Place, P. B. Analyses of U. S. coals, A (10) 255; Ohio coals, classification and analyses, A (10) 256.
Platzmann, C. R. Progress in cement researches (1933), A (3) 31; Separation of magnesia from dolomite, A (3) 83.
Plechner, W. W., and Jarmus, J. M. Pure titanium oxide as standard in volumetric estimation of Ti, A (10) 261.
Plein, L. N. See Paul, J. W.
Plimmer, A. G. Grinding machine, P (5) 105, P (10) 238.
Plochman, C. M. Bottle design, P (4) 86.
Plotnikov, W. A., and Natansson, E. M. Effect of soluble phosphates on viscosity of kaolin suspensions, A (2) 53.
Plucker, R. Grinding and polishing compositions, A (11) 267.
Plummer, H. L. See Dietz, J. B.
Plunkett, J. A. See Kinzie, C. J.
Podszus, E. Electrical conductivity of high-insulating oxides and nitrides at high temperatures, A (10) 251.
Poetzl, K. Fine grinding of glass with sand and water, A (8) 185.
Pohl, T., and Schneider, J. Abrading material and process for preparing, P (4) 85; Process of producing grinding bodies, P (4) 86.
Pokrovskii, G. See Romanova, M.
Polack, A. Didymium in eyeglasses, A (6) 135.
Poliakoff, S. Brick lifter, P (1) 14.
Poliak, J. E. Firing ceramic goods, P (2) 48.
Polyak, V. V. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Poluboyarinov, D. N. Refractoriness of clay-quartz brick, A (1) 16; Refractory lining for lime kilns, A (10) 250.
Poluboyarinov, D. N., Popilski, R. J., and Chinilkina, T. Y. Dry pressing grog brick from Borovichi clay, A (1) 15.
Ponomarev, A. See Suloev, A. A.
Ponomarev, I. F. Structure and thermochemistry of silicates, A (5) 127.
Popilski, R. J. See Poluboyarinov, D. N.
Popov, K. I. Firing grog by "black briquet" method, A (5) 116.
Popova, T. A. Calculation of isotherms in ternary systems, A (10) 259; Relationship between temperature and tension of Pt-Rh thermoelements, A (2) 45.
Porcelaine Fabriken Norden. High-voltage testing laboratory, A (8) 195.
Porter, F. R. Enamel spray booth efficiency, A (4) 97; Fine-milled enamel slips, A (8) 183.
Porter, F. R., and Ault, A. S. Hospitals for enamelware, A (3) 63; Magnetic separator, A (2) 31.
Porter, F. R., and Holscher, H. H. Use of finely milled enamel slips, A (3) 64.
Porter, G. H. See Benner, R. C.; Nelson, C. S.
Porter, J. S. Apparatus for applying abrasive to belts, polishing wheels, etc., P (7) 155.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Joining ceramic materials to glass, P (1) 13; Preparation of fused glass-ceramic joints; Production of glazed ceramic products of low coefficient of expansion, P (6) 145.
Porzellanfabrik P. Rosenthal & Co. A.-G. Firing or glazing ceramic articles, P (9) 230.
Posposil, R. See Quadrat, O.
Poste, E. P. Fineness distribution of vitreous enamel as affected by grinding, A (11) 270; Porcelain enamel industry in 1934, A (6) 134; Vitreous enamel industry in 1934, II, A (7) 157.
Poston-Springfield Brick Co. Prefabricated brick wall for low-cost construction, A (10) 248.
Potapenko, S. V. Physicochemical transformations of kaolins and clays on heating, A (3) 83.
Potemkin, P. I. Refractory plants of Vostokostal iron and steel works in 1934, A (11) 282.
Potts, H. E. Process for manufacture of cement, P (4) 87.
Pound, A. Glass enters new age, A (8) 186; Research, A (8) 203.
Powel, W. G. Machine for manufacturing roofing tile, brick, paving slabs, etc., P (1) 20, P (3) 78, P (6) 146.
Powel, W. S. Power-driven machines for production of roofing tile, floor tile, paving slabs, brick blocks, etc., P (1) 20.
Powell, E. R. Lightweight article and method of manufacturing, P(8) 193; Process of making felted mineral fiber, P (9) 236.
Powell, R. W. Thermal and electrical conductivities of metals and alloys: I, iron from 0 to 800°C, A (11) 294.
Powell, W. M., Jr. Photoelectric measurements of absorption of fused and crystalline quartz between 1633 and 1463Å, A (2) 55.
Power, H. R. Polishing aluminum, A (2) 27.
Pracht, F. See König, T. P.
Praetorius, E. Heat losses through walls

in ceramic furnaces and elimination, A (5) 123.
Prandtl, W. Process for separating hafnium and zirconium, P (2) 57.
Prange, M. N. Abrasive stone holder, P (7) 155.
Pratt, E. H. Refractories; manufacture and application, A (6) 142.
Prausnitz, P. H. Laboratory filters from glass, A (2) 34.
Prechtel. Power and heat in porcelain industry, A (10) 263.
Prentiss, F. L. Improved methods in making model refrigerator; Porcelain enameled tile on mass-production basis, A (7) 157.
Preston, E. Permeability of refractory materials to gases, A (4) 95, A (9) 221; see Turner, W. E. S.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Sodium carbonate decomposition, A (4) 102; Volatilization and constituents of glass, reply to criticism of G. W. Morey, A (7) 161; Volatilization of Li_2O at high temperatures from lithium oxide-silica glasses, A (1) 11; Volatility of silica, A (4) 102.
Preston, F. W. Angle of forking of glass cracks as indicator of stress system, A (7) 158; Chrome corundum, A (1) 14; Largest telescope mirror of 1895, A (8) 186; Pressure testing machines, A (2) 45; Time element in glass testing, A (1) 11, A (8) 187; Volcanic ash as constituent of glass batches, A (6) 138.
Prianishnikov, V. P. See Besborodov, M. A.
Price, J. F. Machinery and pottery design, A (5) 122.
Priest, W. C. Lens grinding machine, P (2) 38.
Prindle, L. M., *et al.* Kyanite and vermiculite deposits of Ga., B (7) 172.
Pritchard, W. N., Jr. See Logue, P.
Probst, L. C. See Crane, R. E.
Prouty, W. O. Jug design, P (9) 208.
Przybylski, E. See Krause, A.
Pugh, A. J. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: I (incorrectly numbered XIV), aging of colloids and base exchange, A (5) 126.
Pugh, J. T. See Sebring, F. H., Jr.
Pukis, M. See Kramarenko, A. I.
Purdy, R. C., and Horner, H. H. American Ceramic Society defends ceramic engineering, A (1) 24.
Purdy, R. C., Horner, H. H., and Carruthers, J. L. Ceramic engineering recognized as professional, A (2) 57.
Puri, A. N. Ammonium-carbonate method of dispersing soils for mechanical analysis, A (7) 171.
Purjesz, B. Rôle of enameled earthen pots in causing lead poisoning, A (6) 134.
Purvin, B. R. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Pusak, P. Combustion of cut peat in furnaces for firing porcelain, A (3) 79.
Putterlik, J. Isokeramit, A (3) 70.
Pyk, S. See Stalhane, B.

Quadrat, O., and Pospesil, R. Differential dilatometer, A (10) 253.
Quaintance, P. A. Silicosis, study of 106 pottery workers, A (3) 84.
Quarrell, A. G. See Finch, G. I.
Quasebart, K. See Pirani, M.
Queneau, A. L. J. Manufacture of pressure molded refractory articles, P (2) 41.
Quentin, A. Hardened glass "Vit-Rex," A (11) 274.
Quigley Co., Inc. Refractory lining for furnaces, P (6) 143.

R., D. Fusing opal in a tank: tunnel kiln, A (11) 274.
Raber, R. R. Hydraulically operated machine, P (2) 28.
Rackham, B. Battersea factory, A (8) 178; Glass collections of Victoria and Albert Museum, London, A (9) 206; Porcelain as sidelight on Battersea enamels; Staffordshire slipware, A (8) 180.
Rademacher, A. Enameled cast iron and its testing, A (1) 5.
Raf, S. J. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Ragatz, E. G. Propane total-heat curve, A (9) 229.
Rajmann, E. See Feigl, F.
Ralston, O. C., and Baum, K. M. Production of base-exchange materials, P (4) 103.
Ramdohr, P. See Schneiderhohn, H.
Rammler, E. See Rosin, P.
Ramsay, W. T. Air filter for porcelain enameling industry, A (10) 252.
Ramsey, D. M. Method of reclaiming aluminous oxide grains, P (2) 28.
Rancke, K. Using ceramic waste products, A (2) 57.
Randall, J. T. Diffraction of X-rays and electrons by amorphous solids, liquids, and gases, B (5) 128.
Ranjko, J. O. Wind sifting of fine corundum powder, A (10) 237.
Rankin, C. H., and Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co., Ltd. Machine for producing hollow glassware, P (4) 92.
Rankin, J. E. De-airing improvements in pipe, A (4) 93.
Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co., Ltd. See Lawson, A.; Rankin, C. H.
Ransomes & Rapier, Ltd. See Ruston-Bucyrus, Ltd.
Rantsch, A. C. Cooking pot design, P (10) 239.
Rasch, R. Hydraulic cements and their uses, A (10) 239.
Raspe, F. See Rockstroh, J.
Raubitschek, V. Producing "Penta" perforated brick, A (3) 71.
Raule, C. T. Two-slide automatic grinding machine, P (6) 131.
Raupach, R., Maschinenfabrik Görlitz G.m.b.H. Appliance for remedying edge cutting of interlocking tile by saggers, P (6) 143; Ceramic masses, P (7) 170.
Ravikovitch, S. Anion exchange: I, adsorption of phosphoric acid ions by soils; II, liberation of phosphoric acid ions adsorbed by soils, A (2) 48.
Rawlins, F. I. G., and Hawksley, C. W. Cell for refractivity measurements on minute crystals, A (2) 44.
Razek, J. Color analysis and specification, A (6) 132.
Read, C. B. Flora of Pottsville age from Mesquito Range, Colo., B (3) 81.
Read, H. Cross-currents in English porcelain, glass, and enamels, A (8) 178.
Rebuffat, O. Refractoriness of sillimanite, A (1) 16; System, silicon-aluminum: I, A (1) 23; II, reaction of kaolinite and new group of heterosilicates, A (3) 83.
Redfarn, C. A. Safety glass, A (5) 111.
Redlich, K. A. Magnesite deposits of Czechoslovak Republic, A (10) 258.
Redlich, P. L. Rotospray magnetic separator, A (9) 227.
Redmond, J. C. See Knowles, H. B.
Reed, H. M., Jr. Corner bathtub design, P (10) 239.
Reerink, W. Separation and precipitation of dusty materials by the van Tongeren process, A (1) 19.
Rees, W. J. Evaluation of coke-oven refractories, A (6) 141; Refractories for foundry use, A (11) 281; Scumming of building brick, A (9) 218; Selection of refractories for engineering industries, A (5) 118; see Cross, A. H. B.
Reese, L. P. Dinnerware plant, A (9) 224.
Reese, W. W. See Duncan, J. E., Jr.
Regenerator Engineering Co. Checker brick, A (2) 39.
Reh, M. W. Serving dish, P (1) 2.
Reichard, G. A. Melanesian design, B (9) 207.
Reichmann, R. Agent for polishing, sharpening, and grinding articles of great hardness, P (3) 59.
Reid, W. T. See Nicholls, P.
Reindl, E. See Gossner, B.
Reinhardt, G. A. Method of annealing and cleaning ferrous articles, P (4) 89.
Reinicke, J. O. Porcelain enamel design, A (8) 183.
Reis, L. von. Plate glass, B (6) 138 Tempering glass sheets, P (2) 38; Toughened plate glass, A (1) 11.
Rembert, E. W. Hydrous silicate gels and method of making, P (7) 175.
Remenyi, J. De-airing clay in auger machine, A (3) 69; Perforated brick, A (3) 71.
Renato, S. Hydrates of bicalcium aluminates, A (4) 87.
Renault, P. Multiple casting of cup handles, ornaments, etc., in porcelain, faience, and stoneware, A (8) 194; Transmission by gearing and reducers on ceramic machines, A (3) 78, A (5) 122.
Rencker, E. Dilatometric examination of ternary Si-Na-Al glasses, A (3) 65.
Renier. Manufacture and enameling of pipes, A (6) 134.
Rennie, R. F. Method of glazing refractory bodies, P (4) 96.
Reumann, F. Artificial drying and breaking caused by it, A (7) 169.
Rey, M. Theory of mineral flotation, knowledge of reactive collectors, A (8) 201.
Rhead, F. H. Industry's attitude toward art training, A (6) 132; Pottery design moving toward modernistic, A (11) 268.
Rheinisch-Westfälische Sprengstoff A.-G. Safety glass, P (1) 13.
Rheinländer, P. Furnace design in steel and malleable foundries, A (4) 95.
Richalet, P. Electric furnace for fusing and treating glass, P (6) 139, P (7) 162.
Richards, E. T. Destruction of refractory brick in kilns, A (11) 278; Melting aluminum in reverberatory furnaces, A (1) 15.
Richards, G. L., Jr. See Richards, L. W.
Richards, L. W., and Richards, G. L., Jr. Geologic history at a glance, B (2) 50.
Richardson, E. G. Cohesion and viscosity of clays, A (10) 253.
Richardson, G. B. Geologic Atlas of U.S., folio 224, Somerset-Windber, Pa., B (6) 149.
Richardson, H. K. Results via scientific control, A (10) 245; Small cast thorium oxide crucibles, A (3) 73.
Richardson, H. K., and Newcombe, F. A. Alloy orifices in refractory dies, A (8) 194.
Richardson, R. B. Combination holder, guard, and hood for portable grinding wheels, P (2) 27.
Richardson, W. D. Part of the brick manufacturer in better housing program, A (11) 277; see Robson, J. T.
Richart, F. E., and Brown, R. L. Reinforced-concrete columns, A (11) 277.
Richmond, A. M. British Columbia's industrial and nonmetallic minerals, A (11) 289.
Richter, G. M. A. Colossal dipylon vase, A (2) 29; Jason and the golden fleece, A (8) 179.
Riddle, F. H., and Peck, A. B. Effect of repeated firing on specific gravity and microstructure of aluminum-silicate minerals, A (8) 189.
Ridgway, R. H. Chromite, B (5) 110.
Ridgway, R. R. Boron carbide, A (7) 155; Method and apparatus for making abrasive metal carbides, P (9) 205; Method of making crystalline alumina and composition containing it, P (8) 192; World's hardest man-made material, A (2) 46.
Riedel, E. See Gerlach, W.
Riedel, L. Glass in jewelry, A (3) 65.
Riedhammer, L. Electrically heated tunnel kiln with traveling hearth, P (9) 230.
Riegger, U. Purpose and operation of furnaces for temperatures up to 500°C, A (10) 254.
Rieke, R., and Bilke, W. Properties of refractory mineral teeth, A (10) 252.
Rieke, R., and Naumann, J. Influence of preliminary heating on technical workability of clays, A (5) 129.
Rieke, R., and Pasch, W. Effect of ZnO on kaolin at different temperatures, A (8) 193.
Rieke, R., and Tanne, C. Sintering and melting process in porcelain glazes, A (10) 252.
Ries, H. Geology and clay research, A (11) 290.
Rigby, A. Pottery clays and methods of testing them, A (9) 231.
Rigby, C. L. Magnesite and magnesite brick, A (10) 249.
Rigby, G. R. Changes in size of tile and brick on treatment with water, A (4) 96.
Rigby, G. R., and Green, A. T. Effect of steatite additions to fireclay mixes, A (11) 279.
Riley, H. M. Industrial gas men inspect pottery kiln, A (9) 229.
Rincke, F. Glazes from waste materials and low-grade raw materials, A (6) 153.
Rinne, F., and Berek, M. Introduction to optical investigation with polarizing microscope, B (6) 143.
Rishkevich, E. Pure highly refractory oxides, German ceramic industrial material for chemical apparatus, A (11) 281.
Ritter, H. T. Tile greenhouse bench, P (2) 39.
Ritter, J. H. Apparatus for handling glass batches, P (5) 112.
Ritz, E., Jr. Grinding machine, P (2) 28; P (8) 178.
Roberds, W. M. High-frequency conductance of Pyrex-brand glass in presence of vapors, A (11) 274.
Robert, C. L. Porcelain figures modeled by Bustelli at Nymphenburg, A (3) 60.
Roberts, A. L., and Cobb, J. W. Refractory materials behavior under torsion at different temperatures: II, kaolin-quartz and kaolin-vitrosil mixtures, A (5) 118.

Robertson, W. I. Electric furnace, P (7) 171.
Robinson, A. H. A. Mineral industries of Canada, B (11) 292.
Robinson, H. G. Abrasive cut-off machine, P (10) 238.
Robinson, L. V. Gypsum, A (1) 3.
Robinson, R. R. Handling air in ceramic industry, A (1) 19; Tank cooling by use of air, A (6) 137.
Robinson, W. V. Automatic grinding and polishing machine, P (2) 27.
Rodling, F. Machine for grinding, polishing, etc., work pieces, P (2) 28.
Robson, J. T., Lovejoy, E., and Richardson, W. D. Ceramic ware firing symposium, A (1) 20.
Roche, J. F., Jr. Enameler's dream, A (6) 133.
Rochow, W. F. Properties and applications of modern refractories, A (11) 281.
Rockhoff, B. E. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Rockstroh, J., Raspe, F., and Kircher, H. Manufacture of rutile, P (6) 153.
Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd., and Adams, F. W. Purification of [illegible] sands, P (5) 114. P (11) 270.
Rodin, S. V. See Troussov, N. A.
Rodt, V. Determining free lime in cement, A (9) 209.
Roebuck, J. S. See Finch, G. I.
Roehm, E. G. Grinding machine, P (7) 155.
Rogers, G. E. Manufacture of brick, etc., P (7) 165.
Rogers, G. L. Navy simulative service test, A (1) 15.
Rogers, H. O., and Metcalf, R. W. Feldspar, B (3) 81.
Rogers, J. S., and Blaine, R. L. Investigation of commercial masonry cements, A (3) 62.
Rogers, J. W. See McKelvey, J. H.
Rogers, R. A. See Carnochan, R. K.
Rogers, W. F. Leg design for stove, P (5) 106.
Rogers, W. R. See Dyer, W. S.
Rogers Radio Tubes, Ltd. Automatic machines for treating glass bulbs, *e.g.*, electron tubes, P (2) 37.
Röhm & Haas Co. Laminated glass, P (3) 69, P (4) 92.
Rohr, M. v. Optical glass history, A (9) 214.
Roller, P. S. Setting of Portland cement, chemical reactions of seasoning, reversion, and restoration, A (11) 269; see Berk, A. A.
Rolls Razor, Ltd. See Law, E. H.
Rollwagen, W. See Gerlach, W.
Romaine, M. Grinding machine, P (5) 105, P (6) 131.
Romankevich, I. P., and Angenitzkaya, R. B. Effect of different technological treatments of sagger mixes on their physical properties, A (5) 115.
Romanova, M., and Pokrovskii, G. Silvering mirrors by cathode spraying, A (7) 161.
Romanovsky, E. M. Handbook of scientific-research themes and literature on building materials, refractories, and chemically resistant materials of mineral origin for 1930–1933, B (2) 58.
Romig, J. W. Approximate comparison of gas-producer coals, A (10) 255; Calculating fuel requirements of continuous glass tank, A (8) 184; Performance history of glass tanks, A (11) 274.
Romwalter, A. Rôle of BeO in soda-flux treatment of bauxites, A (9) 221.
Roques, M. See Jung, J.
Roseman, R. See Thornton, W. M.
Rosenberg, J. E. Crazing of vitreous enamels, A (10) 241.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Baldwin, W. J. Hommelaya process of enameling, A (6) 134; Erratum, A (8) 184.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A. Application of black-edging enamel, A (7) 157.
Rosenbohm, E. See Jaeger, F. M.
Rosetti, D. V. Relics of Rumanian prehistory, B.C. 2500, A (1) 2, A (9) 207.
Rosin, P., Kayser, H.-G., and Rammler, E. Similarity law for mechanical removal of dust from gases, A (10) 254.
Rosin, P., and Rammler, E. Laws of material grinding, A (6) 145.
Ross, C. L. Actuating mechanism for profile grinders, P (1) 1; Profile grinder, P (1) 1.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F. Halloysite and allophane, B (4) 101.
Ross, D. E. Means for fastening metal shapes, P (4) 80.
Ross, H. L., and Sahl, F. W. Determining free silica, modified petrographic immersion method, A (10) 260.
Ross, J. W. Glass feeder, P (2) 37; Leer loader, P (7) 163; Pneumatic glass feeder, P (10) 247.
Rostova, M. N., and Voano, V. G. Determination of chemical resistance of glass by emanation method, A (1) 8.
Rostrup, E. Fire brick (silica brick), A (6) 141.
Roth, W. Diffusion of gases, A (8) 197.
Rothelius, E. Simultaneous drying and fine grinding of moist materials, A (6) 146.
Rothenstein, W. Glass and good design, A (9) 206.
Rothholz, L. Plate glass transporting truck, P (7) 163.
Rowe, G. E. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (2) 37; Apparatus for forming hollow glass articles, P (10) 246; Glassware forming apparatus, P (2) 37; Mold charge delivery apparatus, P (2) 38; Mold-operating mechanism for glassware-forming machines, P (10) 247; Safety device for glassware forming machines, P (6) 140; see Lorenz, E. H.
Rowe, K. C., and McBain, A. J. Magnesite-dolomite industry of Canada, A (11) 280.
Rowell, R. K. Automatic cam grinding machine, P (10) 238.
Rowland, D. H. Pedestal switch insulator, P (3) 76.
Rowley, C. B. Porcelain enamel in building industry, A (7) 157.
Rowley, F. B. Dust problem in air conditioning, A (11) 296.
Roy, C. J. See Mather, K. F.
Roy, M. See Boutaric, A.
Royle, J. M. Testing stoneware pipe, A (4) 94.
Rozenblit, S. M. See Gurvich, R. M.
Rozhkov, I. P. See Smeljansky, I. S.
Ruch, W. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (4) 92.
Ruderer, H. Extraction processes for alumina, A (9) 219.
Rudaev, N. N. Specific expenditure of fuel and method of rating it, A (7) 170.
Rudolph, H. Electrical resistance of ceramic diaphragms, A (2) 42–43.
Rueckel, W. C. Physical properties of insulating brick, A (2) 40; see Everhart, J. O.
Rueckel, W. C., and Keplinger, R. B. De-airing dry press bodies, A (4) 93, A (5) 122.
Rühl, C. Highly refractory SiC brick for boiler and industrial furnaces, A (7) 166.
Ruhstrat, A. High-temperature furnaces up to 3000°C, A (10) 253.
Ruis, I. G. Sodium fluosilicate obtained from HF, quartz, and sea salt, A (4) 102.
Ruiz, E. See Collins, H. W.
Rummel, K., and Schefels, G. Calculation of most economic checkerwork in hot blast stove, A (10) 248.
Rumpelt, H. See Hollenweger, M.
Rusinov, L. I. Determining resistance of SiC by eddy-current effect, A (7) 165; see Kurchatov, I. V.
Russ, E. F. Electric muffles for firing (decorated) glass, A (8) 179.
Russell, E. W. Interaction of clay with liquids and crumb formation in soils, A (5) 124.
Russell, H. W. Principles of heat flow in porous insulators, A (2) 40.
Russell, R., Jr. See Hossenlopp, A. M.
Russell, R. M. Jet closet, P (2) 43.
Russell, W. Core and mold drying, A (10) 241.
Russo, G. Importance of optics in national defense, A (3) 66.
Ruston-Bucyrus, Ltd., and Ransomes and Rapier, Ltd. Electrically operated excavators, A (2) 44.
Ryan, J. D. Laminated safety glass, P (9) 216; Safety glass, P (2) 38; see Watkins, G. B.
Ryan, J. D., and Arner, W. J. Safety glass, P (2) 38.
Ryan, J. D., and Watkins, G. B. Laminated safety glass, P (2) 38.

S., H. H. North Dakota ceramic activities, A (10) 263.
Sachs, H. M. E. Multifocal lens, P (2) 38.
Sachs, S. Testing slag attack, A (5) 119.
Saeger, C. M., Jr. See Jackson, C. E.
Saenger, G. German testing machines for building materials, A (8) 195.
Sagaidachnuii, A. F. See Il'inskii, V. P.
Sagalatov, V. V. Firing brick with brown coal, coke, and flue dust, A (11) 288.
Saint, L. B. Stained glass in middle ages, A (2) 29.
Saintenoy, G. F. Wall with plastic refractory lining cooled by air circulation and construction, P (4) 96.
Sakata, T. See Nakamoto, M.
Saklatwalla, B. D., Dunn, H. E., and Marshall, A. E. Process of making TiO_2, P (2) 57.
Salmang, H. Glassy state, a fourth state of matter, A (1) 22; see Lemme, W.
Salmang, H., and Frank, H. Measuring thermal conductivity of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (10) 249.
Salmang, H., and Kind, J. Relations of physical, chemical, and technical properties of clays, A (5) 127.
Salmang, H., and Nemitz, P. Effect of granulation of magnesite brick on properties, A (5) 115.
Salmonsen, E. M. See Davis, G. G.
Salmony, A. Grinding glass; Microscopic examinations of frosted lamp bulbs; Physical and chemical reactions on surface of glass, A (5) 111; Production and properties of BeF_2 glasses; Sodium light lamp and its use, A (6) 137.
Saltzman, M. J. Porcelain enamel for interior decoration, A (7) 157.
Samsonov, N. I., and Krasnovskii, O. V. Collection of data for chemical analysis of raw materials, batch, and ordinary glass, B (5) 112.
Sanada, Y. Clay of Portland cement: XX, iron oxide of high alumina Portland cement, A (6) 133.
Sanada, Y., and Nishi, G. Magnesia content of Portland cement: II, A (9) 209.
Sanchez-Vello, L. Apparatus for continuously drawing glass tubes, P (11) 276; Manufacture of glass tubing and cane, P (10) 247; Prevention of air bubbles in glass, P (1) 13; Process for manufacture of glass tubes and automatic apparatus therefor, P (10) 247; see N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien.
Sanders, C. W. Air conditioning in spraying rooms, A (11) 285.
Sanders, V. H. Electric furnace, P (7) 171.
Sandersen, L. Zirconium and its uses, A (9) 232.
Sanford, B. Abrasive wheel and method of making, P (2) 27.
Sano, K. See Ishikawa, F.
Sano, R. See Onoda, C.
Sarjant, R. J. Factors affecting furnace heating practice: II, A (4) 99.
Sato, T. Method for decreasing porosity of melting tubes of alumina, A (7) 166.
Sato, T., and Sunami, J. Investigation of equilibrium diagrams of salts for salt-baths: I, $Na_2B_4O_7$–NaCl–KCl system, A (10) 260.
Sauerland, W. Installation for manufacture of cast glass by fusion in tank furnace, A (9) 213.
Savchenko, P. S. Colorimetric determination of alumina and iron in glass, A (2) 52.
Savchenko, V. I. Silicon carbide muffles, A (5) 118.
Sawatari, M. Dispersion of mullite, A (7) 166.
Sawayama, G. See Nagai, S.
Sayers, R. R. Siliconis, A (1) 25; see Bloomfield, J. J.
Saylor, C. P. Thin cell for determining refractive indices of crystal grains, A (11) 286.
Schaack, E. See Czako, E.
Schaarschuh, H. Fishscales, A (1) 5.
Schad. Gas-tight joints and current inlets in ceramic materials, A (9) 212.
Schaeffer, C. F. A. Ras Shamra (Syria) finds, A (9) 207.
Schafer, C. B. Glass grinding apparatus, P (4) 92; Grinding machine, P (3) 59; Method and apparatus for cutting laminated glass, P (3) 69; see Case, B. C.
Schakina, A. A. See Joffe, J. A.
Scheele, W. See Jander, W.
Schefels, G. See Rummel, K.
Scheib, R. Compilation of official geological studies in Colombia—1917 to 1933, Vol. I, B (4) 100–101.
Scheil, E. Formation of cracks in steel during heat treatment, A (6) 134; see Kanz, F.
Schepper, A. J. A. Y. de. Rubber manufacture, P (2) 28.

Schertel, L. Process of manufacturing lead glass, P (9) 216.
Scheuerman, A. E. Method and apparatus for making hollow glass articles, P (4) 92.
Schichtel, K. See Grunert, A.
Schiebold, E. Crystal structure of silicates, A (2) 53.
Schiele, L. Furnaces for firing glazed ware, A (5) 123.
Schilling, O., and Kerstan, W. Diary of enamel technician in 1830, A (3) 62.
Schindhelm, K. Ceramic objects, P (1) 18.
Schläpfer, P., and Berger, G. Researches on properties of mono-, di-, and tri-calcium silicates and on mono-, pentatri-, and tri-calcium aluminates, A (11) 294.
Schlodorn, K. T. See Harrison, R. E. W.
Schleicher, A. Progress of electrothermic industry, A (10) 256.
Schlesinger, G. F. Production and use of paving brick, A (8) 158; Vitrified brick curb, A (6) 140.
Schlesische Spiegelglas-Manufactur C.Tielsch G.m.b.H. Apparatus for making reinforced glass, P (9) 215; Inspection glasses for pressure and vacuum containers, P (10) 247; Method and apparatus for manufacturing single layer wired glass; Method of manufacturing composite sheets of glass by rolling, P (3) 69.
Schloemer, A. Electric sieve, A (4) 97.
Schlott, H. L. Etching inside of lamp bulbs, P (9) 216.
Schmalz, C. H. Method of grinding, P (1) 1.
Schmid, A. W. Method and apparatus for making wire glass, P (10) 247.
Schmid, O. C. See Maschinenfabrik Wafios A.-G.
Schmid, W. E. Small X-ray apparatus for crystal-structure determinations, A (8) 196; X-ray examination of fine structure, A (8) 202.
Schmidt, E., and Werneburg, J. Apparatus for measuring thermal flow at high temperature, A (1) 19.
Schmidt, G. Influence of impurities in iron on impact resistance, A (5) 108.
Schmidt, W. Feldspar in glass industry, A (5) 111, A (9) 212.
Schmitz, H. See Ammer, G.
Schneider, J. See Pohl, T.
Schneiderhohn, H., and Ramdohr, P. Textbook of ore microscopy, Vol. I, Part I, B (2) 51.
Schnetzler, K. See Joos, G.
Schoeller, W. R. Analysis of tungsten ores, A (2) 52.
Schoeller, W. R., and Waterhouse, E. F. Separation of yttria and ceria from earth acids, A (10) 261.
Schoen, A. Method of preparing outlines of designs, P (11) 268.
Scholes, S. R. Bora, A (8) 200; Essentials of glass technology based on American practice: XIII, A (1) 8; XIV, A (2) 34; Kyanite as source of alumina, A (3) 66; Potassium carbonate in glass-making, A (4) 90; see Breeman, L., Jr.; Cole, S. S.
Schottland, M. R. Glass-grinding machine, P (2) 37.
Schottland, M. R., and Fontaine, R. A. Glass-grinding machine, P (8) 187.
Schouten, C. Synthetic replacements in "open space," A (3) 81.
Schreckengost, D. See Sebring, F. H., Jr.
Schreckengost, V. Cream pitcher design, P (6) 132.
Schreiber, C. W. See Soubier, L. D.
Schreiber, C. W., and McLaughlin, J. E. Charge severing mechanism, P (5) 113; Glassware forming machine, P (6) 139.
Schroeder, F. W. See Kraner, H. M.
Schubni, N. See Dobrowidow, A. N.
Schuen, W. Shaping stoneware, A (1) 17.
Schuetz, C. C. Diatomaceous product and method of making, P (5) 119.
Schuhmacher, E. Waste-gas chimneys of double-walled clay pipes, A (4) 99.
Schule, W. Technical thermodynamics, A (1) 26.
Schuler, M., and Dimpker, A. Compressing strength of crystals, A (6) 150.
Schulte, L. Method and apparatus for grinding and polishing flexible sheets, P (7) 155.
Schulz, A. P. See Teller, J.
Schulz, E. H. See Kanz, F.
Schulz, L. See Hammer, G.
Schulze, A. Electric-resistance metals, A (10) 255; Thermoelements at high temperatures, A (1) 19.
Schulze, H. Characteristic defects when enameling cast iron; Defects in enameled kettles, A (1) 4; Technique of powder enameling, A (3) 64.
Schulze, M.-T. See Lehmann, H.
Schumann, W. O. Electrostatics, dielectric substances: I, A (3) 75.
Schumb, W. C. See Simpson, S. G.
Schurecht, H. G. Bentonite for increasing cristobalite content and resistance to crazing of glazed ceramic ware, A (6) 144.
Schürmann, E., and Charisius. Gravimetric analysis of lead dioxide in minium, A (5) 126.
Schuster, F. Calculating combustion analysis in exact gas analyses, A (1) 20.
Schutz, H. R. Footed glassware, P (2) 37; Machine for flaring glass articles, P (7) 163; Method and apparatus for feeding glass blanks to pressing machines, P (3) 69; Method and apparatus for gathering glass, P (4) 92.
Schwab, J. C. E. Glass-transfer apparatus, P (8) 187.
Schwalbe, F. G. Apparatus for gathering molten glass, P (9) 215; Depth of heat penetration in molten glass with luminous and nonluminous flames, A (8) 185; Heat-retaining ficat for glass-tank feeding shelves, P (3) 69; Luminous flame burners in glassmelting, A (5) 124.
Schwalbe, L. E. Tile, P (9) 218.
Schwarz, M. V., and Goldmann, F. Blisters in enamel due to weld seams, A (1) 4.
Schwarz, R., and Nüchter, K. Kaolin: III, dehydration of kaolins and catalytic influencing thereof, A (6) 148–49.
Schweitzer Equipment Co. Automatic glazing machines for flat and semi-hollow tableware, A (7) 169.
Schwiedessen, H. Fundamentals, rules, and examples of computing furnaces: I, A (5) 123; II, A (8) 197.
Schwiedessen, H., and Barth, G. Analyzing industrial gases, A (1) 21.
Schwiete, H. E. See Gronow, H. E. von.
Schwiete, H. E., and Strassen, H. zur. Effect of magnesia content in Portland cement clinker on ferrites of tetracalcium aluminate, contribution to system CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3, A (3) 61.
Scohy. See Gantois.
Sconzo, A., and Marsengo, L. Determination of dichromates in presence of chromates, A (7) 173.
Scorah, L. V. D. See Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Scorer, S. D. Steam boiler and pipe insulation, A (10) 254.
Scott, R. J. See Nuckey, P.
Scott, W. Refractory linings for rotary melting furnaces, P (11) 283.
Scott, W. J. Ceramic material and method of making, P (2) 58.
Scribabine, I. Materials used in chemical apparatus, B (5) 130.
Scrivener, A. Precision grinding machine, P (10) 238.
Scule, M. Theory of refraction of prism outside of principal section, A (11) 294.
Séailles, J. C. Process for obtaining alumina, P (9) 222; Treatment of lime aluminates, P (8) 202.
Searle, A. B. "Mile-posts" in brickmaking, A (9) 218; Refractory materials for blast furnaces, A (1) 16; II, A (2) 40; III, A (3) 73; Standardized operations, A (9) 218.
Seasholtz, J. M., & Sons, Inc. Porcelain enamel finish, A (4) 88.
Sebring, C. L. Cup, sugar bowl designs, P (2) 30; Plate design, P (8) 181.
Sebring, F. H., Jr. Automatic dipping machine for pottery, A (1) 19.
Sebring, F. H., Jr., Loschky, L. C., and Pugh, J. T. Apparatus for manufacturing pottery ware; Jigger for forming articles of plastic material, P (2) 46.
Sebring, F. H., Jr., and Schreckengost, D. Plate design, P (3) 61.
Seddon, R. V. See Travers, M. W.
Seeliger, R. See Mierdel, G.
Sehl, F. W. See Ross, H. L.
Seibold, P. F. See Halborg, C. J.
Seidner, O. Bottle design, P (1) 2.
Seki, K. Clay diaphragm, A (9) 223.
Selikin, S. I. Firing a Hoffman kiln with coal, A (8) 197.
Selivanov, A. Accelerated drying of products from plastic clay without adding nonplastic material, A (11) 285.
Selivanov, B. P. Viscosimetry of slags, A (11) 295.
Selvig, W. A., and Ode, W. H. Determination of gas, coke, and by-products of coal, evaluation of laboratory assay tests, A (9) 228.
Selzer, R. Acid-stable vitrified tile, A (11) 294.
Senf, H. See Jander, W.
Senfter, E. Refractory insulating brick for annealing, A (10) 250; Checking heat development and distribution in annealing furnaces by subdividing air supply, A (10) 253.
Senin, A. V. Selenium and arsenic trioxide in decoloration of glass, A (2) 36.
Senkovich, F. A. Grog mixes from Buskul clays, A (2) 40.
Senseman, C. E. See Wells, P. A.
Sergejev, G. K. See Sokolov, N. M.
Serles, E. R. See Hirschfelder, A. D.
Servieri, V. Standard cement, A (7) 156.
Sexton, L. W. Sterile modeling clay, P (2) 30.
Seybold, P. W. Knife grinder, P (2) 28.
Seyfarth, H. See Borrmann, G.
Shands, E. H., Bruton, G. L., and Grimes, G. J. Use of sodium cyanide in neutralizing bath in pickling sheet iron for enameling, A (11) 271.
Sharashkin, K. I. Use of producer gas in furnaces for refractory and building materials, B (3) 80.
Sharov, V. S. See Laptev, F. P.
Sharp, D. E. Time factor in durability tests, A (1) 11; see Bradley, W.; Horak, W.
Sharpe, D. B. See Nelson, C. S.
Shaver, W. W. Insulator, P (1) 18.
Shaw, A. Detection of free silica in rocks, A (2) 53.
Shaw, H. Silica and coke oven, A (6) 142.
Shcherbakov, I. G., Shcherbakova, L. L., and Makovetzkaya, M. A. Alapaj bauxite, A (10) 248.
Shcherbakova, L. L. See Shcherbakov, I. G.
Shchukarev, A. N., and Trigler, B. D. Determining specific weight of silica brick, A (9) 219.
Shchukin, A. A. See Krasnoselskii, M. V.
Shearer, W. L. Plastometer, P (1) 20.
Shelton, G. R. Nature of glass phase in heated clay materials: I, common clays, A (11) 284.
Shelton, S. M. See Harrison, W. N.
Shenk, W. E., and Fenwick, F. Electrometric titration, device for automatically stopping at predetermined end point, A (10) 260.
Sheridan, R. B. Acid-proof masonry construction, A (2) 42.
Sherlock, J. Continuous kilns for firing brick, terra cotta, etc., P (4) 99.
Sherman, R. A. Burning characteristics of pulverized coals and radiation from their flames, A (11) 287; Effect of tempering coal on combustion, A (10) 255; Radiation from luminous and nonluminous natural gas flames, A (11) 288; Uniform thermal treatment, A (1) 20.
Sherwood, L. T. Water jackets for glass-melting tanks, A (5) 112.
Sherwood, R. G. Method and means for heat-treating glass articles, P (10) 247.
Sherwood, T. K. See Comings, E. W.
Shick, K. See Szebehedy, L.
Shields, B. W. Spray gun, P (2) 46.
Shiffman, J. Machine for cutting, shaping, and bevelling watch crystals, P (4) 92.
Shimada, H. Regulating height of surface of fused glass in glassmelting furnace, P (1) 12.
Shinkai, S. Determining alkalis in soda-lime-silicate glasses by rapid method, A (1) 8; see Takahashi, K.
Shinkai, S., and Takahashi, K. Determining ferrous iron in glass, A (8) 185.
Shinke, G. A. See Besborodov, M. A.
Shiomi, S. See Kamei, S.
Shishakov, N. W. Hilger gas generators using mixture of Tcheliabinsk and Leninsky coal, A (2) 47.
Shkolnikov, Y. A. Work of Pav machine, B (11) 276; see Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Shmelev, L. A., and Uspenskaya, Y. A. Rate of drying in dependence on mechanical effect on clay mix, A (3) 77.
Shmukler, K. See Kukolev, G. V.
Shneider, V. E., and Peters, B. V. Economics of magnesia Portland cement production, A (8) 181.
Shokolnikov, I. A. See Shkolnikov, Y. A.
Shook, T. W. Tunnel kilns, P (3) 80.
Shoor, I. S. After-treatment of glassware, B (3) 68; see also Shur, I. S.
Shorter, J. English pottery progress, A (4) 103.
Showers, L., and Kutchka, K. G. Glass-melting furnace, P (10) 247.

Shteinberg, A. G. See Zubchaninov, V. P.
Shtscherbak, M. M. See Urazovsky, S. S.
Shtshukarew, A. N., and Ziegler, W. D. Quick determination of specific weight of silica brick, A (2) 45.
Shur, I. S. Problems of manufacture of high quality artistic glassware, A (3) 67; see also Shoor, I. S.
Shur, M. F. See Moshchko, V. I.
Shur, M. F., and Mozhcko, V. I. Melting white enamels, A (7) 157.
Shvetzov, B. S. Introduction to chemistry of silicon, B (5) 128.
Shvetzov, M. S. Petrography of sedimentary rocks, B (5) 82.
Shvezov, V. N. Production of silica brick from crystalline quartzites, theory and practice, B (11) 283.
Sichov, D. I. See Klinov, I. Y.
Siebert, F. V. See Hutt, G. M.
Siekmann, F. Processes in annular kilns during firing, A (5) 124.
Siemens & Halske A.-G. Insulating materials, P (1) 18; Making alumina crucibles without bond, P (6) 143; Material and bodies for polishing, smoothing, and grinding very hard alloys, P (3) 60; Porous articles; Refractory compositions, P (6) 143; Sinter corundum products, A (2) 41; Testing metal oxides for use in making cast ceramic articles, P (9) 223.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Aluminum oxide, P (11) 283; Electrically heated tunnel kiln, P (7) 171; Temperature-regulating device for electric furnaces, air-heaters, drying chambers, P (9) 230.
Sievert, G. E. Preparation of lead borate, P (11) 295.
Sikora, A. Vicat apparatus for comparative determination of moisture in ceramic mixes, A (6) 154.
Silverman, A. Coloring agents for glass batches and method of using, P (2) 37; Glass progress dependent on chemists, A (1) 9; Holton, pioneer glass scientist, A (10) 243; see Blau, H. H.
Silverman, W. B. Rate of melting, A (9) 215; see Badger, A. E.
Šimák, J. Founding and fifty years of state ceramic school at Bechyně, A (5) 129.
Simmons, P. Sung pottery from DeForest collection, A (8) 180.
Simmons Refractories. Refractory facing to preserve furnace linings, A (2) 40.
Simon, R. Cast glass, B (6) 138.
Simonds, H. R. Abrasive wheel, P (3) 59; Method of balancing abrasive wheels, P (1) 1.
Simpson, D. C. Mineral wool of glass, A (11) 274.
Simpson, R. Investigations of synthetic millstones, A (11) 267.
Simpson, S. G., and Schumb, W. C. Selenite-phosphate method for determining Zr in ores, A (10) 261.
Sims, W. E. See British Aluminium Co., Ltd.
Sinel, J. Design impels consumer response, A (2) 29.
Singer, F. Blue brick in Czechoslovakia, A (9) 217; Ceramic masses, P (11) 284; Chemical stoneware for special purposes, B (11) 284; Processes in aging ceramic masses, A (6) 151; Sewer pipe in Berlin, A (7) 164.
Sinyakov, F. M. See Ominin, L. V.
Skála, O. Wood as fuel for brickworks, A (3) 80.
Skaupy, F. Silica articles, P (9) 222.
Skerl, A. C., and Bannister, F. A. Lusakite, cobalt-bearing silicate from northern Rhodesia, A (3) 81.
Skerl, J. G. A. Foundry sands of Midlands, A (10) 241.
Skillings, H. F. Rotary abrading tool, P (6) 131.
Škola, V. Corhart cast blocks in glass industry, A (5) 110; Crushing strength, linear deformation, and Jourdain value, A (5) 114; Incongruent fusion of mullite, its significance in industrial practice, A (6) 141; Standardization of refractory products, A (5) 119.
Skowronski, S., and Mosher, M. A. Metallic cousins with chemical future, A (11) 291.
Slabovskii, G. I. See Kukolev, G. V.
Slater, J. F. Fire box, P (2) 48.
Slawson, H. H. World's oldest glass, A (7) 161.
Slayter, G. Building block, P (5) 113.
Slobodin, Y. M. Polymerization and adsorption capacities of silicates compared, A (8) 200.
Slobodyanik, I. I., and Zaika, I. N. Colored facing brick, A (11) 276.
Slocombe, F. E. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Slovenské akciové cihelny. Hollow tile with one groove as structural material, P (3) 71.
Slyussarev, N. Standards for porcelain and glass electro-insulating materials, B (11) 285.
Smeeton, J. A. Core making, A (10) 241.
Smékal, A. Breaking of glass, A (10) 243.
Smelyansky, I. S. Shokshino quartzites, A (8) 190; Sulfite-cellulose lye instead of molasses, A (8) 190–91.
Smelyansky, I. S., and Drazhnikova, L. V. Granulometric composition of silica masses, A (5) 116; Influence of granulometric composition of quartzites on properties of silica brick, A (5) 117.
Smelyansky, I. S., Tokarev, V. I., and Rozhkov, I. P. Quartzites partially replaced by sand in silica brick production; Silica brick from Ocheretino quartzites, A (8) 190.
Smetanin, A. V. Index of All-Union standards, B (4) 104.
Smirnov, V. A. See Bardin, A. N.
Smith, A. J. Apparatus and method for fabricating glassware, P (3) 68, P (3) 69; Glassware-takeout mechanism, P (7) 163; Method and apparatus for forming hollow glassware, P (5) 113; Method and apparatus for manufacture of blown glassware, P (4) 92; Transfer mechanism, P (1) 13.
Smith, C. B. Glassware forming machine, P (4) 92.
Smith, C. F. Glass thickness viewer, A (6) 136.
Smith, E. C. Stone-shaping device, P (7) 156.
Smith, F. Bottle design, P (1) 2, P (2) 30, P (3) 61, P (5) 106, P (7) 156; Jar design, P (5) 106; Jug design, P (9) 208.
Smith, G. D. See Jenny, H.
Smith, G. F., Stubblefield, F. M., and Middleton, E. B. Occlusion of water by potassium and sodium chlorides. Influence on indirect determination of sodium, A (9) 233.
Smith, G. M. Quantitative chemical analysis for beginning students, B (1) 24.
Smith, H. A. See Broomhall, V.
Smith, H. L. Form, design, and decoration of glass, A (1) 8.
Smith, J. M., Jr. See Zahniser, G. B.
Smith, M. A. Bowl design, P (8) 180; Casserole design, P (9) 208.
Smith, N. R. See Irving, G. W.
Smith, O. M., and Blair, H. Colorimetric method for direct determination of sodium, A (6) 150.
Smith, Richard W. Discussion of "Commercial development of kyanite in south Atlantic states," A (2) 48.
Smith-Rose, R. L., and McPetrie, J. S. Measurement of electrical constants of soils, A (11) 293.
Smith, Russel W. Bottle design, A (10) 239.
Smith, W. A. Cementing process and apparatus, P (10) 252; Insulator, P (5) 121.
Smith, W. A., and Lusignan, J. T. High-voltage (porcelain) insulators, A (1) 18.
Smolko, G. O. See Tatarinov, P. M.
Smolyanitzkii, I. A. See Golovatnii, R. N.
Smyser, J. S. Drill grinding, P (5) 105.
Snell, F. D. Cement, P (1) 3; see Moss, H. V.
Snelling, R. J. Acid-stable brick, A (2) 42.
Snyder, F. L. Design of industrial piping systems, flow of fluids, A (5) 122.
Società italiana Pirelli. Safety glass, P (9) 217.
Société anon. d'études et de constructions d'appareils mécaniques pour la verrerie. Glass furnace, P (10) 247; Rotary vessel for withdrawing molten glass from furnace, P (6) 140; Rotating basins forming gathering chambers annexed to glass furnaces, P (8) 188; Transferring parisons from parison mold to blow mold, P (5) 114; Withdrawing glass from furnace, P (1) 12.
Société anon. des glaceries et charbonnages de Bohême, Ancienne Firme A. Ziegler's Sohn. Apparatus for tempering glass objects, P (6) 138.
Société anon. Holbrever. Colored glass, P (9) 215.
Société anon. des manufacturen des glaces et produits chimiques de St.-Gobain, Chauny, et Cirey. Apparatus for manufacturing vitreous products by drawing or rolling, P (8) 187; Ceramic products, P (7) 169; Depositing substances on glass, etc., P (7) 162; Electric furnaces, P (10) 246; Glassmaking furnace, P (7) 163; Manufacture of cellular glass, P (11) 276; Manufacture of vitreous compositions with mica base, P (2) 38; Method and apparatus for conformation of glass sheets, P (5) 113; Smoothing glass sheets, P (4) 93; Vitreous compositions, P (8) 204; Vitreous products, P (6) 140, P (9) 217.
Société anon. des produits réfractaires et céramiques du Nord. Refractory products, P (9) 222.
Société Assurex. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (6) 138; see also Assurex Le Roi etc.
Société générale d'optique soc. anon. des anciens établissements Huet et Cie and Flammarion, J. Method and apparatus for manufacturing safety glass, P (2) 38.
Soderberg, J. Plate glass surfacing table, P (1) 13, P (2) 38.
Soerensen, A. Practice and firing difficulties in brick-plant operation (yellow brick), A (7) 170.
Söhnchen, E., and Bornhofen, O. Expansion behavior of cast iron, A (8) 182.
Sokolov, N. M., and Sergejev, G. K. Experimental examination of empirical formula of Shuen, Ludwig diagram, and Tchishevsky curve, A (3) 71.
Sokolov, V. N. Lomonossov Porcelain Plant, 1917–1932, B (11) 284.
Sokolova, A. A. See Desborodov, M. A.
Sokolovskii, A. N. Agricultural pedology course, B (10) 259.
Sokova, O. A., and Almazova, O. V. Corundum "minutniki," B (11) 267.
Solar Laboratories. Method and apparatus for decorating ceramic ware, P (4) 86.
Soley, W. G. See Benner, R. C.
Solomin, N. W. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Sommer, O. Flotation of kaolin, A (5) 129.
Sonntag, A. See Heger, A.
Sonntag, C. H. Magnesia kiln lining progress report, A (9) 220.
Sorgenfrei, C. Microscopic detection of quartz in dust, A (1) 25.
Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for: forming hollow glass articles, gathering molten glass, P (2) 37; Glassblowing machine, P (6) 139; Glassware forming machine, P (2) 38, P (5) 113; Machine for forming hollow glassware; Method and apparatus for making glass cane, P (2) 38.
Soubier, L. D., and Schreiber, C. W. Glassware forming machine, P (2) 38.
Souder, W., Hidnert, P., and Fox, J. F. Autographic thermal expansion apparatus, A (2) 43.
Southard, J. C., and Brickwedde, F. G. Low temperature specific heats: I, improved calorimeter for use from 14 to 300°K. heat capacity and entropy of naphthalene, A (2) 55.
Southard, J. C., and Milner, R. T. Low temperature specific heats: II, calibration of thermometer and resistance of Pt-PtRh (10%) and constantan between −259 and −190°, A (2) 55.
Southern, H. Calculation of open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (8) 196.
Spacu, P. Indirect potentiometric determination of cobalt, A (3) 82.
Spaethe, W. E. Automatic fuel-feeding apparatus for annular ceramic kilns, P (9) 230.
Spaght, M. E. See Parks, G. S.
Spaght, M. E., and Clark, J. D. Electrical conductivity of B_2O_3-$Na_2B_4O_7$ glasses, A (11) 273.
Spangler, S. F. Reconditioning pickling solutions, A (7) 157.
Spänhauer, F. Andalusite and disthene deposits of Silvretta, A (10) 256.
Spear, R. D. Tumbler design, P (3) 61.
Speicher, J. K. Safety glass, P (9) 217.
Speirs, C. W. Electric kilns fired successfully, A (6) 147.
Spence, J. E. Bottle design, P (5) 106; Tumbler design, P (1) 2.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. Mill room control, A (11) 271; Systematic mill room operation, A (4) 88.
Speranski, V. Coreless induction furnaces, B (10) 254.
Spiers, C. H. Direct reading volumenometer for determining real volume and specific gravity of porous bodies, A (2) 44.
Spiers, F. W. See Brindley, G. W.
Spinasse, A. E. Means for and method of separating glass sheets, P (1) 13.
Spitta, B. "Schluff" clays, A (7) 171.
Sporn, P., Peterson, E. L., and Mulford, V. A.

Selection and performance of (porcelain) suspension insulators, A (1) 18.
Sprayco, Inc. Air regulator, A (3) 76.
Springer, L. Carbon or sulfur yellow and selenium red glasses: I, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110; Changes in coloring of glasses, A (11) 272; Colored glasses, A (9) 212; Glass from blast-furnace slag, A (1) 8; Glass composition, A (9) 213.
Sprost, I. E. Earthenware body, P (3) 76.
Spry, W. T. See Munsell, A. E. O.
Spurr, R. E. Grinding apparatus, P (8) 177.
Spurrier, H. De-airing of clay, A (7) 169.
Saibiley, A. V. Electrical furnaces, B (8) 198.
Stade, G. Surface examination in foundry, A (11) 286.
Stahl, E. Decanter design, P (8) 180.
Stahle, E. G. See Pedersen, I. O.
Stair, R. See Coblentz, W. W.
Staley, H. F. Process of enameling metal articles, P (6) 134.
Stalhane, B., and Pyk, S. Determination of thermal conductivity of ceramic materials at high temperature, A (9) 218–19.
Stålhane, J. B. See Stålhane, O.
Stålhane, O., and Stålhane, J. B. Method for converting CO_2 contained in gases into CO, P (9) 230.
Stangl, J. M. Dish design, P (3) 61.
Stanier, J. H. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Stanley, N. M. Eyeglass lens and method of making, P (2) 37; Method of making multifocal lens segments, P (6) 130.
Stark, H. P. Volumetric analysis, B (1) 24.
Starke, H. R. Grinding in ball mills and tube mills, A (9) 225.
Starks, L. F., and Flanders, E. F. Brick building construction, P (4) 94.
Starostin, F. D. Theory of firing, A (5) 124.
Steatit-Magnesia A.-G. Ceramic objects; Electrical insulators, P (11) 285; Production of electrical insulating materials, P (6) 145.
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. Method of pottery manufacture, P (3) 76.
Steele, H. O., Bonnot, B. T., Chambers, J. H., and Jeffrey, H. I. De-airing clayware, A (4) 97.
Steele, J. G., and Bradfield, R. Size distribution in clay fraction, A (1) 21.
Steelman, J. S. Bottle design, P (1) 2, P (2) 30, P (3) 61, P (4) 86, P (7) 156.
Steger, W. Heat and structure tension in fired ceramic bodies, A (5) 124; Substitution of whiting by magnesite in common faience and coarse pottery bodies, A (8) 194.
Stein, J. S. Bottle design, P (8) 180.
Steinbauer, R. A. Apparatus for grinding long cylinders, P (10) 238.
Steinbrucker, C. Glass painting of Hans Baldung Grien, A (5) 111; Old Asiatic ceramics, A (2) 29.
Steiner, A. P., and Baisiger, H. E. Roll grinding machine, P (9) 206.
Steiner, D. Rapid set of alumina cements caused by admixtures, A (5) 106–107.
Steiner, H. See Gross, P.
Stenhouse, D. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (8) 187; see Stenhouse, T.
Stenhouse, T. Glass feeder, P (8) 187.
Stenhouse, T., and Stenhouse, D. Glass severing mechanism, P (4) 92.
Sterling Metals, Ltd., and Gascoigne, D. J. Refractory linings for furnaces and brick therefor, P (11) 283.
Stericker, W. Uses of sodium silicates in ceramic industries, A (1) 25.
Steuer, N. F. Bottle design, P (5) 106.
Steuer, O. A. Building structure and brick, P (5) 115.
Stevens, A. B. See Coberly, C. J.
Stevens, A. H. Abrasive articles or sheets, *e.g.*, sandpaper, and process of making, P (5) 105; Adhesive for coating, etc., a base or backing and for bonding grit to a base or backing to form a flexible waterproof abrasive, P (4) 85; Flexible abrasive articles and processes of making, P (2) 27, P (3) 59, P (4) 85, P (6) 131; Gear-lapping machines, P (1) 1; Refractories, P (8) 192.
Stevens, C. C. Grinding machine, P (6) 131.
Stevens, D. F., and R. P. De-airing floor tile, A (11) 277.
Stevens, R. E. Alkalinity of silicate minerals, B (4) 100; see Wells, R. C.
Stevens, R. P. See Stevens, D. F.
Stewart, A. L. Process of grinding gears, P (5) 105.
Stewart, E. C. Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (3) 68, P (10) 247, P (11) 276.
Stewart, F. W. Jar design, P (2) 30.
Stewart, O. J., and Young, D. W. Action of molten lithium salts on glass, A (10) 243.
Stinson, W. L. Attachment for insulators, P (2) 43.
Stirl, F., Maschinenfabrik. See Maschinenfabrik Franz Stirl.
Stocal Enamels, Ltd., and Granger, W. S. Light-reflecting devices for signs, signals, etc., P (8) 184.
Stoddard, B. H. See Emery, A. H.
Stöhr, J. Process for preparing alumina poor in silicic acid from alkaline earth aluminates, P (2) 42.
Stoler, S. M. Layout of enameling plant equipment, A (11) 270; Widening neck of bottle, A (11) 271.
Storey, W. R. Old English china revived; Unifying hand crafts, A (6) 132.
Stoshkowa, N. F. See Vigdortschik, E. A.
Stotler, C. P. Proper slip preparation aids in control of pottery bodies, A (8) 194.
Stotz-Kontakt Ges. Ceramic covering for electrical flat-irons, P (11) 208.
Stouff, L. Combustion method, A (5) 123.
Stout, J. H. Drain tile, A (8) 188.
Stowell, B. F. Method and apparatus for grinding valve seats, P (2) 28.
Stowell, E. R. Method for making refractory composition, P (10) 251.
Stowell, H. E. See Benner, R. C.
Strachuber, F. Orsat gas analysis, A (6) 197.
Straight, H. R. Applied engineering in pugging, A (5) 121; Mortar mix made from waste clay, A (1) 25; Streamlined pugging knives keep air out of clay, A (4) 97.
Strassen, H. zur. Stability of spinels, A (7) 167; see Schwiete, H. E.
Streletz, V. M. Cracks in blast-furnace refractories, A (8) 189; Quick determination of porosity of grog articles, A (6) 142; see Eremeev, I. T.
Strom, A. See Booth, C.
Stroup, C. L. High-tension insulator; Insulator, P (9) 225.
Strunz, H. See Taylor, W. H.
Stuart, A. See Hartshorne, N. H.
Stuart, H. A. Crystal models demonstrate arrangement of molecules in space, A (4) 101.
Stuart & Sons, Ltd., and Pauli, F. C. Wine glasses, etc., P (6) 140.
Stubblefield, F. M. See Smith, G. F.
Stuckert, L. Acid-resisting enamels, A (11) 269; Enamel blisters and causes, A (1) 5; Enamel as protection against corrosion and for improving metallic surfaces, A (1) 5, A (9) 210; see Meier, F. W.
Stuckey, J. L. North Carolina talc deposits, A (9) 231.
Stuecken, C. G. "Foggy" dream of enameling, A (1) 5.
Stufft, P. C. Necessity of testing mill additions, A (11) 271.
Stull, R. T. See Johnson, P. V.
Sturgis, M. B. See Fieger, E. A.
Stürmer. Electric firing in fine ceramics, A (2) 47.
Suffron, F. O. Effects of combustion methods on temperature uniformity of kilns and furnaces, A (8) 197.
Sugden, J. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Suichev, D. Y. See Klinov, I. Y.
Suikovskaya, N. V. See Evstropiev, K. S'
Sullivan, E. C. Lowering costs and speeding production in glass industry, A (1) 9.
Sullivan, J. D. See Williams, C. E.
Suloev, A. A., and Ponomarev, A. Corundum in region of Sludyanski phlogopite deposits (Siberia), A (3) 80.
Sunami, J. See Sato, T.
Sunbeam Motor Car Co., Ltd., and Matthews, G. Warning lights for electrically propelled road vehicles, P (8) 188.
Sunnen, J. Grinding machine guide block, P (8) 178; Pinhole grinder mandrel, P (4) 86.
Surface, M. E. See Guild, L.
Surnin, I. A. Chamber drier with direct warming, A (8) 195.
Sutherland, D. M. See Hercus, E. O.
Sutton, L. M., Jr. Bottle design, P (8) 180.
Sutton, W. M. W. Clay and similar pipes, conduits, etc., P (11) 277.
Suydam, A. G. Application of refractories to copper industry, A (5) 115.
Suzuki, F. See Fuwa, K.
Suzuki, S. See Kondo, S.
Svendsen, S. S. Method of decomposing and further treating material containing titanium oxide, P (6) 153.
Svoboda, F. How brickmakers judge "Jestav" brick, A (3) 70.
Swank, H. W., and Mellon, M. G. Colorimetric standards for silica, A (9) 233.
Swanson, O. A. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Sweet, B. L. Gas consumption curves for brick firing, A (11) 288.
Swenson, J. A., Wagner, L. A., and Pigman, G. L. Effect of granulometric composition of cement on properties of pastes, mortars, and concretes, A (7) 156.
Swietoslawski, W., and Keffler, L. Bases for thermochemical calculations, A (9) 228.
Swift, J., and Son, Ltd. Microscope illuminator, A (2) 45.
Swings, P. See Gilard, P.
Sydney Water Board. Stoneware sewer pipe, porosity in relation to strength, A (4) 94.
Sykes, C. Investigating thermal changes occurring during transformations in a solid solution, A (7) 173.
Sykes, E. H. Safety glass yields on impact, A (3) 67.
Sykes, R. F. R. See Howarth, J. T.
Szebelledy, L., and Shick, K. Separation of K and Na as iodides, A (2) 55.
Szepa, B. Process of hardening plaster, etc., P (6) 133.

Tabakov, Z., and Belovodskii, V. V. Producing magnesite brick, etc., from carbonate raw materials, A (3) 72–73.
Takahashi, K. Experimental investigation on velocity of efflux of granular mass, A (7) 169–70; see Shinkai, S.
Takahashi, K., and Shinkai, S. Determining ferrous iron in glass, A (10) 243.
Takahashi, S. See Araki, T.
Talboys, H. H. Grinding machine for railway tracks, P (5) 105; Track grinder, P (4) 86.
Tamm, O. Experimental study of weathering of silicate minerals, B (7) 172.
Tammann, G. Determining a temperature characterizing transition from brittle glass to highly viscous mass, A (10) 243.
Tammann, G., and Moritz, G. Decrease in density of quartz on pulverizing, A (1) 19; Effect of cooling rate on structure of eutectics, A (4) 101.
Tanaka, S. Plaster of Paris, P (1) 3.
Tananaev, I. Fluorometry, A (2) 54; Methods for determining fluorine in fluorspar, A (3) 82–83; Volumetric method for determining lead, A (7) 174.
Tananaiyev, G. V. Determining potassium in silicates with a cobalt-nitrate complex containing silver, A (5) 126.
Tanne, C. See Rieke, R.
Tapp, W. H. Derby painters, John and Robert Brewer; Derby pattern books, Billingsly figure and landscape subjects, A (8) 178.
Tarasova, I. T. See Lavrovich, N. S.
Tardasov, T. Y., and Khmelevskaya, N. A. Manufacture of Al_2O_3 from urtite by sulfurous acid method, A (11) 293.
Tarr, W. A. Origin of "beef" in shales, A (3) 81.
Tarschisch, L. X-ray investigation of MgZn and $MgZn_2$, A (4) 102.
Tasher, F. Apparatus for severing sheet glass, P (4) 92.
Tatarinov, P. M., Ozerov, K. N., Ivanov, M. A., Maliavkin, S. F., and Smolko, G. O. Manual of mineral deposits: I, deposits of mineral raw materials, B (3) 81–82.
Tatcholl, S. Brick and brickwork, A (9) 217.
Taubin, G. B. See Kukolev, G. N.
Taussig, R. Electrical melting furnaces, B (10) 254.
Tavasci, B. Constitution of clinkers of Portland cement, A (4) 87.
Taylor, G. F. Abrading tool, P (6) 131.
Taylor, G. I. Mechanism of plastic deformation of crystals: I, theoretical, A (10) 260.
Taylor, J. J. Insulator, P (5) 121, P (6) 145.
Taylor, J. W. Chinese collection of George Eumorfopoulos, A (5) 106.
Taylor, N. W. Adherence of glass to metals, A (10) 240; see Cole, S. S.
Taylor, N. W., and Cole, S. S. Crystalline B_2O_3, A (2) 53.
Taylor, W. Apparatus for molding ceramic structures, P (7) 170.
Taylor, W. C. Borosilicate glass composition, P (11) 276; Corrosion of glass, A (1) 7; Method of fining glass and batch therefor, P (6) 139; see Bogue, R. H.
Taylor, W. H. Nature and properties of alumino-silicate framework structures, A (7) 174.

Taylor, W. H., Darbyshire, J. A., and Strunz, H. X-ray investigation of feldspars, A (4) 100.
Tazawa, T. Determination of ferrous iron in materials containing metallic iron and ferric iron, A (7) 173.
Teague, W. D. Casserole holder design, P (4) 86.
Teahen, J. M. Apparatus for molding water-closet rims, P (8) 194.
Teisen, T. Development of recuperators for tank furnaces, A (11) 273.
Teller, J., and Schulz, A. P. Cooking range and stove, P (6) 134.
Tellmann, W. Working lumophor glasses into luminous bulbs, A (7) 161.
Tendeloo, H. J. C. See Bär, A. L. S.
Tennant, W. J. Abrasive articles, P (8) 177; Abrasive-coated sheets, P (1) 1, P (4) 85.
Terazaki, K. See Ogawa, S.
Terdes. Reflections, A (8) 187.
Tereshchenko, A., and Palauzov, V. Method of chemical analysis of magnesites and dolomites and articles made of them, P (2) 57.
Ter-Mikaelyantz, E. I. See Kukolev, G. V.; Lozinskii, N. M.
Ternovski, V. V. Materials manual of silicate industry, B (7) 172.
Terry, G. E., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel suspension: I, exchangeable base and viscosity measurements on Vallendar clays, A (6) 134.
Tetrick, J. D. Opacity development in cover enamels for sheet steel, A (11) 271; White ground coats, A (1) 6; see Danielson, R. R.
Theilmann, F. Stoneware vases of two clays, A (2) 30.
Theimer, A. See Pavlik, V.
Theler, F. J. Grinding machine, P (5) 105, P (9) 205.
Theobald, W. Glass technology in 10th Century, A (7) 160.
Theodore, J. J. Thermal expansion of glass, A (9) 215.
Thermolux Glass Co. Insulating glass, A (7) 160.
Thews, E. R. Refractory materials in white-metal flame furnaces, A (7) 167.
Thiel, W. See Krause, O.
Thiemecke, H. Cone 10 raw crystal glaze, A (1) 2.
Thomas, A. W. Colloid chemistry, B (4) 102.
Thomas, M. See Hanlein, W.
Thomas, R. B. See Malloy, F. J.
Thomas, W. M. Double lens structure, P (3) 69.
Thompson, C. J. S. Origin and development of spectacles, A (3) 66.
Thompson, M. W. Building construction, P (11) 277.
Thomson, G. P. Electron diffraction as method of research, A (8) 200.
Thor, P. Bituminous clays in brick production, their firing, A (1) 14; Brick, tile, hollow brick, and drain pipe in annular kilns, A (7) 164; Drying plant for earthenware, P (11) 287; Flue-gas composition in "Vlam-kilns," A (7) 170; Temperature course in Dutch chamber furnaces for firing brick, A (11) 280.
Thorne, C. B. Method and apparatus for protecting electrical insulators, P (5) 121.
Thornton, A. A. Adjusting devices for abrasive elements of grinding machines, P (11) 267; Process of removing rust from and pickling iron and steel, P (2) 32.
Thornton, W. M., and Roseman, R. Estimation of Fe in presence of Ti, aëration process, A (10) 260.
Thorogood, A. L. See Barr, G.
Thorvaldson, T. See Johannson, O. K.; Vigfusson, V. A.
Thouvenin, A. Comparative study of refining of ordinary and crystal glass, A (6) 135; Temperature influence on duration of fusion of pot of crystal glass, A (4) 91.
Threlfall, C. R. F. Difficulties in manufacture of fire brick, A (9) 219; Porosity, A (4) 103.
Thrower, W. J. Plate design, P (2) 30.
Thürmer, A. Fluorine loss in enamel melts, A (1) 5; Melting properties of raw materials in glass manufacture, A (1) 9.
Thurston, A. P. Porous heat-insulating body, P (3) 74.
Tiede, E., and Lüders, H. Luminescent aluminium oxides and their crystallochemical relations to precious stones of corundum type and to their colorings, A (2) 49.
Tielsch, A., and Endell, K. Temperature-viscosity relations in liquid glasses, A (3) 68.
Tillson, B. F. Atmospheric dust as cause of silicosis; Determining dust content of atmospheric air with impinger, A (2) 57.
Tilton, L. W. Standard conditions for precise prism refractometry, A (7) 174.
Timrot, D. L. Determination of thermal conductivity of building and insulating materials, B (7) 165.
Titov, L. G. Microscopes, accessories and application, B (11) 287.
Tives, T. H. Ceramic firing, A (2) 46; Spoiling of fine ceramic bodies, A (2) 43.
Tobias, W. Razor-blade grinding machine, P (7) 156.
Todd, W. Coating for vitreous enameling, A (8) 182.
Tokarev, V. I. See Smelyansky, I. S.
Tokyo Denki K. K. Glass transparent to ultra-violet rays, P (1) 13.
Tollemache, H. D. Pulverized coal and colloidal fuel, A (5) 124.
Tollworthy, W. E., and Murray, L. F. Grinding, sanding, polishing, finishing, etc., blocks, P (3) 59.
Tolmačev, J. M. Qualitative and quantitative determination of Li, Rb, and Cs, A (2) 55.
Tolman, H. E. Abrasive and polishing device, P (2) 27.
Tolstoi, D. M. See Volarovich, M. P.
Tone, F. J. Forming refractory articles, P (9) 222; Furnace wall structure, P (5) 119; Reinforcement of high speed abrasive wheels, P (2) 28.
Tone, K. Study on gypsum, A (11) 260.
Tong, T. L. See Kondo, S.
Tongeren, W. van. Method of determining alkalis in rocks by J. Lawrence Smith method, A (1) 23.
Tonn, W. Grinding action of iron alloys on emery paper and their hardness, A (10) 237.
Toppin, A. J. China trade and London "chinamen," A (8) 193; History of porcelain-making in London; Janssen and artists at Battersea, A (8) 179; Robert Hancock and sons, A (8) 180.
Toropov, N. A. Petrographical investigation of ferrochrome slags and fused Mg, A (10) 261.
Townshend, B. Lightweight ceramic article and method of making, P (8) 193.
Trautwein, M. See Gatzke, P.
Travers, A. Colorimetric determination of Si in cast iron, A (9) 210; Constitution of Portland and aluminous cement, A (3) 61.
Travers, M. W., Seddon, R. V., and Gay, P. F. Cause of changes in rate of gas reactions, A (5) 123.
Trbojevich, N. Method of grinding worms and screws, P (11) 268.
Treplin, A., & Co. Nachf. Komm-Ges. Drying device, P (6) 146.
Tretyakova, E. N. See Perets, B. G.
Treufels, H. V. Insulator porcelain testing, A (10) 252.
Treves, M. Italian chemical industry, barium salts, A (11) 291.
Tricard, R. Bottle design, P (4) 86.
Triggs, W. W. Boron carbide and method of making, P (1) 1; Grinding or abrading machines, P (4) 85; Grinding machine, P (10) 238; Method and apparatus for forming hollow-glass articles, P (7) 163; Method and apparatus for production of glass wool, etc., P (8) 187.
Trinks, W. Industrial furnaces, Vol. I, B (2) 47.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., and Scorah, L. V. D. Adaptors of glass for scientific apparatus; Method and apparatus for manufacturing stoppers of ground glass, P (4) 92; Production of conical glass joints; Production of ground glass joints, P (4) 93.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., Scorah, L. V. D., and Wilson, J. W. Foraminous masses, P (7) 162; Manufacture of laminated glass, P (3) 69.
Troendly, H. P. Machine for grinding springs, P (5) 105.
Trömel, G. System calcium oxide–phosphorous pentoxide, A (8) 201.
Tromnau, H.-W. Chemical and physical studies of synthetic spinels colored with Co, A (11) 293.
Troussov, A. A., and Rodin, S. V. Introducing sulfate into the batch in mechanical production of Bohemian and bottle glass, A (7) 160.
Tsong, T. Thermal decomposition of alunite, B (11) 283.
Tubbs, L. G. Reclaiming nonshatterable glasses, P (9) 217.
Tumanov, S. G. Defects in manufacture of porcelain and faience, causes and elimination, B (4) 96.
Türk, R. Production of enameled articles carrying gloss and mat finish, P (5) 109.
Turner, A. Grinding machine, P (3) 59.
Turner, A. A. See McMullen, C.
Turner, C. E., Beam, J. R., and McAfee, W. K. Combination closet and flush tank, P (2) 43.
Turner, R. Brick for building, P (2) 39.
Turner, W. E. S. Chemical durability of glass, plea for standard method of test, A (7) 159; Corrosion of glass, A (4) 89; Glass industry of Norway and Sweden, A (1) 9; Testing glass containers for chemical durability, A (6) 137; see Holland, A. J.; Howarth, J. T.; Longmuir, B.; Maskill, W.; Preston, E.; Waterton, S. C.; Weyl, W.
Turner, W. E. S., and Dimbleby, V. Weathering and corrosion of glass, A (5) 112.
Turner, W. E. S., and Preston, E. Methods of investigating constitution of glass, A (11) 274.
Turrettini, F. Truing grinding surface of grinding wheels of screw-thread grinding machines, P (7) 156.
Turvey, J. G. Vibrating screen practice, A (9) 227.
Tuschhoff, E., Westberg, T., and Wahlberg, Y. Measuring open and closed pores in granular fire clay, A (10) 249.
Tuttle, W. M. Process of making brick, P (2) 39.
Tuwiner, S. B. See Work, L. T.
Twells, R. Preventing contamination of ceramic bodies, A (9) 224.
Twigg, R. G. Glass bottle design, P (3) 61.
Tyler, P. M. Clay, B (7) 172; Nonmetallic minerals consumption and prices, B (2) 51; Sodium sulfate, B (7) 172; see Hardy, C.
Tyler, P. M., and Metcalf, R. W. Clay, B (4) 100.
Tyson, H. D. Brickmason and brick: I, A (8) 189; Brickmason and blast furnace: II–III, A (10) 248; Brickmason and open-hearth furnace: IV, A (11) 278.
Tzigler, B. D. See Shchukarev, A. N.

Ueda, J. See Kozu, S.
Uhrmann, C. J. Cullet, A (9) 212.
Underwood, C. R. Container design, P (5) 106.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Apparatus for reheating or cooling glass objects, P (7) 162; see Enock, A. G.; Harrison, F. A.
United States Bureau of Mines. Minerals Yearbook, 1934, B (1) 21.
United States Stoneware Co. Acid-proof cements, A (3) 61; Heat-resisting ceramic, A (2) 42.
Universal Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd., and Cowan, J. G. Construction of kilns, P (6) 148.
Uno, J. See Noto, J.
Upper, F. A. See Martin, H. C.
Upton, J. M. Season's finds, A (8) 180.
Urazovsky, S. S., and Shtscherbak, M. M. Sorption capacity of clays in connection with their structure, A (1) 23.
Urban, F., Feldman, S., and White, H. L. Alternating and direct current surface conductivity measurements in Pyrex slits, A (11) 272.
Uspenskaya, Y. A. See Shmelev, L. A.
Utescher, K. Demonstration of lateritic weathering and estimation of free alumina in soil: II, A (6) 148.
Utida, M. Viscosity of sol of Yamagata water-imbibing clay, a species of bentonite, A (11) 291.

V., C. Bauxite, titanium mineral, A (2) 39.
V., E. Silico-calcareous brick, A (3) 71.
Vadász, E. Bauxite occurrence in Amorgos, A (1) 14.
Vaganov, N. P. Roller crushers, A (5) 122.
Valcarcel, L. Inca mountain citadel of Pisaj, A (8) 179.
Valette, J. de la. Conquest of ugliness, art in industry, B (4) 86.
Van Campen, P. Kinds and properties of clays, A (2) 49.
Vance, J. L. Gas-fired rotary driers, A (9) 225.
Vancil, E. D. See Haas, F. S.
Van Norman Machine Tool Co. Method and apparatus for grinding valve seats, P (8) 178.
Van Rest, E. D. Thermal diffusivity of poor conductors, A (5) 119.
Van Sickle, F. B. See Brown, C. A.

Varcoe, R. J. Drying china clay, new system, A (1) 19.
Varga, F. B., and Newton, R. H. Sampling and analysis of entrained matter in gases, A (10) 256.
Vargin, V. V. Colored glasses, production and properties, B (5) 112.
Vašíček, A. Ceramic diaphragm structure, A (5) 126; Penetration of liquids in capillary voids of fired ceramic bodies, A (5) 127.
Vasiliev, K. V. See Veselovski, V. S.
Varghan, A. H., and Oyster, R. C. Glazing machine, P (2) 46.
Vaughan, W. H. Test data on stiff-mud refractories made from Ga. sedimentary kaolins utilizing void control, A (10) 251.
Veaux, L. Dolomite in ceramic mixes and enamels, A (5) 124.
Veenstra, W. A. See Jaeger, F. M.
Veitscher Magnesitwerke-A.-G. Refractory brick, P (9) 222; Refractory compositions, P (1) 17.
Vello, L. S. See Sanchez-Vello, L.
Velsovskii, V. N. Apparatus for determining volume weight of solids (ceramic bodies), A (3) 76.
Vencov, S. See Cristescu, S.
Vereinigte Vopelius'sche & Wentzel'sche Glashütten G.m.b.H. Relieving rolls to prevent breakage in drawing sheet glass, P (6) 140.
Veress, Z., Jr., and Kovács, E. Apparatus for working glass, etc., P (6) 138.
Vernon, H. C. See Chilton, T. C.
Veselovski, V. S., and Vasiliev, K. V. X-ray investigation of dispersed structures of graphite, A (9) 221.
Vetters, H. Geological map of Austria and neighboring territory, B (4) 101.
Veverka, V. State technical school for ceramics, cement, and lime at Plzen, A (5) 130.
Vickers, A. E. J., Sugden, J. A., and Bell, R. A. Effect on viscosity and surface tension of molten soda-lime-silica glass of addition of volatile salts, A (9) 212.
Vielhaber, L. Acid-stable enamels, A (5) 107; Adherence of sheet iron enamel, A (4) 87; Antimony compounds in enamels, A (5) 107; Apparatus for testing enameled ware, A (3) 62; Cerous oxide as opacifier, A (9) 210; Clay instead of feldspar, A (1) 4; Coating enamels free from borax, A (5) 108; Coloring oxides, A (6) 132; Comparative experiments with zinc oxide, A (5) 108; Control of enamel masses; Copperheads, A (2) 31; Decorative effects in enamel, A (9) 210; De-enameling, A (1) 4; Development possibilities of enamel industry, A (1) 5; Economy in use of borax, A (3) 62; Effect of mill additions on melting temperature of enamel, A (2) 31; Enamel from enamel, A (5) 108; Enamel as protection for galvanized iron, A (7) 157; Enameling cast iron by immersion method, A (3) 62; Enameling clay researches, A (5) 108; Feldspar, A (1) 20, A (5) 108; Fish eyes, A (5) 108; Fluorides in enamels, A (9) 210; German raw materials, A (1) 5; Glass as carrier of boric acid, A (5) 108; Glycerin instead of water or oil, A (2) 31; Ground enamels without borax, A (5) 108; Lithium oxide in enamel, A (1) 5; Meeting of English Enamel Technical Society, A (3) 63; Raw materials, A (5) 109; "Roughening" surface of sheet iron, A (9) 211; Rust in cast-iron pieces, A (5) 109; Sodium phosphate instead of borax, A (2) 32; Testing utensils for cooking stability, A (1) 6; Utilization of unsmelted ground-coat enamels, A (3) 64; Water-cooled enamel containers, A (5) 109; White enamel for cast iron, A (8) 184; White ground enamel for sheet iron, A (5) 109.
Vieweg, H. F. Particle-size distribution in ground ceramic raw materials, A (2) 43.
Vigdortschik, E. A., Stoshkowa, N. F., and Goloschtschokina, M. A. Control of dust in sandblast apparatus, A (8) 202.
Vigfusson, V. A., Bates, G. N., and Thorvaldson, T. Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium hydrosilicates, A (2) 30.
Vilbrandt, F. C. Chemical engineering plant design, B (10) 264.
Vinogradov, A. A. Effect of lowered firing of grog on properties of refractory materials, A (1) 15.
Vinogradova, A. M. See Belyankin, D. S.
Vis, E. M., and Geus, C. de. Old Dutch tile, Vol. II, B (1) 2.
Vitshas, V. V. Temperature of external surfaces of tank furnaces and Fourcault drawing channel, A (3) 67.
Vladimirov, L. P., and Karpova, N. Graphite stoppers, A (11) 279.
Voano, V. G. See Rostova, M. N.
Vogdes, J. Round downdraft kiln for reinforced brick masonry, A (7) 170.
Vogel. Cement rotary furnaces; thermal balance and losses, A (5) 123.
Vogel, J. A., and Warner, G. C. Honing device, P (2) 28.
Vogel, P. Optical investigation of emeralds and other minerals colored by chrome, A (5) 117.
Vogel, R. See Martin, E.
Vogel-Jorgeo[illegible]. Apparatus for treating raw mat[illegible] f[illegible] manufacturing cement, P (3) 209.
Voith, H. See Voith, W.
Voith, W., H., and H. Grinding apparatus for paper pulp, etc., P (10) 238.
Volarovich, M. P. Viscosity of binary system $Na_2B_4O_7$–NaH_2PO_4 in fused state, A (4) 102; Viscosity of fused rocks, A (11) 275; see Deryagin, B.
Volarovich, M. P., and Tolstoi, D. M. Viscosities of binary systems $Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3 and $NaBO_2$–$NaPO_3$ in fused state, A (4) 102.
Völkel, W. Furnace crowns, A (7) 170.
Vollrath, J. G. Porcelain enamel kitchen ware, A (10) 242.
Von Beaulieu-Marconnay and Frantz, T. Quartz ware for chemical apparatus, A (11) 275.
Von Stoessor. Glass for chemical apparatus, A (11) 274.
Vocs, E. Section CaO-SiO_2–MnO-SiO_2 in ternary system SiO_2–CaO–MnO, A (8) 201; see Lange, B.
Vopelius, F. von. Suction filter for soot, A (7) 170.
Voris, R. T. Clay working machine, P (2) 46.
Vormelker, H. S. See Badger, A. E.
Vosburgh, F. [illegible]. Carbon and graphite electrodes, A (11) 287.
Vuilleumier, A. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.

W. See O.
W., O. Shapes and uses of grog brick, A (3) 73.
Wade, C. F. Boiler feed and its influence on economy, A (3) 84; Economic coal purchase, A (6) 147.
Wade, G. A. Lithography decorations on pottery, A (8) 179.
Wadell, H. Volume, shape, and roundness of quartz particles, A (7) 171–72.
Wadin, A. Heat-insulating materials, A (10) 243.
Wadleigh, W. H. See Harrison, W. N.
Wadman, H. A. Electric glass-supply apparatus and method of controlling, P (7) 162; Method and apparatus for annealing glassware, P (1) 13.
Wadman, H. A., and McIntosh, H. W. Drift control for leers, P (1) 12–13.
Waeser, B. Apparatus of inorganic-chemical industry, A (4) 94.
Wagner, B. F. See Dutton, C. A.
Wagner, E. M. Working up bauxite, P (9) 223.
Wagner, G. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Wagner, L. A. See Swenson, J. A.
Wagner, P. E. Tool for grinding or lapping cylindrical bores, P (2) 29.
Wahlberg, Y. See Tuschhoff, E.
Waibel, F. Flame analysis for testing materials, A (3) 82.
Waldron, F. B. Leer with roller beds, P (11) 276; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Waldschmidt, E. See Bergmann, P.
Walker, I. F., and Christenson, B. E. Determination of methane by catalytic oxidation, A (10) 255.
Walker, J. Refractory materials in modern boiler furnaces, A (1) 16.
Walker, P. H. See Benner, R. C.
Walls, A. G. See Craven Bros., Ltd.
Walters, B., and Dobson, W. M. Cutlery grinding and polishing machines, P (2) 27, P (3) 59.
Walters, E. L. Annealing leer, P (4) 92; Sheet-glass inspection apparatus, P (6) 140.
Walton, S. F. Nonweathering glazed aggregate and method of preparing, P (2) 38.
Wampler, R. W. See Watkins, G. B.
Warburton, R. E. L., and Molloy, L. Abrading wheels, P (1) 1.
Ward, A. L. See Jordan, C. W.
Ward, C. G. W. See Paddon, J. H.
Ward, F. A. Apparatus for grinding discontinuous segmental surfaces, P (4) 85; Machine for grinding gears, P (2) 28.
Waring, G. H. House insulation, A (9) 217.
Warner, G. C. See Vogel, J. A.
Warner, W. E. Cleaning castings by sandblasting, A (7) 157.
Warren, B. E. X-ray diffraction of vitreous silica, A (4) 91.
Warren, B. E., and Loring, A. D. X-ray diffraction study of structure of soda-silica glass, A (10) 246.
Warren, W. B. Carbonization of coal, effects of heating rate and maximum temperature on pyrolysis of coking coal, A (11) 287.
Washburn, E. W. Methods of inducing crystallization, A (6) 151.
Waterhouse, E. F. See Schoeller, W. R.
Waterton, S. C., and Turner, W. E. S. Properties of mixed alkali-lime-silica glasses containing Li, Na, K, and Rb, A (8) 186.
Watkins, C. M., and Butterworth, B. Adsorption of water by clay building brick, related properties, A (9) 217.
Watkins, G. B. Process and apparatus for producing safety glass; Process of producing curved composite glass, P (5) 113; Process of producing laminated glass, P (2) 38; Laminated glass, P (4) 92; Process of producing safety glass, P (2) 36; see Ryan, J. D.
Watkins, G. B., and Ryan, J. D. Safety glass, P (2) 39.
Watkins, G. B., and Wampler, R. W. Apparatus for sealing laminated glass, P (2) 37.
Watson, W., and Craddock, Q. L. Components and systems bearing on Portland cement clinker constitution, A (2) 30.
Watts, A. P. See Clemens, E. C.
Watts, A. S. See Llewellyn, E. F.
Waugh, T., Jr. Method and apparatus for supplying molten glass, P (11) 276.
Weaver, E. A. Kelvinator tells why porcelain excels, A (7) 157; Porcelain enamel in new fields, A (1) 6.
Webb, J. B., and Hertlein, L. G. Zones in Alberta shale ("Benton group"), southwestern Alberta, B (4) 101.
Weber, W. C. Glassworking apparatus, P (4) 92.
Webster, D. E. Method of making rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (2) 28.
Weekley, B. H. See Wright, C. H.
Weeks, C. C. See Patterson, W. E.
Wehrle, G. Refractory screen oil tests in Denver, A (9) 229.
Weicker, W. Guarantee tests for porcelain insulators, A (8) 194.
Weidauer, C. Lapping machine, P (2) 28.
Weierich, A. C. Method of producing ornamental enamelware, P (8) 184.
Weigel, C. Lightweight clay product and process of making, P (6) 141.
Weil, E. Brick wall construction, P (2) 30.
Weiler, J. E. Method and composition for retarding setting time of Portland cement, P (9) 209.
Weimer, L. W. Methods to improve quality of Monarch ranges, A (11) 270.
Weis, J. H. Feldspar processing, A (10) 257.
Weisbord, N. E. Graphic method for determination of true dip in pits, A (11) 296.
Wejnarth, A. Melting-point determinations of metallurgical slags, A (1) 22.
Weller, H. C. Gas utilization in ceramic industry, A (11) 283; Method of burning fuel gas, P (8) 196.
Wells, P. A., May, O. E., and Sonseman, C. E. Sintered glass absorber for determining carbon by wet combustion, A (9) 230.
Wells, R. C. Thermal decomposition of carbonate minerals, A (7) 174.
Wells, R. C., and Stevens, R. E. Determining common and rare alkalis in mineral analysis, A (10) 260.
Wens, C. See Budell, K.
Werneburg, J. See Schmidt, E.
Wesp, G. Plate design, P (6) 133.
Wesselmann-Bohrer Co. A.-G. and Beckmann, J. Twist drill, method and device for grinding, P (3) 60.
West, C. J. Annual survey of American chemistry: Vol. IX (1924), B (8) 202.
West, G. L. Ornamental glass and method of making, P (3) 60.
Westberg, T. See Tuschhoff, E.
Westlake, E. G. Bottle design, P (2) 30, P (4) 86.
Westman, A. E. R. Ceramic properties of northern Ontario metal mine tailings, A (9) 231; Process for manufacturing ceramic ware, P (5) 122.
Wetherbee, H. E. Method of chemically etching glass surfaces, P (2) 38.

Wetlaufer, L. A. Tonometer, study of color and brightness of white films, A (9) 211.
Wetthauer, A. See Muller, C.
Wettig, E. Drying stoneware pipes, A (7) 164.
Weygandt, A. S. Refractory material for metal castings and process for making, P (7) 168.
Weyl, W. Chemistry of colored glazes, A (6) 150; Constitution of colored glasses, A (6) 135; Constitution and colors of glass, A (1) 7.
Weyl, W., and Turner, W. E. S. Constitution and color of iron-manganese glasses, A (7) 159.
Wheeler, R. D. See Gagnon, L. L.
Whisler, G. M. Insulator, P (6) 145.
Whitaker, F. A. Efficiency of kilns, A (8) 197.
Whitaker, L. R. Cutting clay shapes for special units; Final steps in making special shapes, A (1) 14; Observations on setting: I, A (7) 164; II, A (9) 229; III, A (10) 247.
White, H. L. See Urban, F.
White, W. C. Ancient Chinese ware, A (9) 206; Chinese pottery as tomb "Ming-ch'i," A (2) 29.
White, W. C. O. See MacGee, A. E.
Whitehouse, F. Hand-molding and core-making equipment, A (10) 241.
Whittaker, J. D. See Beck, M. B.
Whittier, C. C. Building material, P (11) 277.
Whittier, H. R. Porcelain enameling of small parts, A (3) 63.
Whittles, J. R. Hydraulically driven surface grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Whytlaw-Gray, R. See Coppock, J. B. M.
Wickham, A. K. Italian Renaissance, B (8) 180.
Wictorin, Y. Glass furnace, P (10) 247.
Wiedbrauck, E., and Büche, K. Process for decomposition of siliceous aluminous minerals, P (9) 222.
Wiegand, H., Dietzel, A., and Zschimmer, E. Effect of carbon content of crystal glass sands on selenium coloring of glass, A (2) 34.
Wiener Email- und Glasurfabrik Schauer & Co. Enameling iron, P (9) 211.
Wiesenthal, H. Polymerized acrylic acid ester for safety glass, A (9) 215.
Wilby, A. C., Jr. See Lord, F.
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd. See Coleman, J. P. D.
Wilder, A. L. Universal dressing attachment for grinding machines, P (10) 238.
Wildermuth, W. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (6) 140, P (9) 217.
Wilkinson, Z. C. Tiled construction, P (6) 134.
Willach, H. See Gatzke, P.
Willard, H. H., and Young, P. Standardization of potassium dichromate, A (10) 261.
Willetts, P. G. Glass tank furnace and block therefor, P (6) 143.
Williams, A. Drill grinder, P (6) 131.
Williams, C. E., and Sullivan, J. D. Cellular clay insulation for metallurgical apparatus, P (2) 41; Refractory material and method of making, P (5) 120.
Williams, E., and Moore, F. Potentiometer recorder for automatically recording temperature changes, P (2) 46.
Williams, F. Cocktail-shaker top design, P (4) 56.
Williams, F. J. See Honess, A. P.
Williams, F. J., and Barrett, E. P. Refractories materials symbols, abbreviations, and definitions, A (4) 95.
Williams, J. S. See Kobe, K. A.
Williams, R. C. Mirror making by evaporating process, A (7) 160.
Willis, B., and R. Geologic structures, B (2) 50.
Willis, J. M. De-airing clay, A (9) 217.
Willis, R. See Willis, B.
Willson, H. S. See Newcomb, A. L.
Wilm, D. See Endell, K.; Hofmann, U.
Wilm, D., Hofmann, U., and Endell, K. Significance of X-ray interferences at high temperatures for ceramic researches, A (2) 55.
Wilman, H. See Finch, G. I.
Wilsdon, B. H. Porous bodies as building materials, A (6) 140.
Wilsey, G. P. Grinding machine, P (11) 268.
Wilson, C. E. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 131.
Wilson, D. L. Drying, A (10) 253.
Wilson, H., and Goodspeed, G. E. Kaolin and china clay in Pacific Northwest, B (2) 51.
Wilson, H., Page, G. A., and Cartwright, V. S. Dewatering clay suspensions by spray evaporation, A (4) 103.
Wilson, H. A. Mysteries of the atom, B (6) 153.
Wilson, J. N. Bentonite, A (2) 48; Milowite, unusual form of silica, A (10) 258; Unique raw material, A (11) 291.
Wilson, J. W. See Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Wilson, N. R. Process of producing barium nitrate, P (10) 262.
Wilson, R. P. Saving gas fuel by insulation refractories, A (11) 282.
Wilson, W. Theoretical physics: Vol. II, electromagnetism and optics, Maxwell-Lorentz, B (5) 130.
Winbolt, S. E. Window glazed with medieval glass fragments, A (9) 207.
Wingate, J. W. Buyer must be statistician, economist, teacher, and psychologist, A (1) 18.
Winkelmann, H. Raw materials for graphite crucibles, A (10) 250.
Winkler, F. Process of sintering and fusing quartz, P (5) 120.
Winter, H. E. Enamel art in Cleveland, A (6) 133; Enamels, yesterday and today, A (3) 62; Porcelain enamel in outdoor advertising, A (9) 211.
Winter, W. Device for setting and protecting diamond-edged tools, etc., P (9) 205.
Winterbottom, H. E. Adelaide Centennial Exhibition, A (11) 295.
Winterkorn, H., and Baver, L. D. Sorption of liquids by soil colloids: I, liquid intake and swelling by soil colloidal materials, A (2) 49.
Wirtschafter, Z. Prevention of silicosis, A (9) 235.
Wirtz, K. Spectra of silicates in near infrared, A (1) 23.
Witherspoon, W. O. See Moroney, C. J.
Withey, M. O. Tests on reinforced brick masonry columns, A (5) 114.
Witte, M. Characteristic surface number of fine dusts, A (2) 57.
Witte, R. Periodic furnace with reversible flame, A (3) 79.
Wloka, M. Blade-guiding devices for razor grinding, polishing, and honing machines, P (10) 238.
Wohl, K., and Magat, M. Specific heats and dissociation of gases at high temperatures, A (6) 148.
Wolcott, F. E. Beverage dispensing bowl design, P (2) 30; Coffee maker, P (2) 37; Coffee maker design, P (2) 30; Pouring bowl, P (2) 38.
Wolf, J. Architectonic element in stained-glass windows: II, A (3) 64; III, A (9) 211; Physicochemical reactions in mechanical working of glass, A (8) 186.
Wolf, K. See Eisenmann, K.
Wolfe, W. G. Lens system, P (2) 38.
Woll, H. Refractory brick, P (7) 168.
Wood, A. R. Glass analysis by treatment of thin film in autoclave: I, determination of soda, A (9) 213.
Wood, N. D. Manufacture of general and domestic stoneware, A (5) 120, A (9) 223.
Wood, R. G., and Ayliffe, S. H. Instrument for measuring optical constants of small crystals, A (11) 286.
Wood, T. E. Industrial furnace refractories, A (11) 279; Lightweight cellular brick for furnace insulation, A (6) 142.
Wood, W. H. See Eckhardt, C. J.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Clark, A. N. Tunnel kilns, P (2) 48.
Wooddell, C. E. Manufacture of open-spaced abrasive fabrics, P (4) 85.
Wooddell, C. E., Nelson, C. S., and Lincoln, R. Abrasive articles, P (7) 155.
Woodford, A. O. See Laudermilk, J. D.
Woodforde, C. Essex glass-painters in the middle ages, A (2) 29.
Woods, W. J. Method and apparatus for drawing glass, P (8) 187.
Woodside, C. S. Illumination of structural glass, A (2) 34.
Woodward, R. B. See Hall, W. T.
Woolens, L. E. Polishing machine, P (11) 268.
Worcester, W. G. Saskatchewan industrial minerals, A (7) 171.
Work, L. T. Analysis of crushing and pulverizing processes, A (4) 97.
Work, L. T., and Tuwiner, S. B. Preparation and properties of titanium pigments, effect of precipitation, calcination, and subsequent treatment, A (11) 293.
Work, L. T., Tuwiner, S. B., and Gloster, A. J. Preparation and properties of titanium pigments, properties of titanium sulfate solution, A (11) 293.
Woronin, N. I. Grog brick produced by half-dry pressing method, A (5) 116.
Wotan-und Zimmermann-Werke A.-G. Means for measuring and controlling operation of grinding machines, P (2) 28.
Wright, C. H. Soil analysis, handbook of physical and chemical methods, B (1) 25.
Wright, C. H., and Weekley, B. H. Treating sheet glass, P (1) 12.
Wright, J. W. Properties of glasshouse refractories, A (6) 142.
Wright, R. Purchase of coal, A (6) 147.
Wright, S. G. Method of artificially coloring roofing granules, P (8) 204.
Wunderli, P., Maschinenfabrik A.-G. Grinding or abrading machines, P (2) 27–28.
Wyndham, S. Manufacture of "colloidal" fuel, A (6) 147.
Wynn, H. L. Copper and abrasives, A (9) 205.
Wynn, W. O. R. Zirconia, industrial applications, A (11) 292.
Wynne, H. A. Controlled-atmosphere furnaces and photoelectric pyrometers, A (4) 97.
Wynne, R. J. Bottle-handling mechanism, P (2) 37.

Yakhilevich, A. A. Cords and methods of eliminating them, A (1) 7.
Yakimov, V. A., and Pevzner, B. M. Casting ladles, B (8) 192.
Yakovkin, A. A. Aluminum from clay, A (1) 14.
Yakovlev, V. G. Mechanical properties of dry-pressed grog brick, A (1) 15.
Yamamoto, K. Physicochemical properties of Japanese acid clay: VI–X, A (8) 199.
Yee, J. H., and Crumpler, T. B. Photoelectric colorimeter, A (10) 253.
Yohe, A. S. Buffing or polishing wheel, P (8) 177.
Yoshida, H. See Kondo, S.
Yoshii, T. Surface temperature of a body, A (9) 230.
Yoshiki, H. Corrosion of silica brick, A (7) 165.
Yossevich, A. I., and Okun, N. I. Calculations of fine ceramic glazes and masses, B (8) 203.
Young, D. W. See Stewart, O. J.
Young, J. C. See Faick, C. A.
Young, P. See Willard, H. H.
Yumanov, I. Volumetric determination of Cr_2O_3, A (5) 128.
Yurchak, I. Y. Defects of porcelain articles, B (10) 252; Deformation of shallow porcelain ware during firing, A (3) 75.

Z., A. Artistic and flow glazes for pottery, A (1) 2.
Zachariasen, W. H. Vitreous state, A (7) 161.
Zahniser, G. B., Jr., and Smith, J. M., Jr. Method of producing lugged pottery, P (9) 225.
Zaika, I. N. See Slobodyanik, I. I.
Zaiman, A. Properties of brick and processes of manufacture, A (7) 164.
Zakharoff, A. A. Immortal brick of Central Asia, A (2) 29.
Zakharov, A. I. See Keler, E. K.
Zakharov, W. A. See Deineka, W. K.
Zakharova, G. V. See Lyutin, L. V.
Zambra. See Negretti.
Zaniol, G. Melting glass in electric furnaces, A (11) 274.
Zaerleder, A. von. Grinding and polishing aluminium and its alloys, A (11) 267.
Zegahda, V. P. See Keler, E. K.
Zeiss, C., Firma. Barrel-shaped glass tubes for labels, P (5) 112; Etching glass, P (9) 216.
Zeitz, E. R., and Dennison, S. W. Reamer grinder, P (7) 156.
Zemyachenski, P. A. Clays of U.S.S.R., B (10) 259.
Zener, C. Electrical breakdown of solid dielectrics, A (10) 251.
Zepin, A. D. Preliminary results of reconstructed tunnel kilns of plant No. 2 of "Building Materials" Trust, A (5) 124.
Zervos, C. Greek art from prehistoric times to 18th Century, B (8) 180.
Zetzmann, H. J. Temperature measurement with photocells, A (9) 227.
Zhirnova, N. A. Solubility of minerals containing titanium in terms of rational analysis of clays using hydrochloric and soda extracts, A (10) 261.
Zhukovskaya, S. S., Bernstein, S. S., and Baluik, S. T. Determining aluminum in bauxites by rapid method, A (9) 233.
Zhukovskii, G. Y. Specifications of clays for

glass industry, B (8) 192; Glass technique, B (1) 12.
Zhukovsky, B. Y. Ceramic radiators, B (1) 18.
Ziegler, W. D. See Shtshukarew, A. N.
Ziener. Glass ink, A (9) 213; Glass as base metal substitute, A (8) 186; Pure gas—clear glass; Recovery of loose grinding material, A (7) 161.
Ziergiebel, H. See Gerth, G.
Zimmerman, H. W. Cylinder grinding tool, P (2) 27, P (4) 85.
Zimmermann, K. Obtaining dark colored brick with oxidized firing, A (3) 70; Tests with vacuum presses, A (7) 170.
Zinzadze, C. Photoelectric photometers in colorimetry, A (10) 254.
Zoia, J. C. Laminated glass, P (8) 187; see Fix, E. L.
Zoller, M. M. Zinc oxide, A (4) 88.
Zon, P. M. von. See Nieuwenburg, C. J. van.
Zorraquin, G. Domestic sanitary appliance, P (4) 96.
Zotos, G. Glass in large-size chemitechnical apparatus, A (10) 243.
Zschacke, F. H. Determining origin of plate glass, A (7) 159; Effect of small quantities of components on glass quality, A (11) 273; Improving melted glass with German raw materials, A (2) 34; Production of yellow, brown, and black glasses, F (5) 113; "Selenium red," cadmium selenide, and cadmium red, A (2) 29.
Zschimmer, E. See Wiegand, H.
Zubchaninov, V. P. Classification of clay raw materials, A (3) 80; Determining origin of seeds in porcelain and faience, A (6) 144.
Zubchaninov, V. P., and Glushanok, Z. J. Fine stoneware mixes for tableware A (6) 144.
Zubchaninov, V. P., and Shteinberg, A. G. Sanitary ware of semiporcelain, A (5) 121.
Zurbrügg, A. See Bandelier, E.
Zwermann, C. H., H., and C. H., Jr. Water-closet bowl, P (2) 43.
Zwermann, H. See Zwermann, C. H.
Zwetkow, A. Acid-resisting properties of rock of northwest Russia, A (10) 256.
Zwikker, N. P. See Loman, R.

LIBRARY SERVICE

During 1935, the office of *Ceramic Abstracts* received eighty-five letters requesting the loan of journals, seeking information on publications available in the United States and translator service for foreign-language publications, or ordering photostats of important articles.

This library service is available to each of the two thousand readers of *Ceramic Abstracts*. There is no charge for the information service and photostat charges depend on the size of the article.

For 1936, twenty-five new abstracters, covering directly more than a hundred hitherto unassigned technical journals, will increase the information available in each monthly issue of *Ceramic Abstracts*. Important developments in ceramics throughout the world will be reported promptly.

Some of these journals are now on the shelves of the Library of the American Ceramic Society.

This service, of tremendous value to ceramic technologists with limited library facilities, is just one of the many ways in which the American Ceramic Society, through its Editorial Office, assists American ceramist-members.

Subject Index to Ceramic Abstracts
Volume 14, 1935

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book or bulletin, or (P) a patent.

Abrasive apparatus. See also *Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
for abrading, P (8) 177; and polishing, P (2) 27, P (3) 177.
abrading pad, P (10) 237.
abrasive-applying machine, P (10) 237.
for applying granules, P (1) 1.
cut-off machine, P (10) 238.
hand-dressing tools, P (8) 177.
for impact tests on toughness or breaking resistance of abrasives, P (9) 177.
for molded articles, P (8) 177.
or polishing tools, process for preparation of, P (10) 238.
rotary, P (6) 131.
saw-tooth, P (3) 59.
for separating and cleaning, P (6) 131.
surfacing disk, P (4) 85.
types of, P (1) 1, P (2) 27–28, P (3) 59, P (4) 85, P (5) 105, P (6) 131, P (7) 155, P (8) 177, P (9) 205, P (10) 237–38, P (11) 267.
wheels. See also *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
abrading, P (1) 1.
artificial, for peripheral grinding, P (8) 178.
balancing method, P (1) 1.
with electrically fused alumina for polishing aluminum, A (2) 27.
reinforced, P (1) 1.
safety guard for, P (10) 238.
thin mountings for, P (4) 86.
types of, P (2) 27, P (3) 59, P (5) 105, P (11) 267.
Abrasive manufacturers, Norton Co., booklet on Norbide, A (9) 205.
Abrasives. See also *Silicon carbide.*
abradent material, binder composition, P (2) 27.
abrading or cutting process, P (2) 27, P (2) 28.
abrading element, P (10) 237.
Alexite millstones, dressing of, A (11) 267.
aluminous oxide, grains of, reclaiming method for, P (2) 28; aluminum oxide production of, P (7) 155.
artificial: for grinding glass, recovery of, A (7) 161; manufacture of, P (8) 178; Norbide, A (9) 205.
for belts and polishing wheels, application of, P (7) 155.
binding agents for, use of, P (9) 205–206.
bonded (bonds). See also *Bonds (binders).*
bonded, ceramic, P (4) 85, P (5) 105.
bonded granular bodies, tenacity of, P (7) 155; bonded granular material, production of, P (2) 27; bonded granules, method and apparatus for, P (8) 178.
bonded, production of, P (4) 85, P (9) 205–206, P (10) 238.
boron carbide, strength of, uses for, A (2) 46, A (7) 155.
cellular: open-faced fabric, P (4) 85; preparation of, P (4) 85.
cloths, smoothing or polishing, production of, P (4) 85.
coated materials, P (1) 1, P (11) 267; coated sheets of, P (4) 85; coating for, P (7) 155.
composition for, P (11) 267.
corundum: and emeries and corundum "minutniki," analyses of, B (11) 267; fine powder, wind-sifting of, A (10) 237; sinter type, use of, A (2) 41; use of, in Siberia, A (3) 81; see also *Corundum.*
definitions of, materials for, and products for, B (10) 237.
detergent scouring pad, P (5) 105.
emeries: chemical and mineralogical analyses of, B (11) 267; metamorphic stages of, at Samos, A (11) 291; Turkish, Naxos, and American, for polishing aluminum, A (11) 267; emery paper, grinding action of iron alloys on, A (10) 237.
fabrics, open-spaced, P (4) 85.
flexible: coated, manufacture, P (11) 268; production of, P (6) 131, P (7) 155; sandpapers, production of, P (2) 27, P (4) 85.
floor surface, P (10) 238.
garnet, N. H. deposits of, A (11) 267.
granules, apparatus for application of, P (1) 1.
Abrasives (*continued*)
grinding bodies, production of, P (4) 86; grindstones, process of treating, P (2) 28.
for grinding and polishing, A (11) 267.
grinding sand with water for fine grinding of glass, A (8) 185.
manufacture of, method for, P (10) 237–38; method and apparatus for, P (11) 268; production of, P (1) 1, P (2) 28; review of, A (1) 1.
material for, preparation of, P (4) 85.
metal carbides, method and apparatus for, P (9) 205.
natural and artificial, properties, uses, and working of, B (11) 267.
paper, production of, P (5) 105.
papers, sand-, production of, P (4) 85, P (5) 105; flexible types, P (2) 27, P (3) 59.
papers, waterproof, and waterproof sheet, P (7) 156.
paste-like grinding composition, P (9) 216.
for polishing. See also *Polishing.*
for polishing aluminum, types of, A (11) 267; for polishing and buffing, A (1) 1.
porous, of ceramic bonded granular material, P (9) 205–206.
powdered glass, with copper for lapping, A (9) 205.
rubber, antislip, production process for, A (10) 238; rubber-bonded, production of, P (2) 28, P (4) 85, P (6) 131.
for sandblasting, type and grain size of, A (8) 202.
sheet material, composition of, P (6) 131; method of making, P (11) 268.
silicidized carbon, production of hard objects in, P (2) 28.
silicon carbide, for polishing granite, A (1) 16.
sintered beryllium oxide, for hard surfaces, A (3) 59.
smoothness of surface of work pieces, tests on, A (3) 59.
stone holder, P (7) 155.
surface smoothness of work pieces, A (3) 59.
toughness or breakage resistance of, impact apparatus for, P (8) 177.
types of, P (8) 177.
waterproof. See also *Abrasives, papers.*
waterproof, production of, P (4) 86; waterproofing, flexible, adhesive, coating for, P (4) 85.
for wheels: composition of, P (6) 131; and types of bond for, P (9) 205.
wheels, high-speed, reinforcement of, P (2) 28.
Absorption in paving brick, tests on, A (8) 188.
of quartz, fused and crystalline, photoelectric measurements on, A (2) 55.
Acid clay. See *Clays, acid.*
Acid-resistant ceramic ware. See *Ceramic ware (general), acid-resistant.*
Acid-resistant enamels. See *Enamels.*
Acid-stable cements. See *Cements, acid-proof; Cements, acid-stable.*
Actherm stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
"Adachrome." See *Refractories, cements.*
Adherence of enamels, mechanics of: dendritic adherence theory for white ground coats on sheet steel, A (11) 270.
of ground enamels with cobalt and nickel oxides, II, A (9) 210.
Adhesives, coating for flexible waterproof abrasive, P (4) 85.
soluble glass as, uses for, A (10) 263.
Adiabatic air drying. See *Drying.*
Adsorption of clay building brick, weathering-resistance tests for, A (9) 217.
films of colloidal hydroxides of trivalent metals, effect on mineral suspensions, A (3) 82.
of silicates and polymerization of, A (8) 200.
of water-vapor (magnesium oxide), A (4) 101.
Aëration process. See *Methods.*
Agalmatolite as grog for refractories in glass industry, A (11) 278.
Aggregates, glazed, nonweathering preparation of, P (2) 58.
Aging of clays, value of, A (1) 25.
Air. See also *Fans; Ventilation; Vibrators.*
analysis of, methods and apparatus for, B (10) 262.
Air (*continued*)
circulation of, with sawdust in framework of brick drier, to prevent cracks, A (8) 188.
compressed, cleaning unit for, A (3) 76.
conditioning: dust problem in, A (11) 296; for enclosed machines, A (8) 194; methods for drying clayware, A (4) 97; in spraying rooms, effect of, A (11) 285.
cooling of glass tanks, A (6) 137.
drying. See *Drying, adiabatic air.*
and gases, permeability of, in building materials, formula for, A (8) 188.
handling of, in the ceramic industry, A (1) 19.
permeability of, in fireclay materials, IV, A (9) 221.
primary and secondary, for hearths, computing formulas for, II, A (8) 197.
thermal conductivity of, parallel plate method for, A (7) 170.
Air apparatus, locking types for pressure-feed containers, A (3) 76.
Air heaters. See *Heating apparatus.*
Albite, deposits of, in Australia, A (6) 148.
Alfol aluminum foil. See *Insulation, thermal.*
Alkali carbonates, action of quartz and alkali silicates on, A (1) 21.
Alkali-metal-vapor lamps. See *Glassware for lighting, lamps.*
Alkaline-earth carbonates and Fe_2O_3, active states in change into spinel, No. 78, A (2) 52.
Alkalinity. See also *Alkalis; Hydrogen-ion concentration.*
of silicate minerals, B (4) 100.
Alkalis, action of, on refractory materials, A (11) 278.
common and rare, mineral analysis for determination of, A (10) 260.
in enamels, solubility of, in wet grinding, A (1) 6.
in glass: determination method for, A (1) 8; free alkali in, use of, A (9) 212.
in rocks, J. Lawrence Smith method for, A (1) 23; in silicates, J. Lawrence Smith method for, A (2) 56.
Allen and Furman method. See *Analyses, fluorine.*
Allophanoides, alumina and silica content of, studies on, A (10) 256.
Alloys. See also *Metals.*
chromium, aluminum, and cobalt for heating elements for furnaces, A(4) 99; chromium-aluminum-iron, heat-resistant, A (4) 97.
for glass machine, P (6) 139.
hard, polishing, smoothing, and grinding of, bodies for, P (3) 60.
heat-resisting, in the petroleum industry, A (7) 170.
iron, tests by grinding action of, on emery paper, and hardness of, A (10) 237.
Pyros, for pyrometer, A (1) 19.
for refractory die linings for uniform glass flow, A (8) 194–95.
for sealing glass to metal, types of, A (1) 9, A (6) 136.
for solders, types of, A (8) 182–83.
super-hard, for plant machinery, use of, A (8) 196.
thermal changes in, during transformation, determination of, A (7) 173.
Alexite millstones. See *Abrasives.*
Alsimag. See *Mineral plastics.*
Alum and lime-soda ash for water softening, A (5) 128.
Alumina from alkaline earth aluminates, preparation of, P (2) 42.
bauxites for, blast melting of, A (11) 267.
composition and production of, at Volkhov aluminum plant, A (11) 278.
crystalline, composition of, and method of production, P (8) 192.
in enamel, effect of, A (1) 3.
extraction processes for, A (9) 219, P (9) 221–22, P (9) 222.
free, in coils, estimation of, A (6) 148.
in glass batch, A (1) 6; effect of, A (2) 34, A (10) 253.
in glass, colorimetric determination of, A (2) 52.
in glass, kyanite as source of, A (3) 66.

Alumina (*continued*)
in glass, transparent, bibliography on, A (2) 33; II, A (3) 64.
hydroxyquinoline method for determination of, A (6) 151.
from kaolin, by-products of, A (1) 3.
manufactured, for polishing aluminum, A (11) 267.
melting tube of, method for decreasing porosity of, A (7) 166.
from Poshan bauxite, B (11) 283; soda-fusion method for extraction of, A (11) 279.
and silica in allophanoides, study of, A (10) 256.
Alumina hydrate, production of, P (7) 168.
Aluminate-silicates, specific gravity and microstructure of, effect of repeated firing of, A (8) 189.
Aluminates, bicalcium, hydrates of, tests on, A (4) 87.
and calcium, double salts of, thermal dehydration of, A (4) 87.
lime, treatment of, P (8) 202.
mono-, pentatri-, and tri-calcium, properties of, A (11) 294.
tetracalcium, ferrites of, effect of magnesia on, in Portland cement clinker, A (3) 61.
Aluminium. See *Aluminum.*
Aluminium fluoride, production of, P (6) 153.
Aluminosilicates, chemical analysis of, methods for, A (2) 51; framework structures of, nature and properties of, A (7) 174.
Aluminous oxide grains. See *Abrasives.*
Aluminous spinel as a refractory, A (11) 282.
Aluminum, and alloys of, grinding and polishing of, A (11) 267.
in bauxite minerals, analyses of samples, A (6) 148; in bauxite, rapid method for determination of, A (9) 233.
from clay, processes for, A (1) 14.
melting of, in reverberatory furnaces, A (1) 15.
polishing of: and buffing, A (3) 59; electrically fused alumina for, A (2) 27.
precipitation of, 8-hydroxyquinoline for determination of, A (11) 294.
in refractory clays and bauxite, test methods for, A (1) 21.
thermal reaction between component parts of lime-soda-bauxite mixture, A (11) 282–83.
from Wash. ores, production of, B (6) 140; world production of, A (6) 141.
Aluminum oxide for abrasives, production of, P (7) 155.
from ash of shales, hydrochloric method for, A (10) 249.
from bauxite, Penyakov methods for production of, A (11) 281.
luminescent, crystallochemical relations to precious stones (corundum type) and to their colorings, A (2) 49.
pure, for molded bodies, P (1) 17.
sulfurous-acid method for production from urtite, A (11) 293.
for tools, production of, P (11) 283.
transformation from β to α form, A (6) 152.
volumetric methods for determination of, A (1) 24.
Aluminum silicate nucleus, stability of, in kaolin, A (3) 83.
Aluminum silicates, crystalline, in Jap. acid clay, experimental formula for, A (8) 199.
Alunite, alkali fusion for use of, A (10) 251; in Ariz., studies on, A (8) 199; extraction of, P (9) 221–22; thermal decomposition of, B (11) 283.
Amber, insulating properties of, in dry and moist air, A (8) 186.
American Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical.*
American Gas Association. See *Societies, technical.*
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. See *Societies, technical.*
American Refractories Institute. See *Research Laboratories* (in the United States).
American Society for Testing Materials. See *Societies, technical.*
Ammonium-carbonate method of dispersing soils for mechanical analysis, A (7) 171.
Amorphous compositions, fused production of, P (1) 26.
Amphoteric substances in soils: exchange neutrality and combining capacity of, X; relation to aluminum toxicity, XII, A (2) 54.
Analyses. See also *Methods; Tests.*
air, methods and apparatus for, B (10) 262.
of alkalis: mineral determination of, A (10) 260; in rocks, J. L. Smith method for, A (1) 23; in silicates, J. L. Smith method for, A (2) 56.
Analyses (*continued*)
of aluminium in refractory clays and bauxite, A (1) 21.
barium precipitation in the copper-tin group, A (10) 261.
of boric acid in borosilicates, arsenic-free, A (1) 23.
of boric anhydride in glass, A (3) 53.
of calcium fluoride, A (6) 149.
of cerium oxide in glass, A (1) 21.
chemical: of aluminosilicates, methods for, A (2) 51; of ceramic materials and ware, methods for, A (6) 150; of magnesite and dolomite, B (2) 57.
chemical quantitative, X-ray fluorescence spectra for, A (6) 152.
of chromate green, A (6) 150.
of clays: Andreas pipet method for grain size of, A (5) 127; complex ions in, A (6) 152.
of coals, moisture and ash-free tests, A (10) 255.
colorimetric. See *Colorimetric analysis (colorimetry).*
crystal. See also *Crystal analysis.*
crystal: Manguin system of symbolism for space and point groups, A (7) 173; microscopy for quantitative and qualitative identification, B (6) 153; Schoenflies method for, A (7) 173.
of dielectric losses in crystals, A (3) 82.
dust. See *Dusts.*
of feldspar, A (4) 102.
flame, for testing materials, A (3) 82.
of fluorides, small quantities of, A (2) 53; soluble fluorides in fluorine, fluorometry for determination of, A (2) 54.
fluorine in silicates: Allen and Furman method for A (3) 82; Willard and Winter method for, A (3) 82; fluorine distillation, Willard and Winter method for, A (6) 150.
Freundlich's formula, for adsorption of water-vapor by magnesium oxide, A (4) 101.
of gases. See also *Gases.*
of gases: microanalysis of hydrogen, carbon monoxide, hydrogen chloride, and ammonia, A (9) 229; of waste gases, qualitative and quantitative, A (1) 21.
Gedroiz method for soil analysis, A (6) 151.
of glass: sesquioxides, CaO, MgO, and sulfates in, method for, A (3) 53; thin-film treatment in autoclave for soda determination, I, A (9) 213.
gravimetric method: for determination of iron and titanium in window glass, A (8) 185; of lead oxide in minium, A (5) 126.
hydroxyquinoline method for alumina determination, A (6) 151.
inorganic, equipment for laboratory for, A (2) 44.
magnesia, dolomite separation of, methods for, A (3) 83.
micro-: qualitative, of inorganic materials, photographic studies for, B (5) 128; and macro-, photoelectric colorimetry for, A (10) 253–54.
of minerals: free silica in rocks, Selvig method for, A (2) 53; qualitative and quantitative, of lithium, rubidium, and caesium, A (2) 55; spark spectrum and spectrum arc for, A (2) 55
moisture content of ceramic materials and ware, A (3) 53.
petrographic. See also *Petrography.*
petrographic: as basis for evaluation of ash-correction formulas, A (8) 197; of ferrochrome slags and fused magnesite, A (10) 261; for sericite in sands, A (7) 175–76.
of phosphosilicates, A (1) 21.
plasticity, Pfefferkorn method for, A (5) 127; see also *Plasticity.*
potentiometric, of cobalt, Klassen indirect method for, A (3) 82.
qualitative, of minerals, spectrum arc for, A (2) 55.
quantitative, chemical, B (1) 24.
of inorganic materials, B (2) 57.
introduction to and laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry, B (1) 24.
for log sector of precipitates, A (5) 127.
point method with microscopes for minerals, ores, alloys, etc., A (2) 55.
precipitation of copper with tannic acid, A (7) 174.
X-ray fluorescence spectra for, A (6) 152.
for zirconium with o-hydroxyquinoline, A (8) 200.
reaction, determination of dichromates in chromates, A (7) 173.
Robitschek's method, modified, for alumina determination, A (6) 151.
Analyses (*continued*)
sedimentary, portable equipment for, A (5) 125.
shales, bituminous or pyrobituminous, carbon and hydrogen in, A (5) 126.
silica, Nieuwenburg and Blumendal volatilization method for, A (2) 56.
of silicates or clays not attacked by acids, A (8) 200.
cobalt-nitrate complex with silver, potassium determination in, A (5) 126.
lithium-carbonate decomposition of, A (2) 54.
nephelometric, for determination of CaO, MnO, and SO_3, B (1) 24.
physicochemical and mineralogical methods for, A (1) 23.
with SiO_2, Fe_2O_3, CaO, and MgO, rapid method for, A (2) 52.
and silicate materials, review of methods for, A (2) 52.
of slag crystals, A (9) 232.
J. Lawrence Smith methods: for alkalis in rocks, A (1) 23; for alkalis in silicates, A (2) 56; decomposition method of, and perchloric-acid method for silica determination in insoluble silicates, IV, A (8) 200; HF method for separation of rare earths from earth acids, A (10) 261.
soil: ammonium-carbonate method for dispersion of, A (7) 171; Gedroiz, Hissink, and Kappen methods for, A (6) 151; physical and chemical methods for, B (1) 25.
soil colloids, separation of adsorbed calcium and magnesium, methods for, A (6) 151.
spectral, for testing and ordering materials, A (3) 53.
spectroscopic, review and discussion of development of, A (9) 233.
spectrum, history of, A (6) 150.
statistical, types and value of, XVIII, A (6) 150.
thermal, for manganese oxides, A (8) 126.
for tin oxide, A (1) 22.
of tungsten ores, A (2) 52.
volumetric, B (1) 24.
for aluminium-oxide determinations, A (1) 24.
of chromium oxide, A (5) 128.
Diener method for magnesium oxide in presence of calcium in cements, dolomite, and dolomitic limestone, A (2) 56.
of lead dioxide in minium with antimony trichloride, A (5) 128.
for lead and fluorine, A (7) 174.
of potassium, A (6) 152.
of silica in glass, A (2) 56–57.
of titanium, pure titanium oxide as standard in, A (10) 261.
water glass, Siegel method for SiO_2 determination, A (5) 126.
X-ray. See *X-ray analysis; X-rays.*
Andalusite, Nev. deposit and uses for, A (9) 231.
Andreas pipet method. See *Analyses of clays.*
Anhydrous sodium sulfate, data on, B (7) 172.
Anistropy and structure of window glass, A (4) 89.
Annealing of glass. See also *Furnaces, glass-melting; Glass apparatus; Kilns, glass; Lehrs; Tanks, glass.*
Babinet compensator for tests on sheet glass, A (10) 254.
of glass, sheet, P (8) 187; flat drawn, towers for, P (2) 37.
or other heat-treating chambers, P (8) 177.
Anorthite, optical properties and chemical analyses of, A (7) 171.
Antimony in enamels: New Zealand, report on use of, A (7) 157; poisons in, A (5) 107; use of, B (2) 32.
microchemistry of, A (2) 52.
mono- and poly-crystalline, thermal expansion of, A (8) 202.
Antimony anhydride in enameling, properties of, A (3) 62.
Antimony compounds in enamels, effect of citric-acid solutions on, A (9) 210.
Antimony oxide in enamels, poisons in, A (1) 3.
Antonow's rule. See *Methods.*
Apatite, fluorescence spectrum of, in ultraviolet light, A (7) 173.
Apparatus. For apparatus references see specific types such as *Abrasive apparatus; Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus,* etc.; also general types of apparatus throughout index.
glass or quartz. See *Chemical apparatus; Glassware, chemical,* and cross-references.
Archeology, Africa, mosaics of, A (2) 29.
antique ceramic furnaces, A (4) 86.

Archeology (*continued*)
Asia: brick of, A (2) 29; ceramic ware of, A (2) 29.
Babylon, glass relic of, A (7) 161–62.
Chinese: art of, detailed history of, B (9) 207; of Chou period, A (5) 106; of T'ang dynasty and Ting ware, A (9) 206; from "Elephant" tomb, A (9) 206; pottery in tomb Ming-ch'i, A (2) 29.
Egypt and Assyria, glass furnaces in, A (2) 34; Egyptian, materials and industries of, B (6) 132.
expeditions: French, to Syria, A (9) 207; Melchett Fund, in Arabia, A (8) 180; Persian, types of ware found, A (8) 180; Univ. of Pa. Museum and Schools of Oriental Research, discoveries in Mesopotamia, A (5) 106; Wellcome, at Tell Duweir, A (2) 29.
glass furnaces, A (3) 65.
glass, optical, use of spectacles, A (3) 66.
Greece: art from, B (8) 180; Bronze age pottery of, A (2) 29; dipylon vase, A (2) 29; terra-cotta statuette, A (2) 29.
Lachish, pottery of, A (2) 29.
Malta, Maltese pottery of, A (8) 179.
Mesopotamia: art relics of, A (5) 106; discoveries at, A (3) 60; sanitation and clayware in, A (6) 144.
Palestine, Ain Shems excavations, III, B (5) 106.
Persia, pottery of, A (6) 132, A (8) 180.
Peru: clay maize of, A (1) 2; Inca discoveries, A (8) 179.
Petra, excavations at, A (8) 180.
pottery at Berlin State Museum, A (1) 2.
Roman: enameled sanitary ware in, A (2) 31; mosaics of, A (2) 29.
Rumania, pottery of, at Vidra, A (1) 2, A (9) 207.
Seleucia, glaze and ceramic technique of, A (2) 29.
Syria, pottery of, A (9) 207.
Architecture, architects of Europe: No. 4, Gio Ponti, works of, A (11) 268.
brick exhibit at Royal Academy, A (7) 164.
ceramic tile for, high quality of, A (2) 42.
plaster panel, mural in bas-relief, at Century of Progress, A (9) 223.
in stained glass windows, influence of medieval use of, II, A (3) 64; III, A (9) 211.
Ardostan. See *Ceramic ware* (*general*), *special substances* (3).
Argillaceous material, treatment of, P (7) 172, P (7) 176.
Armstrong Cork and Insulation Co. See *Refractories plants.*
Arsenic in glass batches, effect of, A (4) 89; microchemistry of, A (2) 52.
Arsenic oxide, band spectrum of, A (11) 292.
Arsenic trioxide in glass as decolorizer, A (2) 36.
Art and Artware. See also *Archeology; Ceramic ware* (*fine*) and cross-references; *Glassware; Porcelain* (*fine*).
antique, types of, A (3) 60.
Athenian column krater, Jason legend on, A (8) 179.
Battersea, porcelain artists at, A (8) 179.
of Binns, C. F., at Metropolitan Museum, A (8) 179.
at British Trade Fair, A (10) 263.
Ceramic Art Institute at Faenza, A (6) 132.
ceramic sculpture of Russell Aitken, A (3) 60, A (10) 242.
collections of, British, of Chou period (Chinese), A (5) 106.
DeForest, pottery of, A (2) 29, A (8) 180.
Elliot, Wallace, A (8) 180.
Rumorfopoulous, Chinese ware, A (5) 106; I, A (9) 206.
Hurlbutt, vases in, types of, A (3) 61.
Macy, English salt-glazed stoneware, A (8) 179.
early American stoneware, craftsmanship of, A (3) 60.
enamels: Limoges of Molli Juin, A (3) 63; of H. E. Winter, A (3) 63, A (6) 133; types of, A (3) 62.
English: Derby painters, J. and R. Brewer, A (8) 178; Derby pattern books, Billingsly figure and landscape subjects, A (8) 178; English hand-crafts, exhibition of, A (6) 132; see also *Glassware, English; Porcelain* (*fine*), *English.*
glass, artists for, A (9) 207.
early American, A (8) 178; history and artistic work since 1900, A (2) 33.
paintings of Grien, A (5) 111; work of Lippert, A (6) 136.
Stiegel, types of, A (3) 60.
in Victoria and Albert Museum, A (9) 206.

Art and Artware (*continued*)
Greek, from prehistoric times to 18th Century, B (8) 180.
industrial: education of designers and craftsmen, A (9) 206; place of, A (4) 86; pottery designing, A (4) 86; pottery design, effect of machinery on, A (5) 122; proposed Academy of Design, B (8) 180.
Italian, history of, A (3) 60; of Italian Renaissance, B (8) 180.
Japanese pottery and majolica, characteristics of, A (10) 251.
Limoges enamels, data on, B (10) 239; Limoges enamels of Molli Juin, A (3) 63.
Melanesian, detailed studies on, B (9) 207–208.
Modrá, in Slovakia, A (8) 179.
mosaics of St. Sophia, technique of, A (3) 60.
porcelain: enamel on copper by Aitken and Atchley, A (10) 242; figures of Bustelli, A (3) 60.
pottery: craftsmanship in, B (10) 239; Maltese, A (8) 179; sculpture in, A (11) 268; see also *Pottery.*
Russian, history outline, B (11) 284.
statuary, design and assembly of molds for, A (8) 192–93.
Artists, Aitken, Russell: ceramic sculpture of, A (3) 60; porcelain enameled copper art pieces of, A (10) 242.
art training *vs.* industry, A (6) 132; artists in industry, pottery designing, A (4) 86.
Atchley, Whitney, porcelain enameled copper art pieces of, A (10) 242.
Binns, C. F., biography and sketches of ware of, A (9) 206.
glass: Galle, Northwood, Woodall brothers, Daum Freres, Tiffany, Lalique, Marinot, du Cross, work of, A (2) 33.
Hancock, R., and sons, from Battersea, A (8) 180.
Heaton, Maurice, glassware and decoration of, A (9) 207.
Maxwell, Donald, colored etchings on tile, A (3) 60.
Moore, Bernard, pottery exhibit of, A (11) 268.
Winter, H. E., enameled murals of, A (3) 63, A (6) 133.
Asbestos, by-products of, adsorption capacity of, B (2) 50.
Ash-correction formulas, evaluation based on petrographic analyses, A (8) 197.
Ashes in coal, effect of weathering on fusion point of, A (5) 123.
sampling of, A (9) 228.
volcanic, in glass, effect of, A (6) 138.
Ashes of slate (shale) for alumina production, hydrochloric-acid method for, A (3) 74, A (10) 249.
Atmosphere. See also *Air.*
in kilns, control of, A (9) 228.
Atomic heat. See *Heat capacity.*
Atoms, data on, B (6) 153; structure of, and properties of matter, B (6) 153.
Australia, ceramic education in, for pottery workers, A (4) 103.
Autoclaves, for glass analysis by thin-film treatment: soda determination, I, A (9) 213; laboratory, for temperature control, A (10) 253.

Babinet compensator. See *Annealing.*
Bacterial activity in moist ceramic materials during aging, effect of, A (10) 260.
Baddeleyite, occurrence and properties of, A (7) 167.
Ball mills. See *Mills.*
Barite, deposits of, in Ala., A (5) 124.
Barium, color reactions for, A (11) 293; compounds of, as fluxes, A (2) 39; precipitation of, in the copper-tin group of qualitative analysis, A (10) 261; uses for, A (11) 289.
Barium carbonate (witherite) as chemical raw material, uses for, A (11) 292.
Barium compounds, pure, for preparation of pure barium zincates, P (10) 262.
Barium nitrate in enameled frits, effect of, A (2) 31.
production process for, P (10) 262.
Barium oxide (**baryta**), deposits in France, A (3) 80.
in majolica, effect of, A (5) 107–108.
Barium salts in Italy for chemical industry, A (11) 291.
Baryta. See *Barium oxide.*
Barytes. See *Barite.*
Basalt, fused, properties and application of, A (3) 81.
Base-exchanging compounds, production of, P (4) 103.
Bases, exchange of, ammonium-chloride treatment of complex ions, effect of, A (6) 152.

Bases (*continued*)
exchange of: in clay soils, relation to silica-alumina complexes, and their crystal structure, A (6) 152; in soils, and aging of colloids in, A (5) 126.
exchange of, in clays, A (6) 149; in La. soils, evaluation of, A (2) 49.
Basic chlorides, of bivalent heavy metals, II, A (5) 125.
Basic salts. See *Salts, basic.*
Baths, salt, equilibrium diagrams of salts for, I–II, A (10) 260.
Bathtubs. See *Sanitary ware.*
Battersea porcelain. See *Porcelain* (*fine*), *English.*
Bauxite. See also *Minerals.*
Alapaj, treatment of, A (10) 248.
for alumina: blast melting of, A (11) 267; alumina extraction from, by soda-ash fusion method, A (11) 279, B (11) 283; barium method for extracting alumina, A (2) 39.
aluminum determination in, rapid method for, A (9) 233; aluminum oxide from, by Penyakov methods, A (11) 281.
Bayer method for extracting alumina, A (2) 39; Bayer method for test, A (1) 17; Bayer process for, compared with Al production from clays, B (6) 149.
compounds in, conversion of, P (9) 222.
deposits of: in Hessia, data on, A (10) 257; occurrence of, at Amorgos Is., composition of, A (1) 14; world production of, A (6) 141.
flotation tests on, A (2) 50.
grades of, and distinction from clay, A (11) 289.
low-grade, Miss., use of, A (7) 156.
microscopic studies on, A (7) 166.
in minerals, analyses of samples, A (6) 148.
Poshan, alumina extraction from, B (11) 283.
soda-flux treatment of, effect of beryllium oxide in, A (9) 221.
as a titanium mineral, A (2) 39.
white, deposits of, A (9) 218; white and red, world resources of, A (8) 199.
"Beef" (fibrous calcite) in shales, origin of, A (3) 81.
Beilby layer. See *Metals, polishing of.*
Belgium, refractories in, review of, A (9) 218.
Bent glass, form for, P (7) 162.
Bentonite. See also *Minerals.*
calcium and sodium, effect on plasticity of clays, A (5) 126.
composition of, and uses for, A (11) 291; physical characteristics of, and uses for, A (2) 48.
deposits of, in Manitoba, A (1) 20.
in glazed ceramic ware, effect on crazing, A (6) 144.
in kaolin mixtures, effect of, A (8) 193.
and montmorillonite, crystal structure and swelling of, A (4) 100.
Yamagata water-imbibing clay (bentonite), viscosity of sol of, A (11) 291–92.
Berlin State Museum. See *Museums.*
Beryllium (glucinum) in Australia, A (1) 20.
heat capacity and thermal hysteresis of, V, A (6) 151.
precipitation of, 8-hydroxyquinoline for determination of, A (11) 294.
separation of, from elements of the third group (Al and Fe), A (2) 55.
for silica separation, P (10) 262.
volumetric determination of, A (10) 261.
Beryllium fluoride for glasses, studies on, A (6) 137.
Beryllium oxide in minerals, extraction of, P (7) 175.
recovery of, from siliceous ores, P (3) 84.
sintered. See *Abrasives.*
in soda-flux treatment of bauxite, A (9) 221.
Beryl-molybdenite. See *Minerals.*
Bibliographies on American chemistry, B (8) 202.
on base exchange in clay soils, A (6) 152.
on brick, water adsorption of, A (9) 217.
on building materials in U.S.S.R., B (11) 277.
on cement, Portland, A (5) 107.
on ceramic materials, testing, A (3) 84.
on chemical analysis of magnesite and dolomites, B (2) 57.
on Chinese history and civilization, and Chinese art, B (9) 207.
on clays: general information by States, B (7) 172; kinds and properties of, A (2) 49.
on cristobalite and refractories, A (6) 141.
on crystal structure, B (2) 51.

Bibliographies (*continued*)
on de-airing of clays, literature review of, A (11) 285.
on durability of pottery frits, glazes, glasses, and enamels, A (9) 233.
on dusts: references on, A (8) 203; and silicosis, literature references on, B (8) 203.
on electron diffraction patterns, references on, A (8) 200; on electronic structure and properties of matter, B (6) 153.
on enamels: references and research abstracts, A (9) 210; vitreous, 1934 production, A (7) 157.
feldspars, X-ray analyses, references on, A (4) 100.
on geology, exclusive of N. A., 1933, B (4) 100.
on German raw materials for the silicate industry, A (6) 148.
on glass, American, A (1) 9.
durability of, A (1) 8.
and glazes, color formation in, A (4) 80.
optical, reference list, A (9) 214.
quartz, history of, B (3) 68.
research in 1933, A (1) 10; II, A (5) 111; III, A (6) 137.
transparent, alumina and feldspar in, A (2) 33; II, A (3) 64.
on glazes, crazing and peeling of, A (9) 233.
on high-temperature data, B (7) 170.
on insulation, thermal, B (1) 17.
on microchemistry of arsenic, antimony, tin, and bismuth, collected references on, A (2) 52.
on microscopic tests for raw materials, A (4) 100.
on porcelain, A (1) 18; on porcelain insulators, A (8) 194.
on refractories: gas permeability of, A (9) 221; high-alumina, B (5) 119; magnesia, B (6) 142–43; references, A (8) 191.
on silicates, structure and thermochemistry of, A (5) 127–28.
on silicic acid, colloidal solutions, A (1) 22.
on silicosis, reference list and abstracts, B (8) 205; II, B (9) 236; literature and laws, 1934, B (11) 297–98.
on spectroscopic analysis, review of, A (9) 233.
on technical literature and supply firms, lists of, B (5) 130.
Bingham, Edward, history and pottery of, I–II, A (3) 60.
Binns, C. F., memorial exhibition of pottery, A (8) 179; biography and ware of, A (9) 206.
Bismuth, microchemistry of, A (2) 52.
Bitumen in clays, effect of, A (1) 14.
Bituminous clays. See *Clays.*
Bituminous materials in shales, determination of carbon and hydrogen in, A (5) 126.
"Bitumo" pipes. See *Pipes, stoneware.*
Black spots in enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Blast-furnace slags. See *Slags, blast-furnace.*
Blasting, electric detonators, lag, spread, and sustained ignition in, B (2) 58.
Bleaching. See also *Decolorizers.*
(decolorization) of clays, P (9) 236; of earths and clays, method for, A (9) 230; H₂ kaolin deposits for, A (3) 81; of kaolins, Na_2SO_4 treatment for, A (3) 82; of vegetable oils by clays, B (2) 50.
Blistering of enamels. *See Enamels, defects in.*
Blunging in slip preparation, importance of, A (8) 194.
Bohemian glass. See *Glassware.*
Boiler feed-water. See *Feed-water.*
Boilers, efficiency of, factors in, A (3) 84.
firebrick mountings for, P (10) 251.
hand-fired, efficient working of, A (8) 203.
heat transmission in, effect of soot on, B (6) 146.
pulverized-coal, slag bottoms for, A (10) 250.
slag-tap, properties of slags from, A (10) 263.
steam, and pipes, insulating materials for, A (10) 254.
Bollenrath optical dilatometer. See *Expansion apparatus.*
Bonds (binders) for abrasives: bonded granular material, P (2) 27; composition of, P (2) 27, P (5) 105; ceramic bond for, P (4) 85.
for porous articles, P (9) 205–206.
rubber: for abrasives, production of, P (2) 28, P (4) 85; vulcanized, P (9) 205.
for steel and brick reinforced masonry, A (6) 140.

Booklets. See also *Books; Bulletins.*
Chromite, B (5) 119.
Collection of data for chemical analysis of raw materials, batch, and ordinary glass, B (5) 112.
Failures and troubles in open-hearth manufacture and measures to combat them, B (11) 283.
Lomonossov porcelain plant, B (11) 284–85.
Manufacture of bottom stones, B (6) 143.
Books. See also *Booklets; Bulletins.*
Abrasives, B (10) 257; Abrasives, determining the crystalline aluminium oxide in corundums and emeries; corundum "minutniki," B (11) 267.
Adsorption properties of clays, B (2) 50.
After-treatment of glassware, B (3) 68.
Agricultural pedology course, B (10) 259.
Alumina from Poshan bauxite, B (11) 283.
A.S.T.M. standards on refractory materials, B (10) 251; A.S.T.M. Tentative Standards, 1934, B (4) 103.
Ancient Egyptian materials and industries, B (6) 132.
Annual report of the Society of Chemical Industry on progress of applied chemistry, Vol. XIX, B (7) 176.
Annual survey of American chemistry, Vol. IX (1934), B (8) 202.
Antimony in enameled hollow ware, B (2) 32.
Antique ceramic firing furnaces, A (6) 86.
Applied geophysics in search for minerals, B (3) 81.
Art and craft of the potter, B (10) 239.
Artistic finishing of crockery, B (3) 61.
Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of N.A., Vol. I (1933), B (4) 100.
Building materials, B (10) 248, B (11) 277.
Calcining grog, B (4) 95–96.
Calculations of glazes and masses for fine ceramics, B (8) 203.
Canadian mineral industry in 1934, B (11) 292.
Casting ladles, B (8) 192.
Cements and mortars, B (10) 240.
Ceramic furnaces, B (4) 96.
Ceramic radiators, B (1) 18.
Chemical engineering plant design, B (10) 264.
Chemical formulary, Vol. I, B (5) 130; Vol. II, B (11) 296–97.
Chemistry of glass manufacture, B (10) 246.
Chemistry of solids, B (3) 83.
China magnificent, B (9) 207.
Clays of U.S.S.R., B (10) 250.
Cold treatment of optical glass, B (11) 275.
Colloid chemistry, B (4) 102.
Colored glass, production and properties of, B (5) 112.
Compilation of official geological studies in Colombia, 1917–1933, Vol. I, B (4) 100–101.
Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry, Vol. 14: Fe (Part 3), Co, B (10) 261–62.
Construction and operation of tank furnace, B (1) 12.
Control of industrial research, B (1) 25.
Coreless induction furnaces, B (10) 254.
Crystalline state, general survey, Vol. 1, B (3) 83.
Crystals and polarizing microscope, B (5) 128.
Defects in enameling: appearance, origin, and prevention, B (3) 64; Defects in manufacture of porcelain and faience, B (4) 96; Defects of porcelain articles, B (10) 252.
Design, B (11) 268.
Determination of thermal conductivity of building and insulating materials, B (7) 165.
Diatom-tripoli brick, B (8) 188.
Dictionary of color standards, B (1) 2.
Diffraction of X-rays and electrons by amorphous solids, liquids, and gases, B (5) 128.
Dip and strike problems mathematically surveyed, B (5) 125.
Directory for British glass industry, B (11) 275.
Directory of the refractories industry, B (10) 251.
Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities, 1933–1934, B (6) 152.
Dresden china, B (9) 224–25.
Driers in the porcelain-faience industry, B (4) 98.
Dust, B (2) 57–58.
Electrical furnaces, B (8) 198, B (10) 251.
Electrical melting furnaces, B (10) 254.

Books (*continued*)
Electronic theory of chemistry: an introductory account, B (10) 262.
Enamels, B (7) 158.
Energo-Capacious Manufactures: silicate industry; glass industry; ceramic industry, B (11) 297.
Experimental researches and reports (glass), Vol. 16, B (11) 275.
Flat glass, sheet glass, cast glass, and plate glass, B (6) 138.
Fundamentals and economics in the clay industries, B (9) 236.
Furnace crowns, B (3) 68.
Gas producers in the ceramic industry, B (2) 46.
Geochemistry, B (7) 175; Vol. II, B (10) 262.
Geologic history at a glance, B (2) 50.
Geologic structures, B (2) 50.
Geomorphology, B (2) 50.
Getting acquainted with minerals, B (11) 292.
Glass industry in Italy, B (7) 162.
Glass technique, B (1) 12.
Greek art from prehistoric times to the 18th Century, B (8) 180.
Handbook of chemistry: reference volume to chemical and physical data in laboratory work and manufacturing; appendix of mathematical tables and formulas, B (10) 262.
Handbook of scientific-research themes and literature on building materials, refractories, and chemically resistant materials of mineral origin for 1930–1933, B (2) 58.
History of English brickwork, B (9) 218.
How to dry clay in a drying drum, B (3) 78.
Index of All-Union standards arranged by numbers, alphabetically, and by branches of public economy, B (4) 104.
Index to A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, B (4) 104.
Industrial art explained, B (8) 180.
Industrial furnaces, I, B (2) 47.
Institute of Economic Mineralogy: Transactions of organization and development of the industry of nonmetallic minerals, B (2) 50.
Introduction to chemistry of silicon, B (5) 128.
Introduction to optical investigation with the polarizing microscope, B (6) 153.
Introduction to a petrographic study of sedimentary rocks, B (2) 50–51.
Introduction to study of colloids, B (5) 128.
Investigations in ore dressing and metallurgy, 1932–33, B (11) 292.
Italian Renaissance, B (8) 180.
Laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry with introduction to qualitative analysis, B (1) 24.
Laboratory method of physical and historical geology, B (7) 172.
Laboratory: place in modern world, B (6) 154.
Lessons on glass used by ceramists, B (5) 112.
Levinson-Lessing, the Academician, B (7) 176.
Limoges enamels, B (10) 239.
Machinery and apparatus of the silicate industry, B (2) 46.
Manual of mineral deposits, Part I: deposits of mineral raw materials, B (3) 81–82.
Manual for self-instruction in glassblowing (lamp working), B (3) 68.
Manufacture of stoneware pipes, A (1) 17.
Materials manual of the silicate industry, B (7) 172.
Materials used in chemical apparatus, B (5) 130.
Mechanical manufacture of sheet glass, B (11) 275.
Mechanical working of sheet iron, B (6) 134.
Melanesian design, B (9) 207–208.
Metamorphism: a study in the transformation of rock-masses, B (5) 125.
Method of chemical analysis of magnesites and dolomites and articles made of them, B (2) 57.
Methods of air analysis, B (10) 262.
Microscopes, their accessories and application, B (11) 287.
Mineral deposits, B (2) 51.
Mineral industries of Canada, B (11) 292.
Mineral raw materials in industry. I. Grinding and polishing materials, B (11) 267.
Minerals yearbook, B (1) 21.

Books (*continued*)
Mysteries of the atom, B (6) 153.
Nephelometric determination of small quantities of CaO, MgO, and SO_3 in silicates, B (1) 24.
Old Dutch tile, II, B (1) 2.
Petrographical dictionary, B (11) 292.
Petrography of sedimentary rocks, B (3) 82.
Photographic studies of the qualitative microanalysis of inorganic materials, B (5) 128.
Physical fundamentals of heat transfer, Vol. I, B (11) 283.
Pocketbook for ceramists, 1935, Vol. I, Notebook-calender; Vol. II, Technical part, B (5) 130.
Portland cement and its standardization, B (8) 181.
Principles of historical geology from the regional point of view, B (5) 125.
Production of silica brick from crystalline quartzites, theory and practice, B (11) 283.
Pueblo potter, B (9) 208.
Quantitative analysis of inorganic materials, B (2) 57.
Quantitative chemical analysis for beginning students, B (1) 24.
Quartz glass: its history, manufacture, and uses, B (3) 68.
Refractories in metallurgy, B (1) 17.
Report of Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research for 1932–33, B (1) 25.
Report of Fuel Research Board for 1933, B (1) 25.
Research department of the Gutehoffnungshütte-Konzerns, B (5) 109.
Research, the pathfinder of science, and industry, B (10) 264.
Rumeileh. Ain Shems excavations (Palestine), III, B (5) 106.
Saggers for fine ceramics, B (4) 96.
Short introduction to use of polarization microscope, B (4) 98.
Soil analysis. Handbook of physical and chemical methods, B (1) 25.
Soil research methods, B (2) 51.
Soviet mineralogy and geochemistry, 1929–1934, B (8) 199.
Space chemistry of solids, B (5) 129.
Spark plugs: manufacture and use in internal combustion engines, B (3) 76.
Specifications of clays for the glass industry, B (8) 192.
Standardized roofing materials, B (8) 203.
Standards in glass and porcelain-faience industries, B (4) 92.
Standards for porcelain and glass electro-insulating materials, B (11) 285.
Study of crystal structure and its applications, B (2) 51.
Symposium on problems of rationalization and plant construction in the refractories industry, B (5) 119.
Tables of integrals and other mathematical data, B (1) 25–26.
Technical and artistic finishing of porcelain and faience, B (6) 132.
Technical thermodynamics, B (1) 26.
Textbook of ore microscopy, Vol. 1, Part I, B (2) 51.
Theoretical physics. Electromagnetism and optics. Maxwell-Lorentz, Vol. II, B (5) 130.
Transactions of VI All-Union Mendeleiev Congress of Theoretical and Applied Chemistry, Vol. 2, B (7) 175.
Transactions of the All-Union Sci.-Research Institute of Ceramics, B (7) 176.
Transactions of the First International Congress on Glass and Ceramics, B (4) 104.
Treatise on ceramics, B (4) 104.
Tunnel kiln, B (2) 47.
Use of producer gas in furnaces for firing refractory and building materials, B (3) 80.
Vitrified tile and joints, B (7) 165.
Volumetric analysis, B (1) 24.
What every worker should know, glass blower, B (11) 298.
Work of "Pav" machine, B (11) 276.
X-ray crystallography, B (9) 234.
"Bora," A (8) 200.
Borate glasses. See *Glass, borate.*
Borates, anhydrous sodium, optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of, A (4) 102.
meta-, anhydrous, and hydrated, of sodium and potassium, properties of, II, A (3) 83.
meta- and di-, sodium, vapor pressure between 1150 and 1400°C, A (4) 102.
Borax, crystalline, production process for, P (7) 162.
in enamel, use of, A (3) 62.
in glass, effect of use of, A (2) 34, A (11) 273.
mineral forms of, chemical and physical properties of, A (7) 171.
Pyrobor product, for glass batches, effect of, A (9) 211–12.
vs. sodium phosphate in enamel, effect of, A (2) 32.
Boric anhydride in glass, determination of, A (2) 53.
Boric oxide in borosilicates, arsenic-free, time-saving method for, A (1) 23.
crystalline: preparation and physical properties of, A (3) 83; studies on, A (2) 53.
in enamels, effect of, A (5) 109.
vapor pressure of, A (4) 102.
Börner, ceramic research of, A (2) 57.
Boron carbide, production of, P (1) 1; strength of, uses for, A (2) 46, A (7) 155.
Boron trioxide, viscosity studies on, A (9) 233–34.
Borosilicate glass. See *Glassware, borosilicate.*
Borosilicates, arsenic-free, boric acid in, method for, A (1) 23.
Bowen spray process. See *Evaporation.*
Brick. See also *Brickwork; Building materials; Clayware; Masonry, reinforced; Paving materials; Refractories; Structural materials.*
acid-stable, characteristics and manufacture of, A (2) 42.
anchor for, P (2) 42.
ancient, Asian, A (2) 20.
annular kilns for, placing methods in, A (7) 164.
British production of, Hoffman kilns for, A (6) 140.
for building, P (2) 39; water adsorption by, and related properties, A (9) 217; see also *Building material.*
clays for. See also *Ceramic materials; Clays.*
bituminous, firing of, A (1) 14.
lime-bearing, production process for, A (2) 39.
in Manitoba, B (11) 292.
properties of, grinding and drying of, A (7) 164.
clinker, strength tests on, A (3) 70.
colored, blue, chemical composition of, A (9) 217.
without colorants for facing, A (11) 276–77.
dark, oxidized firing of, A (3) 70–71.
effect of firing on color and efflorescence in, A (11) 277.
sand-finish, colors in, A (11) 277.
yellow, salt for uniform color, A (7) 170.
for decorating purposes, history of, A (7) 164.
defects in: cracks, accelerated drying of, without nonplastic additions, A (11) 285; cracks in, cause and prevention of, A (8) 188; scumming of, A (9) 218; shrinkage and warpage, prevention of, III, A (10) 247–48.
diatomite, size changes in, water treatment for, A (4) 96.
Dinas. See *Refractories, Dinas brick.*
drying of, methods for, A (7) 164; see also *Drying.*
efflorescence and coloring of, effect of firing process on, A (11) 277.
exhibit of, at Royal Academy, A (7) 164.
fired, relation of crushing strength to absorption of, A (5) 114.
firing of. See also *Firing.*
firing in annular kilns with wood, effect of, A (3) 62–63.
grading of, according to weather resistance, I, A (9) 217.
history, review of, A (3) 70.
hollow. See also *Brick, lightweight; Brick, porous.*
insulating value of, A (3) 70.
Isoketamit, closed sides of, A (3) 70.
Jestav, advantages of, A (3) 70.
"Penta" perforated, auger-made, A (3) 71.
perforated, pressing of, P (3) 78.
perforated, thermal conductivity of, A (3) 71.
porous, production of, A (5) 114.
interlocking, P (3) 71; interlocking, for walls, P (9) 218.
kiln setting of, methods for, A (7) 164.
lightweight. See also *Brick, hollow; Brick porous.*
lightweight, diatom-tripoli, production of, B (8) 188.
Brick (*continued*)
lightweight, for walls, tests on, A (3) 71.
lime-sand, fine sand for, A (11) 277.
manufacture of, history review of, A (3) 70, A (9) 218.
mechanical properties of, tests on, B (1) 14.
for paving. See *Paving materials.*
permeability tests on wallettes, A (4) 93.
porosity of, studies on, A (4) 103.
porous, lightweight: nailable, P (3) 71; production of, P (7) 165; thermal conductivity of, A (3) 71.
porous, production of, P (7) 165.
production process for, P (2) 39, P (5) 121, P (6) 141.
properties of, data on, A (7) 164.
reinforced masonry. See also *Masonry, reinforced brick.*
reinforced masonry, tests on, A (1) 14.
rustic, manufacture of, P (4) 94.
sand-finish, production process for, A (11) 277.
sand-lime, composition of, A (3) 71.
effect of sugar solutions on, A (5) 114.
fine sand for, A (11) 277.
strength of, effect of hardening temperature and time on, A (7) 164.
tentative specifications on delivery and tests of, A (5) 114.
setting of, methods for, A (7) 164; types of settings and open space, II, A (9) 229; method to prevent shrinkage and warped ware, III, A (10) 247–48.
silico-calcareous, properties, manufacture, and uses of, A (3) 71.
sintered, acid-resistant, use of, A (3) 76.
slabs, for veneering, A (1) 14.
soft-mud: history and manufacture, A (7) 165; imitation, production of, A (11) 277.
in S. Africa, production of, A (2) 39.
special shapes: cutting of, A (1) 14; Jestav, A (3) 70; process for production of, A (1) 14.
stiff, plastic, drying of, A (3) 79.
strength of, transverse tests on, A (1) 14.
strength and weather resistance of, method for test, A (7) 174.
studies at Plzen state technical school, A (5) 129.
test methods for, types of, A (3) 71.
tests on, by British Building Research Station, A (1) 14.
treatment of, before firing, P (4) 104.
vitrified, for curbs, advantages of, A (6) 140.
for wall construction, P (2) 39; physical test methods for, I; crystallization and weathering tests on, II, A (4) 94.
weathering properties of, correlation with laboratory tests on ground-exposure test, I, A (9) 217; weathering properties *vs.* laboratory tests, A (4) 93.
Brick apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus.*
augers, for "Penta" perforated brick, A (3) 71.
brick lifter, P (1) 14.
brick stack with trailer, P (4) 98.
for cutting clay, P (3) 78.
for embossing brick, P (6) 140.
and tile apparatus, I–IV, A (1) 19.
for transverse-strength tests, A (2) 45.
types of, P (5) 115, P (6) 146, P (11) 287.
for unloading green brick, P (3) 78.
vacuum press, A (2) 45.
for wire-cut brick, power for, A (3) 77.
Brick plants, counter-current tunnel drier in, A (11) 285.
depreciation of, XX, A (9) 223.
for dry-pressed brick in U.S.S.R., A (8) 189.
economic operation of, A (7) 164.
grinding and drying processes in, A (7) 164.
Ontario Brick and Tile, load tests on reinforced brick masonry, A (3) 70.
power and heat economy in, A (6) 146.
testing engineer at, for brick strength, A (1) 14.
Brickwork, coatings for, P (6) 144.
English, history of, B (9) 218.
Brightness. See also *Light; Radiation,* and cross-references.
optical pyrometer for measurements on, A (3) 77.
Bristol ware. See *Porcelain (fine), English; Earthenware, tin-enameled.*
British Building Research Sta. See *Research laboratories* (in England).
British Refractories Research Assn. See *Research laboratories* (in England), Mellor Lab.
Bronzes, cubic sodium-tungsten, and spinel,

Bronzes (*continued*)
as examples of structures with vacant lattice points, A (10) 261.
Brucite, thermal decomposition of, A (7) 174.
Buffing, abrasives for, A (1) 1; art of, P (10) 238.
Buffing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
and polishing wheel, P (8) 177, P (10) 238.
types of, P (7) 155.
wheels, types of, and data for use of, A (10) 237.
Building materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Brickwork; Clayware; Housing; Masonry; Structural materials; Tile.*
brick, block, slab, tile, etc., P (2) 39.
competitive substitutes for, A (9) 217.
construction, P (4) 94.
cracks in, prevention of, A (8) 188.
mortars for, separation cracking in, A (5) 114.
prefabricated wall for low-cost construction, A (10) 248.
scumming of, A (9) 218.
tile, and slabs for, P (8) 188.
wallettes, permeability tests on, A (4) 93.
for walls, research tests in England, I–II, A (4) 94.
building block, P (3) 71.
building structure and brick, P (5) 115.
floor and roof construction, P (2) 39.
gas and air permeability of, A (8) 188.
"graviponce," A (8) 202.
hard, nonbloated, heat-treated ceramic block, P (11) 277.
hydraulic testing machines for, A (8) 195.
insulation for, A (9) 217; for insulation and sound absorption, P (11) 277.
lightweight, and production methods for, P (8) 193.
magnesia cement, effect of grain size on, A (8) 181.
porous, capillary theory of, tests on, A (6) 140.
porous, lightweight brick for walls, tests on, A (3) 71.
porous slag for, A (3) 70.
pumice for, properties of, A (8) 202.
sound-absorbing, production methods for, P (8) 193, P (11) 277.
substitutes for, A (9) 217.
thermal conductivity of, tests on, B (7) 165.
unfired clay for, A (2) 39.
vertical wall structure for, P (11) 277.
Bullet-proof glass. See *Glassware, safety.*
Bulletins. See also *Booklets; Books.*
Accuracy of manometry of explosions; general survey of problem and comparison of piston-type with diaphragm-type manometers, B (9) 236.
Alkalinity of silicate minerals, B (4) 100.
Antimony in enameled hollow ware, B (2) 32.
Applications of insulating refractories to industrial refractories, B (5) 119.
Chemical research work of the State Optical Institute (U.S.S.R.), B (5) 112.
Chemical stoneware for special purposes, B (11) 284.
Clay, B (4) 100; revised, B (7) 172.
Cupola refractories, B (2) 41.
De-airing of stiff-mud bodies for clay products manufacture, B (6) 146.
Effect of soot on heat transmission in small boilers, B (6) 146.
Experimental study of weathering of silicate minerals, B (7) 172.
Feldspar, data on, B (3) 81.
Fossil flora of Pottsville age from the Mesquito Range, Colo., B (3) 81.
Geologic atlas of U.S., folio 224, Somerset-Windber, Pa., B (6) 149.
Geometrical methods of quantitative mineralogical analysis of rocks, B (3) 81.
Geophysical prospecting abstracts, B (1) 21, B (2) 50, B (3) 81, B (4) 101, B (5) 125.
Halloysite and allophane, B (4) 101.
High-alumina refractory materials, B (5) 119.
Insulating refractories, B (3) 74.
Investigations of fuels and fuel testing, 1932, B (11) 289.
Kaolins and china ware clays in Pacific Northwest, studies on, B (2) 51.
Kyanite and vermiculite deposits of Ga., B (7) 172.
Lag, spread, and sustained ignition in electric detonators, B (2) 58.
Magnesia refractory materials, B (6) 142–43.
Mechanical properties of brick and brickwork masonry, B (1) 14.
Bulletins (*continued*)
Mine roof in coking district of western Pa., B (9) 236.
Mineral physical studies, B (6) 153.
Nonmetallic minerals consumption and prices, B (2) 51.
Observations on glasshouse refractories, B (5) 119.
Petroleum fuels in Canada, B (11) 289.
Possibilities for production of aluminum and magnesium from Wash. ores, B (6) 149.
Procedure for testing explosives for use in coal mines with test requirements, tolerance limits, and schedule of fees, B (10) 264.
Reaction temperatures between various types of refractory brick, B (3) 74.
Report of the Comm. on Measurement of Geologic Time, B (5) 125.
Review of literature on effect of breathing dusts with special reference to silicosis, B (8) 203; II, B (9) 236.
Sodium sulfate, commercial forms of, data on, B (7) 172.
Standard samples issued or in preparation by the National Bureau of Standards, B (8) 203–204.
Standard specifications for scientific glassware, B (8) 187.
Strontium deposits of Calif. and Ariz., B (11) 292.
Summary of drifting and cross-cutting cost data, B (7) 172.
Surface deposits and ground-water supply of Winnipeg map-area, Manitoba, B (11) 292.
Talc and ground soapstone industry in 1933, B (1) 21.
Technical and economic features in utilization of blast-furnace slags in glass manufacture, B (11) 275–76.
Technical minimum for a furnace worker on lining and repair of open-hearth furnaces, B (10) 251.
Tests on volumetric glassware, B (2) 37.
Theoretical metallurgy: High-temperature specific-heat equations for inorganic substances, II, B (7) 170.
Thermal decomposition of alunite, B (11) 283.
Thermal insulation, B (1) 17.
Thermo-insulation diatom brick, B (9) 221.
White-firing clays of Saskatchewan, B (2) 51.
Zones in Alberta shale "benton group," B (4) 101.
Bureau of Mines. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
Bureau of Standards. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
Burners for annealing furnaces, heat distribution in, control of, by air supply, A (10) 253.
luminous flame, for glassmelting, heat transfer in, A (5) 124.
test, for testing gas qualities, A (2) 47.
Butane. See *Fuels, gas, propane.*

Cadmium red, cadmium selenide, and "selenium red," designations for terms, A (2) 29.
Caesium, quantitative and qualitative determination of, A (2) 55.
Calcareous mixes for glazes and enamels for prevention of cracking, A (2) 29.
Calcination of siliceous products, P (6) 148.
Calcium, detection of, in presence of strontium and barium ions, A (10) 259–60.
hydrates of aluminates, sulfoaluminate and chloraluminate, A (4) 87.
and magnesium, adsorbed, in soil colloids, separation of, A (6) 151–52.
strontium, and barium, color reactions for, A (11) 293.
uses for, A (11) 289.
Calcium aluminates in cement, effect of, A (6) 133; crystallization of, at 40°C, II; crystallization of, at 90°C, III, A (1) 21–22.
Calcium carbonate in ceramic ware, action of, A (7) 173.
(fine) production method for, P (10) 262.
Calcium fluoride, analysis of, A (6) 149.
Calcium hydrosilicates, hydrothermal synthesis of, A (2) 30.
Calcium nitrate–water, system of, transformation and solidification points of, A (11) 294.
Calcium oxide in glass, determination of, A (2) 53.
Calcium phosphate and aluminium phosphate, synthesis of $3CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$ from, III, A (8) 181.
Calcium silicate, fluorides in, effect of, on thermal synthesis of, II, A (1) 3.
hydrates of, reaction studies on, A (3) 61–62.
synthesis of, VIII, A (1) 3.
Calcium-sodium feldspars. See *Feldspars.*
Calculations. See *Nomograms.*
Calibration of resistance thermometers, constant volume gas thermometer for, A (2) 55.
Calit or Calan. See *Insulating materials.*
Calodur. See *Ceramic ware (general), special substances* (6).
Calorific value. See *Heat, value of.*
Calorimeters. See also *Heat apparatus.*
adiabatic, improved, for specific heat measurements of liquids and solids, A (2) 55.
heat-of-solution, *vs.* vane types, comparison of results with, A (4) 98.
metallic, causes of errors in, III, A (6) 151.
Union, for gas-volume measurements, A (11) 286–87.
vane, for measuring heat of hydration of neat-cement pastes, A (4) 98.
water-buffer, for refractories materials, A (5) 115.
Cameras, high-speed motion picture and stroboscope for rupture tests on brittle materials, A (8) 196.
Canada, ceramic raw materials in Ont. in 1934, A (11) 290; industrial and nonmetallic minerals in British Columbia, types of, A (11) 289.
mineral industries of, B (11) 292; in 1934, B (11) 292.
mining industry in 1934, A (5) 129.
Capillary activity. See *Surface tension.*
Capillary voids. See *Pores.*
Carbides. See *Abrasives, metal carbides.*
Carbofrax muffle and Infrax lining for decorating kiln, A (2) 47.
Carbon in glass, effect of, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110.
graphite: as glass color, use of, A (2) 33; carbon resistances for electric furnaces, A (4) 99.
precipitation of, on blast-furnace brick, A (10) 250.
sintered glass absorber for determination of, by wet combustion, A (9) 230.
or sulfur in glass, studies on, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110.
Carbon formation in ceramic bodies as reduction red, A (6) 147–48.
Carbonate minerals. See *Minerals.*
Carbonates, basic magnesium, compounds of, and preparation and properties of, A (9) 230.
carbon dioxide in, determination of, A (7) 173.
Carbonization of coal, pyrolysis of, effect of heating rate and maximum temperature on, A (11) 290.
Carder tunnel kiln. See *Kilns, tunnel.*
"Carsial" brick. See *Refractories, "Carsial."*
Casagrande process. See *Methods, hydrometer.*
Case hardening of plate glass, P (10) 246.
Casting of cellular ceramic products, P (7) 176.
clay liquefaction process, studies on, A (6) 149.
of glass rollers, process for, P (1) 12.
multiple, of cup handles and ornaments, process for, A (8) 194.
Castings. See also *Metals for enameling.*
aluminum, polishing abrasives for, A (11) 267.
foundry sands for, cause of scabbing, A (10) 241.
zirconium for, A (9) 232.
Cast iron. See *Iron, cast; Metals for enameling.*
Catalytic oxidation for determination of methane and gas residues, A (10) 255.
Catalyzers, ammonium molybdate and sodium tungstate, for clay dehydration, A (6) 149.
Cathetometers, Hirsch-Pulfrich, for thermal-expansion measurements, A (6) 145.
Cathode insulators. See *Insulators.*
Cathode spraying. See *Spraying.*
"Cellace," cellulose acetate solutions for dental use, A (11) 269.
Cells, micro-heat, for gas analysis, A (9) 229.
photo-, for temperature measurement, A (9) 227.
thermal conductivity, for continual measurement of gas compositions, A (8) 197.
Cellular clay insulation for metallurgical apparatus, P (2) 41.
Cellular glass. See *Glassware, cellular.*

Cellular products. See *Brick, hollow,* and cross-references; *Clayware, porous.*
Cellulose or pulp, drying of, A (5) 122.
Cementites in cast iron, disintegration of, A (1) 3.
Cements. See also *Gypsum; Plasters; Mortars; Refractories, cements.*
acid-proof: "Pre-Mixt," A (3) 61; production of, P (11) 283; silicate of soda and silex, A (2) 42; and waterproof, composition of, A (5) 3.
acid-stable, characteristics of, A (2) 42; fluated, A (1) 3; German production of, A (5) 129.
alumina, low-grade bauxites for, T.V.A. use of, A (7) 156.
alumina, rapid setting of, studies on, A (5) 106–107.
aluminous, effect of iron oxide in, I, A (1) 3.
hardened, effect of heat on, A (5) 106.
hardening of, crystallized compounds formed in, A (10) 239.
and Portland, setting and hardening of, effect of resistance to water in mineral sulfates, A (2) 31.
reaction with water, A (2) 31.
setting, hardening, and preservation of, A (7) 156.
calcium aluminates in, studies on, A (6) 133.
cementitious composition of matter, P (11) 269.
chemistry and technology of, A (10) 239.
chrome, strength of, A (9) 209.
clinker, for lining rotary kilns, causes of failure in, A (8) 189.
for concrete, selection and use of clinker minerals in, A (10) 239.
crystallized compounds formed in siliceous types during hardening, A (2) 30; in aluminous types, A (10) 239.
dental composition of, P (6) 133.
dust, Cottrell, use of, III–IV, A (11) 294–95.
embedding, electric resistance of, effect of moisture on, A (3) 71.
enamel, dunite for, A (1) 17–18.
fireproof, composition for, P (1) 17.
free lime in, determination of, A (9) 209.
fused, bauxite and lime for, A (5) 106.
vs. clinkered alumina, characteristics of, A (5) 106–107.
Finnish, characteristics of, A (5) 106.
hardening and corrosion of, VIII, A (5) 106.
iron oxide in aluminous cement, I, A (1) 3; synthesis of $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$ from calcium and aluminium phosphates, III, A (8) 181.
vs. Portland, A (5) 106.
glazed aggregate, nonweathering, preparation of, P (2) 58.
granulometric composition of, effect on properties of pastes, mortars, and concretes, A (7) 156.
Höchster's, composition of, reaction in, A (1) 3.
hydraulic, clay for building, production of, A (2) 39.
development of, and uses for, A (10) 239.
production of, P (5) 120.
refractory, zeolites in, A (3) 72, A (4) 95.
slurry, for well-cementing operations, P (9) 209.
for insulators, P (10) 252.
jointing, test for, A (11) 280; see also *Jointing materials.*
Keene's: measurements on modulus of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, and compressive-strength, A (4) 87; plasters, plaster of Paris, P (1) 3.
Kestner: Firecrete, A (5) 141; physical tests on, A (4) 95.
magnesia: effect of grain size on quality of, A (8) 181; water and weatherproofing, P (9) 209.
MgO, expansion of, A (1) 3.
manufacture of, P (9) 209.
masonry, commercial studies on, A (3) 62.
mortars. See also *Mortars.*
and mortars, constitution and manufacture of, B (10) 240.
mortars, effect of sulfides in slag on, A (4) 87.
neat-, pastes, heat-of-hydration measurements on, A (4) 98.
paste. See also *Cements, Portland, pastes.*
paste, raw, resistance viscosimeter for, A (2) 45.
Portland, alkalis in, direct determination of, A (9) 209.
Cements, Portland (*continued*)
and alumina, comparison of, composition of, A (6) 141.
and aluminous, constitution of, A (3) 61.
and aluminous, setting and hardening of, effect of resistance to water in mineral sulfates, A (2) 31.
calcium hydrosilicates in, hydrothermal synthesis of, A (2) 30.
chemistry of, A (8) 181.
clay for, data on, XX, A (6) 133.
clinker-burning operation, analysis of, A (11) 269.
clinker, constitution of, components and systems of, A (2) 30.
clinker, grinding of, ball and tube mills for, A (9) 225–26.
clinker, magnesia in, effect on ferrites of tetracalcium aluminate, A (3) 61.
clinker minerals in, and constitution of, A (4) 87, A (8) 181; formation of, A (5) 106.
composition and properties of, A (10) 239.
effect of, on pyrite, A (8) 181.
high-alumina, iron oxide of, clinker tests on, A (6) 133.
high-lime: chrome cement, III, A (9) 209.
hydration of compounds in system $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, A (6) 133.
hydration of, reactions in, A (5) 106.
ingredients for, proportioning apparatus for, P (9) 227.
magnesia, A (8) 181.
magnesia, economic production of, A (8) 181.
magnesia, linear, tensile, and compressive strength of, II, A (9) 209.
MgO, expansion of, A (1) 3.
mixed, tests on, XIII, A (9) 209.
pastes, influence of composition on volume constancy in salt resistance, A (10) 239–40.
retarding setting time of, method and composition for, P (9) 209.
salt action on, A (10) 239–40.
setting of, chemical reactions of seasoning, reversion, and restoration, A (11) 269.
special: hydraulic properties of manganese-chromium types, I; chemical resistance of, to H_2SO_4, II, A (10) 240.
specific surface tests, suspension turbidimeter for, A (4) 98.
standards in U.S.S.R., B (8) 181.
tricalcium aluminate in, effect of, A (5) 107.
white, production in rotary kiln, P (4) 87.
production of, P (4) 87.
raw materials for, apparatus for treating, P (9) 209.
refractory. See *Refractories, cements.*
research in 1933, A (2) 31.
review of manufacturing processes, A (10) 239.
siliceous, hardening of, formation of compounds crystallizing in, A (2) 30.
standard specifications for: in Brazil and Czechoslovakia, A (5) 106; in Italy, A (6) 133; review of, A (7) 156.
system $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3$, application of phase-equilibrium studies on, A (7) 156.
thermal characteristics of, A (1) 3.
zinc, composition of, A (10) 239.
Ceramic apparatus. See also *Apparatus* under specific ceramic classifications such as *Enamel apparatus; Glass apparatus,* etc; also *types* of meters for heat measurements, etc.
for raw materials, tests on, A (2) 45.
transmission, by gearing and motors with reducers, A (3) 78, A (5) 122.
Ceramic bodies (mixes). See also *Solids.*
cast and cement, raw paste, resistance viscosimeter for, A (2) 45, A (3) 70.
defects in. See also specific names for ceramic ware such as *Enamels, defects in,* etc.
defects in, reddish discoloration in, causes and removal of, A (10) 255.
dense masses, preparation of, P (1) 26.
dolomite for, use of, A (5) 124.
effect of heat action on principal materials in, A (8) 196.
electric currents in, conduction of, into vacuum containers, A (3) 75.
fired, liquid penetration in, capillary voids of, A (5) 127.
fused amorphous composition, P (1) 26.
Ceramic bodies (*continued*)
impurities in, from iron and silicon carbide, A (2) 43.
maturing process and apparatus for, P (6) 154.
moisture in, Vicat apparatus for, A (6) 154.
Orlov's graphical method for calculation of, B (8) 203.
Pantarin for liquefying cast masses of, A (10) 251.
permeability of gases to, at high temperature, A (10) 263.
plastic mixes of: apparatus for measurements on, A (3) 70, A (10) 253; consistometers for measuring plastic properties of, A (3) 77; degasifying, A (2) 44.
porous, absorption of liquids in, volume determinations of, A (10) 253.
reduction red in, thin section studies on, A (6) 147; in stoneware, prevention of, A (5) 120.
solid, thermal expansion of, measuring of, A (3) 77.
surface temperature of, methods of measuring, A (9) 230.
temperature and radiation measurements of, errors in, A (5) 128.
thermal expansion of system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ and steatite, A (2) 56.
viscosity and plasticity of, apparatus for, A (3) 76; viscosity of resistance viscosimeter for, A (2) 45.
water softening for, use of lime-soda ash and alum for, data on, A (5) 128; tests on minerals in water for, II, A (6) 145; alkalinity determinations for, III, A (7) 176.
Ceramic education. See also *Research laboratories.*
in Australia, for pottery workers, A (4) 103.
ceramic schools in Czechoslovakia, list of, and courses of study at, A (5) 129, A (5) 130.
classification as engineers, A (1) 24.
in France, history and organization of, A (3) 84.
high-school ceramics, value of, A (1) 25.
University of North Carolina, porcelain enamel courses at, A (3) 63.
Ceramic engineering, American Ceramic Society, defense of, A (1) 24; as a profession, A (2) 57.
Ceramic industries. See also specific types of ceramic industries and ceramic plants or manufacturers.
air handling in, A (1) 19.
in Japan, history of development of, A (11) 295.
in New Zealand, 1933, A (10) 262–63.
statistics for, A (4) 103.
in U.S.S.R. See *Union of Socialistic Soviet Republics.*
Ceramic materials. See also *Clays; Earths; Minerals; Ores; Rocks;* and "raw materials" under specific ceramic materials names.
acid-stable felsite porphyry, A (10) 257.
brittle, rupture of, stroboscope and high speed motion camera for tests on, A (8) 196.
for chemical apparatus, types of, B (5) 130.
clays: kinds and properties of, A (2) 49; raw, classification and characteristics of, A (3) 80; see also *Clays.*
coarse, working methods for, A (1) 16.
crushing and grinding of, efficiency of apparatus for, A (2) 44.
crystal structure of, X-ray studies on, A (2) 48–49.
diabase, use of, A (3) 84.
drying of: relation between coefficient of temperature conductivity and moisture of, A (11) 286; relation between drying rate and air direction, A (5) 122; relation of temperature of material and rate of moisture evaporation, A (10) 254; see also *Drying.*
feldspar, grain size of, A (8) 199.
grain size and grinding of, laws for, A (6) 145; grain size of, hydrometer method for determination of, A (11) 285–86.
hardness of, Piezo-electrical determination of, A (8) 200.
heat effects on, definitions of, A (2) 47.
inorganic analysis of, laboratory layout for, A (2) 44.
masses, aging of, processes in, A (6) 151.
minerals, world deposits of, B (3) 81–82.
moist, aging of, effects of microbiological activity in, A (10) 260.

Ceramic materials (*continued*)
moisture content of, determination of, A (2) 53.
porous properties of, electrical resistance of, relation of, A (2) 43.
purity and isolation of compounds, Emich's "schlieren" method for, A (10) 253.
quantitative analysis with microscope by the point method, A (2) 35.
raw, chemical analyses of, A (6) 150.
dry, pump for, A (3) 77.
flame analysis of, A (3) 82.
fluorides, representative batches of, A (8) 190.
German, A (7) 171; igneous rocks, A (6) 148; for the silicate industry, A (6) 148.
for glazes, A (6) 153.
ground, particle-size distribution in, A (2) 43.
heat capacity of, minerals in, A (3) 82.
inorganic, quantitative analysis of, B (2) 57.
in Ont. in 1934, A (11) 290.
preparation of, P (7) 169.
quartz, kaolin, and clay, petrographic microscopic tests on, A (4) 100.
salts of rare earths, use of, A (8) 199.
segregation eliminator for, P (2) 46.
spectral analysis for, A (3) 83.
strength of, grades of, A (5) 126.
test methods for, review of, A (3) 84.
tests for treatment of, A (2) 45.
X-ray methods for testing, A (3) 83.
sampling of, mathematical method for, A (7) 174.
silicates, crushing and grinding apparatus and revolving screens for, B (2) 46.
solid solutions, thermal changes during transformation in, A (7) 173.
technical tests on, with X-rays, A (4) 98.
tests on, X-ray picture methods for, A (11) 255.
thermal expansion of, apparatus for measurements of, A (5) 122, A (6) 145.
volume and specific gravity of, volumenometer for, A (2) 44.
waste, for glazes, A (6) 153.
waste products of porcelain, stoneware, and whiteware industries, re-use of, A (2) 57.
white content of, photoelectric reflection measurer for, A (5) 121.
for whiteware, kaolin and pottery stone for, A (9) 224.
zirconium, industrial application of, A (2) 50.

Ceramic schools. See *Ceramic education.*

Ceramic ware (fine). See also *Art and Artware; Chinaware; Faience; Glassware; Majolica; Porcelain (fine); Pottery; Tableware.*
ancient and medieval, ring pitchers and canteens, development of, A (6) 132; ancient, technique of, A (2) 29.
art training for industry, A (6) 132.
chinaware: composition for, P (11) 285; and glass, marketing methods for, A (1) 18.
colored: black shades, composition of, A (7) 156; blue-glazed, production of, P (5) 106; red, types of, and studies on, A (10) 238; see also *Colors.*
covering for electrical flat-irons, P (11) 298.
decoration of, method and apparatus for, P (4) 86; see also *Decoration* and *Design.*
design for electric lighting fixture, P (6) 132; for wall bracket for electric lighting, P (6) 132.
discoloration of, prevention of, A (9) 224.
education in, A (4) 86.
engobe coatings for, A (7) 168.
firing temperatures for, in electric furnaces, A (10) 255.
glazed. See also *Glazes.*
crazing of, effect of bentonite and cristobalite on, A (6) 144.
furnaces for firing of, A (5) 123.
glazes and masses, Orlov's method for, B (8) 203.
low coefficient of expansion of, production of, A (6) 145.
tubular furnaces for, A (2) 47.
plastic, process for, A (5) 122.
water for, pure, A (3) 64.

Ceramic ware (general). See also *Clayware* and other types of ceramic-ware bodies.
acid-resistant: of Druzhkovka, A (1) 14; Kallauner-Barta modified method for, tests on, A (7) 175; sintered brick for, A (3) 76.
acid-stable and alkali-stable, production methods for, A (1) 16.

Ceramic ware (general) (*continued*)
acid-stable, German, types of, A (5) 129.
alkali-resistant, production of, P (11) 284.
calcium carbonate in, action of, A (7) 173.
chemical, dunite for, A (1) 17–18.
de-airing of. See *De-airing.*
diaphragm structure, A (5) 126; electrical resistance of, A (2) 42–43.
fired, heat and structure tension in, A (5) 124.
firing of. See *Firing; Fuels; Furnaces;* and cross-references.
gaseous permeability of, at high temperatures, A (1) 15.
hard, resistant, for covering walls, P (5) 121.
heavy, research on, electric furnace for, A (4) 97.
impact-strength testing machine and formula for, A (8) 195.
International Congress, papers on, B (4) 104.
lightweight article, and production methods for, P (8) 193.
maturing process and apparatus for, P (6) 154.
moisture content of, determination of, A (2) 53.
molding of, apparatus for, P (7) 170.
molten-glass process for ceramic-like products, P (7) 162.
pore systems of, kinetic theory of gases for, A (10) 263.
porous, P (9) 236; porous, cordierite, clay, and filling material for, P (2) 58; see also *Brick, hollow,* and cross-references.
production of, P (8) 204.
quality of, care in production of, A (3) 84.
for radiators, in place of metal radiators, B (1) 18.
red coloration in, A (5) 120; from carbon formation, A (6) 147–48.
salt-glazed, microscopic observations on, IV, A (5) 120.
setting of, studies on, A (7) 164; II, A (9) 229.
special substances: (1) clay-rich, dense: Isomar, Pyranite, Pyrodur, Pythagoras substance; (2) magnesium-silicate, dense: Calit, Calan, Ultracalan, and Frequenta; (3) clay-magnesium silicate, dense: Ardostan and Sipa; (4) dense with titanium compounds: Condensa and Kerefar; (5) porous: Magnesolite and Thermisol; (6) clay-rich, porous: Rheostite and Calodur; (7) oxides of Be, Zr, and silicon carbide, A (9) 234.
special substances, properties of, A (9) 234.
specifications for, acceptance-rejection requirements in, A (4) 103.
transverse expansion of, apparatus for, A (5) 195.
vitrified ceramic granules, P (9) 236.
vitrified, tempering of, P (7) 169.

Ceramics, advances in science and industry in 1934, A (10) 263.
and ceramic terms, international standardization of, A (3) 84.
New Roret Encyclopedia on manufacture and products, B (4) 104.
relation of, to chemical industry, A (6) 153.

Ceric oxide and cerous oxide as opacifying agent, A (6) 149–50, A (9) 210.

Cerium, uses for, A (2) 49; cerium oxide in glass, analysis of, A (1) 21.

Chamber driers. See *Drying apparatus, chamber.*

Chambers method. See *De-airing.*

Chamotte refractories. See *Refractories, chamotte.*

Charts, coal, gas producer, B.t.u. values of, A (10) 255.
fine-loss, high-temperature, A (11) 288.
Lacey's, for propane fuel, A (9) 229.
silica flow sheet, A (9) 232.

Checkerwork. See *Refractories, checker brick.*

Chemical analyses. See *Analyses.*

Chemical apparatus. See also *Glassware, chemical,* and cross-references.
acid-resistance tests for, A (7) 175.
acid-resistant, in sulfuric-acid manufacture, putty and concretes for, A (8) 177.
enamel cast-iron apparatus and containers, A (6) 133.
glass: glassblowing process and materials for, A (9) 213; for large equipment, A (10) 243; physical and chemical properties of, and uses for, A (11) 274; requirements and types of, A (8) 185.

Chemical apparatus (*continued*)
materials for, types of, B (5) 130.
porcelain, dumortierite for, A (9) 221.
pure highly refractory oxides for, application of, A (11) 281.
quartz ware for, properties of, A (11) 275.
sintered corundum for, A (7) 169.
types of, for chemical engineering plant, B (10) 264.

Chemical composition. See also *Molecules.*
of clays: analysis method for, A (3) 77; clay structure, effect of sorption capacity on, A (1) 23.
of kaolins: stability of aluminium-silicate nucleus in kaolin, A (2) 83; ultramarine chemistry of, action of de-alkalizing factors on sodium kaolinites, I, A (6) 152.
of silicates, natural, A (9) 232–33.
structure: atomic and molecular, treatise on, B (6) 153; atomic principles of, I, A (1) 25.
electronic, and properties of matter, B (6) 153.
of eutectics, effect on cooling rate, A (4) 101.
of glass: anisotropy and structure of window glass, A (4) 89; molecular complexes in, A (8) 184; soda-silica glass, X-ray diffraction study of, A (10) 246; thermal treatment of, effect on physical properties, A (10) 243; vitreous silica and Pyrex-brand, X-ray diffraction studies on, A (4) 91.
of halloysite and metahalloysite, A (11) 291.
of iron in heating, studies on, A (8) 182.
of quartz and feldspar, inner changes at high temperatures, A (11) 293.
of silicates and thermochemistry of, A (5) 127–28.
of spinels and cubic sodium-tungsten bronzes, with vacant lattice points, A (10) 261.

Chemical durability of glass. See *Glassware, chemical durability of.*

Chemical formulary, Vol. I, B (5) 130; Vol. II, B (11) 296–97.

Chemical industry, applied chemistry in, progress of, B (7) 170.
in Italy, barium salts in, A (11) 291.
quartz, feldspar, and clay for, A (3) 81.
research organization in, A (8) 203.

Chemical reactions. See *Reactions.*

Chemical resistance of manganese-chromium Portland cement to H_2SO_4, II, A (10) 240.

Chemistry. See also *Physics.*
American, 1934 survey of, B (8) 202.
applied, progress in, annual report of, B (7) 176.
chemical formulary, Vol. I, B (5) 130; Vol. II, B (11) 296–97.
colloid, studies on, B (4) 102.
electronic theory of, valency theory of, B (10) 262.
of firing ceramic ware, and physics of, A (7) 170.
glass ink, A (9) 213.
of glass manufacture, B (10) 246.
handbook of, chemical and physical data for laboratory work and manufacturing; appendix of mathematical tables and formulas, B (10) 262.
inorganic: laboratory manual with introduction of qualitative analysis, B (1) 24; and theoretical, treatise on Fe (Part 3) Co, B (10) 261–62.
micro-: for analytical studies, methods for, A (10) 260; of arsenic, antimony, tin, and bismuth, collected references to, A (2) 52; for isolation and purification tests, A (10) 253.
physical, of crystals, determination of absolute ion volume in, B (5) 129.
quantitative analysis for beginning students, B (1) 24.
of silicon, B (5) 128.
of solids, B (3) 83.

Chemists, need for, in glass industry, A (1) 9; testing codes for, A (2) 57.

Chevenard pyrometer. See *Pyrometers.*

Chilled plate glass. See *Glassware, plate.*

Chinaware. See also *Faience; Majolica; Porcelain (fine); Tableware.*
design for cup, P (11) 286; for sugar bowl, P (10) 239.
Dresden, history and development of, B (9) 224–25.
English: in 18th Century, history of merchants, A (8) 193; modern designs for, A (9) 206; see also *Porcelain (fine), English.*
psychology for buyers of, A (1) 18.
Russian, microscopic study of, A (5) 121.

Chinaware (*continued*)
with thin wall of over-running layers of china mix, P (11) 285.
Chlorinated alkaline silicates. See *Silicates, alkaline.*
"Chlorination" theory as cause of reddish and other discolorations in ceramic bodies, A (10) 255.
Chromate green, analysis of, method for, A (6) 150.
Chromates, dichromates in, determination of, A (7) 173.
Chrome, (chromium ore), occurrence, preparation, and uses of, A (8) 199.
in optical glass, spectrographic determination of, A (10) 246.
Chrome cement. See *Cements.*
Chrome corundum, A (1) 14.
Chromic oxide, line spectrum of, A (4) 102.
Chromite stone, preparation of, P (9) 222.
Chromium, infra-red arc spectrum of, A (11) 293.
Chromium alloys. See *Alloys, chromium.*
Chromium glass. See *Glass.*
Chromium oxide, volumetric determination of, A (5) 128.
Chromo-Dur brick. See *Refractories, types of.*
Citric acid for acid-stability test on enamels, A (5) 107.
Clay fraction, size distribution in, A (1) 21.
Clay industries, brick and tile, standardized operations in, A (9) 218.
effect of raw material variation in relation to pit development and water supply of, A (7) 171.
fundamentals and economics in, B (9) 236.
geological factors affecting, A (9) 217.
Clay suspensions. See *Suspensions.*
Clays. See also *Kaolins; Shales.*
acid, Jap.: physicochemical studies on: X-ray studies, VI; solubility of, to alkaline solutions, essential constituents of acid clay, VII; polarizing microscopic studies on, VIII; refractive index of, IX; formula of crystalline aluminum silicate in, X, A (8) 199.
adsorption properties of, B (2) 50.
aging of, effects of microbiological activity in, A (10) 260.
aluminum and magnesium in, production of, B (6) 149.
aluminum in, treatment of, A (1) 14.
analyses of. See also *Analysis.*
analysis of, A (8) 200.
base exchange of, and forming problems in ceramic ware, A (6) 149.
bituminous, for brick, and firing of, A (1) 14.
bleaching of (decolorization), P (9) 236; for vegetable oils, B (2) 50; method for, A (9) 230.
buff and white, of Saskatchewan, uses for, B (2) 51.
Bureau of Mines report on, B (4) 100; summary of tests and bibliography on, B (7) 172.
for the chemical industry, use of, A (3) 81.
chemical and mineralogical composition of, fusion point of, A (1) 20.
chemical tests on, A (5) 127.
chinaware, English china, vs. American kaolins, comparison of, A (7) 171.
chinaware, in Quebec, tests on, A (9) 231.
chinaware, steam drying system for, A (1) 19, A (2) 48.
chinaware, test methods for, A (2) 49.
classification of, and characteristics of, A (3) 80.
coatings, complex-ion, Vageler method for, A (5) 127.
colloidal: exchange of H-ions in, A (3) 80, A (10) 259; mineral constituents of, separation and identification of, A (10) 258.
complex ions in, analysis of, A (5) 127, A (6) 152.
Danish, X-ray studies on, A (11) 292.
de-airing of. See also *De-airing.*
de-airing of: auger machine for, A (3) 69; for pottery, advantages of, A (4) 96; pugging knives for, use of, A (4) 97–98, A (5) 121.
definition, composition, and petrographic data on, A (2) 49.
deposits of, in Manitoba, A (1) 20.
drying of, drum for, B (3) 78.
in enamels: vs. feldspar, effect of, A (1) 4; research on, A (3) 63, A (5) 108.
fire, boehmite and diaspore in Scotland, A (4) 100.
fire, for sanitary ware, production of, A (6) 144.
flint, A (1) 21.

Clays (*continued*)
frost stability of, effect of firing temperature on, A (11) 284.
gas penetration in, resistance of, A (11) 277.
German, ceramic properties of, A (6) 148.
for the glass industry, specifications on, B (8) 192.
glass phase in heated materials, nature of, A (11) 284.
grain size of, Andreas pipet method for, A (5) 127; see also *Grain size.*
green, treatment of, for brick, P (4) 104.
heating of: physicochemical transformations of, A (3) 83; preliminary, effect of technical workability of, A (5) 120–30.
hydrogen, sodium carbonate additions in, effect of water combination on, A (6) 150.
with Ill. coals, noncalcareous underclays, petrology of, I, A (5) 125; II–III, A (6) 149.
impurities in, microscopic study of, A (8) 199.
incurating method for, for nonvitrified product, P (7) 176.
Iowa, tests on, freezing and thawing and sodium-sulfate, correlation of, A (10) 247.
and kaolins: occurrence, composition, and properties of, A (8) 199; properties of, variations in, when heated at high temperatures, A (2) 56; Saxon types, geology and properties of, A (6) 148.
Lawrence, for sagger bodies, A (2) 40.
lignite and refractory, in Canada, A (9) 231.
lime in, injurious effect of, prevention of, A (2) 39.
liquids in, interaction of, A (5) 124–28.
mineral constituents of, A (11) 290.
mineralogical test methods for, A (10) 258.
modeling, sterile, composition for, P (2) 30.
N.J., heavy minerals in, distribution of, A (11) 290.
physical tests on, A (5) 127.
physicomechanical properties of, A (2) 56.
plastic, of Andenne, origin and classification of, A (11) 291.
plasticity of. See *Plasticity.*
pottery, de-airing of, advantages of, A (4) 96.
pottery, test methods for, A (9) 231–32.
preheating of, effect of, A (2) 56.
properties of, physical, chemical, and technical relation of, A (5) 127, A (6) 152.
pure, formability of, studies on, A (6) 149.
purification of, by electroösmosis, A (9) 235.
quartz and mica in, colloid-chemical and X-ray studies on, A (6) 153.
rational analysis of, application to feldspar, A (10) 261.
reaction to hydrochloric acid and alkalis, A (10) 261.
in red and "ash" soils, chemical modification of, A (2) 48.
red-firing, Ohio, properties of, A (6) 149.
refractory. See also *Clays, fire; Refractories, clays for; Refractories, raw materials for.*
refractory, deposits of, in Canada, A (9) 232.
research on, and geology, A (11) 290.
in rocks, separation of, directions for, A (4) 100.
Russian, for chemical stoneware, A (1) 17.
for salt glazes for stoneware, A (2) 42.
"schluff," powdered, quartz or rock in, A (7) 171.
single-base, heat-of-wetting measurements on, A (6) 149.
sorption capacity of, effect on structure, A (1) 23.
for stoneware tile, selection of, V–VIII, A (9) 223.
for stoneware vases, red and white, A (2) 30.
structure of, analysis method for, A (3) 77.
suspensions in, dewatering of, by spray evaporation, A (4) 103.
technical properties of, A (5) 127.
tests for determining usefulness of, A (11) 296.
thermal analysis of, A (1) 23.
treatment of, P (11) 292.
of U.S.S.R., studies on, B (10) 259.
uses of, history and present-day classification, A (6) 153.
Vallendar, for enamels, tests on, A (3) 63; base exchange and viscosity of, I, A (6) 134.
viscosity and cohesion of, A (10) 253.

Clays (*continued*)
and volcanic materials, distribution of, A (7) 171.
waste, mortar mix from, tests on, A (1) 35.
water absorption of, modified test of American Ceramic Society Standards Comm., A (11) 290.
water-imbibing, Yamagata (bentonite), viscosity of sol of, A (11) 291–92.
water-resistant and hydraulic clay cement, production of, A (2) 39.
weathering of, value of, A (1) 25.
white, bleaching (decolorizing) properties of, A (3) 81.
X-ray analyses of: for clay minerals, I; mineral composition of, II, A (4) 100; X-ray and colloidal chemical studies on, A (1) 24.
Clayware. See also references under *Brick; Building materials; Earthenware; Insulators; Masonry; Pipes; Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra Cotta; Tile.*
brick, fireproofing, and sewer pipe, Manitoba clays for, A (1) 20.
brick industry, test methods for, A (3) 71.
brick and stoneware, acid-stable in Germany, A (5) 129.
casting and drying of, relation to plasticity, A (7) 174.
cellular. See also *Clayware, porous.*
cellular: casting process for, P (7) 176; production of, P (7) 165.
clay diaphragm for electrolytic industry, A (9) 223–24.
clay product for vitreous slips, P (4) 89.
clayworking, brick: tile, types of; drying; tunnel and round, updraft, or downdraft kilns for, XIV–XV, A (2) 57; efficiency of continuous or tunnel kilns, XVI, A (2) 47; intermittent updraft, downdraft, and continuous kilns, XVII, A (2) 39; Belgian, Brown, and zigzag kilns; brick setting, firing of intermittent and continuous kilns, drying of stiff plastic brick, XVIII–XIX, A (3) 79; effect of labor- and fuel-saving equipment on costs; costs of wire-cut and semidry method for brick, XX, A (8) 188; roofing tile in France; depreciation on brick plant, XX, A (9) 223.
clayworking, modern methods for, review of, A (3) 77.
clinker brick and clinker masonry, strength tests on, A (3) 70.
compact molded bodies of, molding presses for, P (9) 227.
composition for, P (7) 176.
conduit, P (6) 141.
continuous process for, effect on clay-forming time, A (6) 145.
cores, true, tool for, A (1) 21.
crushing strength, linear deformation, and Jourdain value, tests on, A (5) 114.
de-airing of. See also *Clays, de-airing of; De-airing.*
brick extruding press with vacuum chamber for, A (2) 45.
for correction of defects, A (9) 217.
drying process for, A (2) 44.
for dry-press process, A (4) 93, A (5) 122, A (11) 285.
history of Steele, Bonnot, Chambers, and Fate-Root-Heath units, A (4) 97.
for stiff-mud bodies, B (6) 146.
defects in, blistering, laminations, and tearing, de-airing as correction for, A (11) 285.
checking, blistering, warping, prevention of, A (1) 19.
crazing of, effect of bentonite in, A (6) 144.
de-airing as prevention of, A (9) 217.
due to firing, cause and elimination of, A (11) 288.
effect of moisture in, for firing, A (6) 140.
in roofing tile, spalling of, A (3) 175.
scumming and efflorescence from waste-heat driers, correction of, A (6) 145.
shaping of, from extruding machines, A (11) 285.
diabase, fused types of, A (3) 84.
drain pipe, setting in annular kilns, A (7) 164.
drying of. See also *Drying.*
drying of, air-conditioning methods for, A (4) 97.
drying of fire clay for face brick, A (3) 78.
drying process for: acceleration of, A (2) 43; slow and rapid, effect of, A (7) 169.
dry-press, de-airing of, process for, A (4) 93, A (5) 122, A (11) 285.

Clayware (*continued*)
filter-bed materials: Raschig ring, clay tile for, A (3) 70; for sewage plants, A (5) 120.
historical outline of, in sanitation, A (10) 264.
hollow. See also *Clayware, cellular; Clayware, porous.*
hollow building plates, production of, P (2) 42.
hollow-pressed, perforated brick, P (3) 78.
hollow-tile: closed on five sides, P (3) 78; raw materials for, A (6) 140.
for manhole and cistern construction, P (7) 165.
moisture content of, for kiln firing, A (6) 140.
molding of, method for, P (9) 227.
pipes. See also *Pipes.*
pipes: conduits, etc., P (11) 277; double-walled glazed, for waste gases, A (4) 99.
plastic: effect of pressure *vs.* rate of drying of, A (3) 77; accelerated drying of, without nonplastic additions, A (11) 285.
porous. See also *Clayware, cellular.*
behavior of, as building materials, A (6) 140.
cellular clay products, production of, P (2) 39.
cordierite, clay, and filling materials for, P (2) 58.
diatomite, and vermiculite for, A (7) 164.
lightweight brick, production of, P (6) 141.
production of, fundamentals and economies in, B (9) 236.
sewer pipe. See *Pipes, sewer.*
stiff-mud, dry-press, de-airing of, studies on, A (5) 122, A (11) 285.
stoneware pipes, drying of, A (7) 164.
tests for determining usefulness of, A (11) 290.
tile. See also *Tile.*
hollow brick and drain pipe, setting in annular kilns, A (7) 164.
hollow, Jestav, A (3) 70.
Raschig ring, for filter-bed materials, A (3) 70, A (5) 120.
vitrified, and joints, B (7) 165.

Clayware apparatus. See also *Brick apparatus* and general types of clayware-producing apparatus.
augers, for de-airing clays, A (3) 69.
for brick and tile, I–IV, A (1) 19; for brick, tile, and building blocks, P (8) 188.
bucket-chain loader, capacity of, A (2) 44.
for clay cores, true, A (1) 21.
clay-pin drying and cutting machine, P (1) 20.
for clayworking, P (2) 46.
cranes, traveling, A (3) 78.
for crushing. See *Crushing apparatus.*
cutting, for extruded clay, P (3) 78.
for de-airing, adjustment of auger knives and shafts for, A (5) 122.
for drying. See also *Drying apparatus; Ovens.*
drying rooms, turning device for, P (6) 146–47.
dry-press, hydraulic, stage pressing for air removal, A (4) 97.
electromagnetic separators and extractors, A (4) 97.
extruding, as cause of shaping defects in ceramic products; extrusion machine with augers, spacers, and dies, studies on combinations of, A (9) 227.
for feeding clay, P (6) 146.
former head, P (2) 45.
for handling and transfer, P (4) 98.
hydraulic test machines for building materials, A (8) 195.
for molding clay bodies, P (9) 227.
power-driven, for roofing and floor tile, paving slabs, brick, etc., P (1) 20.
for pressing. See *Pressing apparatus.*
pugging knives, streamlined, for de-airing clays, A (4) 97–98, A (5) 121.
for roofing tile, brick, paving slabs, and tile, P (1) 20, P (3) 78.
separators. See *Separating apparatus.*
for stacking tile and brick, P (6) 146.
for stoneware-pipe production, A (9) 217.
streamlined, for air removal in clay, A (4) 97–98, A (5) 121.
super-hard alloys for parts of, A (8) 196.
types of, for continuous process, A (6) 145.

Cleaning apparatus, "Flutomat," for cleaning metals, A (10) 240.

Cleaning compositions, chlorinated alkaline silicates, P (4) 103.
potassium dichromate on glass surface, elimination of, A (10) 245.
sodium metasilicate detergent, production of, P (4) 103.
sodium sesquisilicate cleaner, Metso 99, A (5) 130.

Cleaning of metals. See also *Metals for enameling.*
cast-iron parts for porcelain enamels, A (11) 270.
cast-iron stove parts with steel grit, A (10) 242.

Clinker brick. See *Clayware.*
Clinkers. See *Cements, Portland.*
"Clinoptilolite." See *Zeolites, studies on.*
Coal. See *Fuels.*
Coatings, abrasive materials, P (1) 1; application of abrasive granules, P (1) 1.
conducting, for insulators, application of, P (1) 19; for porcelain insulators, method for, P (4) 96.
engobe, colored, on raw bodies, A (7) 168.
glass plate, stable and adherent glaze for, A (7) 169.
metal, for conducting electric currents into vacuum containers, A (3) 75.
organic protective, *vs.* porcelain enamel, weather resistance compared, A (9) 209.
or patterns for colored glass, composition for, P (9) 215–16.
protective, kyanite masses for, A (8) 189.
for slate, concrete, or brickwork, process for, P (6) 144.

Cobalt in iron, Vogel rhodanide reaction for, detection of, A (1) 24.
and nickel in glass, microchemical tests on, A (4) 90.
α-nitro-β-naphthol as precipitant for, A (7) 172–73.
potentiometric determination of, indirect method for, A (3) 82.

Coke-oven gas. See *Fuels, gas.*
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*
Colloid chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Collodial aluminum hydroxide, production of, P (6) 143.
Colloidal clays. See *Clays.*
"Colloidal" fuels. See *Fuels.*
Colloidal state, philosophical concept of, A (2) 52–53.

Colloids, bentonite gel, relation between applied pressure and water content of, XIII, A (2) 54.
in ceramic clays, review of tests on, A (6) 153.
clay, exchange of H-ions, A (3) 80, A (10) 259.
clay pan formation study in soil profiles, A (10) 257.
in clay, studies on, A (1) 24.
clayey, in soil, dispersion method for, A (2) 48.
in glass, hypothesis of, A (1) 9.
hydrous silicate gels, production of, P (7) 175.
in plastic materials, behavior of, A (7) 174.
protective, and stabilizers, sols of trivalent metals for, A (3) 82.
in silicic acid, production methods and application of, I–II, A (1) 22.
soil: adsorbed calcium and magnesium in, rapid method for separation of, A (6) 151–52; aging and base exchange of, I, A (5) 125–26; liquid sorption: liquid intake and swelling by soil colloidal materials, I, A (2) 49.
studies on, B (5) 128.

Color apparatus. See also *Colorimetric analysis; Colors.*
colorimeters, photoelectric, A (10) 253, A (10) 254.
comparator, color, and reflectometer, A (2) 45.
Duboscq colorimeters for determination of alumina and iron in glass, A (2) 52.
for grading color values, P (10) 239.
Maxwell-Helmholtz color triangle for measuring temperature of glowing bodies, A (8) 196–97; Maxwell triangle for uniform colorimetric scales, A (4) 86.
photoelectric: color matcher, Westinghouse, A (1) 2; reflection measurer for white content tests, A (5) 121.
photometers: photoelectric, for colorimetry, A (10) 254; Pulfrich, with Ostwald standards for study of ceramic colors, A (10) 238; spectrophotometers for colorimetric silica studies, A (9) 233.
Razek-Mulder, for reflectance-curve tests, A (6) 132.

Color apparatus (*continued*)
reflection- and color-measuring instruments A (11) 286.
tonometer, for color and brightness of white enamel films, A (9) 211.
for vari-colored tile, P (9) 223.

Colored brick. See *Brick, colored.*
Colorimeters. See *Color apparatus.*

Colorimetric analysis (colorimetry), of alumina and iron in glass, A (2) 52.
of fluorine in enamels, A (6) 150.
of hydrogen-ion values at high temperatures, A (8) 202.
of magnesium, A (2) 52.
photocolorimetric determination of silica with phosphoric acid, A (9) 233.
photoelectric methods in macro- and micro-analysis, A (10) 253–54.
of silica, spectrophotometer for, A (9) 233.
of silicon in cast iron, A (9) 210.
for sodium, direct determination of, A (6) 150.
of titanium in glass, A (8) 185; of titanium in silicates, A (2) 52.

Color reactions for calcium, strontium, and barium, A (11) 293.

Colors. See also *Color apparatus; Colorimetric analysis; Pigments.*
analysis and specifications for, A (8) 132.
artificial, for roofing granules, P (5) 130, P (7) 176, P (8) 204.
for ceramic materials, spinels, crystal size of, I; formation and structure relations of spinel coloring materials, X-ray studies, II; stability relations of spinel coloring materials, III, A (5) 125–26.
for ceramic ware, composition for, P (7) 156.
in ceramics, red, types of, I, A (10) 238.
dictionary of color standards, B (1) 2.
dry, mass tone, and tinting strength of, test methods for, A (5) 106.
for enamels, A (11) 270; glycerin in, effect of, A (2) 31.
in glass, chemical changes in, A (11) 272.
for glasses, glazes, and enamels, A (2) 29.
light sources in, comparison of, A (1) 2.
in minerals, changes in, causes of, A (1) 23.
neutral value scales, relation of value and reflection, A (6) 132.
Ostwald standards *vs.* use of Pulfrich photometer, A (10) 238.
oxides for: effect of, A (6) 132; effect of concentration on, A (6) 150.
for porcelain enamels, data on, A (10) 241.
for silicate granules, P (5) 130.
slip and underglaze, use of, A (9) 207.
spectrum, effect of indium on, A (1) 9.
transparent or opaque, vitrified, for glass, A (1) 2.
values in, grading device for, P (10) 239.
white content of, photoelectric reflection measurer for, A (5) 121.

Combustion. See also *Firing.*
in chamber-annular kilns, A (11) 287.
combustibles in flue gas, analysis of, A (10) 255; combustibles for, salt, A (8) 197.
of cut peat in porcelain furnaces, A (3) 79.
diffusion: *vs.* luminous flame, A (3) 79; use and effect of, A (3) 79.
effect on temperature uniformity of kilns and furnaces, A (8) 197.
effect on, of tempering coal, A (10) 255.
in exact gas analyses, calculation analysis in, A (1) 20.
of gases: kinetic gas theory of, A (2) 46; and oil, industrial, studies on, A (3) 79.
heat of, for solids and liquids, A (9) 228.
of industrial propane, properties of, A (11) 287–88.
luminous flame and diffusion, data on, A (3) 79.
of natural gas: fundamental reactions in, A (11) 288; in glass furnaces, A (9) 228.
of pulverized fuel, A (2) 46.
semiluminous flame, with heavy fuel oil, furnace for, A (4) 99.
and smoke prevention in pottery kilns, A (9) 228.
of solid fuel in industrial furnaces, A (1) 20.
use of "gaseous suspension," A (5) 123.

Combustion chambers, heat transfer in, methods for, A (10) 256.
Combustion gases. See *Gases.*
Compound glass. See *Glassware, safety.*
Concentration of coloring oxides, effect on resultant color, A (6) 150.
Concentric cylinder method. See *Methods.*

Concrete, lightweight, refractory, A (11) 280.
and putties, acid-resistant, for apparatus in sulfuric acid manufacture, A (5) 177.

Concrete (*continued*)
reinforced columns of, studies on, A (11) 277.
reinforced: translucent glass paving blocks for, resistance to scaling and luminosity of, A (5) 111; mechanical strength and transparency of, A (7) 160.
Concrete sewer pipe. See *Sewer pipe.*
Condensa. See *Ceramic ware* (*general*), *special substances* (4).
Conduction, heat values and losses by, A (1) 20.
Conductivity, electrical, of glass. See *Glass, conductivity of.*
electrical: of insulating oxides and nitrides, A (10) 251–52; of slags, melting-point determinations for measurements of, A (1) 22–23.
thermal, of air, parallel plate method for, A, (7) 170.
apparatus for measuring high-temperature refractories, A (2) 39.
of ceramic materials, at high temperature, A (9) 218–19.
for computing heat losses in glass tanks, A (8) 184.
in crystals, equations for, A (1) 22.
for gas mixtures, composition tests, A (9) 229.
of refractories, high-temperature, research on, A (8) 191; of refractory materials, high-temperature, apparatus and methods of measuring, A (10) 249–50; tests on, A (2) 39.
theory of, A (6) 152.
Cones, Seger, abnormal behavior of, causes of, A (10) 262; see also *Pyrometric cones.*
Consistency. See also *Viscosity.*
tentative definition of, A (1) 24.
Constants, electrical, of soils, measurement of, A (11) 293.
Constitution. See *Chemical composition.*
Conveying apparatus, caterpillar belt for open workings, A (3) 76.
conveyers: gravity-floor and overhead, for refrigeration plant, A (8) 182; in pottery plant, A (8) 196.
Cooling-curve methods. See *Methods.*
Copper, quantitative precipitation of, with tannic acid, A (7) 174; volatilization of, in steam, A (2) 56.
Copper-gloss mirror. See *Glassware, mirror.*
Copperhead enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Cords in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Cores. See also *Molds.*
ceramic-heating, basic properties of, A (2) 46.
drying of, A (10) 241.
production of, process for, A (10) 241.
Corhart cast blocks. See *Refractories, Corhart.*
Corning Glass Works. See *Glass plants.*
Corrosion, enamel as protection against, A (1) 5, A (9) 210.
of glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
of metals in contact with glass, A (1) 7.
of refractories. See *Refractories, corrosion of.*
Corundum. See also *Abrasives; Minerals.*
chemical and mineralogical analyses of, B (11) 267.
chrome, A (1) 14.
deposits of, tests on, A (3) 73–74.
and emeries, aluminium oxide in, B (11) 267.
fine-powdered, wind sifting of, A (10) 237.
"minutniki" for abrasive use, B (11) 267.
and mullite for electrocast tank blocks, A (1) 9.
natural, for polishing aluminum, A (11) 267.
sinter, tests on, and characteristics of, A (2) 41.
sintered, for chemical apparatus, A (7) 169.
technical studies of, A (3) 81.
Costs. See *Economics.*
Cottrell cement dust. See *Dusts, cement.*
Cowpers system. See *Refractories, European types.*
Crazing. See *Glazes, defects in.*
Creep velocity, Rohn apparatus for measurements on, A (8) 195.
Cribben & Sexton Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Cristobalite, in glazed ceramic ware, effect of bentonite on, A (6) 144.
and quartz glass, density of, effect of pulverizing, A (1) 19.
in vitrified glass, formation of, as octahedra, A (2) 34.
X-ray interferences at high temperatures, significance of, A (2) 55–56.
Crucibles. See also *Refractories, crucibles.*
clays for, Canadian, English, and U. S. types compared, A (9) 218.
Crucibles (*continued*)
graphite for: deposits of, A (8) 189; raw materials for, A (10) 250.
for melting ultra-violet transmitting glass, iron-free alumina in, P (6) 143.
porcelain, temperature-resistant, A (3) 75.
production of, screw presses for, A (7) 170.
refractories for, resistant to basic-slag action, P (9) 222.
Crushing, drop-weight, of pyrite and quartzite, data on, A (9) 227.
of ores, problems in, A (9) 226.
Crushing apparatus, crushers: jaw and cone, for ores, A (9) 227; rollers, formulas for, A (5) 122.
for crushing and grinding, A (3) 78; characteristics and principles of, A (9) 225; efficiency of, A (2) 44.
crushing, grinding, and revolving screens, B (2) 46.
crushing and pulverizing mills, types of, A (4) 97.
manganese steel for, A (9) 226.
types of, French, A (9) 226.
Cryolite, artificial, for enamels and glasses, effect of, A (9) 230.
in Greenland, uses for, A (10) 257.
as opacifier in enamels, A (2) 32.
Crystal analysis (crystal structure). See also *X-ray analyses.*
of boric oxide, studies on, A (2) 53.
crystalline state: Vol. I, general survey, B (3) 83–84.
of diaspore, A (7) 171.
of magnesite, Laue diffraction method, III, A (9) 219.
of manganite, A (5) 124.
of MgZn and MgZn$_2$, A (4) 102.
of minerals, X-ray study of, A (2) 48–49.
of plagioclase, modified universal stage for, A (2) 49.
of pyrophyllite, A (2) 49.
of schists in France, petrography of, A (6) 149.
significance of, X-ray interferences at high temperatures, A (2) 55–56.
of silicates, A (2) 53.
of spinel for coloring ceramic materials, A (5) 125.
and swelling of montmorillonite and bentonite, A (4) 100.
in system SiO_2–CaO–MnO, X-ray studies on, A (8) 201.
of talcs and pyrophyllite, powder method for, A (2) 50.
theory and application of, B (2) 51.
X-ray apparatus for tests on, small size, A (8) 196.
X-ray, industrial applications of, A (2) 54, A (5) 130.
X-ray studies on, B (9) 234.
of zeolites, studies of, VII, A (3) 81.
Crystal glass. See *Glassware, crystal.*
Crystalline alumina, composition and production methods for, P (8) 192.
Crystalline borax, production of, A (7) 162.
Crystalline state. See *Crystals, crystalline state.*
Crystalline substances. See *Crystals.*
Crystallization of calcium aluminates at 40°C and 90°C, analysis and microscopy tests on, II–III, A (1) 21–22, A (6) 133.
methods of inducing, A (6) 151.
of pigments in selenium ruby glasses, A (11) 272.
of silica, amorphous, X-ray diffraction studies, A (1) 22.
of slags, basic blast-furnace, constitution and process of, and relation with silicates of multi-compound systems, A (1) 22.
Crystallography and geochemistry, Soviet developments in, B (8) 199.
for industry, industrial applications of, A (5) 130.
polarizing microscope for, studies on, B (5) 128.
Crystals, bent, Röntgen spectrographs with, A (11) 275.
classification and symbolism of, A (7) 173.
in clays, X-ray studies and photometer curves for, A (1) 24.
compression strength of, test methods for, A (6) 150.
crystal grains, thin cell for refractive-index determination, A (11) 286.
crystal models, demonstration arrangement of molecules in space, A (4) 101.
crystalline state: atomic pattern or lattice structure, importance of studies on, B (3) 83–84; morphology and optical properties of, B (5) 128.
crystalline substances: identification of, by petrographic microscope, A (1) 22;
Crystals (*continued*)
X-ray studies on, and X-ray structural analysis of, A (1) 22.
dielectric losses in, determination of, A (3) 82.
eutectic structure, effect of cooling rate on, A (4) 101.
fusion of, theory of, A (5) 128.
glass cell for refractivity measurements on, A (2) 44.
heat conduction in, equations for, A (1) 22.
ion volume of, space chemistry studies on, B (5) 129.
Manguin system of symbolism for space and point groups of, A (7) 173.
plastic deformation of, mechanism of: theoretical, I; comparison with observations, II, A (10) 260–61.
plasticity of, theory of, A (9) 233.
qualitative identification, of, by microscopy, B (6) 153.
Schoenflies method for space and point groups, A (7) 173.
slag, analyses of, A (9) 232.
small, optical constants of, instrument for measurements on, A (11) 286.
X-ray analysis of, review of methods from 1912, A (10) 261.
"Cu-brick." See *Refractories, types of.*
Cullet as ceramic waste material, uses for, A (6) 153.
in glass, process for use of, A (9) 212.
Cupola refractories. See *Refractories, cupola.*
Cyanite. See *Kyanite* (preferred spelling).
Czechoslovakia, ceramic schools in, list of, A (5) 129, A (5) 130.
Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical.*

Dampers, filter-cloth, for annular kilns, A (3) 79.
Data, experimental. See *Research, experimental data.*
De-airing. See also *De-airing apparatus.*
of brick, extruding press and vacuum chamber for, A (2) 45.
Chambers method for, A (7) 169.
of clay bodies, auger machine for, A (3) 69.
effect on pugging, A (5) 122.
history of Steele, Bonnot, Chambers, and Fate-Root-Heath units for, A (4) 97.
for sewer-pipe, process for, A (7) 164.
streamlined, pugging knives for, A (4) 97–98, A (5) 121.
vacuum presses for, data on, A (11) 286.
volumeter for tests on, A (7) 169.
of dry-press bodies, process for, A (4) 93, A (5) 122; of dry-press refractories, effect of, A (11) 285.
of fine grain surface clay, process for, advantages and disadvantages of, A (9) 225.
of floor tile, A (11) 277.
of grog mixes, precautions in, A (11) 278.
for heavy clay production, review of, A (3) 77.
for paving-brick manufacture, A (8) 188.
of pottery clays, advantages of, A (4) 96.
for sewer pipe, problems in, A (4) 93.
of stiff-mud bodies for clayware, B (6) 146.
of stiff-mud and dry-press clay products, studies on, A (11) 285.
vacuum, results of tests on, A (8) 196.
De-airing apparatus. See also *De-airing.*
adjustment of auger knives and shafts for, A (5) 122.
for extracting air in ceramic masses, P (7) 170; Steele, A (7) 170.
Decalcomania. See *Decoration.*
Decolorizers. See also *Bleaching; Glass, decolorizers for.*
for glass: rare earths for, A (8) 185–86; review of, A (1) 8.
pyrolusite and selenium for soda-lime-silica glass, A (5) 110.
Decomposition, lithium carbonate in silicate analysis, A (2) 54–55.
of siliceous aluminiferous minerals, P (4) 103.
of sodium carbonate, studies on, A (4) 102.
of system CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 into groups with melilite, anorthite, and pericase, A (10) 259.
thermal: of alunite, A (11) 283; of brucite, A (7) 174; of carbonate minerals, A (7) 174.
of titanium oxide, and treatment of, P (6) 153.
Decoration. See also *Art and Artware; Ceramic ware* (*fine*); *Colors; Design; Engraving; Glassware, decorated; Glazes.*
colored glasses, as glazes for, A (9) 206.
decalcomania: for porcelain, prevention

Decoration, decalcomania (*continued*)
of defects in, A (8) 193; production of, P (1) 2, P (6) 132.
decalcomania paper, P (9) 208.
of enamels: painting methods, A (1) 5; "Snowflake," A (4) 88.
of glassware, form and designs for, A (1) 8; methods for, A (10) 238.
of Melanesian ware, B (9) 207–208.
of porcelain, A (8) 180.
of pottery of Amerind pueblos, B (9) 208.
of pottery, use of lithography in, A (8) 179.
printing: automatic (Kurba Gravo) for dinnerware bottles and glassware, A (7) 169; on glass, ceramic, and enamel products, A (5) 106.
of tile, glaze problems in, A (3) 75.
Deenameling, methods for, A (1) 4.
Definitions. See also *Nomenclature.*
of abrasive materials and abrasive products, B (10) 237.
of dunite, and uses for, A (1) 17–18.
of heat effects on ceramic materials, A (2) 47.
of law of phases, A (8) 200.
of refractory materials, symbols, and abbreviations for, A (4) 95.
of silicosis, A (1) 25.
Deflocculents, soluble glass as, uses for, A (10) 263.
Deformation, plastic, of crystals, mechanism of: theoretical, I; comparison with observations, II, A (10) 260–61.
Degasification, and evacuation, quartz and glass apparatus for, and processes for, A (10) 254; of graphite at high temperature, A (10) 248.
De Höppler viscosimeter. See *Viscosimeters.*
Dehydration. See also *Drying; Drying apparatus; Evaporation.*
of bulk products, rotary gas-fired drier for A (9) 225.
of kaolin: effect of catalyzers in, A (6) 148–149; studies on, A (3) 83.
Delftware, Bristol. See *Earthenware, tin-enameled.*
Dendritic adherence. See *Enamels, adherence to sheet steel.*
Density (specific gravity), of kaolin on heating, changes in, A (1) 22.
and microstructure of aluminum-silicate minerals, effect of repeated firing on, A (8) 189.
Dental materials, "Cellace," use as, A (11) 269.
dental cement composition, P (6) 153.
dental glassware, as substitute for gold, A (9) 224.
dental porcelain, production of, A (2) 43, A (7) 169; as substitute for gold, composition for, A (9) 224.
for molds, refractory paste for, P (1) 17.
plaster of Paris for, studies on, A (11) 269.
refractory mineral teeth, properties of, A (10) 252.
Design. See also *Decoration,* and cross-references.
of Amerind pueblo potters, B (9) 208.
consumer response to, A (2) 29.
for English chinaware, modern, A (9) 206.
for glass containers, A (1) 8; effect of shape or strength of, A (7) 161; in the glass industry, principles of, A (9) 206.
industrial. See also *Art and Artware, industrial.*
industrial, B (11) 268.
and materials, theories of Gio Ponti, A (11) 268.
Melanesian, detailed studies on, B (9) 207–208.
pottery: artist in industry, A (4) 86; modernistic trend, A (11) 268.
preparing outlines of, method for, P (11) 268.
proposed academy of, for artists and manufacturers, B (8) 180.
Detergents. See *Cleaning compositions.*
Detonators, electric, lag, spread, and sustained ignition in, B (2) 58.
Devitrification constants on lead-glass line, A (2) 33–34.
Dewatering. See *Evaporation.*
Diabase, fused, types of ware from, A (3) 84.
Dialysis, electro-: of enamels and glasses, II, A (9) 211; of soils, relation of, XI, A (2) 54.
Diaphragms, ceramic, electric resistance, A (2) 42–43.
ceramic structure, A (5) 126.
clay, for the electrolytic industry, A (9) 223–24.
pump, stoneware and rubber, A (2) 42.
Diaspore, crystal structure of, A (7) 171.
Diatomaceous product. See *Refractories, diatomaceous.*
Diatomite for porcelain clay products, A (7) 164.
in refractories. See *Refractories.*
Diatom-tripoli brick. See *Brick, lightweight.*
Dichroic glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Dictionaries, petrographical, B (11) 292.
Didymium in optical glass, use of, A (6) 135–36.
Dielectric losses. See *Electric power.*
Dielectric properties of glass in dry and moist air, A (8) 186.
Dielectric substances, electrostatics, review of properties of, I, A (3) 75.
Dielectrics, solid, electrical breakdown of, A (10) 251.
Diener method. See *Analyses, volumetric.*
Dies, lubrication of, by direct electric current, A (9) 226.
Diffraction patterns, electron, research methods for, A (8) 200.
Diffusion of gases, rate of, A (8) 197.
Diffusion combustion. See *Combustion.*
Dilatometers, Chevenard, thermal-expansion measurements, A (6) 145.
differential, optical, description of, A (10) 253.
with photographic registration for thermal-expansion measurements, A (6) 145.
Dinnerware. See *Chinaware; Glassware; Tableware.*
Directory for refractories in U.S., brand names, products, and plants, B (10) 251.
Diseases, industrial. See also *Dusts; Poisons; Silicosis.*
in enamels: effect of antimony anhydride in, A (3) 62; from sodium nitrite, A (3) 63–64.
studies on silicosis by American Health Assn., A (1) 25.
Dispersants, Pantarin, for ceramic cast mixes, A (10) 251.
Dispersion of calcium-sodium feldspars, A (11) 290.
Dissociation, thermal, of magnesite, kinetics, and intermediate combinations, A (11) 293.
Distillation apparatus, Podbielniak column and Shepherd apparatus for analyses of complex gaseous mixtures, A (10) 255.
Disulfate for glass. See *Glass, sodium-disulfate.*
Dolomite in Canada, A (11) 290.
for ceramic mixes and enamels, use of, A (5) 124.
chemical analysis of, B (2) 57.
magnesia in, separation of, A (3) 83.
"Domite," discussion of, A (3) 81.
Donnan equilibrium. See *Equilibrium, Donnan balance.*
Draft, control of, in continuous furnaces, pyrometers, CO_2 meters, and anemometers for, A (3) 79.
losses in furnaces, data on, II, A (4) 99.
pressure in heat distribution, A (4) 98.
Drain tile. See *Tile, drain.*
Dresden china. See *Chinaware.*
Dressler kilns. See *Kilns, Dressler.*
Drilling, dust control in, "Minimax" foam apparatus for, A (11) 295.
Drying. See also *Dehydration; Drying apparatus; Evaporation.*
adiabatic air, of paper-pulp slabs and asbestos, A (8) 194.
of ceramic ware, plastic-molded, acceleration of, A (2) 43.
of clay mixes *vs.* pressure on, relation of, A (3) 77.
of clayware, air-conditioning methods for, A (4) 97.
data on, A (10) 253.
of earthenware, P (11) 287.
and fine grinding of moist materials, systems for, A (6) 146.
humidity, control of, A (3) 78.
of products from plastic clay without nonplastic additions, acceleration of, A (11) 285.
relation between coefficient of temperature conductivity and moisture of materials in, A (10) 254, A (11) 286.
of solid materials: relation between drying rate and air direction, VI; drying of cellulose or pulp, VII; drying of kaolin, relation of drying rate and liquids in, VIII, A (5) 122.
of solids: moisture movement by capillarity in drying granular materials, VII, A (10) 253.
steam system for clays, A (1) 19, A (2) 48.
Drying apparatus. See also *Ovens.*
Drying apparatus (*continued*)
for brick kiln, use of heat of fired brick, P (9) 230.
driers, artificial, cause of cracks in brick, A (8) 188.
automatic pallet-type, control of, A (8) 195.
chamber, direct warming of, A (8) 195; temperature-regulation device for, P (9) 230.
circular-type, A (4) 99.
counter-current tunnel, A (11) 285.
defects in clayware from, prevention of, A (1) 19.
developments in, A (5) 123.
flue gases for heating, A (5) 122.
for grog brick, A (3) 78.
guide walls for, P (6) 146.
oven and drier construction, A (6) 145–46.
for porcelain and faience, B (4) 98.
rotary gas-fired, for drying and dehydrating bulk products, A (9) 225.
tunnel, radiated heat for face brick, A (3) 78.
waste-heat: correcting faults in, A (6) 145; reconstruction of, A (11) 286.
drum for clay, B (3) 78.
Dry-press apparatus. See *Clayware apparatus.*
Dubuit printing machines. See *Glassware, decorated.*
Ductile glass. See *Glassware, malleable.*
Dumortierite, composition and uses of, A (1) 16; dumortierite-andalusite, mineralization of, in Nev., data on, A (9) 231.
Dunites *vs.* talc, composition and properties compared, A (1) 17–18, A (3) 75, A (7) 166.
Duplex glass plate. See *Glassware, plate.*
Durability of glass. See *Glassware, chemical durability of.*
Dust apparatus. See also *Dusts; Silicosis.*
Greenburg-Smith impinger, A (2) 57.
Hollinger respirators, A (8) 195.
konimeters: for detection of quartz in dust, A (1) 25; jet-dust counter, impinger, and direct-counting microscope, A (8) 203; types of, A (2) 57.
"Minimax" foam apparatus for dust control in drilling, A (11) 295.
Owens: dust collector for air and gas analysis, B (10) 262; dust counter, A (2) 57; for dust count in sandblast plants, A (8) 202–203.
respirators: "Comfo," A (5) 121; Hollinger, A (8) 195.
suction filter for soots and dust, A (7) 170.
sugar-tube dust sampler, A (2) 57.
thermal precipitator for microscopic dust sampling, A (8) 203.
Dusts. See also *Dust apparatus; Silicosis.*
in air: from cement, observations on, A (5) 130; dust-count method for, A (11) 296; Greenburg-Smith impinger for determination of, A (2) 57.
cement, Cottrell, uses for, III–IV, A (11) 294–95.
collecting system in Florence Stove Co. plant, A (3) 77.
dark, soot, coloring effect of, A (8) 203.
dust-collection problems in foundry, A (11) 296.
in enamel plants, exhaust fans and hoods for, A (6) 133–34.
filtering efficiency of human nose, tests on, A (8) 203.
fine particles, size of, defined, A (2) 57.
foundry, studies on, A (7) 175–76.
in gases, similarity law for mechanical removal of, A (10) 254.
grain-size tests on, A (1) 22.
in grog-ware plants, research on, A (11) 296.
harmful action of, A (9) 234.
injurious, shop control of, in Ont., A (9) 235.
measurement of, in open air or buildings, A (8) 203.
natural and artificial, studies on, B (2) 57–58.
quartz in, microscopic detection of, A (1) 25.
in sandblast-apparatus operation, tests on, A (8) 202–203.
sericite in, foundry tests on, A (7) 175–76.
siliceous and coal, determination of, in lungs, A (11) 295–96.
van Tongeren process for separation and precipitation of, A (1) 19.
ventilation and dust helmet, for control of, A (8) 202–203.

Earth (the), constitution of, geophysical science from 1910 to 1935, A (10) 257.
Earthenware. See also *Flowerpots; Pottery.*
drying plant for, P (11) 287.
enameled pots, lead poisoning in, A (6) 134.
English: 18th Century, A (9) 224; and china, in 18th Century, merchants in, history of, A (8) 193; Lambeth delft, wine bottles, A (8) 179.
for sanitation, production of, A (6) 144.
semivitreous, composition for, P (3) 76.
slips for, casting of, A (3) 75.
tin-enameled, Bristol delftware, history of, A (8) 178.
waste heat for, use of, A (1) 20.
Earths, alkaline, uses for, A (11) 289.
bleaching of, method for, A (9) 230.
finely ground, elutriating apparatus for, A (1) 19.
rare: for colored glass, A (8) 185–86; for decolorizing glass, A (2) 33.
rare, salts of, for ceramic ware, A (8) 199.
rare (yttria and ceria), separation of, from earth acids, A (10) 261.
Econo kilns. See *Kilns.*
Economics, accounting concepts and equipment costs, discussion of, A (8) 202.
costs in clayworking, brick, wire-cut and semidry methods for, A (8) 188.
costs system for vitreous enamel plants, A (8) 182.
in enamel production, production records for, A (8) 183.
Edison General Electric Appliance Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Education. See *Ceramic education.*
Efflorescences in brick, effect of oxidizing and reducing firing on, A (11) 277.
Elastic strain. See *Strain analysis.*
Elasticity of glass, temperature relation of, A (10) 245; of soda-lime glass, effect of zirconia on, A (10) 243.
limits of, *vs.* mobility of ceramic materials, A (3) 77.
Electric firing. See *Firing; Kilns, electric.*
Electric-gas purification, physical characteristics of, A (8) 197.
Electric power. See also *Power.*
dielectric losses in crystals, A (3) 82.
Electric welding in the enamel industry, development of, A (4) 87.
Electrical conductivity. See *Conductivity; Glass, conductivity of.*
Electrical properties of soils, measurement of, A (11) 293.
Electrical resistance of ceramic materials, relation to porous properties of, A (2) 43.
Electrical-resistant method. See *Methods.*
Electrocast glass-tank blocks. See *Refractories.*
Electrodes, carbon, and graphite, data on, A (11) 287.
carbon and graphite oxidation of, protection of, A (8) 198.
carbon, standards for, A (11) 289.
glass: absorption theory of, A (1) 8; for *p*H determination, A (9) 213; *p*H measurements in, and biological liquids, A (9) 213.
and molten glass in electric melting, reciprocal action of, A (9) 215.
Electrodialysis. See *Dialysis.*
Electrolyses, fusion of refractory materials for, tests on, A (6) 141.
Electrolytes, review of studies on, B (6) 153.
Electrolytic industry, clay diaphragm for, permeability of, A (9) 223–24.
Electrolytic method for zinc, determination of, A (2) 53.
Electromagnetism. See *Magnetism.*
Electrometric titration. See *Titration.*
Electron diffraction measurements for zinc oxide, A (8) 200.
Electron-diffraction patterns for determinations of lattice constants in zinc oxide, A (8) 200; as method of research, A (8) 200.
Electron microscopes. See *Microscopes.*
Electronic theory of chemistry, B (10) 262.
Electrons, structure of, and properties of matter, B (6) 153.
Electroösmosis, for purification of clays, A (9) 235.
Electrostatics, dielectric substances, review of properties of, 1, A (3) 75.
Elements, rare, uses for, A (8) 199.
Eller, ceramic research of, A (2) 57.
Elutriating apparatus for tests on sand, earth, and finely ground rocks, A (1) 19.
Emery. See also *Abrasives.*
chemical and mineralogical analyses of, B (11) 267.
Emery (*continued*)
metamorphic stages of, at Samos, A (11) 291.
Emich's "schlieren" method. See *Methods.*
Emilite. See *Molds for glass.*
Enamel apparatus, cast-iron, and containers for chemical industry, process for, A (6) 133.
for consistency tests, types of, A (1) 4.
dip tanks, water-cooled, A (1) 6, A (5) 109.
for enameling sheet metal, P (2) 32.
equipment for, plant layout of, A (11) 270.
exhaust fans and exhaust hoods for dust control, A (6) 133–34.
magnetic separator, A (2) 31–32.
mobilometers for consistency tests, A (1) 4.
plastometers: Bingham and Rouse and Shearer, for consistency tests, A (1) 4.
rollers for, composition, graining, and care of, A (11) 270.
scientific instruments: for tests on porcelain enamel, A (2) 45; for testing enameled ware, A (3) 62.
tonometers for measuring color and brightness of white films, A (9) 211.
tools for, nickel-chromium alloy, A (3) 62.
viscosimeters. See *Viscosimeters.*
Enamel furnaces. See *Furnaces, enamel.*
Enamel industries, in enamel plants: development of, A (1) 5; efficiency in, A (1) 25; mill-room methods, A (4) 88; production control in, A (6) 133.
in England, history of, A (11) 271.
in Germany, electric welding in, A (4) 87.
porcelain, review for 1934, A (6) 134; vitreous, 1934 production of, bibliography on, II, A (7) 157.
Enamel ovens. See *Ovens.*
Enamel plants, Cribben & Sexton Co., operation of, A (7) 157.
Edison General Electric Appliance Co. for porcelain enamels, A (6) 133.
Estate Stove Co., A (11) 270.
Florence Stove Co., dust-collecting system at, A (3) 77.
General Electric Co., refrigerator plant, A (8) 182.
Kelvinator Corp. (Leonard plant), continuous furnace at, A (6) 134; refrigerator production at, A (7) 157.
Malleable Iron Range Co., equipment and methods at, A (11) 270–71.
Mullins Mfg. Co., history and progress of, A (7) 157.
National Stamping and Enameling Co., history of, A (2) 32.
Sterling Mfg. Co., for sheet- and cast-iron enameling, A (8) 183.
Strong Mfg. Co., porcelain kitchen production at, A (7) 157.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., refrigerator production methods at, A (7) 157.
Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., porcelain-enamel tile production at, A (7) 157; washing-machine tank production of, A (9) 210.
Enamels. See also *Enamelware.*
acid-resistant: analysis data on, A (11) 269; for cast-iron linings, A (11) 269–70; research on, A (1) 4; specification for hollow ware, A (9) 210; test on, A (9) 210.
acid-stability of: citric-acid test for, A (5) 107; German research on, A (5) 107; tests on, A (1) 6; tests on, defects in, A (5) 107.
adherence of ground coats: without adherence-promoting oxides, A (3) 63; with cobalt and nickel oxides, II, A (9) 210; of fritted coats to cast iron, A (10) 240.
adherence to iron, alloys for, P (9) 211.
adherence to sheet iron: effect of adhering oxides, A (1) 3; firing defects in, A (5) 107; researchers cited, A (4) 87.
adherence to sheet steel, dendritic adherence, XI, A (11) 270.
alkalis for, solubility of, in wet grinding, A (1) 6.
alumina, effect of, A (1) 3.
antimony in, New Zealand report on use of, A (7) 157; poison in, A (7) 157.
antimony anhydride in, effect of, A (3) 62; antimony compounds in, extracted by citric-acid solutions, A (9) 210.
baked, with varnish base, *vs.* ceramic glazes, A (6) 134.
barium and zinc oxides, use of, A (5) 107–108.
batches for: acid-stable, A (5) 107; history in 1830, A (3) 62; and properties of, in cast-iron ware and kettles, A (9) 210.
Enamels (*continued*)
black-edging: application of, A (7) 157; on sheet-iron, blistering of, A (4) 88.
boiling strength and acid-stability of, A (2) 31.
borax in, use of, A (3) 62.
borax-free: characteristics of, A (5) 108; for coatings, tests on, A (5) 108.
boric oxide: effect of, A (5) 109; substitutes for, types of, A (9) 211.
on cast iron: defects in, types of, A (1) 34; causes and prevention of blistering on, A (9) 211.
effect of silica, quartz, feldspar, review of research on, A (5) 108.
immersion method for, A (3) 62.
for stoves, majolica finish, A (1) 5–6.
tests on, B (5) 109.
wet process for, A (1) 5, A (9) 210.
chipping of. See *Enamels, defects in.*
clays, research on, A (3) 63, A (5) 108; Vallendar, studies on, A (3) 63.
cleaner for, A (11) 270.
coatings of: borax-free, A (5) 108; prevention of waste in, A (5) 109.
coefficient of expansion of silicate glasses, application of, A (9) 210.
colored, black, on iron, A (3) 62.
blue, viscosity and reboiling of, A (1) 6.
glycerine *vs.* water or oil, effect of, A (2) 31.
grinding and preparation of, A (5) 108.
one cover-coat, color matchers for, A (7) 157.
selenium and cadmium sulfide for, A (11) 291.
and spotted, ground-coat, firing of, A (9) 210.
stability in, A (11) 270.
tinless, for tile and inner linings, A (8) 192.
white. See *Enamels, white.*
consistency test methods for, apparatus for, A (1) 4.
cooling tests for ground coats on sheet iron, A (11) 270.
as corrosion protection and for ennobling metal surfaces, A (1) 5, A (9) 210.
cover-coat, single, production of, A (7) 157, A (8) 183.
cryolite in, artificial, effect of, A (9) 230.
crystalline, "snowflake" finish, A (4) 88.
decorative effects in, A (9) 210.
deënameling, methods for, A (1) 4.
defects in, from "adhering oxides," A (5) 107.
black spots, cause of, A (1) 4; elimination of, A (10) 241.
blistering: black-specking, and reboiling of, A (2) 32; of cast-iron enamels, prevention of, A (9) 211; cause and prevention of, A (1) 5, A (9) 210; effect of weld seams, A (1) 4.
bubbles caused by graphite separation, A (10) 240–41.
in cast-iron castings, causes of, A (8) 183–84; in cast-iron kettles, cause of, A (1) 4–5.
from cast-iron preparation, types of, A (1) 4.
caused by grinding, A (5) 108.
causes classified in table form, B (3) 64, A (8) 182; causes and elimination of, A (5) 108, A (6) 133.
chipping of, relation to thickness of coating, A (8) 183.
copperheads: causes of, A (2) 31, A (5) 107; prevention of, A (8) 182; copperheading and fishscaling, causes of, A (5) 108; nickel pickle for prevention of, A (10) 242.
cracks in, causes of, A (2) 31; prevention of, A (2) 29.
crazing of vitreous types, causes of, A (10) 241.
effect of storing frits near iron cleaning room, A (8) 183.
"fish eyes," causes and prevention of, A (5) 108.
fishscaling: on cast iron, cause of, A (5) 108; causes of, and tests on, A (1) 5, A (5) 108; nickel bath for prevention of, A (2) 32.
fissures in enamel coats, cause of, A (1) 6.
orange peel: and rippled finish, tearing and crawling, and hairlines, A 10) 241; vibration for elimination of, A (8) 184.
pitting and crazing of ground coat; blistering of black edge on sheet-iron, A (4) 88.
prevention by firing in inert gas atmosphere, A (9) 210.
reboiling: effect of annealing, A (3) 62;

Enamels, defects in, reboiling (*continued*)
of ground coats, control of, A (9) 211; microscopic tests on, A (3) 63; research review on, A (3) 63; of sheet-iron ground coat, A (1) 6; of sheet-steel ground coats, relation between cobalt- and nickel-oxide content of, A (8) 183; reboiling and viscosity of blue ground coats, A (1) 6.
scumming, blistering, and copperheading, effect of atmospheric and temperature conditions in furnace, A (9) 210.
types of, A (1) 4; on sheet iron, causes of, A (4) 88.
weids, cold and dust, cause of, A (1) 4.
dipping process for, A (11) 270.
dolomite in, use of, A (5) 124.
dry-process, method for, frit composition, P (4) 89.
for ennobling metal surfaces, A (1) 5.
feldspar in, composition of, German and Scandinavian, use of, A (1) 20, A (5) 108.
feldspar: *vs.* kaolin in, effect of, A (1) 4; substitutes for, A (5) 108.
firing of. See also *Firing of enamels; Furnaces; Kilns.*
firing method for, P (11) 271; firing and reboiling of, microscopic tests on, A (3) 63; sources of heat, and factors in heat exchange, A (3) 63.
flow control in, Rotospray magnetic separator for, A (9) 227.
fluoride in: fluorine behavior in, A (10) 244; use and effect of, A (9) 210–11.
fluorine loss in, A (1) 5.
frits for. See also *Frits.*
frits for: composition for, P (4) 89; composition for application on iron, A (9) 211.
frits for cover-coat, effect of fine milling on, A (8) 182.
frits for, defects in, cause of, A (8) 183.
for galvanized iron, protection for, A (7) 157.
glass: adherence of, to metals, A (10) 240; as carrier of boric acid, A (5) 108; development and properties of, A (10) 241.
graining of, with water, A (5) 122.
ground-coat. See also *Enamels, adherence of.*
blue, viscosity and reboiling of, A (1) 6.
borax-free, A (5) 108.
cooling tests for, on sheet iron, A (11) 270.
cover-coat, vapor or fog method for, A (1) 5.
draining qualities of, physical factors affecting, A (11) 270.
effect of furnace gases on, A (9) 210.
for sheet iron, strength of, and Young's modulus of, A (4) 88.
unsmelted, use of, A (3) 64.
white, A (1) 6; on sheet steel, dendritic adherence of, XI, A (11) 270.
heat resistance of enameled vessels, A (11) 271.
history of, in 1830, A (3) 62.
hydrochloric acid for setting of, A (11) 271.
immersion method for cast iron, A (3) 62.
for iron: composition for, P (7) 158; and steel, wet and dry processes for, A (2) 32.
iron oxide in, as cause of copperheads, A (8) 182.
leadless: black on iron, A (3) 62; on iron, application of, A (2) 31; Mg in, composition for, P (7) 158; powder method for, A (3) 63.
lepidolite in, use of, A (1) 5.
lithium oxide, use of, A (1) 5.
luster coatings, white, production of, P (7) 158.
majolica. See *Enamelware, majolica.*
for metallic surfaces as protection against corrosion, and for improvement in, A (9) 210.
on metals. See *Metals for enamels.*
microscopes, for research and control in, A (4) 88; microscopic tests on, during firing and reboiling, A (3) 63.
mill additions in, effect on melting temperature, A (2) 31; tests on, A (11) 271.
mill-room control in, A (11) 271; system for, A (4) 88.
nickel dip for, A (2) 32, A (9) 211.
opacifiers in. See *Opacifiers.*
opacity of, for sheet steel, A (11) 271.
patents on, in Germany, A (9) 211.
phonolite in, effect of, A (3) 63.
physical properties of, control of, A (11) 270.
pickling process. See *Pickling.*
plastic properties of, A (3) 77.
poisons from, effect of antimony anhydride

Enamels, poisons from (*continued*)
in, A (3) 62; see also *Diseases, industrial.*
porcelain. See also *Structural materials, enamel, porcelain.*
alkali cleaning of metal for, A (7) 157.
annealing of, effect on reboiling, A (3) 62.
ceramic courses in, A (3) 63.
cleaning cast-iron parts for, A (11) 270.
coatings of, relation of chipping to thickness of, A (8) 183.
coloring of, A (10) 241.
constitution and preparation of (non-technical), A (4) 88.
effect of furnace atmospheres and temperature gradients on, A (11) 271.
feldspar for, A (10) 241.
firing on iron or steel, tests on, A (9) 210.
graining of, oxides for, A (11) 271.
history of, A (4) 88.
for interior decoration, A (7) 157.
for Kelvinators, A (7) 157.
metal base for, selection and design of, A (8) 183.
pressure feed tank for, A (4) 97.
production of, A (6) 134.
research tests on, A (1) 6.
scientific instruments for tests on, A (2) 45.
screen process in, A (3) 63.
silk-screen reproduction process for, A (9) 211.
for small parts, A (3) 63.
"snowflake" finish, A (4) 88.
sodium nitrate for, use of, A (11) 271.
spraying of, Allen clean air filter for, A (10) 252.
tile, mass-production basis, A (7) 157.
for washing machines, A (11) 271.
Weather-O-Meter, for accelerated weathering tests, A (9) 209.
powder method for, technique of, A (3) 64.
properties of, apparatus for tests on, A (3) 62.
raw materials for, in Germany, A (1) 5, A (10) 258.
raw materials for: sand and feldspar, use of, A (2) 32; on sheet iron and cast iron, A (2) 32; waste in, prevention of, during firing, A (5) 109.
reboiling of. See *Enamels, defects in.*
research abstracts on, A (9) 210.
researches of Kräutle, Krebs, Poste, and Vielhaber, review of, A (5) 108.
saltpeter in, effect of, A (3) 62.
"selenium" red, cadmium selenide, and cadmium red, designations for terms, A (2) 29.
for sheet iron: adherence of, A (1) 3, A (4) 87; adhering oxides in firing, effect of, A (5) 108; one or two firings for, A (9) 210; white ground coats for, A (1) 6, A (5) 109.
for sheet steel: adjustment of, A (3) 62; ground coat, relation between cobalt- and nickel-oxide content and reboiling of, A (8) 183.
single-coat, process for, A (8) 183.
slips for: clay product for use in, P (4) 89; consistency tests on, A (2) 31; fine-milled, studies on, A (3) 64, A (8) 182; iron-free, magnetic separator for, A (2) 31–32.
sodium fluosilicate in, as opacifier, A (1) 6.
sodium phosphate *vs.* borax in, effect of, A (2) 32.
spraying of. See also *Spraying.*
spraying of: spray booth for, A (4) 97; sprayed metal combined with, P (8) 184.
for steel, process and equipment for, A (4) 88.
suspension in, mechanics of: exchangeable base and viscosity measurements on Vallendar clays, I, A (6) 134; electrodialysis of enamels and glasses, II, A (9) 211.
technical studies on, A (9) 210, A (10) 242.
tensile strength of, A (3) 62.
thermal expansion of, theoretical and practical data on, A (11) 270.
tin oxide in, effect on melting temperature, A (2) 31.
titanium and zirconium compounds in, use of, A (3) 64.
vapor or "fog" method for, A (1) 4.
viscosity of: of blue ground coats, A (1) 6; measuring apparatus for, A (8) 195.
vitreous, acid-resistant, composition for, P (4) 89, A (10) 242.
for cast iron: and sheet steel, history of, A (8) 184; wet process for, A (8) 184.
clay products for slips for, P (4) 89.
coated steel sheets of, production of, P (6) 134.

Enamels, vitreous (*continued*)
cost systems in, A (8) 182; factory costs for, A (8) 182.
crazing of, causes of, A (10) 241.
detailed data on, B (7) 158.
for ferrous metals, wet process for, P (8) 184.
fineness distribution of, effect of grinding variations on, A (11) 270.
on iron and stainless steel for architecture, A (11) 271.
for refrigerators, drying of, A (5) 108.
sheet-steel ware for, A (2) 32.
titanium compounds, application of, A (5) 109.
waste, uses for, A (5) 108.
water for, softened, filtered, deferrized, use of, A (3) 64.
water-cooled dip tanks for, process for, A (1) 6, A (5) 109.
wet-process: for cast-iron enameling, A (1) 5, A (8) 184, A (9) 210; for ferrous metals, P (8) 184.
white, composition of, for cast iron, A (8) 184.
effect of "roughening" surface of sheet iron for, A (9) 211.
luster coatings for, processes, P (7) 158.
malleable and unbreakable, P (7) 158.
melting of, A (7) 157.
turbid, composition for, P (6) 134.
yellowness measurement of, tonometer for, A (9) 211.
zinc oxide for, sources and processing methods, A (4) 88.
zirconium for. See also *Zirconium.*
zirconium oxides in, application of, tests on, A (3) 64; II, A (4) 88.
Enamelware, artistic. See *Art and Artware;* and decorative types in this section.
bathtubs. See *Sanitary ware, enameled.*
cast-iron, and chemical containers, production of, A (6) 133; cast-iron ware and kettles, batches for and properties of, A (9) 210.
for cooking, acid-stability of, tests on, A (1) 6.
decoration of, methods of painting, A (1) 5; decorative effects in, A (9) 210.
defective, repair of, tools and methods for, A (5) 109.
designs, for: cooking pot, P (2) 32, P (10) 239; sink, P (1) 6, P (9) 211.
durability of, A (9) 233.
earthen pots, lead poisoning in, A (6) 134.
enamel ovens, lead in, tests on, A (5) 109.
fastener for metal shapes, P (4) 90.
gloss and mat finish, production of, P (5) 109.
heat resistance of, A (11) 271.
history of, A (2) 32.
hollow ware: acid-resistance specification for, A (9) 210; antimony in, B (2) 32.
Kelvinator porcelain, A (7) 157.
kettles, defects in, cause of, A (1) 4.
light-reflecting device for signs, signals, etc., P (8) 184.
Limoges. See *Artware, enamels.*
majolica. See also *Majolica.*
barium oxide for, in place of lead, A (5) 108.
for cast-iron stoves, process for, A (1) 5–6.
composition of, A (1) 5, A (3) 63.
"fish eyes" in, cause and prevention of, A (5) 108.
lead in, tests on, B (5) 109.
name tablets, advantages of, A (7) 157.
ornamental, method for, P (8) 184.
pipes, production of, A (6) 134.
poisoning from antimony oxide, A (1) 3.
porcelain. See also *Enamels, porcelain.*
Cleveland artware, A (6) 133.
for kitchen use, history and development of, A (10) 242.
kitchenware, process for, A (7) 157.
modern design for, A (8) 183.
for outdoor advertising, A (9) 211.
steel, for grave headstones, A (10) 241.
processes for, P (7) 158.
refrigerators: drying of, A (5) 108; process control and equipment for, A (7) 157; Westinghouse production methods for, A (7) 157.
salvage department for, A (3) 63.
sheet-iron adherence of, defects in, A (1) 3, A (5) 107; production of, P (4) 89.
signs, multi-color, production of, A (11) 271.
"Tepco," production of, A (7) 157.
tile, P (8) 184.
vitreous, ornamental panel of rustless steel, P (7) 158.

Enamelware (*continued*)
washing-machine tanks, at Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., A (9) 210.
Engineering, ceramic. See *Ceramic engineering.*
chemical, plant design for, B (10) 264.
Engines, oil, Diesel, studies on, A (2) 46.
English Enamel Technical Society. See *Societies, technical.*
Engobes, clays for, studies on, A (11) 284.
colored, for raw bodies, A (7) 168.
Entropy of naphthalene, A (2) 55.
Equilibrium. See also *Reactions.*
of basic salts in system $CuO–Cr_2O_3–H_2O$, basic salt equilibria in, III, A (4) 101.
in crystal phases, theory of, A (5) 128.
dependence of, on temperature, A (4) 101.
Donnan balance: osmotic equation for imbibition studies, XIII, A (2) 54; theoretical conception for studies on clay liquefaction and casting ceramic ware, A (6) 149.
$FeO + Ni \rightleftharpoons NiO + Fe$, dependence of melt with SiO_2 additions, III, A (4) 101.
between metal, sulfides, and silicates in melt, III, A (4) 101.
phase studies on calcium oxide–phosphorus pentoxide system, A (8) 201.
studies of iron and oxygen with silicon, calcium, and phosphorus, A (1) 22.
in system $K_2O–SiO_2–CO_2$ and heats of reaction in, studies on, A (1) 21.
Equilibrium diagrams of the alumina–silica system, studies on, A (6) 141.
of $FeO–SiO_2$, development of, A (11) 293.
and law of phases in study of industrial silicates, A (8) 200, A (11) 293.
and phase-rule for study of industrial silicates, A (8) 200.
of salts for salt baths: $Na_2B_4O_7–NaCl–KCl$ system, I; $Na_2CO_3–NaCl–KCl$ system, II, A (10) 260.
of system $CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3–2SiO_2$, I, A (11) 292–93.
of system $ZrO_2–SiO_2$, review of works on, B (7) 176.
Estate Stove Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Etching of glassware. See *Glassware, decoration of; Glassware, etching.*
Eutectics, structure of, cooling rate of, effect on, A (4) 101.
Evaporation, moisture, in drying process and temperature of material, effect of, A (10) 254, A (11) 286.
spray: Bowen spray process for, A (4) 103; Page centrifugal spray evaporator for, A (4) 103.
Excavating apparatus, Demag excavator, control methods for, A (11) 286.
dragline cable in lignite mining, A (2) 44.
electric, A (2) 44.
Exchange capacity of clay colloids, change of, A (10) 259.
Exhibitions. See also *Art and Artware, collections; Expositions.*
Adelaide centennial, A (11) 295.
Binns, C. F., Memorial Exhibition of, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (8) 179.
Iowa, American glass, A (1) 9.
Keramic Society and Design Guild, English salt-glazed stoneware, A (6) 132.
Leipzig Fair, electrical glassware at, A (8) 185.
Expansion of cements, effect of MgO on, A (1) 3.
coefficient of. See also *Expansion, thermal.*
coefficient of: of cast iron, effect of carbon on, A (8) 182; of glass, method for, A (2) 33.
of glazes and glasses, Pulfrich apparatus for determination of, A (8) 193–94.
of silica- and zircon-glass mixtures, A (3) 83.
of solids, apparatus for determination of, P (5) 122.
thermal apparatus for coefficient measurements on: Chevenard dilatometer for, A (6) 145; Didier, Steger, Steinhof, and Noptisch types, A (6) 146; electric micrometer for, A (5) 122; Hirsch-Pulfrich cathetometer for, A (6) 145.
thermal, autographic apparatus for, at National Bureau of Standards, A (2) 43.
of ceramic bodies of the system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ with steatite, A (2) 56.
of crystalline antimony, A (8) 202.
for enamel, theoretical and practical data on, A (11) 270.
of glass, A (9) 215.
optical lever and furnace for measurements on, A (5) 122.
of plagioclase, studies on, A (3) 81.
Expansion, thermal (*continued*)
of refractories, carbon resistors in electric furnaces for, A (3) 76.
of solids, measurements on, A (3) 77.
of steatite bodies, studies on, A (2) 56, A (6) 145.
transverse, measuring apparatus for, A (8) 195.
of vitreous materials, dilatation curves for, A (3) 83.
Expansion apparatus, optical dilatometer of Bollenrath, A (2) 45.
Expeditions, archeological. See *Archeology, expeditions.*
Experimental data. See *Research.*
Explosions, manometry of, accuracy of, B (9) 236.
Explosives for coal mines, data on, B (10) 264; see also *Detonators.*
Expositions. See also *Exhibitions.*
British Trade Fair, Wedgwood ware and work of Keith Murray at, A (10) 263.
Extruding machines. See *Clayware apparatus, extruding.*

Faenza Ceramic Art Institute. See *Museums, Museum of Ceramic Art at Faenza.*
Faience. See also *Art and Artware: Majolica.*
common, substitution of magnesite for whiting, A (8) 194.
defects in: cause and elimination of, B (4) 96; seeds, determination of, A (6) 144.
design of, multiple molds for, and casting of cup handles, A (8) 194.
drying of, data on, B (4) 98.
Italian, history of, A (3) 60.
and porcelain, apparatus and machines for, A (3) 77.
technical and artistic finishing of, B (6) 132.
Fans. See also *Ventilation.*
exhaust: and hoods for enamel plant, A (6) 133–34; installation of, A (2) 44.
Feed-water, boiler: conditioning of, and control of water softening, A (5) 129; studies on economies in, A (3) 84.
Feldspar, as American mineral of importance, A (11) 291.
analysis of, A (4) 102.
bodies of, acid-resistant tests on, A (9) 223.
calcium-sodium, dispersion of, A (11) 290.
for the chemical industry, use of, A (3) 81.
data on, B (3) 81.
in enamels: *vs.* clay, effect of, A (1) 4; for porcelain enamel, composition for, A (10) 241; and sand, effect of, A (2) 32; substitutes for, composition of, A (1) 20, A (5) 108.
flotation process for separation of, A (1) 25, A (6) 149; German process, A (10) 242.
for glass, A (5) 111; in transparent glass, bibliography on, A (2) 33, A (3) 64; use of, A (9) 212.
in igneous rocks for the glass industry, studies on, A (8) 199.
inner structure changes in, at high temperature, A (11) 293.
kaolinization of, thermodynamic studies on, A (1) 20.
microcline and orthoclase in Manitoba, A (1) 20.
particles of, weathering studies on, B (7) 172.
petrographic microscope for, tests on, A (4) 100.
processing of, methods for, A (10) 257.
in the Pyrenees, A (9) 231.
reaction of, to hydrochloric acid and alkalis, A (10) 261.
silica, and kaolin for dental porcelain, P (7) 169.
structure of, framework of, nature and properties of, A (7) 174.
tabular data for separations in, A (4) 100.
types of, German and Scandinavian, A (1) 20.
viscosity of, at high temperatures, A (6) 152.
X-ray analyses of, A (4) 100.
Felsite porphyry, as acid-stable material, A (10) 257.
Felted mineral fiber. See *Insulating materials.*
Fernico, Fernichrome alloy. See *Metals, Fernico.*
Ferrites, mixture of, formation of solid solution by, A (8) 182.
silver: ferrocarbonate, γ-FeOOH from, and change of γ-FeOOH to α-FeOOH, X, A (2) 56.
and spinels, X-ray tests on, B (10) 262.
Ferrochrome slags. See *Slags.*
Ferro Enamel Corporation. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
Ferrous iron in glass, determination of, A (8) 185; II, A (10) 243.
Ferrous iron (*continued*)
in materials containing metallic and ferric irons, determinations of, A (7) 173.
Ferrozirconium. See *Zirconium.*
Fibrous minerals, sericite, sillimanite, tremolite, etc., as cause of silicosis, A (3) 84.
Filter-cloths for dampers in annular kilns, A (3) 79.
Filtering apparatus, for air-conditioning high-speed machines, A (8) 194.
Allen clean air filter, for porcelain enamel, A (10) 252.
filters, glass: Corning and Jena, glass for obtaining light at wave-length 560 mμ, A (8) 185; for laboratories, A (2) 34.
and operation of, P (11) 287.
suction, for soot, A (7) 170.
Filtering materials, composition and production of, P (9) 236.
porous, production of, P (7) 168.
Raschig rings for sewage plants, A (3) 70, A (5) 120.
Filtration, continuous, endless belt for, A (5) 121–22.
Fineness. See also *Grain size,* and cross-references.
of ceramic materials, segregation eliminator for, P (2) 46.
of vitreous enamel, effect of grinding variations on, A (11) 270.
Fire clays. See *Clays; Refractories.*
Firecrete. See *Refractories, Firecrete.*
"Fire Drake." See *Refractories for furnaces.*
Fireproof cements. See *Cements, fireproof.*
Firing, equipment and processes for ceramic ware. See also *Combustion; Draft; Furnaces; Heating; Kilns;* also other specific types of firing apparatus.
of annular kilns, temperature, gas volume, weight, velocity, and draft in, A (5) 124; see also *Kilns, annular.*
basic requirements in, A (8) 196.
of brick with brown coal, coke, and flue dust, A (11) 288.
colored, oxidation for, A (3) 70–71.
in Dutch chamber furnaces, temperature course in, A (11) 289.
oxidizing and reducing firing of, effect on colors and efflorescences, A (11) 277.
tunnel kilns for, A (3) 79.
wood, *vs.* coal for, A (3) 80.
yellow, process for, A (7) 170.
in brick plants, heat balance for, A (6) 146.
of ceramic ware, P (2) 48.
charging and firing of, A (2) 46.
combustion in. See also *Combustion.*
combustion methods for, A (8) 197.
control apparatus and furnaces for, A (2) 46.
of decorated glass, electric muffles for, A (8) 179.
defects due to, cause and elimination of, A (11) 288.
draft-pressure in heat distribution, A (4) 98.
economy of coals, selection for, A (6) 147.
electric: for fine ware, A (2) 47; for glassware and ceramics, A (6) 147; for glassware and enamel, A (2) 47.
electric furnaces for, A (9) 228; electric kilns for, A (6) 147; see also *Furnaces; Kilns.*
in electric-resistance furnace, firing temperatures for, A (10) 255.
of enamels: in inert gas atmosphere to prevent defects, A (9) 210; without muffle furnace, P (11) 271; on sheet iron, directions for, A (9) 210; of porcelain enamels, effect of furnace atmospheres and temperature gradients on, A (11) 271.
fuel rate in, effect of excess air on, A (11) 288.
fuels for, specific costs and method of rating, A (7) 170.
"gaseous suspension" process, rational combustion for, A (5) 123.
glazed electrical porcelain, Dressler "thrift," muffle kiln for, A (7) 170.
of glazed ware, gas for indirect heating of, A (9) 229.
glazes, muffle furnaces with ascending and horizontal firing, A (5) 123.
and glazing of ware, P (9) 230.
heat economy in furnaces, calculation of, A (8) 197–98.
heat treatment of furnaces, kilns, stoves, etc., P (11) 289.
of kilns, atmosphere control in, A (9) 228.
at Lenox Pottery, data on, A (11) 288.
in muffle kilns, A (3) 79.
oxidation of, review of, VII, A (9) 229.
physics and chemistry of, A (7) 170.

Firing (*continued*)
porcelain: combustion of cut peat, A (3) 79; heavy oil for, *vs.* coal, A (5) 123; white, electric firing of, A (3) 79; temperature determination for, P (9) 230.
porosity variations in, action of water-vapor and oxygen in, A (2) 47.
pottery: tile, and enamelware, kiln construction for, P (3) 80; salt-glazed, P (6) 148; and other types of ceramic ware, gas for, A (11) 288.
problems and methods in, I, A (5) 123; synthesis and firing treatment of test pieces, II, A (10) 255.
of pulverized coal, relation of rate of burning and flame radiation to, A (11) 287.
of refractories: acceleration in firing and cooling silica brick, A (11) 282; of clay refractories with by-product coke-oven gas, A (10) 256; refractories and building materials, producer gas in furnaces for, B (3) 80.
of refractory linings, gas-burner appliance for, P (6) 148.
of salt-glazed pottery, closure for tunnel kiln for, P (6) 148.
of silica brick, tunnel kiln for, V, A (10) 248–49.
of stoneware jars and bottles, Carder tunnel kiln for, A (4) 98.
of structural ceramic plates, stove and Dutch tile, tubular furnaces for, A (2) 47.
symposium on, A (1) 20, A (2) 46, A (10) 256.
theory of, series of constants for, A (5) 124.
thermal investigations, formulas for, A (3) 79–80; thermal treatment of, uniform, A (1) 20.
in tunnel kilns, P (9) 230.
water-smoking period, control of, A (5) 124.
Firing apparatus, fire box for, P (2) 48.
Flame analysis for testing materials, A (3) 82.
Flame gases. See *Fuels, gas.*
Flame radiation and burning characteristics of pulverized coals, A (11) 287.
Flames, luminous, in firing glassmelting furnaces, heat studies on, A (5) 124, A (8) 185.
luminous and nonluminous, effect on depth of heat penetration in molten glass, A (8) 185.
natural gas, luminous and nonluminous, radiation from, A (11) 288–89.
nonluminous, in heating glass furnaces, fuel studies on, A (9) 212.
Flashed glass. See *Glass, flashed.*
Flint, powdered, as cause of silicosis, replaced by coarse sand to separate ware in saggers, A (8) 203.
Flint clays. See *Clays; Refractories.*
Floor tile. See *Tile.*
Florence Stove Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Flotation for bauxite concentration, A (2) 50.
of kaolin, A (5) 129; flotation apparatus for fractionating kaolin, P (1) 19–20.
mica-feldspar separation by, A (1) 25, A (6) 149.
mineral, theory of, reactive collectors for, A (8) 201.
Flow. See also *Fluidity; Viscosity.*
of air and gases in open-hearth furnaces, control design for, A (8) 190.
of clay suspensions, viscometric measurements on, A (9) 227.
thermal, measuring apparatus for, at high temperatures, A (1) 19.
viscosity measurements on, types of methods for, A (1) 23–24.
Flow sheet. See *Charts, silica flow sheet.*
Flowerpots, glass, nonporous, A (1) 9; self-watering, A (2) 42; see also *Earthenware.*
Fluidity. See also *Flow; Viscosity.*
of silica- and zircon-glass mixtures, A (3) 83.
Fluids, flow of, industrial piping systems for, A (5) 122.
Fluorescence. See *Light, ultra-violet; Luminescence; Spectrum.*
colored glasses for, observations on, A (10) 246.
Fluorescence screen for measuring glass permeability to ultra-violet rays, A (9) 214.
Fluorides in borosilicate glass, use of, P (9) 216.
in calcium silicate, effect of thermal synthesis of, II, A (1) 3.
(cryolite and fluorspar) as opacifiers, A (8) 199.
in enamels, use and effect of, A (9) 210–11.
in glasses, glazes, and enamels, fluorine behavior in, A (10) 244.
small quantities of, determination of, A (2) 53.
spot test for, A (7) 174.
Fluorine. See also *Fluorides.*
in enamel melts, loss in, A (1) 5.
in enamels, colorimetric determination of, A (6) 150.
"fluorometry" method for determining soluble fluorides in, A (2) 54.
in fluorspar, methods for determination of, A (3) 82–83.
microchemical test on for glass etching, A (7) 174.
in silicate rocks, methods for determination of, A (3) 82.
Willard and Winter distillation method for, A (3) 82, A (6) 150.
Fluorite. See also *Minerals.*
Fluorometry. See *Fluorine.*
Fluorspar, fluorine in, determination method for, A (3) 82–83.
Fluosilicates, preparation of, P (1) 24.
Fluxes. See also *Opacifiers.*
and iron ore, mixing of, chemical and physical principles in, I, A (6) 151; II, A (8) 183.
soda, for treatment of bauxites, effect of beryllium oxide in, A (9) 221.
for stoneware tile, nature of, A (9) 223.
Foaming of liquids, prevention of, P (3) 78.
Foraminous masses, production of, P (7) 162.
Formula for gas and air permeability of building materials, A (8) 188.
Le Chatelier, for viscosity measurements of molten glass, A (9) 214.
Forsterite for refractories, A (7) 166.
Foundries, apparatus for preparation of castings, A (10) 242.
cupola relining materials for, A (11) 281.
dust-collection problems in, A (11) 296.
hand-molding and core-making equipment in, A (10) 241–42.
ingot molds, hot tops for, P (11) 283.
iron, questionnaire on blast-furnace linings to manufacturers, I, B (8) 191.
iron and steel, grogless spouts for, use of sand in, A (10) 248.
metal parts for, ferrous and nonferrous, hard-soldering of, A (8) 182–83.
spoiled ware in, effect on enamels, A (8) 183–84.
steel and malleable, furnace design for, A (4) 95.
surface examination, microscope for plane and curved surfaces, A (11) 286.
Foundry dusts. See *Dusts.*
Foundry sands. See *Sands.*
Fourcault apparatus, Fourcault channel and tank furnace, pyrometrical measurements of, A (10) 243; glass tanks, flow of glass in, A (10) 243.
France, ceramic education in, history and organization of, A (3) 84.
Freezing and thawing tests. See *Tests for clays.*
Frequenta. See *Insulating materials.*
Freundlich's formula. See *Analyses.*
Frits, enamel. See also *Enamels, frits for.*
enamel, barium nitrate in, effect of, A (2) 31.
for pottery, durability of, A (9) 233.
refractory, for enameling iron, P (9) 211.
Frosted lamp bulbs. See *Glassware for lighting, lamp bulbs.*
Frothed clays. See *Refractories, clays.*
Fuels. See also *Firing,* and cross-references.
automatic-feeding apparatus for kilns, P (9) 230.
calculations for use in periodic furnaces, A (6) 147.
coal, ashes in, tests on, A (5) 123.
(brown), coke, and flue dust for firing brick, A (11) 288.
calorific value of, methods for, A (2) 46.
carbonization of, studies on, A (11) 287.
drying and grinding of, A (6) 146.
for earthenware firing, A (1) 20.
economy in: for Hoffman kiln, A (5) 107; selection of, A (6) 147.
gas, coke, and by-products of, determination of, A (9) 228.
gas-producer, comparative values of, A (10) 255.
Ill. noncalcareous underclays with, I, A (5) 125; II–III, A (6) 149.
kaolinite in, A (5) 125.
moisture and ash-free analyses of, A (10) 255.
Ohio, classification and analyses of, A (10) 256.
and oil *vs.* colloidal fuel, A (5) 124; and oil for "colloidal" fuel products, A (6) 147.
petrographic analysis of, evaluation of ash-correction formulas, A (8) 197.
Fuels, coal (*continued*)
pulverized, burning characteristics of, and flame radiation, A (11) 287.
purchase of, comparison of grades in, A (6) 147.
sampling of, correct weight determination of, A (9) 228.
tempering of, effect on combustion, A (10) 255.
in U. S., analyses of, A (10) 255.
colloidal: data on, A (5) 124; definition and use of, A (9) 228; production process, A (6) 147.
cost of, and method of rating, A (7) 170.
fuel oil *vs.* producer gas for glassmelting, A (3) 65; II, A (4) 89–90.
and fuel testing, 1932 Canadian report on, B (11) 289.
gas, burning method for, P (8) 198.
by-product coke-oven gas, A (10) 256.
for the ceramic industry, work of American Gas Assn. on, A (11) 288.
classification of, data on fuel losses, and use of, A (4) 99.
coke-oven: and city gas, effect of mixing, A (5) 124; sampling and analysis of entrained matter in, A (10) 256.
diffusion of, tests on, A (8) 197.
dust removal in, process for, A (1) 19.
electric purification of, physical characteristics of, A (8) 197.
flame spectra and latent energy in, A (5) 124.
for industrial furnaces, data on, A (9) 229.
measurement of composition of, continuous, A (8) 197.
methane, catalytic oxidation for determination of, A (10) 255.
natural: combustion of, in glass furnaces, A (3) 65; combustion reactions in, A (11) 285; for the glass industry, A (3) 67; luminous and nonluminous flames, radiation from, A (11) 288–89.
and oil, combustion studies on, A (3) 79.
Orsat analysis of, A (8) 197.
producer: data on use of, B (3) 80; *vs.* fuel oil for glassmelting, A (3) 65; II, A (4) 89–90; tars and water-vapor in, elimination of, A (7) 170.
propane: and butane, data on, A (8) 198, A (9) 229; combustion properties of, A (11) 287–88; total-heat curve for, A (9) 229.
purified, for glassworking, effect of, A (7) 161.
specific heat and dissociation of, at high temperatures, A (6) 148.
temperature-measuring apparatus for, P (9) 227.
test burner, for determining qualities of, A (2) 47.
value of, on competitive market, A (11) 287.
for glass furnaces: data on, A (4) 89; fuel oil *vs.* producer gas, A (3) 65; flame heating of, nonluminous, study of, A (9) 212; for glass tanks, calculation methods for, A (8) 184.
industrial, value of gas, A (11) 287.
lignite, on traveling grates, A (10) 256.
liquid and solid, characteristics of, A (4) 99.
oil, distillate, residual, and blended, properties of, and specifications for, A (1) 20.
oil-gas, refractory screen for, A (9) 229–30.
oil, heavy: for glass-tank furnaces, A (5) 112; for industrial furnaces, A (5) 123; and "mazut" for furnaces, A (2) 47; semiluminous flame for, A (4) 99; heavy kerosene for melting glass, A (5) 110.
peat (cut), combustion of, in porcelain furnaces, A (3) 79.
petroleum in Canada, 1933 review, B (11) 289.
producer gas. See *Fuels, gas.*
pulverized, combustion of, A (2) 46.
research report on, England, 1933, B (1) 25.
saving of, stoker grates for, A (3) 79.
solid: combustion of, in industrial furnaces, A (1) 20; heat values of, determination of, A (1) 20.
solid and liquid, characteristics of, A (4) 99.
wood, for brickworks, A (3) 80.
Furnaces. See also *Burners; Carbonization; Firing; Fuels; Kilns; Ovens; Refractories for furnaces; Regenerators; Retorts; Tanks.*
annealing: heat distribution in, by control of air supply, A (10) 253; refractory insulating brick for, A (10) 250.
antique, description of, A (4) 86.

Furnaces (*continued*)
blast-: bricklaying in, data on, A (8) 189; laying brick in, II, A (10) 248; stove construction, III, A (10) 248; lining and expansion joints, IV, A (11) 278.
blast-, refractories for, changes in chemical composition of, A (11) 278.
blast-: refractories for, A (1) 16; ware resistance of, II, A (2) 40; types for top zone, tests on, III, A (3) 731.
blast-, regenerators for, checkerwork in, A (10) 248.
boiler: refractory brick for, thermal expansion tests on, I–II, A (1) 16; water- and air-cooling of, A (1) 16.
brick, improvement and reconstruction of, A (11) 288.
cement, rotary, thermal balance and losses in, A (5) 123.
ceramic, sand-column partition for, P (9) 230.
charging and firing of ware in, A (2) 46.
computations for: fundamentals, rules, and examples of, I, A (5) 123; for computing dry and moist flue gases and primary and secondary air for hearths, II, A (8) 197.
construction of, P (11) 283.
continuous: draft control in, A (3) 70; electric, types of, A (6) 147.
controlled-atmosphere, developments in, A (4) 97.
convection in, forced, heat-treating by, A (8) 197.
draft losses in, data on, II, A (4) 99.
Dutch chamber, for brick firing, A (11) 289.
electric, P (7) 171.
arc, 3-phase, electric behavior of, A (1) 20.
in chemical and metallurgical industries, A (2) 47.
economizers for, A (10) 255.
electrodes, protection of, from oxidation, A (8) 198.
equipment, tests, and types of, B (10) 254.
for firing of ceramic ware, P (9) 230.
up to 500°C, economic and hygienic advantages of, A (10) 254.
fundamental manual on, B (8) 198.
for the glass industry: cooling kilns, II, A (7) 159; for fusing glass, P (1) 13, A (6) 139; for hard glass, advantages of, A (9) 212.
high-temperature, for firing ceramic ware, A (10) 255.
induction, P (11) 287.
industrial, regulation of, A (2) 47.
muffle, temperature control in, A (11) 288; see also *Muffles, electric.*
operating method, P (6) 148.
photoelectric temperature controller for, A (1) 19.
progress in use of, A (10) 256.
radiation, carbon resistance for, A (4) 99.
refractories for, B (10) 251.
for research on fired clay products, A (4) 97.
rim-element, A (7) 170.
temperature regulation device for, P (9) 230.
terminal for electrical heating, P (7) 171.
types of, German exposition of, A (10) 255–56.
enamel: box-type, double-fork, use of, A (11) 270–71; increase in output of, A (11) 271.
enamel, continuous, vitreous: construction of, IV; air circulation in, V, A (1) 4; cleaning of, and operating data, VI, A (2) 31; nickel-chromium alloy tools for, VII, A (3) 62.
enamel, for decorating and coating or finishing metals, A (11) 270.
enamel, porcelain, "U" or "hairpin" type, continuous, A (6) 134.
fire wall for, P (8) 192.
firing conditions in, studies on, A (4) 87–88.
frit-smelting, repairs on, A (4) 88.
gas-fired, operation method for, P (8) 198.
gas, producer, for firing refractories and building materials, B (3) 80.
gas, recuperation principles in, A (9) 229.
glassmelting, ancient types of, development of, A (2) 34, A (3) 65.
brick, roof construction for, P (7) 163.
centrifugal, P (9) 215.
crowns for, A (2) 33, B (3) 68.
design for, P, (1) 13, P (2) 37.
electric. See also *Furnaces, electric.*
electric, P (7) 162; apparatus for, P (10) 246; for fusing glass, P (1) 13; laboratory, for refining glass, A (10) 245; electrical resistance, use of, A (11) 274.
fuel changes in, references on, A (4) 89; see also *Fuels for glass furnaces.*

Furnaces, glassmelting (*continued*)
heating forehearths of, P (2) 37.
insulation for, application of, A (10) 243–44.
Martin, gas for firing, A (5) 124.
natural gas combustion in, A (9) 228.
pot-type, *vs.* tunnel kilns for opal-glass fusion, A (11) 274.
and process for molten glass, P (10) 246.
refractories for. See *Refractories for glassmelting apparatus.*
regenerators for, insulation of, A (9) 213–14.
for reheating glass, P (6) 139.
rotary drawing-off means for, P (11) 247.
rotating basins, forming gathering chambers on, P (8) 188.
structural features of, P (10) 247; structure supports for, P (4) 93.
for tempering glass, temperature regulation of, P (7) 162.
types of, P (2) 37, P (7) 163; in Germany, A (4) 90.
unit type for, design of, A (11) 275.
wall construction for, P (10) 246.
waste gases in, effect of decomposition products on, A (2) 34.
glass tanks. See also *Tanks.*
construction and operation of, B (1) 12.
deep pyrometrical measurements of, A (10) 243.
European types of recuperators for, A (11) 273.
for fusion of cast glass, A (9) 213.
heating process for, A (9) 213.
heavy oil heating of, A (5) 112.
heat economy in, calculation methods for, A (8) 197–98.
heat losses through walls in, tests on elimination of, A (5) 123–24.
heat theory, radiation, load losses, and absorption tests on, A (8) 197.
heat transmission in, effect of re-radiation on, A (4) 98–99.
high-temperature, to 3000°C, apparatus for, A (10) 253.
hydrogen, small, high-temperature, A (11) 286.
induction, coreless: apparatus for installation of, B (10) 254; field of application of, B (10) 254.
induction and resistance, under high vacuum for studies on system SiO_2–CaO–MnO, A (8) 201.
industrial, combustion of solid fuel in, A (1) 20.
construction improvements in, A (5) 117.
gas-fired: data on, A (9) 229; for fusing magnesite, A (3) 79.
heating elements for, alloys for, A (4) 99.
high-temperature insulation for: thermal conductivity of surface resistance, I, A (3) 72; surface resistance of, and heat losses in, II, A (4) 95; total thermal resistance, graphs for, III, A (5) 117; thickness of, and cost factors for, IV, A (6) 141; economy of, V, A (7) 166.
principles of, B (2) 47.
thermal insulation of, A (5) 124.
insulation, lightweight cellular brick for, A (6) 142.
kilns, and stoves, heat-treatment, P (11) 280.
for liquid fuels, heavy oil and "mazut," A (2) 47.
malleable, refractories for, A (11) 280–81.
metallurgical, zinc retort for, P (10) 256.
"monorail," box-type, advantages of, A (10) 241.
muffle, P (5) 124, P (11) 289; ascending and horizontal firing of, A (5) 123.
observation holes for, P (1) 17.
oil, semiluminous flame firing of, A (4) 99.
open-hearth, design and control of, A (8) 190.
gas producers for, control of, A (2) 47.
insulation and control of, A (11) 280.
lining cost and upkeep of, A (10) 248.
regenerators for, review of investigations on, A (8) 196.
slag pocket in, lining and expansion joints for, IV, A (11) 278.
periodic: fuel consumption in, calculations for, A (6) 147; with reversible flame, A (3) 79.
recirculation control for, P (1) 20.
regenerative, improvements in, A (6) 136.
resistance, regulator for, for temperatures of +0.17°, A (8) 201.
reverberatory: heat recuperators for, A (1) 16; for melting aluminum, A (1) 15; recuperation studies on, A (1) 16.

Furnaces (*continued*)
rotary: firing of, for metallurgical purposes, A (5) 122; refractory linings for, P (11) 283.
slag-bottom, advantages of, A (10) 250; slag-tap, properties of slag from, A (10) 263.
for steel and malleable foundries, design in, A (4) 95.
steel-melting, magnesite-kaolin and dolomite-kaolin mixtures for, I–II, A (9) 218.
tubular, for glazed ware, A (2) 47.
types of, and materials and equipment for. See also other types of firing equipment.
types of: and apparatus for firing control, A (2) 46; in ceramic industry, B (4) 96.
walls for, P (10) 251.
Fused cements. See *Cements.*
Fused diabase. See *Diabase.*
Fused kyanite. See *Kyanite, fused.*
Fused magnesite. See *Magnesite.*
Fused materials, apparatus and method for, A (5) 122.
Fused rocks. See *Rocks.*
Fused silica disks. See *Glassware, silica disks.*
Fusion of fluorides in enamels, fusing points of, A (9) 211.
theory of, A (5) 128.

Gareis-Endell tester. See *Plasticity and shaping capacity of kaolins, etc.*
Gas analysis, confining liquids for; solubility of carbon dioxide in salt solutions, A (10) 259.
Gas apparatus, burners for drying and firing refractory linings, P (6) 148.
gas producers: data on, B (2) 46; for open-hearth furnaces, use of, A (2) 47.
generators, Hilger, for coal firing, A (2) 47.
heat exchangers, design for, A (4) 99.
Katz carbon monoxide recorder for gas analysis, B (10) 262.
McLuckie, for inflammable mine-gas analysis, B (10) 262.
measuring instruments, types of, and limitations of, A (6) 146.
vapor-phase gum: deposits in, studies on, A (9) 229; removal of nitric oxide for prevention of, A (10) 256.
Gases. See also *Fuels, gas.*
carbon dioxide in, conversion to carbon monoxide, P (9) 230.
combustion analysis: calculation of, A (1) 20; kinetic gas theory of, A (2) 46; Orsat gas analysis, A (8) 197.
complex mixtures of, analysis of, Podbielniak distillation column and the Shepherd apparatus for, A (10) 255.
diffraction of X-rays and electrons by, B (5) 128.
dust in, similarity law for mechanical removal of, A (10) 254.
flue: combustibles in, analysis of, A (10) 255; dry and moist, computing furnaces and formulas for, II, A (8) 197; for heating drying chamber, A (5) 122; in "Vlam-kilns," composition of, A (7) 170.
furnace, effect of, on ground-coat enamels, A (9) 210.
gas-flow, theory of, applied to design of flues and stacks in kilns, A (9) 228.
industrial: analyses of, A (1) 21; propane and butane, A (8) 198.
kinetic gas theory, and combustion of, A (2) 46.
microanalysis of hydrogen, carbon monoxide, hydrogen chloride, and ammonia, III, A (9) 229.
micro-heat conducting apparatus for analysis of, A (9) 229.
mine, methods of analysis for, B (10) 262.
natural, combustion of, in glass furnaces, A (9) 228; see also *Fuels, gas.*
and occluded air in ceramic mixes, elimination of, A (2) 44.
penetration of, into clays, A (11) 277.
permeability of, and absorption laws of, relation of, to choice of saggers, A (1) 15.
to ceramic bodies at high temperature, A (10) 263.
of hydrogen, to refractories, A (6) 142.
and pore structure of refractories, A (7) 166.
refractories to, A (9) 221.
producer, tars and water-vapor in, elimination of, A (7) 170.
specific heat and dissociation of, at high temperatures, A (6) 148.
in vitreous enamels, micro-gas analysis of, A (5) 109.
volume of, Union gas calorimeter for, A (11) 286–87.

Gases (*continued*)
waste, analysis for carbon dioxide or oxygen in, A (8) 198.
clay pipes, glazed, double-walled for, A (4) 99.
in glassmelting furnaces, effect of decomposition products on, A (2) 34.
qualitative and quantitative analysis of, A (1) 21–22.
in salt glazes, treatment of, A (5) 120.
water and hydrogen sulfide in, determination of, A (10) 255.
Gedroiz method. See *Analyses*.
Gels. See *Colloids*.
Gems, chrome-colored, optical properties of, A (5) 117.
natural and synthetic, corundum type, luminescent aluminium oxides in, A (2) 49.
General Electric Company. See *Enamel plants; Research laboratories* (in the United States).
Generators. See *Gas apparatus, generators*.
Geochemistry, Vol. II, B (10) 262; relation to other sciences, B (7) 175; Soviet developments in, B (8) 199.
Geology, atlas of U. S., folio 224, Pa., B (6) 149.
bibliography and index exclusive of N.A., 1933, B (4) 100.
of chalk regions in Paris basin, A (11) 290.
clay pan formation in soil profiles, colloid chemical aspect of, A (10) 257.
and clay research, A (11) 290; of clays and kaolins in Saxony, A (6) 148.
of dumortierite deposit in Nev., A (9) 231.
earth structures, B (2) 50.
factors in, affecting clayworks, A (7) 171, A (9) 217.
graphic method for determination of true dip in pits, A (11) 296.
history, B (2) 50; regional historical viewpoint of, B (5) 125.
hydrothermal kaolin synthesis, genetic significance of, A (5) 124.
map of Republic of Austria, B (4) 101.
metamorphism: study in transformation of rock masses, B (5) 125.
mineral associations, high temperature, at shallow and moderate depths, A (9) 231.
phenomena of, effect on basic slags, A (9) 219.
physical and historical, laboratory method of, B (7) 172.
raw materials variation and water supply, effect of, on clayworks, A (7) 171.
structural, mathematical survey of dip and strike problems, B (5) 125.
studies in Colombia, official, 1917–33, B (4) 100–101.
surface deposits and ground-water supply in Manitoba, B (11) 292.
time measurement of, report on, B (5) 125.
volcanism epochs, studies on, A (7) 171.
Geometrics, for rock analyses, methods for, B (3) 81.
Geomorphology, physical and chemical forces of the earth's crust, B (2) 50.
Geophysics, applied, for mineral study, B (3) 81.
prospecting: abstracts on, B (1) 21, B (2) 50, B (3) 81, B (4) 101, B (5) 125; prospecting for important raw materials by geophysical methods, A (10) 258.
thermocouples for study of rock formation for, A (2) 50.
Georgia sedimentary kaolin. See *Kaolins*.
Germany, bauxite deposits in, output of, A (10) 257; enamel raw materials in: A (10) 258; kaolin mines in, output of, A (10) 257.
Glass. See also *Glass apparatus; Glassware; Structural materials, glass*.
absorption spectra of, review of studies on, A (1) 23; absorption of surface of, physical and chemical, A (5) 111.
after-treatment of, studies on, B (3) 68.
aggregation point and transformation point, electrical resistance tests on, A (4) 89.
air bubbles in, prevention of, P (1) 13.
alkali-lime-silica, with lithia, soda, potash, and rubidia, properties of, A (8) 186; melting rate and refining of, A (8) 186–87.
alumina in, effect of, A (1) 6, A (10) 243.
alumina and iron in, colorimetric determination of, A (2) 52.
alumina, melts of, A (9) 214.
annealing of, P (1) 13; effect of, on expansion variations, A (7) 161; see also *Annealing*.
antimony, chemical changes in, caused by light and heat, A (7) 158–59.
arsenic in, use of, A (4) 89.
basic characteristics of, B (5) 112.

Glass (*continued*)
batches for: coloring agents for, use of, P (2) 37; effect on coloring of, A (9) 213.
data on, II–IV, A (1) 10; ingredients classified, V, A (2) 35; calculations for, VI, A (2) 36.
effect on durability of, A (3) 64.
fused preparation for, P (3) 69.
granulometric matching of, formula for, A (10) 243.
kyanite as source of alumina in, A (3) 66.
method of calculation, B (10) 246.
separation of, into layers, cause of, A (10) 243.
sintering of, before melting, P (5) 114.
in U.S.S.R., A (2) 34.
bending of, form for, P (7) 162.
beryllium fluoride, production and properties of, A (6) 137.
bibliographies on. See *Bibliographies, glass*.
blast-furnace slag for: types of, B (11) 276; use of, A (6) 135.
blowing of, manual for self-instruction, B (3) 68.
borate, of low alkali content, electrical conductivity of, A (9) 212.
borax in: effect of, A (11) 273; precipitated anhydrous crystalline $Na_2B_4O_7$ for, P (7) 163.
boric anhydride in, determination of, A (2) 53.
boric oxide, devitrification of, failure in, tests on, A (2) 53.
boron trioxide-sodium borate, electrical conductivity of, A (11) 273.
borosilicate. See *Glassware, borosilicate*.
bottles. See *Glassware, bottles; Glassware, hollow*.
breaking of, influence of submicroscopic inhomogeneities in, A (10) 243.
breaking strength of. See *Glass, strength of*.
brittle, temperature transition to viscous mass, A (10) 243.
for building. See *Structural materials, glass*.
bullet-proof. See *Glassware, safety*.
bursting pressure on bottles, temperature influence on, A (4) 91.
carbon dioxide in gas medium, effect on melting, A (11) 273.
carbon or sulfur yellow and selenium red, studies on, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110.
cast: fusion of, in tank furnace, A (9) 213; and wire, methods for, A (6) 138.
cast-plate, tilting pots for, P (5) 114.
cerium in, for decoloration of, A (3) 65.
cerium oxide in, analysis of, A (1) 21.
chemical durability of. See *Glassware, chemical durability of*.
chemicals to accelerate melting of, A (11) 272.
chemistry of, B (10) 246; studies of State Optical Institute (U.S.S.R.), B (5) 112.
chemists, need of, for technical studies on, A (1) 9.
chilled. See *Glassware, plate*.
chrome, constitution of, A (6) 135.
chromium, absorption spectrum of, A (4) 102.
coatings. See also *Glassware, decorated*.
coatings: colored, process for, A (6) 135; process for, P (9) 216; stable and adherent glaze for, A (7) 159.
cobalt coloration in, A (6) 135.
colloidal character of, hypothesis of, A (1) 9.
colored, black sulfide batch for, A (6) 135.
blast-furnace slag for, A (1) 8.
brown: borosilicate batch for, P (11) 276; sulfur for, effect of chemical composition of, A (5) 110.
carbon and sulfur for, A (2) 33.
chemical changes in, A (11) 272.
coatings for, A (6) 135.
coloring agents and glass batches for, P (2) 37.
composition and methods for, A (1) 9.
compounds and process for, P (6) 140.
constitution of, A (1) 7, A (6) 135.
crystallization of pigments in selenium ruby, A (11) 272.
dichroic, production of, P (5) 113.
effect of light and heat on, A (7) 158–59.
effect of radium on, A (5) 110.
fire-polished, opaque, advantages of, over glazed tile, A (9) 212.
for fluorescence observations, A (10) 246.
for glazes in ceramic decoration, A (9) 206.
heat capacities of, studies on, A (8) 187.
influence of batch constituents on, A (9) 213.

Glass, colored (*continued*)
iron-manganese in, constitution of, A (7) 159.
Lovibond red, standardization with Lovibond yellow, A (2) 36.
methods for, A (11) 272; process for, P (9) 215.
"overflow" glass tank for, effect of, A (7) 160.
oxidic and elementary pigments in, use of, A (9) 212.
production and properties of, B (5) 113.
pumice stone for, use of, A (7) 161.
rare earths for, A (8) 185–86.
review of studies on, bibliography, A (4) 89.
selenium and cadmium for, A (3) 65; selenium in: effect of carbon in glass sand, A (2) 34; studies on, A (4) 90–91; see also *Glass, selenium in*.
selenium-red, for tempering, A (2) 36; use of, A (2) 36; "selenium-red," cadmium selenide, and cadmium red, designations for terms, A (2) 29.
slags for, A (6) 135.
yellow: for beacons for marine or aviation use, A (2) 36–37; yellow, brown, and black, sulfur and arsenic trioxide in, P (5) 113–14; carbon or sulfur yellow or selenium red, I, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110; yellow, for motor lamp bulbs, P (9) 216.
colorimetric determination of alumina and iron in, A (2) 52.
colorless. See also *Glass, decolorisers for*.
colorless, heat capacity of, A (8) 187.
composition of: effect on potential difference glass-solution, A (1) 8; molecular structure of, A (8) 184; ternary system R_2O–B_2O_3–SiO_2, process for, P (9) 216.
compound. See *Glassware, safety*.
conductivity of, electrical, A (1) 11; of borate types, A (9) 212; of boron trioxide-sodium borate type, A (11) 273; for tests on molten glasses, separations in, A (7) 159; in vapor presence, A (11) 274.
conductivity surface measurements of fractured pieces, A (11) 272.
constitution of: and colors for, A (1) 7, A (6) 135; test methods for, A (11) 274; constituents and volatilization of, A (7) 161.
corrosion of. See *Glass, defects in*.
course in glassmaking: optical glasses, A (8) 184; colored glasses, A (11) 272.
cracks: angle of forking of, as indicator of stress system, A (7) 158; location of, method for, A (7) 159–60.
cryolite in, artificial, effect of, A (9) 230.
crystal. See *Glassware, crystal*.
crystal analysis of, quantitative, by X-rays, A (6) 137.
cullet in, preparation for, A (9) 212.
curved, composite, P (5) 113.
decolorisers for. See also *Decolorisers*.
cerium in, effect of, A (3) 65.
and coloring of, composition and methods for, A (1) 9.
effect of radiation on, A (1) 8.
neodymium and cerium for, A (2) 33.
pyrolusite and selenium for, A (5) 110.
review of, A (1) 8.
selenium for, A (5) 187, A (11) 275; selenium and arsenic trioxide in, A (2) 36; studies on, A (9) 215.
types of, and use of, I–III, A (7) 159.
defects in, bubbles: air bubbles, prevention of, P (1) 13; defective nozzles as cause of, A (2) 33.
cords, prevention of, A (1) 7.
corrosion of, A (4) 89; by alcoholic solutions, A (2) 33; in packing and storage, A (3) 66; studies on, A (7) 159; and weathering of, A (5) 112.
dulling of sheet glass in storage, A (3) 67.
optical, in tropics, A (1) 8.
seeds in, A (4) 90; from erosion in glass tanks, A (11) 275.
stones: cause of and types of, A (3) 67; petrographic control of, A (10) 245; studies on, A (6) 135.
strains, due to localized heating while grinding, A (8) 186.
streak-formations, cause of, A (2) 36.
striae in Fourcault process, A (9) 215.
tarnishing of sheet glass, prevention of, P (6) 139–40.
devitrified, formation of cristobalite as octahedra, A (2) 34.
dichroic, production of, P (5) 113.
dissociation phenomena in, A (3) 66–67.

Glass (*continued*)
durability of. See *Glassware, chemical durability of.*
elasticity of, temperature relation of, A (10) 245.
electric melting and refining of, P (9) 216.
electrical properties of, *vs.* chemical durability, A (1) 11.
electrodes, absorption theory of, A (1) 8.
electron reflection tests on, A (10) 243.
in enamel, as boric-acid carrier, A (5) 108.
expansion coefficient of: method for, A (2) 33; thermal, A (9) 215; and transformation temperature, tests on, A (3) 65; variation in, by annealing, A (7) 161
experimental research and reports on, B (11) 275.
feeding of, method for, P (11) 276.
feldspar in: ground, A (5) 111; use of, A (9) 212.
Fernico for metal seal on, A (1) 9, A (6) 136.
ferrous iron in, determination of, A (8) 185; II, A (10) 243.
fining of: and batch for, P (6) 139; effect of volatile salts on, A (9) 212.
flashed, data on, B (5) 112.
flat, A (1) 8; chemical durability of, A (1) 7; flattened, production of, A (7) 159.
flint and crown, composition and properties of, A (8) 184–85.
flow of, in tank furnaces, research on, A (1) 10.
fluid and brittle state, relation of temperature in, A (10) 243.
fluoride in, fluorine behavior in, A (10) 244.
Fourcault: composition of, A (4) 89; production in Russia, A (9) 215; sands for sheet glass, A (5) 111; see also *Fourcault apparatus.*
free alkali in, A (9) 212.
fused: and ceramic joints, preparation of, P (6) 145; for refractory silicate-like objects, P (9) 222.
fusion of ceramic materials to, Mg silicates for (Calit or Caun), P (1) 13.
fusion of, origin and flow of currents in, A (7) 159.
gas absorption on surface of, studies on, A (5) 111.
glassy phase (vitreous or glassy state), in ceramic materials, A (1) 24, A (3) 83.
change from liquid phase, transformation point of, A (7) 173.
in heated clay materials: common clays, I, A (11) 284.
kinetic theory of, and abnormal properties of, A (8) 186.
in manufacture and use of refractories, A (8) 200.
in porcelain, B (7) 176.
theories of, as fourth state of matter, A (1) 22.
grinding of: artificial abrasives for, recovery of, A (7) 161; chemical processes in, A (5) 111; by sand and water, A (8) 185.
grit solubility of, for studies on melting properties, A (1) 9.
Hahn's emanation method for chemical resistance test, A (1) 8.
hardness of, scratch test, A (9) 215.
heat-absorbing, composition for, P (6) 139; solar radiation transmission in, A (2) 36; transmission properties of, A (2) 35.
heat-resistant. See also *Glassware, borosilicate; Glassware, Pyrex-brand.*
heat-resistant (heat-stable), review of properties of, A (11) 274.
heat-technical types, German meeting on, A (4) 90.
Hg-vapor lamp, for permeability tests on glass, A (9) 214.
high-melting, preparation of, A (1) 10, A (2) 55.
hollow. See *Glassware, bottle; Glassware, hollow.*
homogeneity of, as measure of value for, A (10) 243.
ink, colored, A (9) 213.
insulators. See *Glassware, insulators.*
International Congress papers on, B (4) 104.
iron in, effect of, on heat-ray transmission, A (2) 34.
iron-free, preparation of, A (11) 275.
iron-manganese, constitution and color of, A (7) 159.
Jena: history of, A (4) 90; thermal expansion tests, methods for, A (6) 138.
laminated. See *Glassware, laminated.*
lamps. See *Glassware for lighting.*
Glass (*continued*)
lead in: determination method for, A (10) 243; optically clear, production of, P (9) 216.
lepidolite for, effect on fluidity and expansion, A (4) 100.
liquid, temperature-viscosity relations in, A (3) 67.
lithium oxide in, effect of, A (2) 35; effect of thermal expansion on, A (8) 185; volatilization from, at high temperatures, A (1) 11.
and lithium salts, molten, non-electrolytic reaction between, A (10) 243.
"lubber," production of, A (7) 159.
luminescent: inorganic, composition for, P (7) 163; production of, P (1) 13, P (4) 93.
metal compounds on, depositing of, P (7) 162.
metal deposition on, *in vacuo*, A (3) 65.
metasilicates of sodium and calcium, use of, A (3) 68.
melted, raw materials for, improvement in (Germany), A (2) 34.
melting of, chemicals for acceleration of, A (11) 272.
dissociation phenomena in, A (3) 66–67.
effect of CO_2 in the gas medium on, A (11) 273.
melting rate of, A (9) 215.
metals for, A (1) 9.
methods for, P (4) 92.
purified glass for, effect of, A (7) 161.
Silesian, historical review of, A (1) 10.
"thin-layer," studies on, A (5) 112.
transparent and hard, process for, A (1) 10.
in vacuum, A (6) 136.
Zschimmer's peak temperature system for, A (7) 160.
melts for: colors for, A (2) 29; of high-alumina type, A (9) 214; properties of raw materials, A (1) 9.
microchemical analyses of, cobalt and nickel in, V–VI, A (4) 90.
mineral decolorizers for, use of, I–III, A (7) 159.
mirror. See *Glassware, mirror; Glassware, reflectors; Glassware, telescope disks.*
mold for lenses, A (2) 38.
mold metal for, Emilite, tests on, A (1) 8.
molten, alloy layer for refractory furnaces for, P (6) 139.
for ceramic-like products, P (7) 162.
circulation of, in furnace, P (7) 163.
effect of luminous and nonluminous flames on depth of heat penetration, A (8) 185.
electrical melting of, reciprocal action of electrodes in, A (9) 215.
production process for, P (10) 246.
refractory die with alloy lining for uniform flow of, A (8) 194–95.
separations in, electric conductivity method for, tests on, A (7) 159.
viscosity and electrical conductivity of, A (1) 11.
neodymium, yellow absorption of, A (6) 137.
nonannealed, refractive-index variation of, as time function, A (11) 275.
optical. See *Glassware, optical.*
patents on, Germany, arrangement of, A (7) 158.
Peka. See *Glassware, safety, Peka.*
permeability of: to ultra-violet light, fluorescence screen for measurement of, A (9) 214; and stable to irradiation, P (6) 139; to ultra-violet rays, A (1) 10, P (7) 163.
phosphate, composition for, P (5) 113.
physics of, review, A (3) 67; physical analysis of, A (1) 10; physical properties of, temperature groups, A (10) 245.
plate. See *Glassware, plate.*
potash for: production of, P (5) 129; rapid analysis of, A (6) 137.
potash-lead-silica, devitrification constants of, on lead-glass line, A (2) 33–34; melting of, physicochemical processes in, A (1) 10.
potassium carbonate in, studies on, A (4) 90.
powdered, with copper for artificial abrasives, A (9) 205.
pressing of, method for, P (6) 139.
pressure tests for, value of, A (1) 11, A (2) 45.
production of: Fourcault, Colburn, and Pittsburgh processes for, A (3) 65; Owens
Glass, production of (*continued*)
machine and miller feeder for bottles, A (5) 110; problems in, A (3) 67.
properties of: accuracy of tests on, A (3) 64; for bottles, studies on, A (3) 66.
pumice stone for, green or brown, use of, A (7) 161.
Pyrex-brand. See *Glassware, Pyrex-brand.*
Pyrobor (dehydrated borax), use of, A (9) 211–12.
quartz. See *Glassware, quartz.*
radioactive tests on surfaces of, references, A (4) 91.
radium tests on, effect of, A (5) 110.
raw materials in, II–IV, A (1) 10; batch ingredients for, V–VI, A (2) 35–36.
borax and alumina, effect of, A (2) 34.
feldspar, studies on, A (8) 199.
German, A (2) 34; igneous rocks for, A (6) 148; rocks and minerals for, A (7) 171.
melting properties of, A (1) 9.
and waste materials for, A (6) 153.
reactions in, effect of water-vapor on rate of, A (6) 136.
refining agents for, A (3) 67.
refining of: comparison with crystal glass, A (6) 135; by generating gas, A (10) 245.
reflectors. See *Glassware, mirror; Glassware, reflectors; Glassware, telescope disks.*
refractive index of: irregularities in, A (9) 214; Van-der-Kolk method, A (4) 90.
refractive power of quartz glass, A (1) 10.
refractories for: alumina-silica equilibrium diagram for, A (6) 141; plasticity and grain size of clays for, III, A (7) 166; shrinkage and thermal expansion of, IV, A (7) 166; slip casting and mechanical shaping of refractories for, V–VI, A (10) 248; agalmatolite as grog for, A (11) 278; see also *Refractories for glass-melting apparatus.*
refractory, P (6) 140; composition for, P (10) 247.
research: in 1933, papers listed, I, A (1) 10; II, A (5) 111; III, A (6) 137; in Germany, decimal classification of, A (7) 159.
resistance of. See *Glassware, chemical durability of.*
safety. See *Glassware, safety.*
sands. See also *Sands.*
sands for: effect of carbon on, A (2) 34; effect of grain size on, A (5) 111.
scratch hardness of, A (9) 215.
selenium in. See also *Glass, colored; Glass, decolorizers for.*
selenium for decolorizing, A (8) 187, A (11) 275; for decolorizing, effect of barium oxide in place of cadmium oxide, A (9) 213; effect of, in annealing oven A (2) 36.
selenium-red coloration of, A (2) 36; as tempering color, A (2) 36.
sesquioxides, CaO, MgO, and sulfates in, determination of, A (2) 53.
setting rate of, measurements on, A (8) 187.
sheet. See *Glassware, sheet.*
silica, amber, and sulfur, insulating properties of, in dry and moist air, A (8) 186.
silica in, volumetric determination of, A (2) 56–57.
silicate, expansion coefficients of, applied to enamels, A (9) 210.
silicon-sodium-aluminum, dilatometric tests on, A (3) 65.
sillimanite, and zircon, mixture of, expansion and fluidity of, A (3) 83.
silvering of. See *Glassware, mirrors; Glassware, silvering.*
sintered, laboratory production of, A (2) 35.
sintering temperature of, tabular data on, A (10) 245–46.
Sioto in, as substitute for potash, soda, or borax, A (8) 187.
from slag, blast-furnace, A (1) 8.
soda-alumina-silica, refractive index, density, and thermal expansion of, studies on, A (6) 136.
soda-ash, substitutes for, sodium chloride and kaolin for, A (10) 244.
soda or barium oxide with boric oxide, transformation intervals in, temperature of, A (6) 137.
soda determination in, process for analysis of, A (9) 213.
soda-lime: chemical durability of, A (1) 7; rapid analysis of, A (6) 137; zirconia in, effect on elasticity of, A (10) 243.
soda-lima-silica, carbon and sulfur in, A (2) 33.
decolorizers for white hollow ware, A (5) 110.

Glass, soda-lime-silica (*continued*)
fundamental reactions and formation of, A (8) 185.
molten, effect of volatile salts on viscosity and surface tension of, A (9) 212.
selenium in, effect of, A (2) 34.
ultra-violet transmission changes in, A (3) 67–68.
soda-lime-silicate: alkali determination in, A (1) 5; reactions during selenium fusion in, A (10) 244.
soda-silica, structure of, X-ray diffraction study of, A (10) 246.
sodium chloride and kaolin in, interaction of, at high temperatures, A (10) 244
sodium-disulfate for, use of, A (5) 112.
sodium-silicate, chemical changes in, from light and heat, A (7) 158–59.
solarization of, by soft X-rays, A (10) 246.
soluble, of silica and alkaline salt composition, uses for, A (10) 263.
splinters in, tests on identification of, A(4) 90.
standards in U.S.S.R., B (4) 92.
steam action on, studies on, A (9) 214.
stones in. See *Glass, defects in.*
strength of. See also *Glassware, strength of.*
strength of: measurements on, A (2) 35; mechanical, thermal-shock resistance of, A (10) 245.
stresses in, angle of forking of glass cracks as indicator of, A (7) 158.
sulfate, use of, A (3) 68.
sulfur in, for brown coloring, tests on, A (5) 110.
surface reactions on, physical and chemical, A (5) 111.
surface tension of, meaning and measurement of, A (9) 214.
for tableware. See *Glassware; Tableware, glass.*
technical. See *Glassware, chemical,* and cross-references.
technology of: "metaphot" for studies on, A (10) 245; studies in 1933, A (1) 10; II, A (5) 111; German inventions, patents, A (7) 158; in Germany, 10th Century, A (7) 160; review in Russia, B (1) 12.
temperature effect on fusion duration, A (4) 91.
tempering of, process for, P (7) 164; tempering color, selenium red, A (2) 36.
tests on, rapid methods for, A (10) 246.
thermal-shock resistance of, A (10) 245.
thickness of, measuring of, A (6) 136.
thick-walled, as protection to action of short waves, A (1) 10.
time element in, tests on, A (1) 11.
transformation of, from liquid to glassy state, A (7) 173.
transformation interval: displacement of, by pressure, A (4) 89; effect of viscosity on, A (4) 91; temperature of, A (6) 137.
uniform temperature of, process for, P (7) 162–63.
viscosity of, A (1) 11; changes in, tests on, A (4) 91; free falling sphere method for, A (8) 190; measurements on, A (4) 89, A (7) 160.
volatilization and constituents of, A (7) 161.
volcanic ash in, effect of, A (6) 138.
water-moistened, studies on, affinity of, A (3) 83.
X-ray tests on, A (3) 68; effect of "soft" X-rays on, A (5) 110.
zinc oxide in, tests on, II, A (4) 88.

Glass apparatus. See also *Furnaces, glass-melting; Lears; Tanks.*
alloy for, P (6) 139.
for annealing. See also *Annealing; Furnaces, glassmelting; Kilns, glass; Lears; Tanks.*
for annealing, P (1) 13, P (2) 37; and method for, P (2) 38.
automatic, for batch handling, A (6) 136–37; for glass containers, A (11) 272; Owens, for bottles, A (5) 110.
for bands, endless drawing of, P (1) 12.
for bending glass sheets and process for, P (8) 188.
blank transfer, P (3) 69.
for blowing glass, P (6) 139, P (7) 163; bottles, Schiller type, P (1) 13; bulbs, P (4) 92; lathe for, A (10) 244; open-end tubes, P (6) 138.
for blown hollow glassware, P (4) 92.
for bottles, I, A (4) 90; II, A (5) 111.
Boucher machine for, A (3) 65.
carrier for, P (2) 37.
forming of, P (4) 92; hand-forming, from glass cylinders, P (6) 139.

Glass apparatus, for bottles (*continued*)
handling of, P (2) 37.
Owens automatic, A (5) 110.
pressure-testing machine, A (2) 45.
for transfer of incompletely solidified glass, P (2) 38.
vacuum-type, lubrication for, A (8) 195.
bulbs (electron tubes), automatic, P (2) 37.
ceramic stack, P (10) 246.
clamp for, P (6) 138.
continuous rotation, P (2) 37.
for control of movements, units of, P (1) 12.
for cooling glass, P (6) 138, P (7) 162; method for, P (2) 38; or reheating glass, P (7) 162.
for cutting glass, P (1) 12, P (2) 37, P (3) 69, P (4) 92, P (6) 139, P (7) 162, P (7) 163, P (10) 246; table for, A (6) 139.
for delivering parisons to finishing molds, P (7) 163.
for drawing glass and method for, P (8) 187; drawing nozzles, defective, A (2) 33.
for edge grinding, P (4) 92, P (10) 247.
electric glass-supply, control method for, P (7) 162.
for feeding glass (feeders), P (3) 37, P (6) 139, P (8) 187; automatic, P (2) 37, P (8) 187.
charge guide, P (7) 162.
displacement, P (6) 139.
glass blanks to pressing machines, P (3) 69.
to melting tanks, P (3) 69.
method for, P (7) 163.
Miller feeder, A (5) 110.
mounting for shears for, P (5) 112.
plunger, motion of, P (1) 13.
pneumatic, P (10) 247.
for fibrous glass product, P (7) 162.
for fining heat-absorbing reduced glass, P (10) 246.
for flaring glassware, P (7) 163.
for flat drawn glass: annealing towers for, P (2) 37; process for, P (7) 163.
for forming glass, P (1) 13, P (2) 37, P (2) 38, P (4) 92, P (5) 113, P (6) 139, P (7) 163, P (11) 276; mold-operating mechanism for, P (10) 247; press for, P (10) 247; safety device, P (6) 140.
Fourcault, Colburn, and Pittsburgh processes for, A (3) 65.
Fourcault types. See *Fourcault apparatus.*
for fused glass, regulating surface height in furnace, P (1) 12; working of, P (6) 138.
for gathering glass, P (2) 37, P (4) 92; and forming, P (2) 92, P (5) 113; molten glass, P (9) 215; suction device, P (8) 188.
for glass instruments for micro-manipulations, A (6) 135.
for glassware production, P (1) 12, P (3) 68–69; method for, P (3) 69; and refining of, P (2) 37.
for glass wool: method for, P (8) 187; and slag wool, P (6) 138.
for grinding glass, P (2) 37, P (4) 92, P (8) 187, P (10) 247; lenses, P (2) 38; or polishing, P (4) 92.
for handling glass batches, P (5) 112.
for heat-resisting glass, rollers for, P (7) 163.
for heat-treating glass, method for, P (10) 247.
holding and breaking device, P (11) 276.
for hollow glass, P (1) 13, P (2) 38, P (4) 92; cut-off burner, P (6) 138; forming of, P (2) 37, P (5) 113, P (7) 163, P (10) 246.
for inspecting glass, P (1) 12.
for insulating glass, P (3) 69.
for laminated glass: cutting of, P (3) 69; intermittent manufacture, P (9) 215; press for, P (7) 163; production of, P (4) 92, P (5) 112, P (5) 113, P (7) 162; sealing of, P (2) 37.
for lenses. See *Glass apparatus for optical glass.*
level control, P (2) 37.
materials handling equipment, summary of, A (2) 34.
for melting glass, P (1) 13; electrical method for, P (10) 247.
"metaphot" (camera and microscope combined) for glass studies, A (10) 245.
Miller automatic press (Pav) system for hollow ware, B (11) 276; Miller feeder, A (5) 110.
for mold charges, delivery of, P (2) 38, P (6) 138.
for molding glass, P (1) 13, P (2) 37, P (4) 92, P (7) 163; under pressure, P (7) 162.
molds for forming machines, P (6) 139; suction-filled, knife for, P (6) 139.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for molten glass: circulation of, P (4) 92, P (6) 138, P (7) 163.
delivering of, method for, P (3) 69.
feeding of, P (2) 37, P (3) 68, P (7) 162, P (10) 247; method for, P (10) 247; to suction cups, P (2) 37.
flowing of, P (1) 12.
gathering of, P (2) 37.
method for supplying, P (11) 276.
rotary vessel for withdrawing, P (6) 140.
for optical glass (lens), P (4) 92.
for abrading, P (4) 92.
centering lens, P (3) 69.
forming lens blanks, P (4) 92.
grinding lens, P (1) 13, P (2) 38, P (3) 69, P (6) 139.
surfacing lens, P (6) 139.
testing instrument, P (3) 69.
work-holders for lens blanks, P (3) 69.
patterns or cones for blowing glass instruments and chemical apparatus, A (9) 213.
for plate glass. See also *Glass apparatus for sheet glass.*
annealing of, P (6) 140.
case hardening of, P (10) 246.
handling and inspecting of, P (3) 69.
or strips, polishing of, P (2) 37.
surfacing table, P (1) 13, P (2) 38.
for reinforced glass, P (9) 215.
for rolling glass, P (6) 138.
safety: laminated, P (2) 38; process for, P (2) 38, P (5) 113.
Schiller-type, for blowing large bottles, P (1) 13.
for severing glass, P (4) 92, P (5) 113.
for shaping glass, P (7) 163.
for sheet glass, conformation of, P (5) 113.
conveyer to annealing furnaces, P (7) 162.
cutting of, P (6) 140; severing of, P (1) 12, P (4) 92.
drawing of, P (7) 163, P (10) 246.
forming, P (9) 217.
handling of, P (4) 92.
inspection of, P (6) 140.
packing of, P (2) 37.
or plate glass, pouring of, P (10) 247.
polishing of, P (5) 113.
production of, P (4) 92, P (5) 114, P (6) 140, P (7) 162, P (9) 217, P (10) 247.
receiving table for, P (3) 69.
relieving rolls in drawing of, P (6) 140.
rollers for, P (2) 38, P (7) 163.
scoring of, P (9) 217.
separation of, P (1) 13.
transporting of, P (6) 138, P (7) 162.
treating of, P (1) 12.
vertical drawing of, P (7) 162.
suction molds, control of depth of immersion for change in glass level, P (5) 113.
for surfacing glass, P (2) 38.
takeout mechanism, P (7) 163.
for tempering glass, P (6) 138, P (7) 162.
for thickness tests on glass, A (6) 136.
time-pressure for strength tests, A (2) 36.
transfer mechanism, P (1) 13, P (5) 137; transferring parisons from parison mold to blow mold, P (5) 114.
for tubes (and canes or rods), P (9) 216.
automatic, P (10) 247.
drawing of, P (1) 13, P (7) 163; continuous, P (11) 276; vertically upward, P (5) 113.
feeding means for, P (2) 37.
for forming bases, P (5) 113.
methods, and Fabre, Danner, Vello, overflow, and Wood machines for, A (11) 274.
process for, P (2) 38, P (5) 113.
rollers for transporting of, P (7) 163.
shaping ends of, P (7) 163–64.
types of, P (1) 12–13, P (2) 37–38, P (3) 68–69, P (4) 92–93, P (5) 112–14, P (6) 136–40, P (7) 162–64, P (8) 187–88, P (9) 215–17, P (10) 246–47, P (11) 276.
for viscosity measurements, A (7) 160.
for vitreous products, P (6) 140; drawing or rolling of, P (8) 187; modified form for, P (9) 217.
for watch crystals, cutting, shaping, and bevelling of, P (4) 92.
for window glass, P (9) 215; annealing of, P (7) 162.
for wire glass, method for, A (10) 247.
for withdrawing glass from furnace, P (1) 12.
for working glass, P (4) 92, P (9) 216, P (11) 276.

Glass Containers, Inc. See *Glass plants.*
Glasshouse refractories. See *Refractories for furnaces, glass.*

Glass industry, British, directory for, B (11) 275.
in glass plants: costs in, A (3) 64; dust in, suction filter for, A (7) 170; insulation practice in, survey of, A (11) 282.
in Italy, P (7) 162.
in Norway and Sweden, A (1) 9.
progress in, research in, in 1933, types of, A (1) 10; II, A (5) 111; III, A (6) 137.
Glass ink. See *Glass, ink.*
Glass plants, Corning Glass Works, A (5) 110; telescope disks of, A (2) 33.
Glass Containers, Inc., mechanical batch handling apparatus at, A (6) 136–37.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., history and description of, A (8) 186.
Osram Co., machine glassworks, A (7) 160.
Pitney Glass Works, heating glass furnaces at, A (9) 213.
Glass pots. See *Pots.*
Glassware. See also *Glass; Glass apparatus.*
alcoholic solutions in, action of, A (4) 89.
American, 18th and 19th Century, A (8) 178; Stiegel, types of, and discussion on, at, A (9) 207.
ampoules. See *Glassware, chemical, ampoules.*
ancient, discovery near Bagdad, A (7) 161–62.
for apparatus, as substitute for base metals, A (5) 186; see also *Glassware, chemical,* and cross-references.
artistic, history from 1900, A (2) 33; production problems in, A (3) 67.
bands, rolling of, P (7) 163.
bead absorber, sintered, for carbon, determination by wet combustion, A (9) 230.
bending sheet of, process and apparatus for, P (8) 188.
Bohemian, and bottle, sodium-sulfate in, effect of, A (7) 160.
borosilicate. See also *Glass, heat-resistant.*
composition for, P (11) 276.
crown, refractive-index irregularities in, A (9) 214.
effect of zirconia on chemical durability of, A (10) 243.
81½-in. disk, A (2) 33.
fining of, P (1) 13.
Kavalier, "Palex," A (5) 110.
for mercury-vapor lamps, P (1) 13.
transparent heat-resisting, P (3) 69.
borosilicate fluoride, P (9) 216.
bottles. See also *Glassware, hollow.*
action of steam on, A (9) 214.
automatic production of, with Owens machine and Miller feeder, A (5) 110
batches for, A (9) 213.
bottle necks fitted with glass stoppers, production of fitting surfaces for, P (10) 247.
bursting pressure of, influence of temperature on, A (4) 91.
corrosion of, by alcoholic solutions, A (2) 33
designs for, A (1) 8.
durability of, A (4) 89.
high-speed process for, P (8) 187.
multiple, method for, P (11) 276.
production of, P (3) 69; problems in, A (11) 275.
properties of, A (3) 66.
stresses and strength of, data on, A (1) 11.
tests on, types of, A (3) 66; strength tests, time-pressure apparatus for, A (2) 36.
undercut seatings in mouths of, P (1) 13.
viscosity of, A (11) 275.
cellular, manufacture of, P (11) 276.
for ceramic apparatus for electrical use, A (8) 185.
chemical. See also *Chemical apparatus; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, technical.*
aëration tubes, sintered Pyrex-brand glass for, A (10) 245.
ampoules or bottles, tests on, A (1) 11, A (9) 212.
for chemical apparatus, physical and chemical properties of, and uses for, A (11) 274.
chemitechnical, for large-size equipment, A (10) 243.
German standards for, A (10) 245.
inspection, for pressure and vacuum containers, P (10) 247.
for joints of ceramic materials, A (9) 212–13.
needles and pipets, production method for, A (6) 135.
"Palex," "Neutral," "Eserco," and "R-normal," tests on, A (5) 110.
requirements of, composition and properties of Bohemian, Jena, Thuringian, and Pyrex-brand, A (8) 184–85.
scientific, standard specifications for, B (8) 187.
types of, in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 110.
chemical durability of, II, A (1) 8, A (9) 233.
action of alcoholic solutions on, A (4) 89.
bibliography on, II, A (1) 8.
borosilicate types, effect of zirconia on, A (10) 243.
bottles, A (4) 89.
committee report on, A (2) 33.
containers, tests on, A (1) 11.
effect of batch constituents on, A (3) 64.
flat glass, A (1) 7.
measurement of, A (1) 7.
resistance of, emanation method for test on (Hahn's method), A (1) 8; review of studies on, A (5) 112.
special types of, A (1) 11.
vs. surface electrical properties of, A (1) 11.
tentative test method result, A (7) 159.
tests on, A (6) 137–38; standard test method, A (7) 159.
time factor in, A (1) 11.
coatings for. See *Glass, coatings; Glassware, decorated.*
colored. See *Glass, colored; Glassware, decorated.*
commercial, mean specific heat of, at high temperatures, A (11) 272–73.
compound. See *Glassware, safety.*
containers: chemical durability, tests on, A (1) 11, A (6) 137; designs for, A (1) 8; durability of, A (1) 8; partitioned, method for, P (6) 139; production helps for, A (11) 273.
cracks in, location of, method for, A (7) 159–60.
crystal: fusion of, influence of temperature on, A (4) 91; hollow, refining of, by electrolytic silver plating, A (1) 10; potash in, use of, A (4) 90; refining of, A (6) 135.
decorated (decoration of): application of colors on, A (1) 2.
artists for, A (9) 207: European artistry of, A (6) 132.
chemical etching of surfaces, P (2) 38.
coatings for: colored, process for, A (6) 135; and patterns, coloring process, P (9) 215–16; process for, P (9) 216; stable and adherent glaze for, A (7) 159.
crystal-hollow, electrolytic silver plating of, A (1) 10.
electric muffles for firing, A (8) 179.
form and design for, A (1) 8.
mechanical engraving or frosting process for, A (8) 186.
metal compounds in, P (11) 276.
ornamental glass, P (3) 69.
printing process, automatic, A (7) 169; Dubuit process, A (5) 106.
processes for, P (2) 38, P (8) 187; types of, A (10) 238.
sculptured forms for, A (6) 132.
selenium and cadmium for coloration of, A (3) 65.
surface, P (3) 69.
dental. See *Dental materials.*
designs for. See also *Design; Glassware, decorated.*
ash tray, P (8) 180.
beverage dispensing bowl, P (2) 30.
bottles, P (1) 2, P (2) 30, P (3) 61, P (4) 86, P (5) 106, P (6) 132, P (7) 156, P (8) 180, P (9) 208, P (10) 239.
bowls, P (3) 69, P (9) 208; pouring bowl, A (2) 38.
casserole holder, P (4) 86.
ceiling fixture, P (5) 106.
cocktail-shaker, P (4) 86.
coffee maker, P (2) 30, P (2) 37.
combination bottle and tray with glasses, P (2) 30; jar and closure, P (3) 61.
container, P (5) 106, A (9) 206.
cups, P (3) 69.
decanter, P (8) 180.
of designers and craftsmen, A (9) 206.
drinking glass, P (4) 86.
fishbowl, P (8) 181.
flask, P (1) 2, P (4) 86.
flower holder, P (10) 239.
footed ware, P (2) 37.
goblet, P (1) 2, P (7) 156, P (9) 208.
jars, P (2) 30, P (3) 61, P (3) 69, P (5) 106, P (6) 132, P (7) 156; green, for kitchen ware, A (1) 2.
jug, P (3) 69, P (4) 86, P (5) 106, P (6) 132, P (9) 208.
lamp chimney, P (5) 106, P (6) 132.
perfume bottle, P (9) 209.
pipe, P (1) 13.
pitcher, P (11) 268.
plates, P (7) 156, P (9) 209.
tableware, P (3) 69.
tea warmer, P (3) 61.
tumbler, P (1) 2, P (3) 61, P (11) 268.
wine glasses, P (6) 140.
dichromate cleaning solution on surface of, elimination of, A (10) 245.
double-walled vessels, production of, P (4) 92.
durability of. See *Glassware, chemical durability of.*
electrodes: for *p*H determination, A (9) 213; for *p*H measurements in biological liquids, A (9) 213.
English, British tableware types, A (1) 6–7.
decoration of, A (8) 178.
design in, history of, A (5) 110.
18th Century, A (1) 7.
glass-painting, York school, history of, XII, A (2) 29, A (6) 136.
history of, furnaces and operations for, A (6) 136.
vs. Irish, history of, A (9) 212.
old types of: English glassmakers in Europe, No. 53; White Friars Glasshouse, No. 54, A (1) 9; glass salts, No. 55; Anglo-Venetian lead glass, No. 56, A (4) 86; furnaces and tools for, Nos. 57–58, A (6) 137; mirrors, No. 57; ink horns and ink pots, No. 60, A (7) 160; water glasses and mugs, No. 61, A (10) 238.
production, history of, A (3) 65, A (6) 136.
etching of. See also *Glassware, decorated.*
etching of: hydrofluoric acid for, A (8) 199; microchemical test for fluorine for, A (7) 174.
etching process for, P (9) 216; for inside of lamp bulbs, P (9) 216; yellow, by metal compounds, A (1) 12; yellow, methods of Springer, Heinrich, and Schatt, A (1) 12.
facing plates for covering walls, P (5) 121.
filters, 4-component, for obtaining light at 560 mμ, A (8) 185.
Iwaki-colored, spectral permeability of, A (11) 274.
for laboratories, A (2) 34.
monochromatic green, A (6) 137.
relation to optics, A (11) 273.
flaring of, machines for, P (7) 163.
flowerpots, nonporous, A (1) 9.
forming receptacles of, A (2) 36.
glass-to-metal seals, A (1) 9, A (6) 135, P (10) 247; effect of temperature treatment on, A (9) 212.
glass spheres or particles applied to flat surfaces, P (6) 132, P (6) 133.
hard (m. p.) 1500°C, advantages of electric furnace for, A (9) 212.
hardened, "Vit-Rex," characteristics of, A (11) 274.
heat-absorbing, A (10) 245.
heat-resistant, Corning and Jena, for filters, A (8) 185.
heat- and sound-insulating and light-diffusing properties of, P (10) 247.
with heavy materials, metalloids or compounds of, ornamenting or decorating of, P (11) 276.
history of, relation to development of civilization; history in 10th Century Germany, A (7) 160.
hollow, forming method for, P (9) 216.
sealing metal wires to, P (9) 216.
strength measurements of, influence of test conditions on, A (10) 243.
transparent, building block, A (2) 38.
white: decolorizers for, A (5) 110; tank furnace for melting of, A (5) 112.
wired, production method for, P (5) 113.
industrial and special, types of, A (9) 213.
insulating properties of, in dry and moist air, A (8) 186.
for insulation, use of, P (11) 276.
insulators: low-voltage, dielectric losses in, A (5) 111; *vs.* porcelain insulators, A (2) 34; "Thermolux" process for, A (7) 160; see also *Insulators, glass.*
Italian, acid- and heat-resistant, at Murano Museum, A (8) 180.
for jewelry, A (3) 65.
joints: conical glass, P (4) 93; ground-glass, P (4) 93.
laboratory, A (9) 213; Czechoslovakian, A (5) 110; European specifications for, A (6) 137; laboratory filters, A (2) 34; lathe for forming and blowing, A (10)

Glassware, laboratory (*continued*)
244; mechanical properties of, comparison with metals, A (8) 186.
laboratory types. See also *Glassware, chemical*, and cross-references.
laminated. See also *Glassware, safety, laminated.*
laminated, art of, P (11) 276; intermittent manufacture, P (9) 215; production process for, P (1) 13, P (3) 69, P (4) 92, P (8) 187, P (9) 216, P (10) 247, P (11) 187.
lamps. See *Glassware for lighting.*
lens. See also *Glassware, mirror; Glassware, optical.*
lens, grinding and polishing of, P (9) 216; production of, P (9) 216.
for lighting: bulbs, alkali-metal vapors in, P (1) 13, P (6) 138.
ceiling fixture design, P (5) 106.
electric incandescent lamps, uniting bases to, P (9) 216; electric street lights, P (2) 37; luminous, lumophor glass for, A (7) 161.
illuminating lamps, three-layer glasses for, A (8) 186.
lamp bases, control methods for, A (10) 245.
lamp bulbs: etching of, P (9) 216; frosted, microscopic tests on, A (5) 111; heat balance on tank for, A (3) 65.
lamp chimney, P (6) 132.
lamp-working process, B (3) 68.
lamps: alkali-metal-vapor, P (1) 13, P (6) 138; electric, P (1) 13; electric incandescent, P (3) 69; incandescent and Hg-vapor, P (7) 163; incandescent, of Ouram Co., A (7) 160; mercury-vapor, compensation of, P (1) 13.
lamps and tubes, gas-filled electric tubes, P (4) 92.
lens or cover glass for head lamps, P (5) 113.
light bulbs: production of, A (4) 90; sodium type, production of, A (6) 137.
motor lamp bulbs, yellow glass for, P (9) 216.
for railroad signals, principles of, A (1) 10.
sealing electric lamps, method and apparatus for, P (9) 216.
street luminair, A (2) 38.
warning lights on electrically propelled road vehicles, P (8) 188.
yellow beacons, A (2) 36–37.
Lugless, Plexigum, for intermediate layer in, A (9) 215.
luminescent, composition of, P (9) 216.
lumophor, for luminous bulbs, A (7) 161.
machine-made, economies of, A (9) 206.
malleable: and ductile, A (2) 35; problem of, A (6) 137.
metal corrosion on, A (1) 7.
metal-to-glass seals. See *Glassware, glass-to-metal seals.*
metallizing of, by cathode spraying, A (9) 214.
in Mexico, types of, A (8) 186.
milk-type, Greenland cryolite for, A (10) 257.
mirror. See also *Glassware, reflectors; Glassware, telescope disks.*
copper-glass, preparation of, A (11) 274.
Corning, study for larger disks, A (2) 35.
dish-shaped, grinding of, A (5) 111.
grinding and polishing of, A (2) 34.
lens surface, precision grinding of, A (1) 9.
methods for, P (8) 187.
silvering, cold method for, A (7) 161.
mold materials, characteristics of, A (8) 186.
opal: fusion in miniature tunnel kiln, A (11) 274; opacity standards for, A (1) 10.
opalescent (changeant), production of, P (1) 13.
optical, bifocal buttons, fusing of, A (2) 38.
chrome in, spectrographic determination of, A (10) 246.
cold treatment of, B (11) 275.
composition of, P (1) 13.
course of study on, A (5) 184–85.
destruction of, in tropics, A (1) 8.
eyeglass: construction of, P (2) 37; didymium in, A (6) 135–36; lens, production of, P (2) 37.
grinding edges of, P (6) 139.
history and development of, in Jena, A (9) 214.
in Italy, as national defense, A (3) 66.
lens: bifocal, P (1) 13, P (2) 37; bifocal, segment locator for, P (2) 38; fused, bifocal, P (8) 187; fused, multifocal, P (2) 37; multifocal, P (2) 38; multifocal segments, P (6) 139.
lens, double structure, P (3) 69.
lens, ophthalmic, production of, P (6) 139.
lens, production of, A (2) 38, P (9) 216.
objective, P (1) 13.
relation of filter glasses to, A (11) 273.
sintering temperature for, A (10) 245–46.
spectacles: and goggles, tough glass for, A (3) 67; origin and development of, A (3) 66.
in U.S.S.R., A (2) 35; symposium on research in, B (5) 112.
packaging of, P (7) 163.
for panes, opaque, colored, fire-polished, production of, A (9) 212.
patterns or cones for blowing instruments and chemical apparatus, A (9) 213.
paving blocks, for glazed reinforced concrete: scaling resistance and luminosity of, A (5) 111; mechanical strength and transparency of, A (7) 160.
permeable to ultra-violet light, re-oxidation of, A (11) 272.
physicochemical reactions in, A (8) 186.
plate, Bicheroux method for, B (6) 138.
case hardening of, P (10) 246.
chilled: density and hardness of, III; composition, tension- and shock-resisting properties of, IV, A (3) 64; bending strength, Young's modulus, and stress-strain relation of, A (5) 110.
duplex, solution for, P (1) 13.
evolution of manufacture, A (9) 215.
Fourcault, Pittsburgh, and Libbey-Owens, production methods for, A (7) 159.
hardening or tempering, manufacture of, P (11) 276.
and hollow, annealing of, A (1) 11.
origin of, process for, A (7) 159.
process for, P (8) 188.
or sheet: rolling of, P (5) 113; tempering of, P (7) 164.
surfacing of, process for, P (6) 140.
tempering of, P (9) 217.
toughened, process for, A (1) 11.
transporting truck for, P (7) 163.
polished and nonpolished, electron reflection on, A (10) 243.
pressure testing of, method for, A (7) 161; *erratum*, A (9) 215.
production of, P (2) 38, P (6) 139.
Pyrex-brand. See also *Glassware, heat-resistant.*
Bohemian, Jena, and Thuringian, composition and properties of, A (8) 185.
high-frequency conductance of, in vapor presence, A (11) 274.
and other types of heat-resistant glasses, A (9) 215.
powdered, production of, A (2) 35.
resistance of, to fluorine, A (9) 215.
for sculptures, A (5) 111.
sintering of, for aeration tubes, A (10) 245.
slits, a.c. and d.c. surface conductivity measurements in, A (11) 272.
and vitreous silica, structure of, X-ray diffraction studies on, A (4) 91.
quartz, acid-stable, German development and production of, A (5) 129.
history, manufacture and uses of, B (3) 68.
method for, P (11) 276.
occurrence, melting, and production of, A (7) 161.
properties of, review of, A (9) 213.
and quartz glass apparatus, production of, A (7) 161.
refractive power of, in short wave infrared, A (1) 10.
review of production properties in uses of, A (9) 215.
reflectors. See also *Glassware, mirror; Glassware, telescope disks.*
reflectors, indium-plated, effect of, A (1) 9.
rollers, casting process for, P (1) 12.
safety, acetate cellulold for, use of, A (5) 111.
adhering and adhesive agents of, review of, A (5) 64.
artificial resins for, intermediate layer on, A (4) 89.
bending of, like steel, A (8) 185.
bullet-proof: armor, production data on, A (2) 36, A (4) 89; organic materials for, A (2) 36; Peka, A (7) 161; multilayer, A (10) 245.
coatings for protection of edges on, P (9) 217.
composite, rolling of, P (3) 69.
compound, P (9) 216.
curved composite, production of, P (5) 113.
foraminous masses, P (7) 162.
ground-glass joints P (4) 63; conical glass joints, P (4) 93.
impact tests on, A (3) 67.
intermediate layer for, P (1) 13, P (2) 36, A (10) 245; foils for, softness of, A (5) 111–13; wire inclusions and hard glass for, A (10) 245.
joining sheets of, P (5) 113.
laminated. See also *Glassware, laminated.*
laminated, P (2) 38, P (9) 216.
manufacture of, P (2) 38, P (8) 187–88; status and development of, A (4) 90.
mechanical requirements of, A (1) 11.
metal armature for, in intermediate layer, P (7) 163.
nonshatterable, reclaiming of, P (9) 217.
Peka, advantages of, A (7) 161.
Plexigum (polymerised, acrylic acid ester), for intermediate layer of, A (9) 215.
polymerization products of acrylic acid, A (3) 68, A (5) 111.
for scientific apparatus, P (4) 92.
sealing edges of, foreign and American patents on, A (9) 215.
shatterproof, plasters for, A (4) 89.
solvents for, wet method for, A (1) 10–11.
splinterless, P (3) 69.
tough, production of, A (3) 67; toughened plate, A (1) 11.
triplex process, studies on, A (5) 111; types of, A (3) 66.
St. Gobain, strength tests on, A (3) 66.
sculptures, Pyrex-brand glass for, A (5) 111.
seals, glass-to-metal, alloys for, A (1) 9, A (6) 136, P (10) 247.
shaping of, P (6) 140.
sheet: annealing of, P (8) 187; annealing tests on, modified Babinet compensator for, A (10) 254.
Fourcault, Libbey-Owens, and Pittsburgh, methods for, B (6) 138.
joining of, P (5) 113.
manufacture of, P (11) 276; mechanical, B (11) 275.
smoothing of, P (4) 93.
storage of, A (3) 67.
tarnishing of, prevention of, P (6) 139–40.
tempering of, A (2) 38.
transporting from rollers to reheating furnaces, P (7) 164.
silica disks, fused, tests on, A (5) 110.
silk: diaphragms of, as electric insulators, A (8) 185; for heat insulation, A (11) 274; use of, in "Thermolux," A (7) 160.
silvering. See also *Glassware, mirror.*
silvering of: by cathode spraying, A (7) 161; process for, P (11) 276.
speculum scale, glass threads for, A (1) 9.
spun, or glass silk as insulating material, A (8) 187.
stained: Essex glass painters, A (2) 29; history, Middle Ages, A (2) 29–30; medieval designers of, A (2) 29; York glass painters, political history of work, A (2) 29, A (6) 136.
stamped, manufacture of, P (9) 216.
standardization of, symposium on, A (8) 187.
steel-like bending of, A (8) 185.
stoppers, ground glass, production of, P (4) 92.
strength of, A (2) 36.
cause of decrease in, with load increase, A (7) 158.
effect of shape on, A (7) 161.
formula for window glass, A (3) 65.
modulus of rupture, tests on, A (2) 35, A (5) 109.
and stresses in, studies on, A (1) 11.
tensile, A (9) 215.
tests on, A (2) 35, A (3) 66, A (5) 109; influence of testing conditions on, A (10) 243.
time-pressure apparatus for, A (2) 35.
variation in, studies on, A (4) 90.
strengthening of, by surface treatment, P (1) 13.
structural, lumination of, types of, A (2) 34.
structure of, influence of thermal treatment on physical properties of, A (10) 243.
Swedish, designs for, A (9) 207.
for tableware, artistic, A (1) 6–7.
technical. See *Glassware, chemical*, and cross-references.
technical: colored, for fluorescence observations, A (10) 246; degasification and

Glassware, technical (*continued*)
evacuation apparatus, A (10) 254; mean specific heat of, at high temperatures, A (11) 272–73; and quartz, and water glass, review of properties of, A (9) 213.
technology of, essentials of American practice in: mold methods, XIII, A (1) 8; glass rods and tubes, XIV, A (2) 34.
telescope disks. See also *Glassware, mirror.*
telescope disks: 81½-in., A (2) 33; 200-in., engineering problems in, A (11) 273; 200-in., second pouring of, A (1) 7; the John Peate disk, A (8) 186.
thermal resistance of, tests for, A (1) 11.
thermometers: Jena, thermal expansion of, methods for, A (6) 135; silica refraction, calibration of, A (6) 135.
thin blown, ultra-violet transmission of, A (2) 36.
threads of, use of, A (1) 9.
time factor in, tests on, A (8) 187.
transparent body, P (10) 247; alumina and feldspar in, bibliography on (1918–33), A (2) 33; II, A (3) 64; transparent to ultra-violet rays, composition for, P (1) 13.
tubes (canes, or rods). See also *Glass apparatus for tubes.*
for fusions in ceramic bodies, A (9) 212–13.
for labels, barrel-shaped, P (5) 112.
longitudinal dividing wall, P (6) 139.
lumophor, for luminous bulbs, A (7) 161.
procedure for, XIV, A (2) 34.
production of, P (1) 13, P (4) 92, P (7) 163, P (10) 247; European, A (11) 274.
shaping of, P (7) 164; shaping ends of, P (7) 163.
types of, ordinary, Bohemian, Pyrex-brand, Sibor, 202, and Labo, fluorine attack on, A (9) 215.
ultra-violet ray transmitting, production of, A (2) 38.
Venetian, old types of, characteristics of, A (7) 160.
vessels, double-walled, production of, P (2) 38.
vitreous: with mica base, production of, A (2) 38; solids, theory of structure of, A (7) 161; state of, studies on, A (7) 161.
volumetric, tests on, B (2) 37.
watch crystals, cutting, shaping, and bevelling, P (4) 92.
waterproof, for roofs and skylights, A (10) 264.
window. See also *Glassware, stained.*
anisotropy and structure of, A (4) 89.
glazed with medieval glass fragments, A (9) 207.
iron and titanium in, determination of, A (8) 185.
painted, York school, history of, XII, A (2) 29, A (6) 136.
panes: hardening or roughening sheets of, P (5) 113; packing and storing of, A (3) 66.
solarized by soft X-rays, A (10) 246.
stained, architectural element in, II, A (3) 64; III, A (9) 211.
strength of, A (3) 65.
thin, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 11.
ultra-violet, transmission changes in, tests on, A (3) 67–68.
unit furnace for, A (11) 275.
wired: single-layer production of, P (3) 69; types of discussed, A (6) 138.
wool, curled or crimped, production of, P (7) 163.
method and apparatus for production of, P (8) 187.
mineral, for insulation, A (11) 274.
production of, A (3) 67.
and slag wool, production of, P (6) 138.
(yarn) thermal insulating agent, A (2) 36.
of Württemberg, artistic, types of, A (1) 2.
Glassy phase. See *Glass, glassy phase.*
Glauber's salt, commercial value of sodium hydrate, data on, B (7) 172.
Glaze apparatus, P (2) 46; see also *Spraying apparatus.*
automatic, for flat and semi-hollow tableware, A (7) 169.
dipping machine for, automatic, A (1) 19.
Glazes, ancient, technique of, A (2) 29.
blue, for ceramic ware, method for, P (5) 106.
ceramic, varnish base, use of, A (6) 134.
colored: spectral absorption in, A (6) 150; review of studies on, bibliography, A (4) 89.
composition for, resistance of, P (7) 168.

Glazes (*continued*)
for crucibles, composition of, A (10) 250.
crystal, raw, at cone 10, A (1) 2.
defects in, cracking, prevention of, A (2) 29.
crazing, ceric oxide as correction for, A (6) 149–50.
crazing and peeling of, discussion on, A (9) 233.
delayed crazing, need for study on, A (8) 194.
durability of, A (9) 233.
earthenware, expansion behavior of, A (8) 193–94.
for electric-range heating unit, P (9) 222.
for enamels, gloss and mat finish, production of, P (5) 109.
flaws in grog tile, A (2) 42.
fritted, alkali borosilicate, effect of ceric oxide in, A (5) 149–50.
for glass plate coating, stable and adherent, A (7) 159.
gloss-measuring device, P (4) 98.
lead, purity of, A (3) 75–76.
leadless, raw, low temperature, A (5) 106.
Orlov's graphical method for calculation of, B (8) 203.
plastic properties of, consistometer for, A (3) 77.
porcelain: microstructure of, A (6) 144; sintering and melting process for, A (10) 252.
for pottery, calculation and production of, A (1) 2.
production methods for, A (1) 23.
red, uranium and chromium in, formulas for, A (8) 180.
for refractories, production of, P (1) 17, P (4) 96.
for resistors, nonmetallic, P (8) 198.
salt: for stoneware, clays for, A (2) 42; for stoneware pipes, A (7) 168.
salt: treatment of waste gases in, II; manufacture of sodium silicate, III; microscopic tests on, IV; slip glaze, V, A (5) 120.
selenide and sulfide of cadmium for ceramic decoration, A (3) 65, A (9) 206.
for semiporcelain sanitary ware, studies on, A (5) 121.
slip casting, and molds, symposium on, A (4) 96.
slips, compositions for, A (5) 120.
for terra cotta, standard test for, A (2) 42.
for tile, types of, and problems in, A (3) 75.
under-, colors for, process, A (9) 207.
for walls, tile, etc., resistance of, P (7) 168.
water softening for, tests on, A (5) 128; II, A (6) 145; III, A (7) 176.
Gloss, measuring device for, P (4) 98.
Glowing bodies, color temperature measurements on, Maxwell-Helmholtz color triangle for, A (8) 196–97.
Glycerin in enamels, *vs.* water or oil, effect of, A (2) 31.
Gordon, Neil E., cited on value of research, B (10) 264.
Grain size. See also *Fineness; Granular materials; Screens; Sieves.*
of caustic magnesite, effect of, A (8) 181.
of cements, effect on pastes, mortars, and concrete, A (7) 156.
in ceramic raw materials, distribution of, A (2) 43.
of clays, Andreas pipet method for, A (5) 127.
of common soils, simple method for, mechanical analyses of, A (7) 171.
of Dinas brick, effect of, A (1) 15.
of dust-like technical material, studies on, A (1) 22.
of feldspar: effect of, A (6) 149; for glass and ceramic ware, A (8) 199.
fineness of grinding, for porcelain, relation of technical properties of, A (5) 121.
in foundry sands, and water content of, methods for determination of, A (1) 24.
of glass batch, coarse-grained, formula for, A (10) 243.
of grog mixtures, tests on, A (6) 142; in grog ware, effect on porosity, A (1) 15.
in highly dispersed materials, X-ray tests on, A (1) 22.
hydrometer method for determination of, Casagrande process for, A (11) 285–86.
laws of material grinding, A (6) 145.
of magnesite brick, effect on properties of, A (5) 115.
of molding sands, distribution of, A (10) 242.
and packing of grains, effect on properties of body, B (7) 176.
of quartz, effect of refractoriness of clay-quartz brick, A (1) 16.

Grain size (*continued*)
of quartzites, effect on properties of silica brick, A (5) 117.
in refractories, microscopic control of, A (2) 40.
of sands, Stokes' law for determination of, A (1) 24.
of silica masses, studies on, A (5) 116.
of technical materials, wind-sifting method for, A (1) 22.
Graining of enamels, composition rollers for treatment of, A (11) 270; with water *vs.* compressed air, A (5) 122.
of porcelain enamels, oxides for, A (11) 271.
Grains, volume of, and sealed pore space, hydrogen porosimeter for tests on, A (8) 195.
Granular materials, ceramic-bonded, porous articles of, P (9) 205–206.
drying of, moisture movement by capillary tension in, VII, A (10) 253.
fire clay, open and closed pores in, measurements of, A (10) 249.
sands, velocity of efflux, studies on, A (7) 169–70.
specific surface tests on, suspension turbidimeter for, A (4) 98.
Graphite. See also *Minerals.*
amorphous, deposits of, and uses for, A (8) 189.
for crucibles, composition of, A (10) 250.
degasification of, at high temperature, A (10) 248.
dispersed structure of, X-ray tests on, A (9) 221.
German, as substitute for foreign types, A (9) 219, A (10) 248.
graphitic acid, constitution and reactions of, A (2) 30.
separation on enameled cast iron as cause of bubbles, A (10) 240–41.
stoppers, A (11) 279.
Gravimetric analysis. See *Analyses.*
"Graviponce" (building pumice). See *Building materials.*
Greenburg-Smith impinger. See *Dust apparatus, types of.*
Grinding (of materials). See also *Grain size,* and cross-references.
art of, P (2) 27, P (5) 107, P (11) 267.
laws of grain composition, A (6) 145.
of Portland cement clinker in ball and tube mills, A (9) 225–26.
of raw materials, and mixing and molding for stoneware tile bodies, A (8) 193.
Grinding (of tools and parts) of bearings, process for, P (6) 131.
of blocks, and sanding, polishing, and finishing, P (3) 59.
of cemented tungsten- and tantalum carbide-tipped tools, A (1) 1.
chattering, prevention of, P (2) 28.
of curved surfaces, P (2) 28.
drill, P (5) 105.
gear finishing, method for, P (5) 105.
of gears, P (5) 105.
of glassware, composition for, P (9) 216.
of lens surfaces, accuracy of, A (1) 9.
method of, P (1) 1.
and polishing of aluminum, A (11) 267; of flexible sheets, P (7) 155.
of safety-razor blades, method and machine for grinding, lapping, polishing, or honing, P (1) 1.
surface smoothness of work pieces, determination of, A (3) 59.
of valve seats, method for, P (5) 105.
of work pieces, method for, P (8) 178.
of worms and screws, methods of, P (11) 268.
Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Crushing apparatus; Mills; Polishing apparatus; Pulverizing apparatus.*
abrasive elements for, adjusting of, P (11) 267.
automatic, P (8) 177; two-slide, P (6) 131.
for bonded granules, P (8) 178.
caliper-controlled, P (8) 177.
cam, P (5) 105; automatic cam, P (10) 238.
centerless, P (1) 1, P (9) 205, P (10) 238; shaping surfaces of, grinding and control wheels for, P (11) 268.
for circular grinding machines for spherical grinding, P (8) 177.
for compensating for play in machine tools, P (10) 238.
crank-shaft machine, P (8) 178, P (11) 267.
for cutlery grinding and polishing, P (2) 27, A (3) 59.
cutter sharpener, P (5) 105.
cutting and grinding disk for natural and artificial stones, P (11) 267–68.

Grinding apparatus (*continued*)
cylinder tools, P (2) 27, P (4) 85, P (5) 105; and honing tool, P (2) 27.
for cylindrical bodies, P (2) 28, P (4) 85, P (7) 155; for cylindrical bores, grinding or lapping of, P (2) 29.
diamond-edged tools, setting and production of, P (9) 205.
for discontinuous segmental surfaces, P (4) 85.
disk, P (2) 27, P (7) 155, P (8) 177, P (11) 268; hardness tests for, A (6) 131; profiled grinding, dressing of, P (1) 1.
feed and tail stop, P (7) 155.
fluid-operated, P (5) 105.
for form grinding, P (8) 177, P (9) 205; for forming screw threads, P (10) 238.
gage for chaser grinding, P (2) 27.
gear-driving mechanism for truing cylinders, P (10) 238; for gear finishing, P (3) 59; for gear grinding, P (2) 28; for gear lapping, P (1) 1.
for glass, P (10) 247.
grinders, air-brake bushing, P (9) 205.
centerless, P (7) 155; centerless, feeding device for, P (4) 85.
cylinder, P (1) 1, P (2) 27.
dressing machine, P (4) 85.
drill, P (6) 131.
edge, P (4) 85.
knife, P (2) 28.
pinhole mandrel, P (4) 86.
profile, P (1) 1; actuating mechanism for, P (1) 1.
rail and track, P (4) 86, P (5) 105.
reamer, P (7) 156.
tool, P (2) 28.
valve dressing tool, P (7) 156; valve-seat, P (2) 29, P (4) 86, P (7) 156, P (9) 206.
for grinding ends of valves, P (10) 238.
for grinding and polishing work pieces, P (2) 28.
for grinding rollers with convex longitudinal curvature on circular machine, P (1) 1.
grindstones, treatment of, P (2) 28.
guide blades, P (10) 238; guide block, P (8) 178.
for helical gears, P (3) 59.
hydraulic drive for, P (2) 28.
for internal grinding, P (1) 1, P (6) 131, P (8) 178.
for knife grinding, P (2) 28, P (9) 205.
for lens grinding, P (2) 28.
for long cylinders, P (10) 238.
machine tools, headstock for, P (11) 268; types of, P (2) 28; for machining rail joints, P (2) 28.
measuring and controlling operation of, means for, P (2) 28.
mills. See also *Mills.*
mills: compound, Concentra, for cement works, A (3) 76–77; door for, P (11) 267.
for ovals, turning or grinding of, P (8) 177.
for paper pulp, P (5) 105, P (10) 238.
for plane grinding piston rings, P (7) 155.
and polishing apparatus, P (6) 131, P (9) 205, P (10) 238; automatic, P (2) 27.
portable, P (4) 86.
for precision grinding, P (10) 238.
for resurfacing or grinding parallel surfaces, P (5) 105.
reversing mechanism for machine tools, P (11) 268.
for roll grinding, P (9) 206, P (11) 268.
for safety-razor blades, types of, P (1) 1, P (7) 156.
for sharpening tools of chisel type, P (2) 27.
for shuttle points, P (5) 105.
sizing device for, P (2) 28, P (9) 206.
spherical, on circular grinding machines, device for, P (8) 177.
for springs, P (5) 105.
for surface grinding, P (1) 1; for surfaces of revolution eccentric to one another, P (5) 105.
for tap grinding, P (1) 1.
Terrazzo, P (2) 28.
for tool grinding, P (10) 238.
for truing profile grinding disks, P (2) 27.
for twist drills, P (3) 60, P (10) 238.
types of P (1) 1, P (2) 27–29, P (3) 59–60, P (4) 85–86, P (5) 105, P (6) 131, P (7) 155, P (8) 177–78, P (9) 205–206, P (10) 238, P (11) 267–68.
universal dressing attachment, P (10) 238.
for valves, P (2) 29, P (6) 131, P (7) 156; for valve-seat grinding, P (1) 1, P (2) 28, P (8) 178.
wheels, P (3) 59, P (9) 205.
artificial, dressing of, P (5) 105.
combination holder, guard, and hood for, P (2) 27.
composition for, P (9) 205.

Grinding apparatus, wheels (*continued*)
dressing of, P (6) 131.
multiple unit, P (5) 105.
profiled, dressing of, P (4) 85.
revolving, dressing of, method for, P (4) 86, P (6) 131.
segmental, P (2) 28.
spindle for, P (2) 28.
truing device, P (2) 29; truing of screw-thread machines, P (7) 156.
Grog. See also *Refractories, grog.*
"black briquet" method for firing, A (5) 116.
de-airing of, precautions in, A (11) 278.
firing temperature of, A (1) 15.
for steel casting ladles, standard specifications for, A (11) 278.
Grog tile. See *Tile.*
Grog ware, research on dust in plants for, A (11) 296.
Gum deposits in gas-distribution systems, studies on, A (9) 229; prevention of, A (10) 256.
Gypsum. See also *Plaster of Paris.*
and anhydrite, formation in Okla., A (4) 100.
heat-of-formation of monocalcium silicate from, A (3) 61.
mining and production of, A (1) 3.
plaster, P (5) 107.
studies on, A (11) 269.
waterproofed, P (2) 31.

Hafnium and zirconium, separation process for, P (2) 57.
Hahn's method. See *Glass, Hahn's method.*
Halloysite and metahalloysite, structure of, A (11) 291.
Hardened glass, "Vit-Rex." See *Glassware, hardened.*
Hardening of plate glass, P (10) 246.
Hardness of ceramic masses, or metal carbides, process for increase in, P (7) 160.
of glass, scratch test, A (9) 215.
of grinding disks, tests for, A (6) 131.
of iron alloys, grinding action of, on emery paper, A (10) 237.
of materials, piezo-electrical determination of, A (8) 200.
Heat. See also *Calorimeters; Conductivity, thermal; Insulation; Temperature; Thermodynamics.*
action of: effect of, on minerals in ceramic bodies, A (8) 196; effect on ceramic materials, definitions for, A (4) 98.
draft pressure for distribution of, A (4) 98.
in firing enamels, sources of, A (3) 63.
flow at high temperature, measuring apparatus for, A (1) 19.
formulas for quantity of, for firing brick in annular kilns, A (3) 80.
in furnaces, calculating economy of, A (8) 197–98.
in mineral raw materials, average capacity of, A (3) 82.
and power in porcelain industry, review of, A (10) 263.
uniform treatment of, A (1) 20.
value of; and losses of, through conduction and radiation, A (1) 20; in gas-producer coals, B.t.u. charts for, A (10) 255; significance of, A (1) 20.
waste: for driers, control of, A (10) 286; for earthenware, A (1) 20.
Heat-absorbing glass. See *Glass, heat-absorbing.*
Heat apparatus. See also *Firing; Fuels; Furnaces;* and cross-references.
air-temperature regulation device for, P (9) 230.
calorimeter, water-buffer, use on refractory materials, A (5) 115.
electric, German exposition of, A (10) 255–56.
heat exchangers: needle-heating surface for improving capacity of, A (1) 15; sr. recuperators and regenerators, calculations on, A (5) 123; refractories for, European, A (5) 118.
recuperators, heat, in reverberatory furnaces, use of, A (1) 16.
for thermal-flow measurements at high temperature, A (1) 19.
Heat balance for glass tank, A (3) 65.
Heat capacity (specific heat) of CaO,Al_2O_3, $CaO·Al_2O_3$, $3CaO·Al_2O_3$, etc., from 20 to 1500°C, A (1) 23.
of elements in their chemical combinations, additivity of, law for, IV, A (6) 151.
high-temperature equations for inorganic substances, B (7) 170.
and hysteresis of beryllium, V, A (6) 151.
low-temperature: improved calorimeter for use from 14–300°K; heat capacity and entropy of naphthalene, I; calibration of resistance thermometer between 14 and 90°K, II, A (2) 55.
mean, of commercial glasses at high temperatures, A (11) 272–73.
of metals, cause of error due to metallic calorimeters, III, A (6) 151.
of solid substances between 0 and 1625°C, measurements of, I, A (6) 150.
of tungsten, rhodium, palladium, osmium, and iridium between 0 and 1625°C, II, A (6) 150.
of zirconium, VII, A (6) 151.
Heat conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
Heat curve, Lacey's, for propane, A (9) 229.
Heat diffusion, temperature-time relations of, through slabs, A (8) 198.
Heat exchangers. See *Heat apparatus.*
Heat of formation of monocalcium silicate from gypsum and silica, A (3) 61.
in silicon carbide, determination of, A (1) 15.
of tricalcium and dicalcium silicates, V, A (10) 240.
Heat losses in ceramic furnaces through walls, elimination of, A (5) 123.
in furnaces, tests on kind and distribution of, A (8) 197.
in glass tanks, thermal conductivities for, A (8) 184.
Heat of reaction of K_2O–SiO_2–CO_2 system, and equilibrium of, A (1) 21.
Heat transfer, in combustion chambers, methods for, A (10) 256.
design data and alignment charts for, A (4) 99.
forced convection, correlation of, and comparison with fluid friction, A (5) 197.
physical fundamentals in, B (11) 283.
Prandtl's equation for, A (5) 124.
Heat transformation in manganese oxides, effect of, A (5) 126; physicochemical tests on, A (3) 83.
Heat transmission, effect of re-radiation on, A (4) 98–99.
and insulation of furnace walls, principles of, A (9) 221.
in small boilers, effect of soot on, B (6) 146.
Heat-of-wetting measurements, application to soil research problems, A (6) 149.
Heating of clays and kaolins, effect of workability of, A (5) 129–30; physicochemical transformations of, A (3) 83.
gas, industrial, classification of, A (4) 99.
of glass furnaces, nonluminous flame, data on, A (9) 212.
industrial, solid and liquid fuels for, A (4) 99.
Heating elements for electric furnace, alloys for, A (4) 99.
silicon-carbide glaze for, P (8) 198.
Silit, lead temperature data for, A (4) 99.
Heaton, Maurice. See *Artists.*
Heterosilicates. See *Silicates.*
Heulandite, crystal study on, A (3) 81.
High-voltage tests, laboratory for, in Copenhagen, A (8) 195.
Hilger generators. See *Gas apparatus, generators.*
Hirsch-Hecht device. See *Refractories.*
Hissink method. See *Analysis, soil.*
Höchster's cements. See *Cements.*
Hoffman kilns. See *Kilns.*
Hollinger respirators. See *Dust apparatus.*
Hollow tile. See *Tile.*
Holton, pioneer glass scientist, A (10) 243.
Hommelaya process. *See Metals for enamels, steel.*
Homogeneity of glass, factors in, A (10) 242.
Honing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus,* and cross-references.
or abrading, P (1) 1.
and cylinder grinding, P (2) 27, P (7) 155.
expansible, P (4) 85.
and polishing apparatus for crank shafts, P (5) 105.
types of, P (2) 28, P (4) 85, P (8) 178.
Housing. See also *Architecture; Building materials; Structural materials.*
brick manufacturer in program for better housing, A (11) 277.
floors, reinforced clay tile, costs and tests on, A (9) 217.
insulation for, effect on fuel consumption, A (9) 217.
veneer brick house, construction details on, A (11) 276.
Hull museum. See *Museums.*
Humidity, computations, accuracy of, survey on, A (10) 254–55; method for, A (10) 256.

Humidity (*continued*)
controller for, automatic, A (5) 121.
Humidity drying. See *Drying.*
Hurlbutt collection. See *Artware.*
Hydraulic cements. See *Cements.*
Hydraulic dry press. See *Clayware apparatus, dry-press.*
Hydraulic testing machines for building materials, A (8) 195.
Hydrogen furnaces. See *Furnaces, hydrogen.*
Hydrogen-ion concentration, in ceramic plants, measurement and control of, A (8) 200; in kaolin refining as control method, A (10) 263.
determination of, colorimetric method for, at high temperatures, A (8) 202.
determination of, glass electrodes for, A (9) 213; for measurements in biological liquids, A (9) 213.
determination of, on soils and earthy materials, ground-glass salt bridge for, A (10) 254.
determination of, in unbuffered waters, electric-resistance method for, A (10) 260.
Hydrogen porosimeters. See *Porosimeters.*
Hydrological research in chalk of Paris basin, A (11) 290.
Hydrometers for soil analysis, mechanical, A (10) 258; comparison of pipette and hydrometer method for, A (2) 44.
Hydrothermal synthesis. See *Synthesis.*
Hydroxides, precipitation of, potentiometric studies on, A (11) 293.
Hygiene, industrial. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Hygroscopic solids. See *Solids.*
Hysteresis, thermal, and specific heats of beryllium, A (6) 151.

Igneous rocks. See *Rocks.*
Illinois Clay Products Co. See *Refractories plants.*
Illuminating apparatus, illuminator for microscopes, A (9) 232.
for tests in reflected light, B (2) 51.
Illumination. See also *Glassware for lighting; Lighting.*
glass lamps for, crystal, opal, and crystal layers for, A (8) 186.
Ilmenite, for titanium products, A (9) 232.
Imbibition, osmotic, relation between applied pressure and water content of bentonite gel saturated with various cations, XIII, A (2) 54.
Impact strength. See *Strength.*
Index to A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, B (4) 104; of geology, exclusive of N.A., B (4) 100; of standards in U.S.S.R., B (4) 104.
Indicators, electrical, visual, for viscosity measurements, A (1) 19.
Indium spectrum colors, A (1) 9.
Indurating of clay. See *Clays, indurating method for.*
Infra-red rays. See *Rays, infra-red.*
Infra-red spectrum. See *Spectrum.*
Infrax. See *Insulating materials.*
Inhibitors in pickling baths, effect of, A (2) 32.
Inorganic materials. See *Raw materials.*
Institute of Economic Mineralogy. See *Research laboratories* (in U.S.S.R.).
Institute for Fuel Economy. See *Research laboratories* (in England).
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers, England. See *Societies, technical.*
Insulating materials. See also *Glassware, wool; Insulation; Insulators; Porcelain, electrical;* and insulating types of refractories under *Refractories.*
Calit and Calan, A (1) 18; for fusion of ceramic materials to glass, P (1) 13, and other special substances and trade names for, A (9) 234.
cellular masses of rock sponge with plastic material for blocks, P (11) 277.
composition for, P (1) 18.
diatomite for industrial furnaces, A (5) 123.
electrical: fused silica for, A (10) 248; production of, P (6) 145; sintered corundum for, A (7) 169.
felted mineral fiber, process for, P (9) 236.
Frequenta, Frequentite, and Condensa, A (1) 18; Frequenta for high-frequency and electro-heat use, A (2) 43; and other special substances and trade names, A (9) 234.
glass, electro-insulating, standards for, B (11) 285.
glass-silk diaphragm separators for electric accumulators, A (8) 185.
glass silk for, tests on, A (18) 187, A (11) 274.
glass wool, use of, A (11) 274.
Insulating materials, glass (*continued*)
for heat insulation, P (11) 276.
heat and sound and light-diffusing properties of, P (10) 247.
slag wool, etc., properties of, A (10) 243.
spun glass or glass silk as, tests on, A (8) 187.
for high-frequency and electro-heat use, Steatite, Frequenta, and Magnesolite, A (2) 43; types of, A (1) 18, A (2) 43, A (9) 234.
for high-temperature furnaces, A (9) 220.
hot-plate tests for conductivity measurements, A (9) 213–14.
Infrax lining and Carbofrax muffle for decorating kilns, A (2) 47.
oxides and nitrides, electrical conductivity of, A (10) 251–52.
refractories, high porosity silica brick for, A (11) 279; refractory, A (1) 15.
rock wool, history of development of, A (10) 263.
for sound-insulating walls, paving, etc., P (11) 277.
sound and thermal, pumice for, A (8) 202.
for steam boilers and pipes, types of, A (10) 254.
temperature measurement of heat losses in, electrical methods for, A (10) 249.
thermal-conductivity tests on, B (7) 165.
Insulation. See also *Insulating materials,* and cross-references.
application of, A (9) 218.
electrical. See *Insulating materials, electrical; Porcelain, electrical.*
of glass furnaces, application of, A (10) 243–44; in the glass industry, survey of, A (11) 282.
heat, for buildings, A (9) 217.
heat, glass for, production of, P (11) 276.
and heat transmission of furnace walls, principles of, A (9) 221.
high-temperature, for industrial furnaces: types of, and thermal conductivity of, I, A (3) 72; surface resistance of, and heat losses in, II, A (4) 95; total thermal resistance of, graphs for, III, A (5) 117; thickness of and cost factors, IV, A (6) 141; economy of, V, A (7) 166.
in hollow brick, value of, A (3) 70.
of houses, effect on fuel consumption, A (9) 217.
for industrial furnace crowns, advantages of, A (5) 124.
of open-hearth furnaces, control of, A (11) 280.
for regenerators for glass furnaces, A (9) 213–14.
thermal: Alfol aluminium foil, A (1) 19; bibliography on, B (1) 17.
Insulators, Alsimag for, and other types of mineral plastics, A (11) 284.
attachment for, P (2) 43.
bushing, P (2) 43, P (5) 121; oil-filled, temperature control for, P (2) 43.
cathode, composition for, P (10) 265.
cellular clay for metallurgical apparatus, P (2) 41.
cementing process and apparatus for, P (10) 252.
ceramic, fusion of metal cones in, P (1) 18.
coatings for, conducting, application of, P (1) 19.
drying of, rational conditions for, A (11) 284.
electrical, P (11) 285; ceramic materials for, types of, P (1) 18; dense materials for, production of, P (1) 18.
electrical protection of, method and apparatus for, A (5) 121.
flashover voltages, influence of humidity on, A (6) 144.
fog-type, P (5) 121.
glass. See *Glassware, insulators; Insulating materials, glass.*
high-frequency: metallizing head for, A (6) 145; tests on, A (6) 145.
high-tension, P (9) 225.
for ignition plugs, P (4) 96.
molding of, apparatus for, P (9) 225.
pedestal switch, P (3) 76.
porcelain, "fatigue" tests on, A (10) 252.
German standard specifications for, A (8) 194.
and glass, advantages of, A (2) 34.
high-voltage, tests for, A (1) 18, A (2) 43.
method of coating, P (4) 96.
properties of, A (11) 284.
for railroad use, strength tests on, A (5) 120.
selection and performance of, A (1) 18.
suspension, developments in, A (1) 18.
porous, heat-flow principles in, A (2) 40.
Insulators (*continued*)
production of, P (1) 18.
radio interference-proof, P (4) 96.
sillimanite, production of, B (3) 76.
spark-plug, types of ceramic masses for, B (3) 76.
strain, fitting for, P (2) 43.
talc, production of, B (3) 76.
types of, P (5) 121, P (6) 145, P (9) 225, P (10) 252.
Interferometers, Michelson, principles of, application to microscopes, A (4) 101.
for refractive-index measurements in glass lens, A (9) 214.
Interlocking brick. See *Brick.*
International Congress of Glass and Ceramics. See *Societies, technical.*
Iodides, separation of potassium and sodium as, A (2) 55.
Ions, precipitation of aluminium, ferric, and chromic ions by hexamethylene tetramine, A (2) 55.
Iowa clays. See *Clays.*
Iowa Engineering Experiment Station. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
Iron. See also *Metals; Metals for enameling.*
cast, expansion behavior of, effect of carbon on, A (8) 182.
ferric and metallic, determination of ferrous iron in, A (7) 173.
free, formation of, study on conditions for, A (5) 128.
in glass, colorimetric determination of, A (2) 52.
in magnesite, effect of, A (2) 40.
and oxygen, equilibrium studies on, with iron, calcium, and phosphorous, A (1) 22.
in presence of titanium, aëration process for estimation of, A (10) 260.
structure of, electron microscopes for, α–γ studies, A (8) 182.
Iron-manganese glass. See *Glass, iron-manganese.*
Iron ores. See *Ores.*
Iron oxide in aluminous cement, effect of, I, A (1) 3.
in enamels, as cause of copperheads, A (8) 182.
thermal dissociation of, effect on grog ware, A (2) 40.
Ironstone china. See *Tableware.*
Isokeramit. See *Brick, hollow.*
Isomar. See *Ceramic ware* (*general*), *special substances* (1).
"Isoterit." See *Tile, hollow.*
Isotherms in ternary systems, calculation of, A (10) 259.

Japan, ceramic industries in, history of development, A (11) 295.
Jena glass. See *Glass, Jena.*
Jestav brick. See *Brick, hollow.*
Jestav tile. See *Clayware, tile, hollow.*
Jiggers. See *Pottery apparatus.*
Jointing materials, fused glass-ceramic, preparation of, P (6) 145.
metal-to-silica, in vacuum seals, A (2) 44–45.
seals, metal-to-glass, A (1) 9, A (6) 136, A (9) 212, P (10) 247.
for sewer pipe, composition for, A (3) 70, A (4) 93.
and vitrified tile, German specifications for, B (7) 165.
Juin, Molli, Limoges enamelware of, A (3) 63.

Kabus softness tester. See *Slips.*
Kahane's method for determination of siliceous and dust particles in lungs, A (11) 295.
Kaiser Friedrich Museum. See *Museums.*
Kallauner-Barta method. See *Tests, acid-resistant.*
Kaolinate, sodium, action of dealkalizing factors on, A (6) 152.
Kaolinite, chlorine in, effect of, B (7) 176.
and dickite, geologic relation of, A (11) 291; thermal behavior of, A (8) 201–202.
and heterosilicates, reaction of, II, A (3) 83.
in Ill. coal, A (5) 125.
and muscovite (leverrierite), constitution and origin of, A (9) 231.
Kaolinization of feldspars, thermodynamic studies, A (1) 20.
Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
alumina production from, by-products of, A (1) 3.
American, properties of, and comparison with English china clays, A (7) 171.
argillaceous material, treatment of, P (7) 172.

Kaolins (*continued*)
bentonite additions to, effect of, A (8) 193.
bleaching with Na_2SO_4, A (3) 82.
bodies of, acid-resistant tests on, A (9) 223.
and chinaware clay in Pacific Northwest, studies on, B (2) 51.
in clay, determination of, method for, A (8) 199.
dehydration of kaolins and catalytic influence on, III, A (6) 148–49.
drying of, relation between rate of, and liquids in, A (5) 122.
flotation of, A (5) 129; apparatus for fractionating of, P (1) 19–20.
Ga. sedimentary, for stiff-mud refractories, void control process for, A (10) 251.
German mines of, and production of, A (10) 257.
heating of: change of true specific gravity in, A (1) 22; effect on workability of, A (5) 129–30; physicochemical transformations of, A (3) 83.
hydrothermal synthesis of, genetic significance of, A (5) 124.
and magnesite and kaolin-dolomite for refractories, I–II, A (9) 218.
minerals of. See also *Minerals.*
occurrence and winning of, A (5) 125.
petrology of, use as decolorizer in fire clays, A (3) 81.
for porcelain, fine and hard, A (5) 121.
refining of, hydrogen-ion concentration as control method for, A (10) 263.
Sardinian, composition of, A (11) 291.
Soviet and foreign, comparative studies of, A (10) 257.
structure of: stability of the aluminium silicate nucleus in, reactions of kaolin, studies on, A (3) 83; from viewpoint of ultramarine chemistry: action of dealkalizing factors on sodium kaolinates, I, A (6) 152.
suspensions in: sedimentation in, A (10) 263; viscosity of, effect of soluble phosphates on, A (2) 53–54.
water combination in kaolin molecule, X-ray studies, II, A (5) 125.
for whiteware in Korea, A (9) 224.
zinc oxide with, effect of, at high temperatures, A (8) 193.
Kappen method. See *Analyses, soil.*
Kelvinator Corp. (Leonard plant). See *Enamel plants.*
Keppeler, G., cited on studies on casting of preheated clays, A (5) 129.
Korefar. See *Ceramic ware, special substances* (4).
Kettering, C. F., cited on value of research, B (10) 264.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces,* and cross-references.
annular, for brick drying and firing, P (3) 80.
for brick firing with wood, effect of, A (3) 62–63.
for brick, heat formulas for, A (3) 80.
ceramic, automatic fuel-feeding apparatus for, P (9) 230.
for clayware manufacture, A (7) 164.
dampers for, filter-cloth, A (3) 79.
processes in, during firing, A (5) 124.
small, operation of, A (3) 79.
stoker grates for, as fuel saving, A (3) 79.
"Vlam-kilns," flue-gas composition in, A (7) 170.
arches for, flat, P (3) 80.
atmosphere control in, A (9) 228.
brick, arch for, P (4) 99.
for brick firing, P (2) 48; for brick and tile, P (6) 148.
brick, for using heat of fired brick for preheating and drying, P (9) 230.
Carder tunnel, tests on, A (4) 98.
chamber, stack design, P (3) 80; chamber-annular, combustion process in, A (11) 287.
construction of, P (6) 148; construction and building of, for pottery, tile, and enamelware, P (3) 80.
continuous: for brick, terra cotta, etc., A (4) 99; efficiency of, XVI, A (2) 47; Hoffman, progress in, A (6) 140; rapid firing of, A (1) 20.
conveyer for, P (5) 198.
decorating, Infrax lining and Carbofrax muffle for, A (2) 46–47.
downdraft, stoker for smoke prevention, A (4) 98.
Dressler: muffle "thrift," A (7) 175; tunnel, A (8) 197.
Kilns (*continued*)
and driers, developments in, A (5) 123.
Econo, transverse-arch, continuous, A (10) 255.
efficiency of, A (8) 197.
electric. See also *Firing; Furnaces, electric.*
electric: for glass, operation of, A (2) 47; successful firing of, A (6) 147; tunnel *vs.* fuel-firing for ceramic ware, A (9) 228–29.
firing of, A (3) 79; see also *Firing.*
flues and stacks for, design for, A (9) 228.
for glass, P (5) 119; electric cooling of, A (7) 159.
Hoffman: coal firing of, A (8) 197; continuous, progress in, A (6) 140; and zigzag, firing of, A (1) 20.
intermittent and continuous, firing of, A (3) 79.
lime, refractory lining for, slag studies on, A (10) 250.
Mendheim, corner chambers of, A (8) 197.
muffle, P (10) 256; Dressler "thrift," A (7) 170; firing of, A (3) 79; semi-gas, tests on, A (5) 108.
periodic, firing, A (3) 79.
for Portland cement, clinker burning operation, analysis of, A (11) 269.
pottery, P (2) 48.
efficiency of, study on, A (8) 197.
gas-fired, tests on, A (9) 229.
at Lenox Pottery, types of, A (11) 288.
smoke prevention and combustion in, A (9) 228.
recirculation control for, P (1) 20.
for refractory plant, A (8) 197.
for roofing tile, P (7) 171.
rotary: internal firing of, P (9) 230; magnesite metallurgical powder in, formation of, A (11) 279; temperature measurements on shell of, A (9) 230; thermal-balance sheets for, A (8) 181.
round downdraft, reinforced brick masonry for, A (7) 170.
Scotch, standard design for, for temporary use, A (2) 47.
shaft, *vs.* tubular, for firing magnesite brick, A (8) 189.
tunnel, Carder, tests on, A (4) 98.
circular, for firebrick refractories, A (10) 256; operation of, P (7) 170.
closure for firing salt-glazed pottery, P (6) 148.
continuous, operation of, A (4) 99.
for decorating, A (4) 99.
development and uses of, B (2) 47.
Dressler, A (8) 197.
electric, P (7) 171; with traveling hearth, P (9) 230.
for firing brick, A (3) 79; firing ceramic ware, P (9) 230; firing silica brick, A (10) 248–49.
fuel-fired and electric, types of, A (9) 228–29.
or ovens, P (6) 148.
vs. pot furnaces for opal glass, A (11) 274.
reconstructed, results of, A (5) 124.
ring-type, for bisque and glost firing, A (4) 99.
and round updraft or downdraft, A (2) 57.
types of, P (2) 48, P (3) 80, P (6) 148, P (8) 198.
trucks for, P (11) 289.
zigzag: Belgian and Brown, setting of, A (3) 79; for brick firing, P (5) 124; and Hoffman, firing of, A (1) 20.
Kinetic gas theory. See *Gases.*
Kinetic theory of glassy state and abnormal properties of glass, A (8) 186.
Kinetics of thermal dissociation of magnesite and intermediate chemical combinations of, A (11) 293.
Klassen method. See *Analyses, potentiometric.*
Konimeters. See *Dust apparatus.*
Kurba Gravo. See *Decoration, printing.*
Kyanite, ceramic properties of, A (2) 48.
commercial development of, A (2) 48.
fused, methods for, A (1) 15.
in Ga., placer mining of, A (7) 166; studies on, B (7) 172.
as high-refractory raw material, data on, A (8) 180.
as source of alumina for glass batches, A (3) 66.
Lacey's curve. See *Charts.*
Ladles, casting, data on, B (8) 192.
linings for, high-grade, semiacid, properties of, A (5) 117.
Ladles (*continued*)
for steel casting, grog materials for, specifications for, A (11) 278.
Laminated glass. See *Glassware, laminated; Glassware, safety, laminated.*
Lange, B., cited on glass grinding, use of photo-cells for, A (2) 34.
Laporte process. See *Methods.*
Lapping of gears, method for, P (5) 105; powdered glass with copper as artificial abrasive for, A (9) 205.
Lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus.*
centerless, P (10) 238.
for cylindrical members, P (4) 85.
for dies, P (4) 85.
for pieces of circular cross-section, P (1) 1.
taper roller, P (7) 186.
types of, P (2) 28, P (3) 50.
Lattice constants of silicon carbide, precision measurements of, A (4) 95.
of zinc oxide, A (8) 200.
Lattice displacement in zinc oxide, thermal and X-ray character of, A (1) 23.
Lattice projection, Weissenberg, reciprocal, for interpreting Weissenberg photographs, A (2) 45.
Lattice structure of materials, X-ray spectroscopy of, A (8) 202.
Laue diffraction method. See *Methods.*
Laughlin, Homer, China Co. See *Potteries.*
Laws, law of phases and equilibrium diagram in study of industrial silicates, A (8) 200, A (11) 293.
Neumann-Joule-Kopp-Reynault, on additivity of atomic heats of elements in their chemical combinations, IV, A (6) 151.
Stokes': for grain-size determination in sands, A (1) 34; modified, for viscosity tests on feldspar, A (6) 152.
Vageler: on clays, relation of properties of, A (5) 127; of mass action, for studies on clay liquefaction for ceramic casting process, A (5) 149.
Lead in cut glass, determination method for, A (10) 243.
as protection from X-rays, A (2) 44.
volumetric method for determination of, A (7) 174.
Lead borate, preparation of, P (11) 295.
Lead dioxide in minium, antimony trichloride for volumetric determination of, A (5) 128.
Lead glazes. See *Glazes.*
Lead oxide in minium, gravimetric analysis of, A (5) 126.
Leadless enamels. See *Enamels, leadless.*
Le Chatelier formula. See *Formulas.*
Leers. See also *Glass apparatus for annealing,* and cross-references.
drift control for, P (1) 12–13.
glass, for annealing, P (4) 92.
construction of, P (4) 92, P (6) 139.
feeding apparatus for, P (6) 139.
loader for, A (2) 38, P (7) 163.
with roller beds, P (11) 276.
Leipzig Fair. See *Exhibits.*
Lenox Pottery. See *Potteries.*
Lepidolite, commercial, uses for, A (10) 258.
(lithium mica) for glass batches and porcelain, effect of, A (4) 100.
Leucite, Blanc experiments on, A (2) 49; structural and microscopic studies on, A (8) 199.
Leverrierite (muscovite and kaolinite), constitution and origin of, A (9) 231.
Levinson-Lessing, scientist, book of technical papers in honor of, B (7) 176.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Light. See also *Illumination; Lighting; Radiation; Rays.*
colored and monochromatic, eye tests on, A (1) 7.
in colors, comparison of sources of, A (1) 2.
reflection of, enamel signs and signals for, P (8) 184.
ultra-violet, fluorescence spectrum of apatite in, A (7) 173.
ultra-violet, permeability of glasses to: measurements on, A (9) 214; re-oxidation of glasses, A (11) 272.
Lignite. See *Fuels, lignite.*
deposits of, in Canada, A (9) 231.
mining of, dragline-cable excavators for, A (2) 44.
Lime in clays, injurious effect of, prevention of, A (2) 39; in Dinas brick, effect of, A (1) 15.
free: in cements, determination of, A (9)

Lime, free (*continued*)
209; conditions for formation of, A (5) 128.
Lime aluminates. See *Aluminates.*
Lime mortars. See *Mortars, lime.*
Lime-sand brick. See *Brick.*
Lime-soda ash and alum for water softening, A (5) 128.
Lime-soda process for sodium aluminate addition in water softening, A (11) 296.
Limestone, dolomitized, for Portland cement, economy of, A (8) 181.
Limoges enamels. See *Artware.*
Liquids. See also *Fluidity; Imbibition.*
in clays, interaction of, A (5) 124–25.
diffraction of X-rays and electrons by, B (5) 128.
foaming of, prevention of, P (3) 78.
heat of combustion of, determination of, A (9) 228.
heavy: petrographic microscope for, tests on, A (4) 100; tabular data for separations in, A (4) 100.
molecular polarization and refraction of, modified Clausius-Mosotti formula for, A (10) 257.
penetration of, in capillary voids of fired ceramic bodies, A (5) 127.
simple, and "non-Newtonian," tentative definitions of, A (1) 24.
viscosity of, drum-meters for, measurements of, A (4) 97.
Lithia glass. See *Glass, lithium oxide in.*
Lithium in Australia, occurrence of, A (9) 231.
ores and salts of, uses for, A (8) 199.
quantitative and qualitative determination of, A (2) 55.
Lithium carbonate, dissociation of, A (1) 21; lithium carbonate-silicates, decomposition of, A (2) 54.
Lithium mica. See *Lepidolite.*
Lithium minerals, commercial uses for, A (10) 258.
Lithium oxide in enamel, use of, A (1) 5.
in glass, effect on thermal expansion, A (8) 185; volatilization of, A (1) 11.
Lithium salts, molten, action of, on glass, A (10) 243.
Lithium silicon, composition of, P (6) 153.
Litinsky, L., bibliography of, on refractories, A (8) 191.
Löffler, research of, on glass decolorization, A (2) 33.
Lovibond glass. See *Glass, colored.*
"Lubber" glass. See *Glass, "lubber."*
Lubrication of dies by direct electric current, A (9) 226.
for glass apparatus, A (8) 195.
lubricating molds for preparing refractory goods, A (11) 286.
lubricating oils, γ-temperature curves for, A (11) 286.
Ludwig diagram for refractoriness tests on fire clays, A (3) 71–72.
Lugged pottery. See *Pottery.*
Luglass. See *Glassware, safety.*
Luminescence and absorption measurements with microphotometer, B (6) 153.
Luminous flame burners. See *Burners.*
Luminous flame combustion. See *Combustion.*
Lumophor glass. See *Glassware, lumophor.*
Lunakite. See *Silicates.*
Luster coatings. See *Enamels, luster.*

MacMichael viscometer. See *Viscosimeters.*
Magnesia, effect of, on synthesis of tricalcium silicate, A (9) 233.
in Portland cement, economy of, A (8) 181.
separation of, from dolomite, A (3) 83.
sintered, production of, P (11) 283.
Magnesite. See also *Magnesium carbonate.*
calcined, for refractories, P (1) 17.
in Canada, A (11) 280.
chemical analysis of, B (2) 57.
crystal-size determination of, II, A (9) 219.
in faience and coarse pottery as substitute for whiting, A (8) 194.
fused, and ferrochrome slags, petrographic tests on, A (10) 261.
fusion of, gas-fired, high-temperature kilns for, A (3) 79.
hydrothermal, decomposition of, A (7) 174.
iron content of, tests on effect of, A (2) 40.
metallurgical powder in rotary kiln, formation of, A (11) 279.
sintered, grain size of, effect on properties of, A (5) 115–16.
Magnesite (*continued*)
for steel works refractories, production and application of, A (10) 249.
thermal dissociation of, kinetics of, A (11) 293.
Magnesolite. See *Insulating materials, high-frequency.*
Magnesium, colorimetric determination of, A (2) 52.
precipitation of, 8-hydroxyquinoline for determination of, A (11) 294.
from Wash. ores, production of, B (6) 140.
Magnesium carbonate. See also *Dolomite; Magnesite.*
compounds of, preparation and properties of, A (9) 230.
Magnesium oxide in cements, effect on expansion, A (1) 3.
in glass, determination of, A (2) 53.
volumetric determination of, in presence of calcium in cements, dolomites, and dolomitic limestone, A (2) 56.
water-vapor adsorption of, A (4) 101.
Magnesium silicates and forsterite for refractories, A (7) 166.
Magnetic arc, deflected, for preparation of high-melting glass, A (1) 10, A (2) 55.
Magnetic properties in active oxides, during change into spinel, A (2) 52.
of oxide mixtures, changes in, during chemical combination, A (8) 200.
Magnetic separators. See *Separating apparatus.*
Magnetic treatment of quartz sand for iron removal, A (2) 49.
Magnetism, electro-, and optics, B (5) 130.
Majolica. See also *Enamelware, majolica.*
Italian, types of ware, A (3) 60.
Japanese pottery, characteristics of, A (10) 251.
Mallard formula. See *Plagioclase.*
Malleable glass. See *Glassware, malleable.*
Malleable Iron Range Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Manganese, artificial metasilicate of, A (8) 200.
Manganese-chromium cements. See *Cements, Portland, special.*
Manganese oxides, effect of heat on, A (5) 126.
Manganese steel. See *Metals, steel.*
Manganite, crystal structure of, A (5) 124.
Manguin system. See *Crystals.*
Manometers, diaphragm-type, *vs.* piston-type, comparison of, B (9) 236.
Manometry of explosions, accuracy of, B (9) 236.
Maps, geological: of Austria, B (4) 101; of folio 224, Somerset-Windber, Pa., B (6) 149.
Martensite, stability of, influence of silicon on, A (10) 242.
Mason, Miles, English tableware of, A (9) 224.
Masonry. See also *Building materials,* and cross-references.
acid-proof, application of, bonds for, A (2) 42.
bonded, for acid-proof construction, A (2) 42.
clinker, strength tests on, A (3) 70.
mortars for, essential properties of, A (3) 69–70; see also *Mortars.*
reinforced brick, for beehive-kiln construction, A (7) 170.
for bridge, A (4) 93.
for columns, tests on, A (5) 114.
for lintels, types of, A (8) 188.
load tests on structures of, A (3) 70.
mortars for, tests on, A (6) 140.
reinforced, clay tile floor, costs and tests on, A (9) 217.
seepage protector for, P (3) 75.
unit, water-tight mortars for, A (9) 218.
weather resistance of, in Europe, A (2) 39.
Masonry cements. See *Cements.*
Mathematics, integral tables and other data on, B (1) 25–26.
Matter, electronic structure and properties of, B (6) 153.
Maxwell-Helmholtz color triangle. See *Color apparatus.*
Maxwell-Lorentz, electromagnetism and optics, B (5) 130.
Maxwell triangle. See *Color apparatus.*
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co. See *Porcelain plants.*
Measuring apparatus. See also *Meters; Pipets,* etc.
drum-meters for liquids, A (4) 97.
Meissen porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Melanesian design, B (9) 207–208.
Mellor Laboratories. See *Research laboratories* (in England).
Melting points of anhydrous sodium borates, A (4) 102.
and refractoriness of fire clays, tests on, A (3) 71–72.
of slags, metallurgical, A (1) 22–23.
Melting rate of glass, A (9) 215.
Mendeleiev, Russian chemist, B (7) 175.
Mendheim kilns. See *Kilns.*
Mercury-vapor lamps. See *Glassware for lighting, lamps.*
Metaborates. See *Borates.*
Metal carbides, abrasive, method and apparatus for, P (9) 205.
hardness of, method for increasing, P (7) 169.
Metal oxides for cast ceramic articles, tests on, P (9) 223.
resistance of, to fused refractory materials, effect of alumina-silica ratio in, A (2) 41.
Metal-to-silica joints and vacuum seal, A (2) 44–45.
Metal wires, sealing to glass, P (9) 216.
Metallic films for glass, cathode spraying of, A (9) 214.
Metallic layer for pressed parts on colloidal basis, A (9) 206–207.
Metallic-oxide porcelain. See *Porcelain, metallic-oxide.*
Metallurgical slags. See *Slags.*
Metallurgy and ore dressing in Canada, 1932–33, B (11) 292.
refractories for, B (1) 17.
rotary melting furnaces for, A (5) 132.
theoretical, high-temperature specific heat equations for inorganic substances, II, B (7) 170.
Metals. See also *Metals for enameling.*
adherence of glass to, oxide film theory of, A (10) 240.
alloys for, for sealing glass to metal, A (1) 9, A (6) 136.
and alloys, thermal and electrical conductivity of iron from 0 to 800°C, I, A (11) 294.
brightness of, optical pyrometer for, A (3) 77.
cleaning and finishing processes in, use of chemical stoneware for, A (8) 192.
compounds of, for glass, depositing of, P (7) 162.
cones, fusion of, into ceramic insulators, P (1) 18.
crystals in, comparison in cubic system of, II, A (10) 260.
electric-resistance, compositions of, for resistors and heating elements, A (10) 255.
electromelting of, data on, B (8) 198.
fatigue tests on Swedish steel, A (6) 133.
Fernico alloy for seals between glass, A (1) 9, A (6) 136.
ferrous and nonferrous, hard-soldering of, A (8) 182–83.
vs. glass, mechanical properties of, comparison of, A (8) 186.
glass-to-metal seals, effect of temperature treatment on, A (9) 212, P (10) 247.
on glass, *in vacuo* deposition of, A (3) 65.
heavy, bivalent, simple basic chlorides of, A (5) 125–26.
for insulators, metallizing head of, A (6) 145.
iron, abnormal structure in, studies on, A (10) 240.
metal-to-glass seal, A (9) 212, P (10) 247.
metal mine tailings, ceramic properties of, A (9) 231.
metallizing process for pressed parts on colloidal basis, A (9) 206–207.
polishing of, Beilby's hypothesis, noncrystalline layer formed by surface flow during polishing, A (10) 237.
polishing of, types of wheels for, A (9) 205.
specific heat of, errors in use of metallic calorimeters, III, A (6) 151.
sprayed, and enamel, combinations of, P (8) 184.
steel, abnormal, A_3-transformation range of, A (10) 240.
alloy, surface smoothness of, determination of, A (3) 59.
corrosion of, in contact with glass, A (1) 7.
influence of silicon in, on stability of martensite, A (10) 242.
manganese, for crushing machines, A (9) 226.
Swedish, fatigue tests on, A (6) 133.
strain in, X-rays for testing, A (3) 83.
surfaces of, planed and curved, microscope for tests on, A (10) 286.

Metals (*continued*)
trivalent, adsorption films of colloidal hydroxides of, effect on mineral suspensions, A (3) 82.
vacuum-tight melting of, into glass, A (1) 9.
weldings and steel samples, defects in, X-ray shadowgraphs for tests on, A (8) 200.
wires of, for sealing to glass, P (9) 216.
zirconium steels, use of, A (9) 232.
Metals for enameling, Armco iron, effect of impurities in, A (5) 108–109.
black-edging application, A (7) 157.
castings: chemical composition of, and defects in, A (8) 183–84; and forgings, cleaning of, A (7) 157; process for, A (8) 183; trimming, fettling, and sandblast equipment for, A (10) 242.
cast iron for acid-resistant linings, A (11) 269–70.
adherence of ground coat to, A (10) 240.
cleaning of, A (11) 270.
physical studies on, A (10) 240–41.
rust on, cause of, A (5) 109.
for stove parts, steel grit-blasting of, A (10) 242.
tempering by nitrogen, A (8) 184.
tests on, A (1) 5.
cleaning of. See also *Cleaning of metals.*
cleaning of, alkali method, A (7) 157.
cleaning of, "Flutomat" machine for, A (10) 240.
cleaning of, process for, I; electrolytic pickling and inhibitors for, II, A (2) 32.
ennobling metal surfaces, enamels for, A (1) 5.
ferrous, annealing and cleaning of, P (4) 89.
impact resistance, tests on Armco iron, effect of impurities in, A (5) 108–109.
iron, characteristics of, defects and cleaning of, A (5) 108.
electron microscopes for α–γ transformation tests on, A (8) 182.
galvanized, enamel protection, A (7) 157.
micro-gas analysis of gas in, A (5) 109.
properties of, and enamel application on, A (10) 241.
and stainless steel for architectural use, A (11) 271.
nickel dip for preparation of, A (9) 211, A (10) 242.
pickling: and cleaning materials and processes for, P (6) 134; pickling of, nickel pickle for, A (9) 211, A (10) 242.
process of enameling, P (6) 134.
rust on, removal of, P (2) 32.
sheet iron: pickling and cleaning of, defects in, A (4) 88; pickling of, sodium cyanide in, neutralizing bath for, A (11) 271; preparation of, P (7) 158; working and finishing of, B (6) 134.
sheet iron, "roughening" surface of, A (9) 211.
sheet metal, selection and design for, A (8) 183.
steel, cracks in, tests on, A (6) 134.
Hommelaya process for, A (6) 134; *erratum,* A (8) 184.
reconditioning, pickling solutions for, A (7) 157.
sheet, cleaning and pickling methods for, A (2) 32.
Swedish, fatigue in, tests on, A (6) 133.
tempering of, for control of cracks, A (6) 134.
vitreous-enameled, pre-firing treatment of, furnaces for, A (5) 134.
Metamorphism of emeries, stages of, A (11) 291.
"Metaphot." See *Glass apparatus.*
Metasilicate. See *Silicates, meta-.*
Meters. See also *Measuring apparatus.*
thickness measurements of fine wires or threads, A (8) 195.
Methane. See *Fuels, gas.*
Methods. See also *Analyses; Tests;* and specific methods under main headings.
aëration, for iron estimation in presence of titanium, A (10) 260.
alumina extraction, types of, A (9) 219.
Antonow's rule for solid-liquid interface and measurement of surface-tension of solids, A (11) 295.
concentric-cylinder method for viscosity measurements of molten glass, II, A (9) 214.
cooling-curve, for determining temperatures of alloy transformation, A (7) 173.

Methods (*continued*)
electrical-resistant, for p_H determination of unbuffered waters, A (10) 260.
Emich's "schlieren," for determination of purity of compounds, A (10) 253.
free falling balls or spheres for viscosity measurements, A (1) 19, A (6) 152, A (8) 196, A (9) 214, A (10) 253.
hydrochloric acid for alumina production from ash of slate or shales, A (3) 74, A (10) 249.
hydrometer and Casagrande process for grain size of materials, A (11) 285–86.
hydrometer, for soil analysis, A (10) 258.
Laporte process for titanium production from ilmenite, A (9) 232.
Laue diffraction, for crystal-size determination of magnesite, III, A (9) 219.
micro-, for analysis of organic substances, A (9) 228.
Fenyakov, for aluminum-oxide production from bauxite, A (11) 281.
petrographic immersion, modified, *vs.* chemical, for free silica determination, A (10) 260.
refractoriness tests, European *vs.* American, A (11) 281–82.
selenite-phosphate for zirconium in ores, A (10) 261.
volumetric for beryllium (glucinum), A (10) 261.
Metso 99. See *Cleaning solutions.*
Mexico, glassmaking in, types of, A (8) 186.
Mica-feldspar, flotation separation of, A (1) 25, A (6) 149.
Micas, magnesian, effect of, heated with vitreous fluxes, P (8) 204.
Michaelis apparatus for transverse-strength tests on brick, A (2) 45.
Michelson interferometer. See *Interferometers.*
Microanalysis. See *Analyses, micro-.*
Microchemical analyses of glass, tests on cobalt and nickel in, A (4) 90.
Microchemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Microcline, Australian deposits of, A (6) 148.
Micro-gas analysis of gas trapped in vitreous enamels, A (5) 109.
Micro-heat conducting cell for gas analysis, A (9) 229.
Micrometers, electric, for measuring thermal expansion of ceramic materials, A (5) 11.
Micromethod. See *Methods.*
Microscales *vs.* quartz scales, glass threads for, A (1) 9.
Microscope-stage goniometer and cell for immersion liquid for measurements of optical constants of small crystals, A (11) 286.
Microscopes, accessories and application, data on, B (11) 287.
for comparative examination of plane and curved surfaces, A (11) 286.
electron, for α–γ transformation of iron, A (8) 182.
illuminator for, A (2) 45.
petrographic: for identification of crystalline substances, A (1) 22; use of, A (4) 100, A (6) 146.
polarizing: for crystal study, B (5) 128; for optical tests, B (6) 153; use of, B (4) 98.
portable, advantages of, A (2) 45.
principles of Michelson interferometers applied to, A (4) 101.
for quantitative analysis by the point method, A (2) 55.
for surface test, highly polished *vs.* standard, A (2) 45.
ultra-, direct-counting, for dust sampling, A (8) 203.
Microscopic studies on bauxite, A (7) 166.
for the enameling industry, types of, A (4) 88; on enamels during firing and reboiling, A (3) 63.
of leucite, A (8) 199.
polarizing, of Jap. acid clay, A (8) 199.
of quartz in dust, A (1) 25; for quartz, kaolin, and clay, directions for, A (4) 100.
on Russian chinaware, A (5) 121.
on slag action on refractories, A (7) 166.
thin sections, polished surfaces, and mounting powders for, A (9) 226–27.
Microscopy, application to crystal study, B (6) 153.
ore, history and general application of, B (2) 51.
Microstructure. See also *Chemical composition; Crystal analysis.*
of porcelain glazes, studies on, A (6) 144.
and specific gravity of aluminum-silicate minerals, effect of repeated firing on, A (8) 189.

Microstructure (*continued*)
Mills, ball, jars for, handling of, A (3) 78.
ball and tube: for grinding Portland cement clinker, A (9) 225–26; for cements, Concentra, A (3) 76–77.
for crushing and pulverizing, types of, A (4) 97.
grinding: and air-current sieves, types of, A (6) 146; types of, and laws for, A (6) 145–46.
mill room for enamels, control of, A (11) 271.
mill systems, Raymond, Humboldt, Pfeiffer, Loesche, Fuller, and Remo, A (6) 146.
Millstones, synthetic. See *Abrasives, Alundum millstones.*
Milowite. See *Silica.*
Mine gases. See *Gases.*
Mineragraphy, for studies on chemical reactions and physical changes in fire brick, A (8) 190.
Mineral flotation. See *Flotation.*
Mineral industries of Canada, B (11) 292.
Mineral plastics, Alsimag, lava, and pure oxides of aluminum, magnesium, and beryllium, A (11) 284.
Mineralizers in earth, sand, and rocks, elutriating apparatus for, A (1) 19.
for silica brick, quartzites with iron, A (7) 167.
Mineralogy, Economic Institute of, studies on nonmetallic minerals, B (2) 50; economic, symposium on, B (2) 50.
introductory book to, B (11) 292.
and phase-rule studies on system CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3, A (7) 171.
of slips and clays, test methods for, A (10) 258.
Soviet developments in, B (8) 190.
Minerals. See also *Clays; Earths; Ores; Rocks; Shales;* and specific mineral names.
allophane, galloisite, and kaolin, study of alumina and silica in, A (10) 256.
alteration and economic classification of, B (2) 51.
aluminum (bauxite) from Adriatic coasts, A (6) 148.
aluminum-silicate, specific gravity, and microstructure of, effect of repeated firing on, A (8) 189.
alunite in Ariz., studies on, A (8) 199.
ammonium-carbonate method of dispersing soils for mechanical analysis, A (7) 171.
andalusite, and disthene deposits at Silvretta, A (10) 256.
anhydrite-gypsum in Okla., A (4) 100.
anorthite of Calif., A (7) 171.
Antonow's rule, validity of, for solid-liquid interface and measurement of surface-tension of, A (11) 295.
barite in Ala., A (5) 124.
bauxite: in French E. Africa, structure of, A (3) 80; in Germany, A (10) 287; white and red, world resources of, A (8) 199; white, in W. Africa, A (9) 218; see also *Bauxite.*
bentonite: in New Zealand, A (2) 46; in Wyo., A (2) 48.
beryllium oxide, extraction of, P (7) 175.
beryl-molybdenite of Colo., A (3) 80.
boehmite and diaspore in fire clays in Scotland, A (4) 100.
"bora," A (8) 200.
borax, mineral properties of, A (7) 171.
Canadian, in 1934, B (11) 292.
carbonate, thermal decomposition of, A (7) 174.
in ceramic bodies, effect of heat action on, A (8) 196.
chalk, hydrological research in Paris basin, A (11) 290.
chemical spectrum analysis of, A (6) 150.
chrome-colored, optical properties of, A (5) 117.
chrome, data on, A (8) 199, A (9) 231; chrome ore in New Caledonia, A (11) 289.
clays: near Buchtal, A (6) 148; in E. Siberia, description of, A (10) 256–57; white-firing of Sask., B (2) 51; see also *Clays.*
clays, X-ray analyses of, I–II, A (4) 100.
coals, separation of, A (8) 197.
in colloidal clays, separation and identification of, A (10) 258–59.
color changes in, causes of, A (1) 23.
composition and structure of, petrographic microscope for, A (4) 100, A (8) 146.

Minerals (*continued*)
corundum in Siberia, A (3) 80, A (3) 81.
cryolite in Greenland, uses for, A (10) 257.
crystal structure of, theory and application of, B (2) 51.
crystals, refractivity measurements with glass cell, A (2) 44.
dickite in Pa., A (11) 290.
in earth's crust, X-ray analysis of, A (4) 100.
emery at Samos, A (11) 291.
feldspars: deposits of, A (6) 148; X-ray analysis of, A (4) 100; see also *Feldspar*.
felsite porphyry in the Urals, A (10) 257.
fine structure of, X-ray examination of, A (8) 202.
fluorite in Siberia, A (3) 80.
fossil flora of Pottsville formation, B (3) 81.
garnet in N.H., A (11) 267.
geophysics prospecting methods, A (10) 258; geophysical studies, B (3) 81.
graphite, Ukrainian, properties of, A (3) 80–81; see also *Graphite*.
halloysite and allophane, B (4) 101.
heavy, in clays, distribution of, A (11) 290.
helvite in Australia, A (1) 20.
high-temperature association, at shallow to moderate depths, A (9) 231.
industrial, in Sask., types of, A (7) 171.
kaolin: in Germany, A (10) 257; at Pomeisel, winning and preparation of, A (5) 125; studies on, B (4) 101; thermal behavior of, A (8) 201–202; see also *Kaolin*.
kaolinite: dickite, beidellite, and nontronite, hydrothermal synthesis of, A (11) 290–91; in Ill. coal, A (5) 125.
kyanite: in the Urals, A (2) 48; and vermiculite in Ga., B (7) 172.
leucite: as source of alumina, potash, and silica, A (2) 49; in Italy, microscopic study of, A (8) 199.
lithium ores and salts, sources and uses of, A (8) 199; lithium, rubidium, and caesium, qualitative and quantitative determination of, A (2) 55.
lusakite in Rhodesia, A (3) 81.
magnesite in Czechoslovakia, A (10) 258.
manganese, appearance, preparation, and uses of, A (8) 199.
manual for, world deposits of, B (3) 81–82.
milowite, silica form of, A (10) 258.
mining of. See *Mining*.
montmorillonite and bentonite, crystal structure and swelling of, A (4) 100.
nonmetallic: consumption data and prices for, B (2) 51; and industrial, in Brit. Columbia, review of, A (11) 289; scale-crushing tests for, A (3) 78; summary of tests on, B (2) 50.
novaculite in Ill., data on, A (9) 221.
oxides, Be-, Ca-, Cu-, and Pb-, magnetic properties of, changes of, with chromium (III) oxide during chemical combination, A (8) 200.
pegmatite, French, A (1) 20.
physics studies on, B (6) 153.
portable equipment for, tests on, A (5) 125.
potassium salts of, recovery process for, P (2) 57.
quartz in Calif., composition of, A (11) 291; particles of, measuring volume and shape of, A (7) 171–72.
quartzite, granite, and diabase, acid-resisting properties of, A (10) 256.
raw, heat capacity of, A (3) 82.
and rocks, correlation between specific gravity, chemical constitution, and formation of, A (11) 290.
in rocks, types of, for glass and ceramic ware, A (6) 148.
salts of rare earths, uses of, for ceramic ware, A (8) 199.
silicate: alkalinity of, B (4) 100; in insoluble silicates, quantitative determination of, A (8) 200–201; manual of, B (7) 172; weathering studies, B (7) 172.
siliceous-aluminiferous, decomposition of, P (4) 103.
specific heats of CaO, Al_2O_3, $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, etc., from 20 to 1500°C, A (1) 23.
strontium, of Calif. and Ariz., B (11) 292.
suspensions of, effect of adsorption films of colloidal hydroxides of trivalent metals on, A (3) 82.
synthetic replacements of, in "open space," A (3) 81.
thermal dehydration or decomposition of, apparatus for, A (6) 146.
titanium in: solubility of, in terms of rational analysis of clays by HCl and soda-extract methods, A (10) 261; and zirconia in Australia, tests on black sands of, A (6) 149.
tungsten, rhodium, palladium, osmium, and iridium, specific heat of, II, A (6) 150–51.
types of, in Sask., A (7) 171.
U. S. Bureau of Mines Yearbook on, B (1) 21, B (2) 51.
vermiculite in the Urals, A (10) 259.
whiting, English, A (2) 49.
X-ray studies of crystalline structure of, A (2) 48–49.
zirconium: and compounds of, industrial studies and application of, A (2) 50; quantitative determination of, with *o*-hydroxyquinoline, A (8) 200–201.
"Minimax" foam apparatus. See *Dust apparatus*.
Mining, in Canada, 1934 review of, A (5) 129.
of coal, testing explosives for, data on, B (10) 264.
drifting and cross-cutting in, cost data on, B (7) 172.
of lignite, dragline-cable excavators for, A (2) 44.
metal, ceramic property of mine tailings, A (9) 231.
mine roof in western Pa. coke district, B (9) 236.
pits, true dip in, graphic method for determination of, A (11) 206.
and refining of rocks and minerals for German glass in ceramic ware, A (7) 171.
Mining Research Laboratory, Birmingham. See *Research laboratories* (in England).
Minium, lead dioxide in, antimony trichloride for volumetric determination of, A (5) 128.
"Minutniki." See *Corundum*.
Mobilometers. See *Enamel apparatus*.
Modeling clays. See *Clays, modeling*.
Modrá ware. See *Pottery*.
Moisture. See also *Drying; Evaporation; Water*.
in ceramic materials and ceramic ware, determination of, A (2) 53; in ceramic mixes, Vicat apparatus for tests, A (6) 154.
Molding of refractories, P (1) 17.
Molding sands. See *Sands*.
Molds. See also *Cores*.
for casting basic refractories, P (10) 251.
and cores for foundry work, equipment for, A (10) 241–42.
drying of, A (10) 241.
for foundries, bentonite for, A (11) 291.
glass: Emalite metal for, A (1) 8; iron and alloys for, types of, A (8) 186.
ingot, hot tops for, P (11) 283.
multiple, for casting cup handles, A (8) 194.
patterns or cores for glassblowing with torch, A (9) 213.
sands for, packing control of, A (4) 97; see also *Sands*.
slip-casting, and glazes, symposium on, A (4) 96.
Molecular refraction. See *Refraction*.
Molecular structure of glass, studies on, A (8) 184.
Molecules. See also *Crystal structure*.
space arrangement of, crystal model demonstration of, A (4) 101.
Monolithic linings. See *Refractories for furnaces, "Fire Brake."*
"Monorail" furnaces. See *Furnaces*.
Montmorillonite and bentonite, crystal structure and swelling of, A (4) 100; calcium and magnesium in, A (8) 199; chemical, optical, and X-ray properties of, A (2) 49.
Moore, Bernard. See *Artists*.
Mortars. See also *Cements; Masonry; Plaster of Paris*.
and cements, constitution and manufacture of, B (10) 240.
compression tests for, cylinder *vs.* cube *vs.* prism, A (4) 87.
granulometric composition of, effect on properties of pastes, mortars, and concretes, A (7) 156.
lime, effect of sugar solutions on, A (5) 114.
for masonry units, properties of, A (3) 69–70; for reinforcing steel and brick masonry, A (6) 140.
refractory: for furnaces, A (7) 167; monolithic, method for, A (7) 167; temperature resistance of, A (7) 167; test specifications for, A (2) 41.
Mortars (*continued*)
separation cracking of, in brick structures, A (5) 114.
silica, working properties of, A (3) 74.
from waste clay, A (1) 25.
water-tight, in unit masonry, A (9) 218.
Mosaics, Byzantine, St. Sophia, A (3) 60.
Moscow Institute of Glass. See *Research laboratories* (in U.S.S.R.).
Mounting media for concentrates and tailings for microscopic studies, A (9) 226–27.
Muffles, electric, for firing glass decorations, A (8) 179; and muffle tile, silicon carbide for, A (5) 118–19.
Mullins Mfg. Co. See *Enamel plants*.
Mullite. See also *Refractories, mullite*.
artificial, dispersion of, A (7) 166.
and corundum, for electrocast tank blocks, A (1) 9.
porcelain. See *Porcelain, electrical, high mullite*.
Murano Museum. See *Museums*.
Muscovite. See also *Kaolinite*.
and kaolinite, constitution and origin of, A (9) 231.
particles of, weathering studies on, B (7) 172.
Museums. See also *Art and Artware; Exhibitions*.
Berlin State, ancient pottery at, A (1) 2.
Hull, ceramic ware at, A (3) 60.
Kaiser Friedrich, Asiatic ceramics at, A (2) 29.
Murano, glassware collection at, A (8) 180.
Museum of Ceramic Art at Faenza, ceramics at, A (6) 132.
museum pieces for, A (2) 29.
Nelson Gallery of Art, Italian majolica of, A (3) 60.
Victoria and Albert, glass collection of, A (9) 206.

Nailable brick. See *Brick, porous, lightweight*.
Naphthalene, heat capacity and entropy of, A (2) 55.
National Bureau of Standards. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
National Physical Laboratory. See *Research laboratories* (in England).
National Stamping & Enameling Co. See *Enamel plants*.
Navy simulative service test. See *Refractories, tests*.
Neat cements. See *Cements*.
Needles, glass. See *Glassware, chemical*.
Nelson Gallery of Art. See *Museums*.
Nephelometric method. See *Analyses, silicates, nephelometric method*.
Neumann-Joule-Kopp-Reynault law. See *Laws*.
New Zealand, brick, tile, and pottery manufacture in, for 1933, A (10) 262.
Nickel bath in pickling, effect of, A (2) 32; nickel dip in enameling, A (9) 211; nickel process, A (10) 242.
Nickel-chromium alloys for tools for furnaces, A (3) 62.
Nieuwenburg and Blumendal method. See *Analyses, silica*.
Nitrocellulose for safety glass, effect of, A (5) 111–12.
Nomenclature. See also *Definitions*.
"ceramics" and ceramic terms, international standardization of, A (3) 84.
pyrometric cone equivalent *vs.* fusion point, A (4) 103.
Nomograms for operating principles in 3-phase arc furnaces, A (1) 20.
Nonshatterable glass. See *Glassware, safety*.
Nonsilicates. See *Silicates*.
Norbide. See *Abrasives, artificial*.
North Dakota, ceramic activities in, A (10) 263.
Norton Co. See *Abrasive manufacturers*.
Nottingham stoneware. See *Stoneware*.
Novaculite. See *Refractories, silica*.

Occlusion of water by potassium and sodium chlorides, effect on indirect determination of sodium, A (9) 233.
Ohio red-firing clays. See *Clays, red-firing*.
Oils, fuel. See *Fuels, oil; Lubrication*.
Olivine refractories. See *Refractories, olivine*.
Ontario Brick and Tile plant. See *Brick plants*.
Ontario Research Foundation. See *Research laboratories* (in Canada).
Opacifiers (fluxes), artificial cryolite for, A (9) 230.

Opacifiers fluxes (*continued*)
barium compounds for, A (2) 39.
ceric oxide for, A (6) 149–50; cerous oxide for, studies on, A (9) 210.
compounds for, P (9) 234.
for enamels. See also *Enamels, opacifiers for; Enamels, white.*
alumina in, effect of, A (1) 3.
antimony oxide in, effect of, A (1) 3.
cryolite in, solubility of, I, A (2) 32.
manufacture of, P (8) 184.
sodium fluosilicate, A (1) 6.
fluorides for, A (8) 199.
Greenland cryolite for, A (10) 257.
titanium and zirconium, effect of, A (3) 64.
Zinnolin, sodium aluminate, and titanium oxide for, A (10) 242.
Opacity, standard tests for, A (1) 9–10.
Opalescent glass. See *Glassware, opalescent; Glassware, opal.*
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth.*
Open-hearth process, basic, studies on, A (9) 232.
Optical apparatus, Bollenrath dilatometer, A (2) 45.
lever and furnace for thermal-expansion measurements, A (5) 122.
and measuring devices, A (5) 122.
types of, B (2) 51.
Optical glass. See *Glassware, optical.*
Optical properties. See also *Refraction.*
of anhydrous sodium borates, A (4) 102.
of MnO–SiO_2 mixtures, petrographic method for, A (5) 127.
optical behavior of opaque materials, theory of, B (2) 51.
optical constants of small crystals, apparatus for measurements on, A (11) 286.
of plagioclase, influence of potash-feldspar component on, A (7) 171.
Optical pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Optics and electromagnetism, B (5) 130.
Orange peel in enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Ores. See also *Minerals; Rocks.*
chemical spectrum analysis of, A (6) 150.
crushing apparatus for, A (3) 78; formula and apparatus for, A (9) 227.
dressing of, and metallurgy in Canada, 1932–33, B (11) 292.
flow of, through bins, process of, A (9) 226.
iron, and fluxes, mixing of, chemical and physical principles in, I, A (6) 151; II, A (8) 183.
siliceous, beryllium oxide in, production of, P (3) 84.
transporter for, electric, A (3) 77.
Wash., aluminum and magnesium production from, B (6) 149.
zirconium in, selenite-phosphate methods for, determination of, A (10) 261.
Organic substances, carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen, direct microdetermination of, I, A (9) 228.
Orlov's method. See *Glazes.*
Orsat gas analysis. See *Gases, combustion.*
Osmotic equation of the Donnan equilibrium for imbibition studies, XIII, A (2) 54.
Osram Co. See *Glass plants.*
Ostwald viscosimeter. See *Viscosimeters.*
Ovens, coke, brick bond for walls of, A (1) 14.
coke, refractories for, A (9) 221; refractory cements for, for repairs, A (11) 282.
coke: silica brick for, A (6) 141, A (6) 142; in Japan, A (11) 282.
drying, heat-treating in, by forced convection, A (8) 197.
enamel, muffles for, A (2) 40.
tunnel, P (11) 289.
Owens' dust counter. See *Dust apparatus, types of.*
Oxidation. See also *Combustion; Corrosion.*
of ceramic ware during firing, review, VII, A (9) 229.
Oxide film, as theory of adherence of glass to metal, A (10) 240.
Oxides, active: reactions in solid state, course of, No. 72, A (2) 51; change of magnetic properties during change of mixture of MgO with Cr_2O_3 and CaO with Fe_2O_3 into spinel, No. 73, A (2) 52; active state passed through in change of mixture of alkaline earth carbonates and Fe_2O_3 into spinel, No. 78, A (2) 52.

Pacific Clay Products, Inc. See *Potteries.*
Packaging of glassware, P (7) 163.
Packing of wall tile, method for, P (9) 223.
Page centrifugal spray evaporator. See *Evaporation.*
Palladium, α-nitro-β-naphthol as precipitant for, A (7) 172–73.
Pantarin. See *Dispersants.*
Papers, abrasive. See *Abrasives, papers.*
Particle size. See *Grain size,* and cross-references.
Pastes, granulometric composition of, effect on properties of pastes, mortars, and concretes, A (7) 156.
Patterns. See *Molds.*
"Pav" system. See *Glass apparatus, Miller automatic press.*
Paving materials, brick, absorption tests on, A (8) 188.
brick, English, A (4) 93.
brick, production and use of, A (8) 188.
brick, vitrified: for curbs, A (6) 140; in Philadelphia, A (1) 14.
glass: mechanical strength and transparency of, A (7) 160; resistance to scaling and luminosity, A (5) 111.
roughness of road surfaces, materials for, and laboratory measurements in, A (10) 247.
tile, flue-gas composition in "Vlam-kilns" for, A (7) 170.
Peat. See *Fuels.*
Peate, John, telescope mirror of, A (8) 186.
Pegmatite, Calif., secondary montmorillonite in, A (2) 40.
commercial uses for, A (8) 199.
plagioclase in, determination of, A (10) 258.
types of minerals in, A (1) 20.
Peka glass. See *Glassware, safety, Peka.*
Penetration. See *Permeability.*
"Penta" perforated brick. See *Brick, hollow.*
Penyakov methods. See *Methods.*
Permeability, of air: to fireclay materials, IV, A (9) 221; to sillimanite brick, A (11) 279.
of ceramic bodies to gases at high temperature, A (10) 263.
of clay diaphragm, studies on, A (9) 223–24.
gas and air, of building materials, formula for, A (8) 188.
of gases in refractories, A (9) 221; of refractories to hydrogen, A (6) 142.
of glass and atmosphere to ultra-violet rays, A (1) 10; see also *Glass, permeability of.*
of liquids in capillary voids of fired ceramic bodies, A (5) 127.
Perthite in Australia, A (6) 148; and microcline and albite in, A (6) 148.
Peru. See *Archeology.*
Petrographic microscopes. See *Microscopes.*
Petrography. See also *Analyses, petrographic; Petrology.*
as control test for glass stones, A (10) 245.
of crystalline schists in France, A (6) 149.
dictionary on, B (11) 292.
modified petrographic immersion method for determining free silica, A (10) 260.
on quartz, kaolin, and clay, directions for, A (4) 100.
of sedimentary rocks, B (7) 50, B (3) 89.
in slag examination, methods for, A (5) 127.
Petrology. See also *Petrography.*
of kaolin deposits in Ill., A (3) 81.
of Pa. shales and noncalcareous underclays with Ill. coals, I, A (5) 125; II–III, A (6) 149.
viscosity data for silicate melts, A (9) 234.
Pfefferkorn method. See *Analyses, plasticity.*
pH. See *Hydrogen ion.*
Phase diagrams. See also *Equilibrium; Equilibrium diagrams; Phase Equilibrium; Phase rule.*
lime–silica and lime–silica–ferrous oxide, conclusions on, A (6) 151; of potassium feldspars, A (1) 20.
Phase equilibrium, studies on: system CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O, for cements, A (6) 133; on system CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3 for cements, A (7) 156; on systems CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3, etc., A (7) 173–74.
system calcium oxide–phosphorous pentoxide, A (8) 201.
Phase-rule and equilibrium diagrams for study of industrial silicates, A (8) 200.
studies and mineralogy of system CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (7) 171.
Phonolite in enamels: use and effect of, A (3) 63; and pumice stone, *vs.* feldspars, A (5) 108.
Phosphate glass. See *Glass, phosphate.*
Phosphate rocks, thermal sublimation of phosphorus from, in blast-furnace shaft, A (2) 41.
Phosphates, calcium, constitution of, in Egypt, A (10) 257.
soluble, effect of, on viscosity of kaolin suspensions, A (2) 53–54.
Phosphorescence, theory of, A (2) 30.
Phosphoric-acid ions, adsorption of, by soils, I; liberation of, II, A (2) 48.
Phosphosilicates, analysis of, A (1) 21.
Photocells. See *Photo-cells.*
Photocolorimetric determination. See *Colorimetric analyses.*
Photoelectric apparatus for color measurements. See *Color apparatus.*
Photoelectric measurements of absorption of quartz, fused and crystalline, A (2) 55.
Photoelectric pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Photoelectric reflection measurer. See *Color apparatus.*
Photoelectric temperature controller, A (1) 19.
Photographic determination of intensities of X-ray reflections from powders, A (11) 293.
of qualitative microanalysis of inorganic materials, B (5) 128.
Photographs, Weissenberg, for reciprocal lattice line curves, A (2) 45.
Photomechanics for porcelain ware, A (3) 29.
Photometers. See also *Color apparatus.*
photoelectric, for colorimetry use, A (10) 254.
Pulfrich, with Ostwald standards for study of ceramic colors, A (10) 238.
spectro-, for colorimetric silica studies, A (9) 233.
Photomicrography, "metaphot" for glass studies, A (10) 245.
Physics. See also *Chemistry.*
of glass, review of, A (3) 67.
mineral, studies on, B (6) 153.
rare elements, uses for, A (8) 199.
Pickling of acid-stable linings for concrete tanks, A (2) 42.
and cleaning of sheet iron, A (4) 85; sodium cyanide for, A (11) 271.
costs of, control in, A (4) 87.
electrolytic, and inhibitors for, II, A (2) 32.
of iron and steel, rust removal on, P (2) 32.
nickel bath, effect of, A (2) 32; nickel dip, A (9) 211; nickel process, A (10) 242.
of sheet steel for vitreous enameling, A (2) 32.
solutions for: process for, P (7) 158; reconditioning of, A (7) 157.
ventilation of pickle room, effect of, A (4) 88.
Piezo-electrical determination. See *Hardness of materials.*
Pigments. See also *Colors.*
dry color, test for mass color and tinting strength of, A (5) 106.
for glass, crystallization of, in selenium ruby, A (11) 272.
oxidic and elementary, for glass, use of, A (9) 212.
titanium: preparation and properties of, A (11) 293; effect of precipitation, calcination, and subsequent treatment, A (11) 293–94.
Pipes, enameled, production of, A (6) 134.
sewer, fireclay, effect of sodium aluminate in, A (9) 217.
stoneware, *vs.* "bitumo," comparison of, A (10) 248.
stoneware, salt-glazed production of, A (7) 168, A (9) 217; I–III, A (11) 284.
Pipet method, Andrews, for grain size of clays, A (5) 127; *vs.* hydrometer, for soil analyses, A (2) 44.
Pipets, glass, for micromanipulations, production of, A (6) 135.
for molding sands fineness test, A (4) 97.
Piping systems, design for flow of fluids, A (5) 122.
Pitney Glass Works. See *Glass plants.*
Plagioclase, modified universal stage for determination of, A (2) 49.
optical properties of, influence of potash-feldspar component on: Mallard formula, modification for three components, I, A (7) 171.
in pegmatites, determination of, A (10) 258.
thermal-expansion studies on, A (3) 81.
Plaster of Paris. See also *Gypsum.*
composition of, P (1) 3.
for dental use, studies on, A (11) 269.
standards and tests for, proposed, A (9) 209.
Plasters, artificial, for shatter-proof glass, A (4) 89.
gypsum, P (5) 107.
hardening of, process for, P (6) 133.
Plastic clay body. See *Clayware, plastic.*
Plastic deformation. See *Deformation.*
Plastic insulating refractory. See *Refractories, "Pire."*
Plasticity, cause of plastic behavior, A (7) 174.
of clays, calcium and sodium bentonites for increase in, A (5) 126.
early ceramic research on, A (2) 57.
effect on heating, A (5) 130.

Plasticity of clays (*continued*)
Pfefferkorn method for, A (5) 127.
and S-value of, studies on, A (6) 152.
colloidal, effect on clay casting process, A (7) 174.
of crystals, theory of, A (9) 233.
of kaolin, effect of bentonite on, A (8) 193.
of materials, apparatus for, P (4) 98.
of mixes, measuring apparatus for, A (3) 76.
in refractories, nonplastic, methods for increase in, A (11) 281.
and shaping capacity of kaolins, clays, and bentonites, Gareis-Endell tester, methods for, A (10) 253.
Plastics. See *Mineral plastics.*
Plastometers, P (1) 20; Bingham and Rouse and Shearer, for consistency tests, A (1) 4; see also *Enamel apparatus.*
Plating, electrolytic silver, for refining crystal hollow glass, A (1) 10.
Platinum hard glass for thermometers. See *Thermometers.*
Plexiglum. See *Glassware, safety.*
Pneumatic ramming of tank blocks with high grog content, A (7) 166–67.
Point method. See *Analyses, quantitative.*
Poisons in enamelware. See also *Diseases, industrial.*
antimony, report on, A (7) 157.
lead on enameled earthenware bodies, A (6) 134.
pentavalent antimony, not poisonous, A (5) 107.
zinc oxide, poisonous effect of, A (5) 108.
Polarization and molecular refraction, formulas of Clausius-Mosotti, A (10) 257.
Polarizing microscope. See *Microscopes.*
Polarizing microscopic studies. See *Microscopic studies.*
Polishing. See also *Abrasives.*
abrasives for, A (1) 1.
of aluminum and buffing of, process for, A (3) 59; of aluminum castings, types of abrasives for, A (11) 267.
burnishing, or stropping safety-razor blades, P (11) 268.
cloths for, production, of, P (4) 85.
compositions for, and for grinding, A (11) 267.
and grinding of glass lens, P (9) 216.
of hard alloys, bodies for, P (3) 60.
of metal surfaces, Beilby layer, noncrystalline, formed by surface flow, A (10) 237.
polishing materials, silica in milowite form for, A (10) 258.
of sheet glass, P (5) 113.
of surfaces, microscope for comparison with standard surfaces, A (2) 45.
Polishing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Buffing apparatus; Glass apparatus for polishing; Grinding apparatus.*
and abrading apparatus, P (7) 155.
balancing device for wheels, P (10) 238.
and buffing apparatus, P (5) 105.
for cylinders, P (3) 60.
for glass, P (2) 38, P (3) 60; for glass plates or strips, P (2) 37.
and grinding apparatus, types of, P (6) 131.
for polishing or burnishing, P (1) 1.
for supplying polishing medium, P (9) 216.
types of, P (4) 86, P (11) 268.
wheels: abrasive for, P (5) 155; and drums, balancing of, A (3) 59; with electrically fused alumina, A (2) 27; expanding types, A (5) 105; for metals, method and use of, A (9) 205.
Polymerization of silicates *vs.* adsorption capacities, A (8) 200.
Polymerization products for safety glass, intermediate layers for, A (3) 68, A (5) 111.
Porcelain apparatus, mechanization for, types of, A (3) 77.
Porcelain, fine. See also *Art and Artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Chinaware; Faience; Majolica; Pottery; Tableware.*
Bustelli figures, history of, A (3) 60.
Chinese: celadon pieces, A (8) 180; Eumorfopoulous collection of, A (5) 106, A (9) 206; Lowestoft toddy jug, A (8) 178.
decoration of: types of, A (8) 180; prevention of defects in, A (8) 193.
design of, multiple molds for, and casting of cup handles, A (8) 194.
English: Battersea, artists, types, and production of, A (8) 178, A (8) 179, A (8) 180.
Bristol biscuit plaques, A (8) 178.
Chelsea and Bow, discussion of, A (8) 180; Chelsea chronology, A (8) 178; types of, A (8) 178, A (8) 180.
decoration of, A (8) 178; designs for
Porcelain, fine, English (*continued*)
porcelain and enamel, A (8) 178; invisible writing on, A (8) 178.
defects in, causes of, B (10) 252.
18th Century, soaprock for, A (5) 194.
history of Kentish Town china factory, A (8) 179.
old types of, A (6) 132.
Staffordshire: history of, A (8) 178, A (8) 179; red ware of Elers Bros., A (8) 179; slipware, A (8) 180.
Wedgwood and queen's ware, A (3) 76.
at Worcester, A (8) 180.
and faience: data on drying of, B (4) 98; defects in, cause and elimination of, B (4) 96; standards for, in U.S.S.R., B (4) 92.
fluorides for lowering fusion point of, A (8) 199.
glazes for: electric firing of, A (6) 147; low coefficient of expansion of, P (6) 145; microstructure of, A (6) 144.
and hard, kaolins for, A (5) 121.
lepidolite in, effect on thermal-shock resistance, A (4) 100.
Meissen, history of, A (5) 129, A (9) 225.
modeled animals and figures of, A (8) 178.
photomechanics of, A (2) 29.
polychrome transfer on, A (8) 180.
technical and artistic finishing of, B (6) 132.
vitreous, slips for, P (3) 76.
white, electric firing of, data on, A (3) 79.
Porcelain, general, chemical, composition and physical properties of, B (11) 284.
and chemical stoneware, physical properties and uses of, A (6) 153.
for crucibles, temperature-resistant, A (3) 75.
defects in: deformation during firing, A (3) 75; prevention of, A (9) 224; seeds in, determination, A (6) 144.
dental. See *Dental materials.*
electrical, acid-resistant studies on, A (9) 223.
vs. art pottery, limitations of materials for, A (2) 43.
"bone dry," process for, A (2) 43–44.
constitution of, data and bibliography, A (1) 18.
design for combined switch and fuse box, P (10) 239.
improvements in mix for, P (1) 19.
mineral plastics for, types of, A (11) 284.
production of, A (7) 169.
standards for, B (11) 285.
firing of, temperature determination for, P (9) 230.
gas bubbles in, treatment of, P (7) 169.
glassy phase in, B (7) 176.
grinding of, relation of technical properties to fineness, A (5) 121.
high-mullite, vitrification of, effect of furnace atmosphere and vacuum on, A (8) 193.
high-voltage, influence of composition on properties, A (5) 121.
metallic oxide, production of, A (1) 18.
production methods for, P (7) 169.
refractory: dumortierite for, A (9) 231; manufacturing processes for, A (10) 252.
sanitary: *vs.* fireclay ware, resistance of, A (5) 121; reddish colorations in, prevention of, A (5) 120.
spark plugs, P (2) 43; composition for, P (7) 169; dumortierite for spark-plug cores, A (9) 231.
steatite bodies, thermal-expansion studies on, A (2) 56, A (6) 145.
Porcelain glazes. See *Glazes.*
Porcelain industry, power and heat problems in, A (10) 263.
Porcelain plants, Lomonossov, history and process of, B (11) 284–85.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co., description of, A (10) 252.
Standard & Specialty Works, process for quality ware, A (3) 84.
Pore size of fire clay, open and closed pores, measurements of, A (10) 249.
Pore systems of ceramic ware, kinetic theory of gases for classification of, A (10) 263.
Pores (capillary voids) in fired ceramic bodies, liquid penetration of, A (5) 127.
sealed space, hydrogen porosimeter, measurements of, A (8) 195.
Porosimeters, hydrogen, development of, A (8) 195.
Porosity of brick, mechanics of, studies on, A (4) 103.
of ceramic ware, variations in firing, action of water-vapor and oxygen in, A (2) 47.
of sillimanite brick, tests on, A (11) 279.
Porous bodies, liquid absorption in, volume determination of, A (10) 253.
Porous bodies (*continued*)
volume and specific gravity of, direct-reading volumenometer for, A (2) 44.
Porous insulators. See *Refractories, insulating.*
Porous ware. See also *Brick, porous; Ceramic ware (general), porous; Clayware, porous.*
(plasters) hardening of, P (6) 133.
Porphyry, felsite, as acid-stable material, A (10) 257.
Potarch, melting production of, P (5) 129.
Potash-feldspar composition, influence of, on optical properties of plagioclase, A (7) 171.
Potash-lead-silica glass. See *Glass.*
Potassium. See also *Potash.*
in silicates with sodium-cobalt-nitrite complex, containing silver, A (5) 126.
sodium: cobaltinitrite for determining small amounts of, A (10) 260; separation of, as iodides, A (2) 55.
and sodium chlorides, for occlusion of water, A (9) 233.
volumetric determination with methylene blue after precipitation as potassium picrate, A (6) 152.
Potassium carbonate (potash) for glass production, use of, A (4) 90.
Potassium dichromate, production of, P (2) 57; standardization of, A (10) 261.
Potassium salts. See also *Potash.*
in minerals, recovery process for, P (2) 57.
Potentiometers. See *Temperature apparatus.*
Potentiometric determination of cobalt, indirect method for, A (3) 82; precipitation of hydroxides, A (11) 293.
Pots, glass. See also *Tanks, glass.*
glass, data on, A (5) 118.
of Morlot and Siemens, evolution of, A (2) 36.
for optical glass, aluminous materials for, A (5) 117.
refractory clay with iron, use of, A (5) 117.
repairing and treating of, method for, P (10) 251.
tests on, and specifications for, A (1) 16.
Potteries, Laughlin, Homer, China Co., conveying apparatus at, A (8) 196.
Lenox Pottery, modernized plant of, A (11) 288.
Pacific Clay Products, Inc., types of ware and production at, A (11) 284.
Scio-Ohio Pottery Co., for white undecorated dinnerware, A (9) 224.
Taylor, Smith, & Taylor Co., continuous spraying of pottery of, A (2) 42.
Thompson, C. C., Pottery Co., glazing machines at, A (7) 169.
Potters, amateur, turning and firing methods for, A (3) 60.
"Potter's rot." See *Silicosis.*
Pottery. See also *Art and Artware; Ceramic ware, (fine); Earthenware; Porcelain (fine).*
ancient; at Berlin State Museum, A (1) 2.
art and craftsmanship methods for, B (10) 239.
art, *vs.* electrical porcelain, limitations of materials for, A (2) 43.
of Bingham, E., history of, I–II, A (3) 60.
Calif. types, production of, A (11) 284.
casting slips for, A (3) 75; defects in, A (2) 42.
Chinese: in tomb of Ming-ch'i, A (2) 29; see also *Archeology.*
clays for: de-airing of, A (4) 96; tests on, A (9) 231–32.
coarse, substitution of magnesite for whiting, A (8) 194.
colors for, A (1) 2; see also *Colors.*
continuous spraying of, method for, A (2) 42.
decoration of: lithography for, A (8) 179; printing on, automatic, A (7) 169.
defects in: cracks in glazes or enamels, prevention of, A (2) 29; spit-out, causes of, A (10) 251.
design in: influence of machinery on, A (5) 122; modernistic, A (11) 268; see also *Design.*
English, British art evolution in, A (11) 268; craftsmanship in, A (4) 86.
frits for. See *Frits.*
glazes for. See also *Glazes.*
glazes for, calculation and production of, A (1) 2.
Grecian, Bronze age, A (2) 29.
hardness of, method for increasing, P (7) 169.
historical sketch, A (4) 86; history of, Greek vases to parian statuary, A (4) 86.
lugged, production method for, P (9) 225.
majolica, Japanese, characteristics of, A (10) 251.
manufacture of, P (3) 76.
materials for, limitations of, A (2) 43.

Pottery (*continued*)
Modrá, blue ware from Slovakia, A (8) 179.
molds, slips, and glazes for, symposium on, A (4) 90.
of Moore, Bernard, exhibition of, A (11) 268.
Pa.-Dutch: DeForest Collection of, A (2) 29; discussion of, A (9) 207.
Pueblo, types of, B (9) 208.
salt-glazed, closure for tunnel kiln for firing, P (6) 148.
sculpture in, A (11) 268.
silica in milowite form for, use of, A (10) 253.
slip preparation for, importance of blunging in, A (8) 194.
from Tunis, unglazed, directions for making, A (2) 29.
Pottery apparatus, clay pin drying and cutting machine, P (1) 20.
dies and presses for, P (4) 98.
dipping machine for, automatic, A (1) 19.
electromagnetic separators and extractors, A (4) 97.
jiggers, P (10) 254; for forming plastic materials, P (2) 46.
types of, P (2) 46.
Pottery industry in Belgium, silicosis studies on, A (8) 203.
in England, progress in, A (4) 103; in Britain and Australia, A (11) 296.
during 1934, A (8) 194.
silicosis in, studies on, A (3) 84.
Powder. See also *Electric power; Fuels.*
in brick plants, and heat economy, A (6) 146.
and heat in porcelain industry, review of, A (10) 263.
modern industrial drive and electrification, A (5) 130.
motor, in ceramic plants, transmission by gearing and motors with reducers for, A (3) 78, A (5) 122.
oil engines, types of, A (2) 46.
Powder method for crystal-structure studies of talc and pyrophyllite, A (2) 50.
for enamels, technique of, A (3) 64.
Powdered glass. See *Abrasives, powdered glass.*
Powders, X-ray reflections from, photographic determination of intensities of, A (11) 293.
Prandtl's equation. See *Heat transfer.*
Precipitants for cobalt and palladium, α-nitroso-β-naphthol as, A (7) 172–73.
Precipitates, crystal formation of, photomicrographs of, B (5) 128.
log sector for, quantitative analysis of, A (5) 127.
Precipitation of carbon on blast-furnace brick, A (10) 250.
of hydroxides, potentiometric studies on, A (11) 293.
of ions, aluminium, ferric, and chromic, by hexamethylene tetramine, A (2) 55.
Precipitators, thermal. See *Dust apparatus, thermal precipitator.*
"Pre-Mixt" cements. See *Cements, acid-proof.*
Pressing apparatus, knee-lever drive for, P (6) 146.
screw, for clay machinery, A (7) 170.
vacuum: data on, A (6) 146; for de-airing of clays, literature review of, A (11) 286; tests on, A (7) 170.
Pressure apparatus, locking-type air-reducing valve for, A (3) 76.
for testing bottles, A (2) 45.
Pressure containers, inspection glasses for, P (10) 247.
under sustained pressure, tests on, A (7) 161; *erratum,* A (9) 215.
Pressure diagrams for kaolins, clays, bentonite, Gareis-Endell tester for, A (10) 253.
Producer gas. See *Fuels, gas.*
Propane. See *Fuels, gas.*
Publications, ceramic trade papers, value to ceramic progress, A (1) 25.
Pugging of clays, effect of de-airing on, A (5) 122.
Pugging knives. See *Clayware apparatus.*
Pulfrich apparatus. See *Expansion of glazes.*
Pulverized bodies, molten, projecting apparatus for, P (1) 20, P (6) 146.
Pulverizing apparatus, mills, types of, A (4) 97.
Pumice stone for glass, use of, A (7) 161.
Pumicite (volcanic ash), in glass, effect of, A (6) 138.
Pumps for dry materials, handling of, A (3) 77.
Pumps (*continued*)
stoneware and rubber, for corrosive liquids, A (2) 42.
Purdue University. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
Purification of clays by electroösmosis, A (9) 235.
Putties and concretes, acid-resistant, for apparatus in sulfuric-acid manufacture, A (8) 177.
Pyranite. See *Ceramic ware* (*general*), *special substances* (1).
Pyrex-brand glass. See *Glassware, Pyrex-brand.*
Pyrite, oxidation studies on, A (8) 181.
Pyrobor. See *Borax.*
Pyrodur. See *Ceramic ware* (*general*), *special substances* (1).
Pyrolusite. See *Manganese oxides.*
Pyrolysis of coal, apparatus for, A (11) 287.
Pyrometers. See also *Thermometers.*
Chevenard, Pyros rod for, A (1) 19.
CO_2 meters, and anemometers, A (3) 79.
filament, for thermal technical measurements, A (10) 254.
optical, for color and black-body temperatures, A (3) 77.
photoelectric, developments in, A (4) 97.
precision, optical, A (8) 196.
Pyrometric cone equivalent as standard term, A (4) 103.
Pyrometric cones, conditions for use of, A (11) 296; see also *Cones, Seger.*
P.C.E. of refractories after reheating at high temperatures, A (6) 142.
Pyrometry, color, Maxwell-Helmholtz color triangle, A (8) 196–97.
Pyrophyllite, crystal structure of, A (2) 49; powder method for, A (2) 50; physicochemical properties of, A (10) 258.
Pyros rod for Chevenard pyrometer, A (1) 19.
Pythagoras substance. See *Ceramic ware* (*general*), *special substances* (1).

Quantitative analysis. See *Analyses.*
Quantum mechanics and electrode process, application of, B (6) 153.
Quartz. See also *Glass; Silica.*
and alkali silicates, action of, on alkali carbonates, A (1) 21.
bodies of, acid-resistant tests on, A (9) 223.
for the chemical industry, use of, A (3) 81.
and china clay, experimental tests on, A (9) 231.
conversion of, into cristobalite below 1000°C, A (6) 141.
as crystalline form of silica, preparation of, A (9) 232.
density of, effect of pulverizing, A (1) 19.
in Dinas brick, determination of, A (3) 72.
in dust, microscopic studies on, A (1) 25.
fused, and crystalline, absorption of, photoelectric measurements on, A (2) 55.
fused, for large-diameter rings, P (5) 113.
fused, properties and application of, A (3) 81.
fused and sintered, process for, P (5) 120.
for glassware, sandblasting studies on, A (9) 231.
inner structure changes in, at high temperature, A (11) 293.
particles of, volume, shape, and roundness of, measuring of, A (7) 171–72.
powdered, production of articles of, P (9) 222.
reduction of, into silicon, A (5) 127.
smoky and ordinary, spectrographic examination of, A (11) 291.
solubility of, in superheated steam, A (6) 152.
Quartz glass. See *Glassware, quartz.*
Quartz sands. See *Sands.*
Quartz ware, for chemical apparatus, German raw materials for, A (11) 273.
Quartzites, chemical effect and microscopic analyses of, for Dinas brick, A (4) 100.
crystalline, for silica brick, B (11) 283.
evaluation and technical classification of, A (8) 189–90.
with iron as mineralizer for silica brick, A (7) 167.
for silica brick: Ocheretino, A (4) 100, A (8) 190; Shokshino, A (8) 190.
for silica brick: properties of, A (1) 16; to replace sand in, A (8) 190.

"Radex." See *Refractories, "Radex."*
Radiation. See also *Brightness; Light; Rays; Reflectance.*
in ceramic bodies, errors and measurements on, A (5) 128.
heat values and losses by, A (1) 20.
of luminous and nonluminous flames, effect on heat penetration in molten glass, A (8) 185.
Radiation (*continued*)
from natural gas flames, luminous and nonluminous, A (11) 288–89.
radium, for color changes in minerals, A (1) 23.
and re-radiation of heat, effect of, on heat transmission in furnaces, A (4) 98–99.
Radio chemical studies on glass surfaces, A (4) 91.
Radios, insulators for, interference-proof, P (4) 96.
Radium, effect of, on glass, A (5) 110.
Rakofior and Rakogrand ware. See *Stoneware.*
Raman effect, relation between frequencies in silica and infra-red spectrum, A (5) 126.
Rare earths. See *Earths.*
Raschig rings. See *Clayware, tile.*
Raw materials. See also *Ceramic materials; Minerals;* also specific names of raw materials and minerals.
inorganic, qualitative analysis of, B (5) 128.
Rays. See also *Light; Radiation; X-rays.*
heat, effect of iron-containing glass on, A (2) 34.
infra-red, refractive index of quartz in, correction to, A (6) 150.
refractive index of prism for, outside of principal section, A (11) 294.
ultra-violet, absorption in thin blown glass, A (2) 36.
glass permeability to, A (1) 10, P (7) 103.
glass for transmission of, P (2) 38.
transmission of, in glass as function of wave-length of radiation stimulus, A (3) 67–78.
transmission of, in thin window glass, A (1) 11.
Reactions. See also *Equilibrium.*
of feldspar to hydrochloric acid and alkalis, A (10) 261.
at high temperatures and pressures, vessel for, P (1) 20.
during selenium fusion in glass frit, A (10) 244.
of silica with lithium carbonate, studies on, A (1) 21.
of silicon-aluminum, studies on, A (1) 23; II, A (3) 83.
in solid solutions, thermal changes during transformation, A (7) 173.
in solid state at high temperatures: dependence of reaction velocity on preparation, impurities, and proportions of reacting substances, IX, A (11) 294; course of the reaction, X, A (11) 294.
in solid state, MgO, $Fe_2O_3 \longrightarrow MgO + Fe_2O_3$, studies on, A (2) 51–53.
in solid state, review of theory of, A (4) 102.
Reboiling of enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Recuperation in gas furnaces, principles of, A (9) 229.
Recuperators, European types, for tank furnaces, A (11) 273.
Red coring in fire brick, cause of, A (8) 190.
Reflectance of colors, Rasek-Mulder color analyzer for, A (6) 132; neutral value scales, relation of value and reflection, A (6) 132.
Reflectants, white, photoelectric, reflection measurer for, A (5) 121.
Reflection, electron, of glasses, polished and unpolished, A (10) 243.
Reflection apparatus, color- and reflection-measuring, A (11) 286; reflectometers and color comparators, A (2) 45; types of, A (11) 286.
Refraction. See also *Optical properties.*
molecular, and molecular polarization, Clausius-Mosotti formulas for, A (10) 257.
"Refractite." See *Refractories, "Refractite."*
Refractive index of crystal grains, thin cell for determination of, A (11) 286.
of nonannealed glass, variation of, as time function, A (11) 275.
precise prism, standard conditions for, A (7) 174.
of prism, for ray outside of principal section, theory of, A (11) 294.
of quartz in the infra-red, correction to, A (6) 150.
Refractivity of crystals, glass cell for measurement of, A (2) 44.
Refractometers and other refractive-index methods, A (11) 294.
Refractories, P (8) 192.
acid and basic, composition and physical properties of, in Europe, A (5) 117.
alkali action on, at 1000°C, A (11) 278.
alumina, "Carsial" brick, with silicon carbide, A (4) 94.

Refractories, alumina (*continued*)
for glassmelting crucibles, P (6) 143.
high-, materials for, data on, B (5) 119.
hydrate of, manufacture of, P (7) 168.
for melting tubes, method for decreasing porosity of, A (7) 166.
production from slate, A (3) 74.
aluminium oxide, pure, for molded bodies, P (1) 17.
aluminous, for glass pots, studies on, A (5) 117.
aluminum and bauxite, world production of, A (6) 141.
A.S.T.M. standard specifications for, B (10) 251.
basic: cast, mold for, P (10) 251; composition of, P (9) 222.
bauxite. See also *Bauxite.*
bauxite: Bayer method for extracting alumina, A (2) 39; Bayer method for working, A (1) 17.
bauxite, microscopic studies on, A (7) 166.
Belgian, characteristics of, A (9) 218.
bond of calcium fluoride for silicon carbide, P (8) 192.
breaking inclination of, effect of porosity of, tests on, A (3) 72.
brick. See also specific types of refractory brick in this section.
brick, nonplastic material, P (9) 222.
brick, production of, P (1) 17, P (7) 168.
brick-laying procedure in blast furnaces, I, A (8) 180; II–III, A (10) 248; IV, A (11) 278.
calcined magnesite for, use of, P (1) 17.
carbide, centrifugal casting of, P (5) 119.
carbon resistors for electric furnace, effect of heat on, A (3) 76.
carbon silicide, conversion of, P (7) 167.
carbonate, raw materials for, A (3) 72–73.
"Carsial" brick for the inorganic-chemical industry, A (4) 94.
cast. See also *Refractories, Corhart; Refractories, electrocast; Refractories, mullite.*
cast: basic, mold for, P (10) 251; metal oxides for, tests on, P (9) 223; thorium-oxide crucibles, A (3) 73.
cements, acid-proof, P (11) 283.
"Adachrome" with chrome base from, A (3) 73.
as aid to prevent spalling, A (7) 166.
embedding, effect of moisture upon electric resistance of, A (3) 71.
fireproof, production of, P (1) 17.
for high, medium, and low temperatures, A (2) 40.
for hot repairs of coke ovens, A (11) 282.
hydraulic: physical tests on, A (4) 95; production method for, P (5) 120; types of, A (6) 141; zeolites in, effect of, A (3) 72, A (4) 95.
jointing, tests for, A (11) 280.
Kestner: Firecrete, A (6) 141; physical tests on, A (4) 95.
Uniok, for hot repairs on coke ovens, A (11) 282.
chamotte: composition for, P (11) 283; production of, P (7) 168; production and firing of, P (7) 167–68.
checker brick, A (2) 39; checkerwork, P (2) 41.
checker brick for regenerators, A (3) 64; checker settings for open-hearth regenerators, A (8) 190.
chemically resistant, for sodium-sulfide furnaces, types of, A (4) 94.
chrome, "Adachrome," for cements, A (3) 73.
chrome ore for, production of, P (1) 17.
high-pressure, P (5) 120.
plastic, for lining furnaces, A (6) 141.
tests on, A (6) 141, A (9) 218.
chromite for, reaction-expansion measurements on, A (4) 95; chromite stone, preparation of, P (9) 222.
clay-quartz brick, effect of grain size on, A (1) 16.
clays for. See also *Refractories, raw materials for.*
deposits in Berlin, A (1) 20; in Canada, tests on, A (5) 117; Chasov-Yar, concentration of, A (11) 278.
frothed, tests on, A (4) 95.
high-quality, A (1) 14.
laboratory classification of, A (9) 220.
transformation of, A (3) 83.
or coke ovens, B (1) 17, A (9) 221; for coke-oven walls, new shapes for, A (1) 14; silica brick for, dilatometric and cathetometric methods for, A (5) 116.
coloring method for tests on stability of silica brick, A (6) 141.

Refractories (*continued*)
composition for, P (6) 143, P (9) 222; composition and production method for, P (10) 251.
conversion of, control methods for, A (7) 165.
cored brick, effect of red coring of, A (8) 190.
Corhart cast blocks for glass industry, A (5) 110; phenomena in, A (9) 214; see also *Refractories, cast.*
corrosion of, in boiler furnaces, tests on, A (11) 281.
corrosion-proof, aluminum and magnesite oxides for, P (6) 143.
corundum: sinter, production, characteristics, and uses of, A (2) 41; deposits of, and tests on, A (3) 73–74.
Cowpers system. See *Refractories, European types.*
cristobalite, studies on properties of, A (6) 141.
crucibles. See also *Crucibles.*
alumina, pure iron-free, for melting ultraviolet transmitting glass, P (6) 143.
assay, from Ont. fire clay, A (9) 218.
cast thorium oxide, A (3) 73.
graphite, German *vs.* foreign types, A (9) 219.
and tanks, corundum of pure alumina for, A (6) 141.
crushing strength of, for blast furnaces, tests on, A (3) 73.
for cupola lining blocks, A.R.I. recommendations for, B (2) 41; reactions in, A (5) 117.
de-airing of, advantages of, A (11) 285.
defects in, causes of, A (6) 141.
corrosion of silica brick, A (7) 165.
cracks in blast-furnace type, cause and prevention of, A (8) 189.
in Dinas brick, A (1) 15.
failures in open-hearth materials, B (11) 283.
in firebrick linings, disintegration of, A (9) 219.
flaking in retorts, theories on, A (11) 279.
spalling of. See *Refractories, spalling of.*
deformation under load at high temperatures, B (1) 17.
dense and porous, compound brick, P (2) 41.
developments of, in 1934, A (4) 95.
diatom brick, thermo-insulation, B (9) 221.
diatomaceous earth products, process for, P (5) 119, P (5) 120; pulverized, for furnace insulation, A (6) 142.
diatomite brick, thermal conductivity of, A (1) 16; diatomites for thermo-insulating building materials, A (5) 118.
dies, alloy orifices in, A (8) 194–95.
Dinas brick, effect of lime addition and grain size on properties of, A (1) 15.
extra-siliceous, data on, A (5) 118.
grain size and distribution of, effect of, A (1) 15.
physical and chemical changes in, A (5) 115.
quartz, modifications in, A (3) 72.
quartzites for, analysis of, A (4) 100.
directory of brand names, products, and plants in U.S., B (10) 251.
dolomite brick, need for, for high-temperature furnaces, A (6) 142.
dolomite-kaolin for steel-melting furnaces, II, A (9) 218.
dolomite-magnesite, carbonate raw materials for, A (3) 72–73.
dry-press, de-airing of, effect of, A (11) 285.
dry-press grog brick, clays for, A (1) 15.
durability of, in gas works, questionnaire replies on, A (11) 279.
eddy-currents for resistance studies on silicon carbide, A (7) 165–66.
electrical, production of, A (7) 169.
electrocast. See also *Refractories, cast.*
electrocast chrome spinel and mullite blocks for steel plants, A (6) 142; electrocast glass-tank blocks, advantages of, A (1) 9.
European types for blast-furnace recuperators (Cowpers system), A (5) 118; Cowpers brick, compositions and properties of, A (5) 115.
ferruginous minerals for, P (6) 143.
firebrick: difficulties in manufacture of, A (9) 219; firing of, in circular tunnel kilns, A (10) 256; interlocking, P (4) 96; red coring of, A (8) 190.
fireclay: alumina-silica equilibrium diagram for, A (6) 141; plasticity and grain size of clays for, III, A (7) 166; shrinkage and thermal expansion of, IV, A (7) 166; slip casting and mechanical shaping of refractories for, V–VI, A (10) 248.
fireclay *vs.* porcelain for sanitary ware, A (5) 121.
fireclay, steatite, additions in, effect of, A (11) 279.
fireclay brick: varying silica content of, Young's modulus of elasticity for, A (3) 74; slag resistance of, A (3) 71; supertypes, and characteristics of, A (3) 73.
fire clays for assay crucibles, A (9) 218.
(carboniferous rocks) composition of, A (2) 48.
granular, measuring open and closed pores, A (10) 249.
Ill. kaolin deposits, A (3) 81.
Pa., use of, A (3) 72.
plastic, effect of fused alumina and boron oxide on, A (5) 115.
Firecrete, data on, A (6) 141.
fireproof clay and limestone for, P (1) 17.
fireproof stone, method for making, P (11) 283–84.
firing of, with by-product coke-oven gas, A (10) 256.
firing of, Starostin theory of, A (5) 124, A (11) 282.
flint clay for "steel-mixture" refractory blocks, A (5) 119.
forming articles of, P (9) 222.
forsterite and other magnesium silicates for, A (7) 166.
for foundry use, studies on, A (11) 281.
for furnaces, annealing, insulating brick for, A (10) 250.
arches and walls, flat-suspended, A (2) 47, A (4) 95.
blast-, B (1) 17; carbon precipitation on, A (10) 250; cracks in, cause and prevention of, A (8) 189; chemical composition changes in, A (11) 278; grog types for, A (8) 190.
blast-, linings for: questionnaire to iron manufacturers, I, B (8) 191; properties of fireclay products for, II, A (8) 192.
blast-, recuperators, European, Cowpers system, A (5) 118.
blast-, A (1) 16; ware resistance of, II, A (2) 40; types for top zone, tests on, III, A (3) 73.
boiler: and industrial, silicon-carbide brick for, A (7) 166; "steel-mixture" refractory blocks of flint clay, A (5) 119; tests on, A (11) 281; thermal-expansion tests on, I–II, A (1) 16, water- and air-cooling of, A (1) 16.
cement kiln linings, dunites for, A (7) 166.
coke ovens, silica brick for, A (6) 141.
compound refractory brick, preparation of, P (2) 41.
construction of, P (4) 96; construction improvements in, A (5) 117.
converter linings, monolithic tamped periclase, A (5) 117.
copper reverberatory furnace roofs, magnesite arches for, A (5) 115.
crowns, types of, A (7) 170.
diatomite brick, A (5) 123.
Dinas brick: for Martin furnaces, B (1) 17; physical and chemical changes in, and service of, A (5) 115; see also *Refractories, Dinas brick.*
electric: Ajax-Wyatt system, bottom stones for, B (6) 143; types for, B (8) 198.
"Fire Drake" monolithic lining, A (2) 40.
for fire walls of, P (7) 168.
furnace construction, P (9) 222; furnace wall, P (2) 41.
gas-fired oven, insulating type, A (11) 282.
glassmelting. See *Refractories for glass-melting apparatus.*
grog brick for white-metal flame furnaces, A (7) 167.
high-frequency, linings for, A (2) 39–40.
high-temperature, insulation for, A (9) 220.
high-temperature, insulation for: types of, and thermal conductivity of, I, A (3) 72; surface resistance and heat losses in, II, A (4) 95; total thermal-resistance graphs for, III, A (5) 117; thickness and cost factors in, IV, A (6) 141; economy of, V, A (7) 166.
high-temperature, studies on future types, A (6) 142.

Refractories, for furnaces (*continued*)
industrial, insulating brick types, A (11) 279–80.
insulating, lightweight cellular brick for, A (6) 142; studies on, B (5) 119; see also *Refractories, insulating.*
interlocking fire brick, P (4) 96.
iron-blast, disintegration of linings in, A (9) 219.
kilns: destruction of, causes of, A (11) 278–79; for kiln linings, magnesia brick for, A (9) 220; round, downdraft reinforced brick masonry for, A (7) 170.
ladle linings, semiacid, properties for, A (5) 117.
lime kilns, studies on, A (10) 250.
lining anchor, P (2) 41.
linings, P (11) 283; appliance for drying and firing in tubes, P (6) 148; influence of carbon monoxide on grog in, A (5) 118; for metallurgical uses, A (2) 40; rammed, A (5) 117; for rotary furnaces, melting type, P (11) 283.
malleable, developments in, A (11) 280–81.
Martin, Dinas brick for, B (1) 17, A (5) 115.
metallurgical furnace bottoms, method for preserving, P (6) 143.
observation holes for, P (1) 17.
open-hearth: failure in, B (11) 283; insulation and control of, A (11) 280; lining cost and upkeep of, A (10) 248; new types of, A (8) 189; silica brick for, A (9) 221; silica-brick corrosion in, A (7) 165; special types, magnesite and chrome ore, A (8) 189.
plastic chrome mix for, A (6) 141.
protector for hot top rings, P (6) 143.
regenerator brick, P (2) 42; regenerator, checker brickwork construction for, P (11) 283.
reinforced brick masonry for beehive kiln, A (7) 170.
reverberatory: copper-smelting, magnesite brick for roof, A (5) 118; for melting alumina, A (1) 15.
revolving: linings for, dead-burning magnesite, A (2) 40; talc rock for lining sintering zone, A (2) 41.
rotary: clinker cement for linings of, A (8) 189; magnesite brick, petrographic, fusion, and slag studies on, A (3) 72.
sodium-sulfide, chemically resistant types of, A (4) 94.
spinel lining for, P (6) 143.
steam-boiler, properties and composition of, A (5) 118.
in steel and malleable foundries, A (4) 95; for steel plants, A (6) 142.
steel-melting: basic types, I; dolomite-kaolin mixtures, II, A (9) 218; effect of quartz and sand in silica brick for, A (9) 221; shapes, brands, and types of, A (8) 189.
thermal sublimation of phosphorus from phosphate rock, A (2) 41.
tin-smelting, linings for, A (7) 166.
tubular, lining materials for firing metallurgical powders, A (2) 40.
wall face, "Pire" for, A (3) 72; wall with plastic refractory lining, cooling of, P (4) 96; wall structure, P (5) 119; for walls, insulation of, and principles of heat transmission, A (9) 221.
zinc-reduction, apparatus for clay receivers for, P (7) 167.
zirconium-silica brick for, A (10) 250.
fused, alumina-silica ratio variation in, effect on metal-oxide resistance, A (2) 41.
fusing and casting of, A (2) 40.
for gas engineers, progress report on, A (11) 281.
gases in, permeability of, A (9) 221; effect of porosity on, A (3) 72.
for gasworks, durability of, questionnaire replies on, A (11) 279; tests in 1933, A (5) 116.
glass, P (6) 140; composition for, P (10) 247.
glass attack on, tests on, A (5) 116.
for glassmelting apparatus, alloy layer for, P (6) 139.
for annealing, insulating brick for, A (10) 250; for annealing mirrors and special glasses, treatment of, P (7) 168.
Corhart blocks, phenomena in, A (9) 214.
equilibrium diagram of alumina–silica system, A (6) 141.
fireclay for: alumina-silica equilibrium diagram for, A (6) 141; plasticity

Refractories, for glassmelting (*continued*)
and grain size of clays for, III, A (7) 166; shrinkage and thermal expansion of, IV, A (7) 166; slip casting and mechanical shaping of refractory bodies for, V–VI, A (10) 248.
glasshouse types: observations on, B (5) 119; properties of, A (6) 142; superstructure, A (8) 189.
pots: clay tests and specifications for, A (1) 16; data on, A (5) 118; repairing and treating of, P (10) 251; studies on, A (5) 117.
special types, application of, A (9) 218.
tanks and tank blocks, P (6) 143; chemical resistance of, A (6) 141–42; drying system for, A (5) 115; high grog content of, pneumatic ramming of, A (7) 166–67; "Refractite" for, A (4) 95.
glassy phase in manufacture and use of, A (8) 200; see also *Glass, glassy phase.*
glazed: electric-range heating unit, P (9) 232; production of, P (1) 17, P (4) 96.
grain size in, microscopic control of, A (2) 40.
graphite: graphitic acid in, constitution and reactions of, A (2) 39; graphite stoppers, A (11) 279.
grog for, agalmatolite in, use of, A (11) 278.
air-ramming method for, A (8) 190.
"black briquet" method for firing of, A (5) 116.
calcining period of, B (4) 95–96.
carbon monoxide influence on, data on, A (5) 118, A (11) 280.
grog-corundum, volume-weight determinations of, A (3) 76.
low-fired, uses for, A (8) 190; effect of lowered firing on properties of, A (1) 15.
mixes for: from Buskul clays, A (2) 40; grain-size composition of, A (6) 142; for high-grade ware, A (3) 73.
porosity of, quick determination of, A (6) 142.
sillimanite block, and silicon-carbide block, thermal conductivity tests on, A (10) 249–50.
grog brick (grog ware), accelerated drying of, A (3) 78.
compressed air-stamping method for, A (2) 44.
dry-press: clays for, A (1) 15; mechanical properties of, A (1) 15.
effect of iron oxide during firing, A (2) 40.
for muffles, A (2) 40.
porosity of: effect of grain composition on, A (1) 15; lowering porosity of, A (2) 40; studies on, A (4) 103.
semidry pressing of, A (5) 116–17, A (7) 167, A (11) 282.
shapes and uses of, A (3) 73.
grogless spouts for foundries; use of sand for, A (10) 248–49.
half-acid, manufacture of, types of, A (11) 281.
heat capacity of, effect of porosity on, tests on, A (3) 72.
heat transfer in, fundamentals of, B (11) 283.
high-pressure: chrome, P (5) 120; magnesia in, P (5) 119.
high-temperature, dunites for, use of, A (7) 166.
reaction temperatures between various types of, B (3) 74.
research on, A (4) 95.
for tests on fusion electrolyses, A (6) 141.
thermal-conductivity tests on, method for, A (9) 218–19.
Hirsch-Hecht device for linear changes in silica brick, A (11) 280.
for hot patching, progress report for gas engineers, A (11) 281.
for ingot molds: composition for, P (3) 74; hot tops for, P (11) 283.
insulating. See also *Insulating materials; Insulation.*
insulating, A (1) 15, A (2) 40.
advantages, properties, and use of, B (3) 74.
application of, A (9) 218; application to industrial refractories, B (5) 119.
brick, for industrial furnaces, A (11) 279–80.
cellular clay for metallurgical apparatus, P (2) 41.
with chamotte, P (11) 283.
cost studies on, A (6) 141.
fused silica for, A (10) 248.

Refractories, insulating (*continued*)
for glass industry, survey of, A (11) 282.
heat savings of, A (7) 166.
for high-temperature furnaces, air movement and heat losses in, II, A (4) 95.
physical properties of, A (2) 40.
plastic, "Pire," A (3) 72.
porous body for, P (3) 74; porous insulators, heat-flow principles in, A (2) 40.
as saving in gas fuel, A (11) 282.
thermal resistance of, A (5) 117.
thermo-insulating, diatomites for, A (5) 118.
Italian, tentative standards for, A (7) 167.
kaolin-quartz and kaolin-vitreous, behavior of, under torsion at different temperatures, II, A (5) 116.
Kestner cement, data on, A (4) 95, A (6) 141.
kyanite, data on, A (8) 189; placer mining of, in Ga., A (7) 166; see also *Kyanite.*
lightweight concrete, use of, A (11) 280.
lightweight insulating for gas-fired oven furnaces, A (11) 282.
lime in, fluxing and corroding action of, A (3) 72.
linings and cements B (1) 17.
lubricating molds for preparation of, A (11) 286.
magnesia for: production of, P (5) 119, P (6) 143; uses and production of, P (6) 142–43.
magnesia brick: durability of, influence of production conditions on, A (5) 117; for high-pressure brick, P (5) 119; for kiln linings, A (9) 220.
magnesite brick, carbonate raw materials for, A (3) 72–73.
and chrome-magnesite brick, B (1) 17.
crystal-size determination by Laue diffraction method, III, A (9) 219.
firing of, data on, I–II, A (9) 219.
fluxing and corroding action of lime on, A (3) 72.
granulation of, effect on properties of, A (5) 115–16.
iron oxide in, effect of, B (1) 17.
and kaolin for steel-melting furnaces, I, A (9) 218.
periclase linings to replace, A (5) 117.
production of, A (10) 250–51.
"Radex," constitution and properties of, A (5) 117.
for revolving-furnace lining, quality of, A (2) 40.
for rotary kilns, petrographic, fusion, and slag studies on, A (3) 72.
and silica brick, for open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 189.
sintered, fired in tubular *vs.* shaft kilns, A (8) 189.
for steel works, data on, A (10) 249.
for suspended arches, A (5) 115; for suspended roof in copper furnaces, A (5) 118.
types of, low-iron, hard-fired, and chemically bonded, A (5) 115.
unfired test pieces of great bulk density, method for, II, A (9) 219.
magnesite metallurgical powder in rotary kiln, formation of, A (11) 279.
magnesium oxide, production of, P (7) 168.
magnesium silicates, steatite, studies on, III–VI, A (9) 220–21.
materials for. See *Refractories, raw materials for,* and cross-references.
for metal castings, production of, P (7) 168.
metallic oxides for, process for, use of, P (6) 143.
metallurgical data, extrapolation of, to geology, A (9) 219.
for metallurgical industries: half-acid types of, A (11) 281; silica brick for basic open-hearth roofs, A (4) 95; in the Urals, characteristics of, A (11) 282; use of, B (1) 17.
minerals for. See also *Refractories, raw materials for,* and mineral names listed throughout the refractories section and elsewhere.
alumina from alkaline-earth aluminates, preparation of, P (2) 42.
artificial, for refractories, production of, A (3) 72.
chromite, B (5) 119.
magnesite for iron content of, tests on, effect of, A (2) 40.
sericite and dumortierite, origin, composition, and uses of, Nos. 20–22, A (1) 16; baddeleyite (zircon mineral), data on, No. 30, A (7) 167.

Refractories, minerals for (*continued*)
spinels, synthesis and use of, A (2) 41.
modern, properties and application of, A (11) 281.
molded articles of, metallic oxides for, P (6) 143; pressure-molded, drying of, P (2) 41.
molding of, P (1) 17; air-ramming method for, increased grog content of, A (8) 190.
monolithic masonry, development of, A (7) 167.
mortars. See *Mortars; Refractories, cements.*
for muffles: properties of grog and silicon carbide for, A (2) 40; silicon carbide for, studies on, A (5) 119–19.
mullite. See also *Mullite; Refractories, cast.*
mullite, cast, electrically fused, A (8) 190.
mullite, incongruent fusion of, studies on, A (6) 141.
mullite brick, comparison of properties with other refractories, A (2) 40.
nonmetallic, material for forming articles of, P (8) 192.
nonplastic, methods of increasing plasticity and processing of, A (11) 281.
olivine, manufacture of, A (10) 249.
paste for dental molds, production of, P (1) 17.
periclase for linings to replace magnesite brick, A (5) 117.
permeability of air to, IV, A (9) 221.
of gases to, A (9) 221; effect of porosity on, A (3) 72.
to gases, and pore structure of, A (7) 166.
to hydrogen, A (6) 142.
of materials for, A (4) 95.
permeable ceramic diaphragm, P (5) 120.
physicochemical conditions in, B (1) 17.
"Pire," plastic insulating refractory, use of, A (3) 72.
plastic fire clay, effect of fused alumina and boron oxide on, A (5) 115.
plastic, for patching joints, A (6) 141.
plasticity and grain size of clays for glass-works use, III, A (7) 166.
porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
porosity of, effect of, on gas permeability, crusher resistance, thermal conductivity and expansion, heat capacity, and inclination to breaking, A (2) 72.
porosity method for grog ware, A (6) 142.
porous, cellular, lightweight, insulating, production of, A (6) 142.
composition and production of, P (6) 143.
and dense, compound brick, P (2) 41.
granular, open and closed pores in, measurements of, A (10) 249.
heat-insulating body, P (3) 74.
production of, P (5) 120, P (6) 143.
for pots. See *Refractories for glass-melting apparatus.*
preparation and production of, P (6) 143, P (9) 222.
pressure molding of, drying of, P (2) 40; pressure resistance of, effect of porosity on, A (3) 72.
for pyrometric cones, conditions for use of, IX, A (11) 296; P.C.E. variations in, after heating at high temperatures, A (6) 142.
quartz grog mixes, production of, A (3) 73.
quartz: or silica, powdered, P (9) 222; sintering and fusing of, P (5) 120.
quartzites, evaluation, and classification of, A (8) 189–90.
"Radex," magnesite brick, constitution and properties of, A (5) 117; "Radex," "Rubinite," and "Radex E," chemical analyses of, A (8) 190.
ramming method for silica brick, A (8) 190.
raw materials for. See also special materials names for refractories throughout index.
acid and basic, European, tabular data on, A (5) 117.
alumina from slate, A (3) 74.
boehmite and diaspore in Scottish fire clays, A (4) 100.
Canadian clay deposits, A (9) 232; magnesite-dolomite industry in Can., A (11) 280.
clays and bauxite, analysis of, new methods for, A (1) 21.
and firing technique, problems in, A (2) 40.
magnesite (Ural), use of, A (3) 74.
standard test methods for, A (3) 74; tests on, A (4) 95.
symbols, abbreviations, and definitions of, A (4) 95.

Refractories, raw materials for (*continued*)
tests on, A (4) 95.
use and production, A (5) 118.
"Refractite," for glass tanks, A (4) 95.
refractoriness, B (1) 17; refractoriness and melting points of fire clays, A (3) 71–72; Shuen formula, Ludwig diagram, and Tchishevsky curve for, A (3) 71–72.
refractoriness-under-load test for: European and American methods compared, A (11) 281–82; failure of specimen in, A (11) 282.
refractory stone, of silicic acid-alumina system, A (6) 142.
regenerator brick, P (2) 42.
research literature of L. Litinsky, B (8) 191.
research at Mellor Laboratories of British Refractories Research Assn., A (4) 103.
resistance of, comparison of grog, magnesite, and silica, A (11) 278–79.
resistance to softening under load at high temperature, A (8) 190.
for retorts: properties of, for metallurgical processes, A (7) 167; vertical retorts, spalling of silica brick in, A (5) 116.
review of: basic principles in, A (6) 142; of production methods for, A (1) 16, A (5) 118.
sagger bodies, A (3) 73; see also *Saggers.*
cast, tests on, A (4) 94.
dunites for, A (3) 73, A (7) 166.
physical properties of, effect of technological treatment on, A (5) 115.
raw materials for, A (2) 41.
refiring of, and clay for, A (2) 40.
silicon carbide, data on, A (5) 119.
talc and dunite for, comparison of, A (3) 73.
screen for oil tests, A (9) 229–30.
silica brick for coke ovens, A (6) 142, A (11) 282; expansion tests on, A (5) 116; specifications for, A (6) 141.
composition for, P (9) 222–23.
conversion of, control methods for, A (7) 165.
corrosion of, A (7) 165.
from crystalline quartzites, B (11) 283.
and fire brick, contraction of, in water treatment, A (4) 96.
granulometric composition of: studies on, A (5) 116; influence of quartzites on, A (5) 117.
high porosity, use of, as insulating material, A (11) 279.
from insulated and uninsulated basic open-hearth roofs, A (4) 95.
linear changes in, during firing, A (11) 280.
vs. magnesite for furnace roof, A (5) 118.
mineralizer for: quartzites with iron, A (7) 167.
novaculite, studies on, A (9) 221.
for open-hearth furnaces, A (9) 221.
physical properties of: improvements in, studies on, A (6) 142; II–III, A (7) 167; IV–V, A (10) 249; III, A (11) 279; relation of chemical composition and microstructure to other physical properties of, A (11) 279.
quartz sand for, effect of, A (9) 221.
quartzites for, A (5) 117, A (8) 190; crystalline types of, B (11) 283; properties of, A (1) 16; *vs.* sand in, A (8) 190.
ramming method for, A (8) 190.
specific weight of: quick method for, A (2) 45; tests on, A (9) 219.
stability of, coloring method for, A (6) 141.
sulfite-cellulose lye substituted for molasses in, A (8) 190–91.
tridymitizing effect in firing of, A (9) 219–20.
silicate-like, from fused glass, P (9) 222.
siliceous aluminous minerals, decomposition process for, P (9) 222; siliceous (Dinas brick), data on, A (5) 118.
silicic acid–alumina system, for refractory stone, A (6) 142.
silico-aluminous, European and American products, tests on, A (7) 165; softening-temperature studies on, A (7) 167.
silicon carbide and silicon-carbide brick, Borowichi *vs.* American types, A (10) 250.
with calcium-fluoride bond, P (8) 192.
eddy-current effect on, A (7) 165.
heat-of-formation of, and silioxicon in, A (1) 15.
and high-alumina brick, composition and properties of, A (11) 281.
for muffles, A (2) 40.
for polishing granite, A (1) 16.

Refractories, silicon carbide (*continued*)
production of, P (2) 41–42, P (7) 168.
raw batch and process for, P (8) 192.
resistance studies on, A (5) 118.
use and physical data on, A (7) 166.
sillimanite: decomposition of mullite in, A (6) 141; pure refractoriness of, A (1) 16; tests on grading, porosity, and air permeability of, A (11) 279.
sintered corundum: production and characteristics of, A (2) 41; properties of, A (11) 282.
sintered magnesia, production of, P (11) 283.
Sinterkorund, permeability of, A (6) 142.
slag attack, cupola-furnace and Martin-furnace, on grog and silica brick, A (5) 119; microscopic studies on, A (7) 166.
slag resistance of: coloring method for, A (6) 141; of fireclay brick, A (3) 71; Miehr, Turner, and Norton methods compared, A (1) 14–15; studies on, A (6) 142.
slag-resistant: low-fired grog, A (8) 190; preparation of, P (9) 222.
slag test in open-hearth furnace, A (3) 73.
slagging of, studies on, A (5) 119.
for smelter chimney, repairs on, A (8) 190.
sodium sulfate for, action of, A (4) 94.
spalling of, A (3) 73.
prevention of, A (7) 166.
resistance of, A (11) 282; tests on, A (9) 218.
of silica brick in vertical retorts, causes of, A (5) 116.
of smelter chimney, A (8) 190.
tests on, VI, A (9) 220–21.
special. See also *Refractories, high-temperature.*
data on corrosion-behavior, service, and costs of, A (8) 189.
European types of, tests on, A (10) 248.
for glass furnaces, application of, A (9) 218.
types of, and development of, A (8) 189.
specific heat of, at high temperatures, method for, A (5) 115; tests on, A (9) 219.
spinel: aluminous, A (11) 282; stability studies on, A (7) 167.
standards for refractory materials in Italy, A (7) 167, A (9) 221.
for steelworks, A (2) 39–40; types of, and research work on, A (6) 142.
stiff-mud, from Ga. sedimentary kaolins utilizing void control, test data on, A (10) 251.
stones, for electric furnaces, types of, B (6) 143.
symposium on, problems in U.S.S.R., B (5) 119.
talc: and dunites in, composition and properties compared, A (3) 73, A (7) 166; hardness of, effect on firing, A (3) 72.
for tank blocks. See *Refractories for glass-melting apparatus.*
terminology in, "fusion point," "melting point," and "softening point," A (4) 103.
tests on: compression, P (9) 222; Navy simulative service test, A (1) 15.
thermal conductivity of, apparatus for high-temperature measurements, A (2) 39.
and expansion of, effect of porosity on, tests on, A (3) 72.
at high temperatures: apparatus and processes for, A (10) 249; guarded radiation plate method for, A (5) 117; tests on, A (9) 218–19.
materials for, A (2) 39.
measurements on, A (3) 73.
under operating conditions, A (3) 74.
research on, A (8) 191.
thermal diffusivity of poor conductors, A (5) 119.
types of: agalmatolite brick, grog brick, mullite, and silicon-carbide brick, thermal expansions of, A (1) 16.
types of: "Chromo-Dur brick," "Cubrick," magnesite, and sillimanite brick, A (1) 16.
unfired, manufacturing details of, A (11) 283.
ware-resistance of, for blast furnaces, A (2) 40.

Refractories apparatus, electromagnetic separators and extractors, A (4) 97.

Refractories industries in Czechoslovakia, survey of, A (5) 119; in Russia, development of, A (7) 167.

Refractories plants, Armstrong Cork and Insulation Co., lightweight cellular brick of, A (6) 142.
Illinois Clay Products Co., de-airing of dry-press refractories at, A (11) 285.
Refractory oxides, pure, for chemical apparatus, A (11) 281.
Refrigerators. See *Enamelware, refrigerators.*
Regenerators, blast-furnace, checker work in, A (10) 248.
checker settings for, resistance of, A (8) 190.
design of, review of investigations on, A (8) 190.
for furnaces, high-temperature, A (6) 136.
glass, checker brick for, types of, A (3) 64; glass-furnace, insulation of, A (9) 213–14.
Reinforced brick. See *Masonry, reinforced brick.*
Reinforced concrete. See *Concrete.*
Research. See also *Research laboratories.*
on brick, correlation of laboratory tests with weathering tests on, A (9) 217.
ceramic, of Eller and Börner, A (2) 57.
in ceramics, experimental laboratory for, in Italy, A (10) 263.
chemical, in German manufacturing processes, A (8) 203.
compilation of doctoral dissertations from American universities, 1933–34, B (6) 152–53.
data curves for: normal, for expressing types of, and interpretation of, XX, A (7) 173; normal probability, application of, XIX, A (7) 173.
on electron-diffraction patterns, methods for, A (8) 200.
in England, report for 1932–33, B (1) 25.
experimental data on: hyperbolic relationships, formulation and application of, XI; interpolation formulas of Newton, Stirling, and Gauss, use of, XII; semi-logarithmic plotting, XIII, A (1) 22; sampling, interpretation of data on, XIV–XV, A (2) 52; standard deviation for representing data, XVI–XVII; statistical analysis, types of, XVIII, A (6) 150; probability curve, normal, application of, XIX; normal curve for data and interpretation method for, XX, A (7) 173; data on probabilities, development and use of; plotting values as function of frequencies, XXI; use of frequency or dispersion in data calculations, XXII, A (10) 263.
on fired clayware, electric furnace for, A (4) 97.
industrial, control of, A (1) 25; in industrial plants, hydrogen-ion concentration for measurement and control in, A (8) 200; in industry, functions of, A (10) 262.
in laboratories, chemistry handbook for, mathematical tables and formulas, B (10) 262.
codes for, opposition to, A (2) 57.
coöperation of, with manufacturing research departments, A (10) 263.
functions of, services of, B (6) 154.
for high-voltage tests in Copenhagen, A (8) 195.
for inorganic analysis, equipment for, A (2) 44.
laboratory method of physical and historical geology, B (7) 172.
portable equipment for sedimentary analyses, A (5) 125.
thermal-expansion apparatus, autographic, A (2) 43.
as pathfinder of science and industry, B (10) 264.
on rupture of brittle ceramic materials, apparatus for, A (8) 196.
semi-works, as step between test tube and full-scale operating plant, A (8) 203.
in steel and allied industries, importance of, A (1) 25.
Research laboratories. See also *Research; Societies, technical.*
in Canada: Ontario Research Lab., study on Ont. metal mine tailings, A (9) 231.
in England (British): British Government, review of work at, B (1) 25.
British Research Building Station, report of, A (1) 14.
Institute for Fuel Economy, thermal investigations, heat formulas for, A (3) 80.
Mellor Laboratories of British Refractories Research Assn., description of, A (4) 103.
Mining Research Laboratory, Birmingham, methods and apparatus for air and mine gases analyses, B (10) 262.
Research laboratories, in England (*continued*)
National Physical Laboratory, industrial application of, X-ray crystal analysis at, A (2) 54.
in the United States: American Refractories Inst., cupola lining block recommendations, A (2) 41.
Bureau of Mines: minerals yearbook of, B (1) 21, B (2) 51; Northwest Expt. Sta. and Univ. of Washington, studies on kaolin and china clays, A (2) 51.
Bureau of Standards, Lovibond red and yellow glass standards, A (2) 36.
development of, B (10) 264.
Ferro Enamel Corp., for porcelain enamels, tests at, A (1) 6.
at General Electric Co., philosophy and organization of, A (8) 203.
Iowa Engineering Experiment Station, sewer-pipe tests, A (4) 94.
Purdue Univ., softening-point furnace at, A (10) 254.
in U.S.S.R.: All-Union Scientific Research Institute of Ceramics, volume of research works at, B (7) 176.
basic, scientific in U.S.S.R., history and types of research at, B (2) 58.
Institute of Economic Mineralogy, transactions of, B (2) 50.
Moscow Inst. of Glass, studies on sodium disulfate in, A (5) 112; "thin-layer" glassmelting method, A (5) 112.
Russian Testing Office, determination of aluminum in refractory clays and bauxite and clay and grog analysis without alkalis, A (1) 21.
Ukrainian: tests on specific heat of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (5) 115; methods for expansion studies on silica brick for coke ovens, A (5) 116.
Resistors, carbon, for electric furnace, apparatus for thermal-expansion measurements on, A (3) 76, A (4) 99; silicon-carbide glaze for, P (8) 196.
Respirators. See also *Dust apparatus.*
Hollinger, for dusty atmosphere, A (8) 195.
Retorts, flaking of refractories in, theories of, A (11) 279.
zinc, for metallurgical furnace, P (10) 256.
Reverberatory furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Rheostats. See *Ceramic ware (general), special substances* (6).
Rhodanide reaction. See *Cobalt in iron.*
Rhodonite, synthetic, tephroite, and SiO_2, in manganese, A (8) 200.
Ringler, influence of, on German porcelain factories, *L* (3) 60.
Rohitchek's method. See *Analyses.*
Rock wool. See *Insulating materials, rock wool.*
Rocks. See also *Petrography; Sandstone; Shale; Volcanic materials.*
acid-resisting properties of, A (10) 256.
alkalis in, J. Lawrence Smith method for tests on, A (1) 23.
carboniferous, data on, A (2) 48.
finely ground, sand and earth, elutriating apparatus for, A (1) 19.
free silica in, test methods for determination of, A (2) 53.
fused, viscosity of, A (11) 275.
igneous: German, as raw materials for glass and ceramic ware, A (6) 148; high-temperature research on, A (10) 258.
melting of, uses for, A (3) 81.
metamorphic studies in, transformation of, B (5) 125.
mineralogical analysis of, geometrical method for, B (3) 81.
and minerals, correlation between specific gravity, chemical constitution, and formation of, A (11) 290.
mining and refining of, for German glass in ceramic ware, A (7) 171.
sedimentary: clayey fraction of, separation of, A (4) 100; petrographic study of, B (2) 50–51, B (3) 82; portable laboratory for, A (5) 125.
silicia, fluorine determination in, A (3) 82.
Rohn apparatus. See *Creep velocity.*
Roofing materials. See also *Tile.*
colored granules for, artificial method, P (5) 130, P (7) 176, P (8) 204.
glass, waterproof, A (10) 264.
standard types of, B (8) 203.
vitrified ceramic granules, production of, P (9) 236.
Rotospray magnetic separators. See *Separating apparatus.*
Rubber, powdered, production of, P (2) 28.
Rubber-bonded abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Rubidium, quantitative and qualitative determination of, A (2) 58.
"Rubinite." See *Refractories, "Rades."*
Russian Testing Office. See *Research Laboratories* (in U.S.S.R.).
Rust on cast iron, causes of, A (5) 109; on iron and steel, removal of, P (2) 32.
Rutile, preparation from anatase, P (6) 153.

Saggers. See also *Refractories, saggers.*
data on, for ceramic ware, B (4) 96.
defects in, and in molds, gypsum-semihydrated, calcined, B (4) 96.
edge cutting of interlocking tile by, prevention of, P (6) 143.
gas permeability of, at high temperatures, A (1) 15.
mixes for, methods, A (3) 73.
Ohio clay for, refiring of, A (2) 40.
Salt baths. See *Baths.*
Salt cake, commercial form of sodium sulfate, data on, B (7) 172.
Salt-glazed pottery. See *Pottery.*
Salt solutions, solubility of carbon dioxide in, A (10) 250.
Saltpeter in enamel, effect of, A (3) 62.
Salts, basic: equilibria in system $CuO–Cr_2O_3–H_2O$, III, A (4) 101; simple basic chlorides of bivalent heavy metals, II, A (5) 125.
thermal dehydration or decomposition of, apparatus for, A (6) 146.
Samples, standard, from Bur. Stand., averaged analysis of, B (8) 203–204.
Sampling of ash, theory of, A (9) 228.
of ceramic materials, representative method for, A (7) 174.
of coal, float- and sink-, determination of, A (9) 238.
interpretation data obtained by, discussion on, XIV–XV, A (2) 52.
for specifications, acceptance-rejection requirements, A (4) 103.
Sandblast apparatus, jets for, P (1) 2; types of, for dust control, A (8) 202–203.
Sandblasting of cast iron, A (10) 242; cast iron *vs.* tungsten carbide, nozzles for, A (3) 78.
for cleaning enamel castings, A (7) 157.
for engraving or frosting glass, A (8) 196.
1933 report of inspector of factories and workshops, A (8) 202.
nozzles for: of boron carbide, A (2) 46; of tungsten carbide, use of, A (3) 78, A (10) 242.
Sand-finish brick. See *Brick.*
Sand-lime brick. See *Brick.*
Sandpapers. See *Abrasives, papers.*
Sands, black, zircon and rutile in, tests on, A (6) 149.
and feldspar for enamels, effect of, A (2) 32.
fine, and lime for brick, A (11) 277.
finely ground, elutriating apparatus for, A (1) 19.
foundry (raw, molding, and core), water content and grain-size distribution in, A (1) 24.
foundry, "red," properties of, A (10) 241.
foundry, sericite content in, A (6) 176.
for glassmaking: grain size of, for sheet glass, A (5) 111; iron-removal method for, A (11) 275; purification of, P (5) 115, P (11) 276.
molding, for cast-iron pieces, use of, A (5) 109.
and core, German test methods for, A (4) 88.
fineness of, pipet method for, A (4) 97.
grain-size distribution of, representation of, A (10) 242.
preparation of, and tests for, A (10) 242.
packing of, control of, in molding machines, A (4) 97.
quartz, iron in, magnetic treatment of, A (2) 49.
sericite in, tests on, for silicosis prevention, A (7) 175–76.
silica, purification of, P (5) 114.
velocity of efflux of, studies on, A (7) 169–70.
Sanitary ware, enameled: bathtubs, processes for, A (3) 63; design for lavatory fountain, P (2) 32; history of Roman bathtubs, A (2) 31; process and furnaces for, A (11) 270.
historical outline of, A (10) 264.
history of, and types of, A (6) 144.
molding of water-closet rims, apparatus for, P (8) 194.
patent designs for: bathtubs, P (7) 156;

Sanitary ware, patent designs for (*continued*)
corner type, P (10) 239; fixture for, P (3) 61.
closet bowl, P (4) 96; combination closet bowl and flush tank, P (2) 43; integral flush tank and closet bowl, P (2) 30.
drain pipe for flush tanks, P (4) 96.
lavatory, P (7) 156; shelf-back, P (1) 2.
silencing means for flushing rims, P (2) 43.
toilet, P (8) 181; ventilated toilet, P (2) 43.
water closets, P (1) 10, P (2) 43, P (5) 121; water-closet bowl with integral seat posts, P (7) 169.
porcelain, *vs.* fireclay, for bathtubs, A (5) 121.
semiporcelain, experiments on, A (5) 121.
vitreous china, earthenware, and fireclay, production of, A (6) 144.
Sanitary ware plants, Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., new pottery in Can., A (1) 8.
Sawdust for air circulation in brick driers to prevent cracks, A (8) 188.
Scandinavia, Norway and Sweden, glass industry in, A (1) 9.
"Schluff" clays. See *Clays.*
Schoenflies method. See *Crystals.*
Schools, ceramic. See *Ceramic education.*
Scio-Ohio Pottery Co. See *Potteries.*
Scotch kilns. See *Kilns.*
Screen process for porcelain enamel, A (3) 63.
Screens. See also *Grain size; Sieves.*
refractory, for oil tests, A (9) 229–30.
Stirl electric, A (8) 196.
vibrating, design principles and operations of, A (9) 227.
Sculpture in pottery, A (11) 268.
Sculptured glass. See *Glassware, decorated.*
Scumming of brick. See *Brick, defects in.*
of enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Sedimentary analyses, portable laboratory for, A (5) 125.
Sedimentary rocks. See *Rocks.*
Sedimentation. See also *Suspensions.*
dispersion of clayey colloids of soil, standard method for, A (2) 48.
of kaolin suspensions, A (10) 263.
Sediments for slip analysis, pretreatment method for, A (10) 258.
Seeds in ware. See *Faience, defects in; Glass, defects in.*
Seger cones. See *Cones.*
Selenite-phosphate method. See *Methods.*
Selenium, elementary, recovery process for, P (10) 262.
fusion of, in glass frit, intermediate reactions in, A (10) 244.
in glass. See also *Glass, selenium in,* and cross-references.
in glass for decolorizing, A (2) 36, A (5) 110, A (8) 187, A (9) 215, A (11) 275.
in glass: effect of, and studies on, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110, A (4) 90–91; importance of, A (11) 291.
"Selenium red," cadmium selenide, and cadmium red, designations for terms, A (2) 29.
Selvig method. See *Analyses of minerals.*
Separating apparatus (magnetic), alternating current for, A (5) 122.
design for, A (7) 170.
electro-separators and extractors, A (4) 97.
for iron-free enamel slips, A (2) 31–32.
Parkhill, for removing iron particles, A (10) 241.
Rotospray, for control of enamel flow, A (9) 227.
for slips, glazes, and slurries, A (11) 270.
types of, for prevention of black spots in enamels, A (1) 4, A (10) 241.
Separation. See *Flotation; Precipitation.*
Sepiolites, formula and physicochemical properties of, A (9) 231.
Sericite, effect of, on lymph nodes, A (1) 24.
as fibrous mineral in silicosis tests, A (3) 84, A (7) 175.
formation and properties of, A (1) 16.
in foundry dust, studies on, A (7) 175–76.
in Mo., composition of, A (11) 291.
Sesquioxides in glass, determination of, A (2) 53.
Sewer pipe, concrete: disintegration of, in Ariz., A (1) 14; failure of, in Los Angeles, A (2) 39, A (3) 70; German use of, A (7) 164.
de-airing methods for: advantages of, A (4) 93; drying of, A (4) 93; process for, A (7) 164; review of problems in, A (4) 93.
stoneware *vs.* concrete, tests on, A (4) 94; in Australia, A (7) 164–65.
drying of, A (7) 164.
in Germany, A (7) 164.
jointing material for, A (3) 70, A (4) 93.
porosity of, in relation to strength, A (4) 94.
tests on, relation of trench width to load, A (4) 94.
Sewers, filters for, Raschig rings in, A (5) 120.
stoneware, standard specifications for, A (6) 144.
Shales. See also *Clays.*
Alberta zones of, data on, B (4) 101.
ash of, hydrochloric method for aluminium oxide production, A (10) 249.
"beef" (fibrous calcite), origin of, A (3) 81.
for brick, treatment of, P (4) 104.
carbon and hydrogen in, bituminous or pyro-bituminous, nature of, A (5) 126.
Pa., petrology of, X-ray and chemical studies on, I, A (5) 125; II–III, A (6) 149.
Sheet-iron enamels. See *Enamels for sheet iron; Metals for enameling.*
Shuen formula for refractoriness tests on fire clays, A (3) 71–72.
Siegel method. See *Analyses, water-glass.*
Sieves. See also *Grain size; Screens.*
air-current and grinding mills, types of, A (6) 146.
electric, operation of, A (4) 97.
standard, British, Tyler, and I.M.M., differences in, A (6) 146.
Silica. See also *Cristobalite; Quartz; Refractories, silica brick; Silicosis.*
amorphous, crystallization of, X-ray diffraction studies on, A (1) 22.
beryllium separation from, P (10) 262.
colorimetric standards for, A (9) 233.
crystalline, lymph nodes, effect of, A (1) 24.
flow sheet for, A (9) 232.
free: modified petrographic immersion method for determination of, A (10) 260; in rocks, detection of, A (2) 53.
fused: properties, production, and use of, A (10) 248; refractive index of, A (6) 135; test melts on fused disks of, A (5) 110.
in glass, volumetric determination of, A (2) 56–57.
heat of formation of monocalcium silicate, A (3) 61.
increase in, change in equilibrium with, A (4) 101.
infra-red spectra of, A (5) 126.
in insoluble silicates, perchloric-acid method for quantitative determination of, IV, A (8) 200.
milowite as modification of, uses for, A (10) 258.
photocolorimetric determination of, in presence of phosphoric acid, A (9) 233.
pure, preparation of, P (6) 139.
quartz as crystalline form of, preparation of, A (9) 232.
reduction of quartz into, process for, A (5) 127.
rocks, fluorine determination in, A (3) 82.
tridymitizing effect in firing brick of, A (9) 219–20.
vitreous: refractive index of, studies on, A (6) 135; X-ray diffraction of, A (4) 91.
volatilization of, in steam, A (2) 56, A (4) 102.
in water-glass, Siegel method for, A (5) 126.
Silicate granules for roofing materials. See *Roofing materials.*
Silicate industry, German raw materials for, bibliography on, A (6) 148; in U.S.S.R., data on, B (11) 297.
Silicates. See also *Minerals.*
adsorption properties of, B (2) 50.
alkaline, chlorinated, production of, P (4) 103.
alkalis in, J. Lawrence Smith method for, A (2) 56.
analysis of, A (8) 200; methods of English Ceramic Society for, A (2) 52; rapid method for silica, iron, calcium, and magnesium oxide, A (2) 52.
CaO, MgO, and SO_3 in, nephelometric determination of, B (1) 24.
Silicates (*continued*)
chemical composition of, titanium in, A (2) 48.
classification of: structural formulas and references, A (11) 289; tabular outline for, A (11) 289–90.
with cobalt-nitrate complex containing silver, potassium determination in, A (5) 126.
crystal chemistry of, A (4) 100.
crystal structure of, A (2) 53; relation of, to base exchange, A (6) 152.
heterosilicates, reaction of, A (3) 83.
hydrous gels, production of, P (7) 175.
industrial, law of phases and equilibrium diagrams in study of, A (8) 200, A (11) 293.
insoluble, silica in, perchloric acid and J. Lawrence Smith decomposition methods for, IV, A (8) 200.
lithium carbonate, decomposition of, analysis of, A (2) 54–55.
lusakite, properties of, A (3) 81.
magnesium, steatite and talc, studies on, III–VI, A (9) 220.
meta-, artificial, in manganese, A (8) 200.
molten, viscosity measurements for, A (6) 152, A (8) 196.
monocalcium, heat of formation of, from gypsum and silica, A (3) 61; mono-, di-, and tri-calcium, properties of, A (11) 294.
of multi-compound systems, relation of constitution and crystallization process of basic blast-furnace slags to, A (1) 22.
natural: chemical constitution of, A (9) 232–33; classification, properties, and structural formulas for, A (11) 289.
non-, with cristobalite-like structure, A (10) 258.
physicochemical and mineralogical methods for study of, A (1) 23.
polymerization and adsorption properties of, A (8) 200.
raw material control and industrial products of, Italian experimental laboratory for, A (10) 263.
review of research on, A (10) 263.
Sioto, pulverized product for glass batch, A (8) 187.
sodium, heats of formation of, A (1) 21.
spectra of, in the near infra-red, A (1) 23.
structural formulas for, X-ray analysis of, A (2) 56.
structure and thermochemistry of, A (5) 127–28.
titanium in, colorimetric determination of, A (2) 52.
viscosity of melts of, measurements of, A (9) 234.
vitreous state and chemistry of, B (5) 128.
Siliceous materials, inner structure changes in, at high temperatures, A (11) 293.
Siliceous products, calcination of, P (6) 148.
Silicic acid, colloidal solutions of, methods of production and application of, I–II, A (1) 22.
Silicidized carbon. See *Abrasives.*
Silico-calcareous brick. See *Brick, silico-calcareous.*
Silicography as study of silicate structure, A (5) 128.
Silicon. See also *Silica.*
in cast iron, colorimetric determination of, A (9) 210.
chemistry of, B (5) 128.
influence of, on stability of martensite, A (10) 242.
Silicon-aluminum, behavior of, studies on, A (1) 23; kaolinite and heterosilicates, reaction of, II, A (3) 83.
Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives; Refractories, silicon carbide.*
for grinding lens surfaces, A (1) 9.
heat of formation of, siloxicon in, A (1) 15.
lattice constants of, precision measurements of, A (4) 95.
for muffles and muffle tile, studies on, A (5) 118–19.
for nonmetallic high-temperature thermocouples, A (9) 227.
for refractory saggers, A (5) 119.
resistance of, studies on, A (5) 118; eddy-current effect on, A (7) 165.
Silicosis (pneumonokonioses). See also *Diseases industrial; Dust apparatus; Dusts.*
causes of: dust-filtering efficiency of human nose, A (8) 203; statistics and methods of elimination, A (9) 235.
cement dust in air, effect on, A (2) 57, A (5) 130.
definition of, and review of history of, A

Silicosis definition of (*continued*)
(1) 25; development and prevention of, review, A (11) 295.
dust diseases in mining and allied industries, literature references on, B (8) 203.
dust on lungs, effects of, A (6) 154.
dust sampling of air for silica determination, A (2) 57.
effect of free silica in rocks, detection of, A (2) 53.
experimental studies on, effect of quartz dust, calcite, and other silicates, A (9) 234.
German Society for Industrial Hygiene, reports on, A (5) 130.
in gold mines, effect of Au-quartz rock, A (1) 25.
in industry, discussion of British Workmens' Compensation Act, A (9) 235.
literature and laws of, 1934, B (11) 297–98; literature review on effects of breathing dusts, B (8) 203; II, B (9) 236.
mineral residues of silicotic lungs, effect of sericite, A (9) 234.
origin and prevention of, A (5) 130.
pathological aspects of, relation to tuberculosis, A (9) 234.
in potteries, case reports on, A (3) 84; in pottery industry in Belgium, A (8) 203.
"potter's rot" in English potteries, A (8) 203.
powdered flint, replaced by coarse sand as prevention of, A (8) 203.
prevention of, A (9) 235.
problems in, X-ray diffraction for qualitative analysis of dust, A (8) 202.
reaction of lymph nodes to sericite and crystalline silica, studies on, A (1) 24.
review of papers read at A.I.M.M.E. meeting, A (1) 25.
and sandblasting, 1933 report of inspector of factories and workshops, A (8) 202.
sericite: as cause of, A (1) 25; discussion of Jones' theory as cause of, A (9) 235; in silicotic lungs, tests on, A (3) 84.
siliceous and coal particles in lungs, Kahane's method for determination of, A (11) 295–96.
siliceous dust in lungs, distribution of, A (11) 296.
study of urinary excretion of silica caused by silica dust, A (9) 235–36.
summary of entire subject, A (9) 235.
and tuberculosis in the ceramic industry, A (9) 235.
ventilation as preventive, A (1) 25.
Silit. See *Heating elements.*
Sillimanite. See also *Refractories, sillimanite.*
as fibrous mineral cause of silicosis, A (3) 84.
for insulators, use of, B (3) 76.
pure, refractory properties of, A (1) 16.
Silvering of glass. See *Glassware, mirrors; Glassware, silvering of.*
Sintered beryllium oxide. See *Abrasives.*
Sintered corundum. See *Corundum; Refractories, corundum.*
Sintered magnesite. See *Refractories, magnesite brick.*
Sintering of Pyrex-brand glass aëration tubes, A (10) 245; sintering temperatures for optical glass, tabular data on, A (10) 245–46.
Sinterkorund. See *Refractories.*
Sioto. See *Silicates.*
Sips. See *Ceramic ware (general), special substances* (3).
Slag attack. See also *Refractories, slag attack; Refractories, slag-resistant.*
in fireclay brick, resistance to, A (3) 71.
on linings for lime kilns, studies on, A (10) 250.
on refractory materials, test methods for, A (1) 14–15.
types of, tests on, A (5) 119.
Slags, basic, effect of geological phenomena on, A (9) 219.
blast-furnace: for colored glass, A (1) 8; for glass manufacture, use of, B (11) 275–76; for glass products, A (6) 135; production and use of, A (3) 70.
blast-furnace, sulfides in, action of, in cement mortar, A (4) 87.
coal-ash, viscosity of, A (5) 123.
cold and molten, constitution of, A (9) 232.
ferrochrome, and fused magnesite, petrographic tests on, A (10) 261.
flow-temperature of, definition of, A(10)263.
MnO-SiO$_2$ mixtures, petrographic methods for tests on, A (5) 127.
metallurgical: melting-point determinations for, and electrical conductivity of, A (1) 22–23.
for open-hearth process, tests on, A (3) 73.
from slag-tap furnaces, properties of, A (10) 263.
viscosity of: application to slagging of refractory brick, A (5) 119; methods for, A (11) 295.
Slate, coatings for, P (6) 144.
Slips, blunging of, as control of pottery bodies, A (8) 194.
cast, streak formation in, A (8) 194; Pantarin for prevention of, A (10) 251.
casting, effect of preheating clays for, A (3) 129.
clay and kaolin, resistance viscosimeter for tests on, A (2) 45.
colored, use of, A (9) 207.
defects in, for pottery, A (2) 42.
glazes, and slurries, iron removal in, apparatus for, A (11) 270.
high-specific gravity, A (8) 194.
Kabua softness tester for control of, A (7) 160.
mineralogical test methods for, A (10) 258.
porcelain enamel, viscosity measuring apparatus for, A (8) 195.
sediments for, pretreatment method for, A (10) 258.
viscosity and plasticity of, apparatus for measuring, A (3) 76; torsion viscosimeter for, A (10) 253.
Slipware, Staffordshire, A (8) 180.
Smith, J. Lawrence, methods. See *Analysis, Smith, J. Lawrence.*
Smith and Stone, Ltd. See *Whiteware manufacturers.*
Smoke in kilns, automatic stoker for prevention of, A (4) 98; prevention of, and combustion in pottery kiln, A (9) 228.
Soaprock, for 18th Century porcelain, A (8) 194.
Soapstone, ground, and talc, 1933 report, B (1) 21, B (3) 82.
Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society: coöperation of, with research in science and industry, B (10) 265; defense of ceramic engineering, A (1) 24; presidential address, 1934–35, A (4) 103; Standards Comm., test for water absorption of clays, A (11) 290.
American Gas Assn., Ceramics Comm., survey of use of gas in ceramics, A (11) 288.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, silicosis discussions, A (1) 25.
American Public Health Assn., Industrial Hygiene Section, silicosis studies of, A (1) 25.
American Society for Testing Materials, standard specifications for refractories, B (10) 251; 1934 tentative standards for, B (4) 103; tentative method for mass color and tinting strength of dry color pigments, A (5) 106.
Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society: plan for ceramic schools, A (5) 129; studies on pottery kiln efficiency, A (8) 197.
English Enamel Technical Society, meeting of, A (3) 63.
Institute of Vitreous Enamelers: cost system for enamel industry, A (8) 182; organization of, A (8) 183.
International Congress on Glass and Ceramics, transactions of, B (4) 104.
Society of Chemical Industry, report on progress of applied chemistry, B (7) 176.
Society of Chemical Industry. See *Societies, technical.*
Soda fluxes. See *Fluxes.*
Soda-lime-bauxite mixtures, thermal reactions in, in aluminum production, A (11) 282–83.
Soda-lime-silica glass. See *Glass, soda-lime-silica.*
Soda-reagent method. See *Tests.*
Sodium, colorimetric method (Caley and Foulk) for determination of, A (6) 150.
effect of occlusion of water on indirect determination of, A (9) 233.
and potassium: metaborate of, anhydrous and hydrated, properties of, II, A (3) 83; separation of, as iodides, A (2) 55.
Sodium aluminate in fireclay sewer pipe, influence of, A (9) 217.
production of, P (7) 175.
for water softening, by lime-soda process, A (11) 296.
Sodium barium aluminates, production of, P (3) 83.
Sodium borates. See *Borates.*
Sodium carbonate, decomposition studies on, A (4) 102; influence of water additions of, on hydrogen clay, VI, A (6) 150.
Sodium cobaltinitrite, for potassium determination, A (10) 260.
Sodium disulfate in glassmelting, use of, A (5) 112.
Sodium fluosilicate from hydrofluoric acid, quartz, and sea salt, production of, A (4) 102; as opacifier in enamels, A (1) 6.
Sodium-light lamps, production of, A (6) 137.
Sodium metasilicate as detergent, production of, P (4) 102.
Sodium nitrate for porcelain enamel frit, A (11) 271.
Sodium nitrite in enamels as poison material, A (3) 63.
Sodium phosphate vs. borax in enamel, effect of, A (2) 32.
Sodium silicate in the ceramic industry, uses of, A (1) 25; manufacture of, III, A (5) 120.
(water-glass): properties of, review of, A (9) 213; Siegel method for SiO$_2$ determination in, A (5) 126.
Sodium sulfate in refractories, action of, A (4) 94.
Sodium-sulfate tests. See *Tests for clays.*
Softening point. See *Melting point.*
Soils. See also *Earths; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
adsorption of phosphoric-acid ions by, I; liberation of, II, A (2) 48.
amphoteric nature of, in relation to aluminum toxicity, XII, A (2) 54.
analyses of. See *Analyses.*
clay, base exchange in, cause of, A (6) 152.
clayey colloids in, dispersion method for, A (2) 48.
clay-pan formation in, colloid chemical aspect of, A (10) 257.
coastal prairie, La., profile studies on, exchange and solution properties of, I, A (2) 49.
colloidal behavior of, laws of: exchange neutrality and combining capacity of, X; electrodialysis in relation to soil processes, XI; amphoteric nature of soils in relation to aluminum toxicity, XII; osmotic imbibition, XIII, A (2) 54; aging of colloids and base exchange, I, A (5) 126–27.
colloids in. See *Colloids.*
crumb formation in, A (5) 124–25.
dispersing, ammonium-carbonate method of, for mechanical analysis, A (7) 171.
electrical constants of, measurement of, A (11) 293.
heat-of-wetting measurements on, application of, to research problems, A (6) 149.
hydrogen-ion determinations on, ground-glass salt bridge for, A (10) 254.
hydrometer method for mechanical analyses, A (10) 258; see also *Soils, pipet method.*
kaolinitic, shrinkage behavior of, A (6) 152.
lateritic, shrinkage behavior of, III, A (6) 152; lateritic weathering and free alumina in, studies on, I–II, A (6) 148.
mechanical analyses of, simple method for grading, A (7) 171.
organic and mineral, specific gravity of, sampling instrument for, A (7) 171.
pipet vs. hydrometer methods for mechanical analyses of, A (2) 44.
red and "ash," chemical modification of clay in, A (2) 48.
silt loams, mechanical analysis of, A (1) 21.
studies of, agricultural pedology course, B (10) 259.
tests on, sampling instrument for, A (7) 171.
total surface of, determination of: influence of sodium-carbonate additions upon water combination with hydrogen clay, VI, A (6) 150.
tropical: shrinkage behavior of lateritic and kaolinitic soils, III, A (6) 152.
Solarization of glass by X-rays, A (10) 246.
Solders, types of, from ferrous and nonferrous metal parts, A (8) 182.
Solid solution, thermal changes during transformations in, tests on, A (7) 173.
Solid state, summary of research on, A (9) 233.
Solid-state reactions. See *Reactions.*
Solids, amorphous, diffraction of X-rays and electrons by, B (5) 128.

Solids (*continued*)
Antonow's rule, validity of, for solid-liquid interface and measurement of surface-tension of, A (11) 295.
chemistry, phases of, B (3) 83.
comparison of temperatures in, with scaled model, A (6) 147.
expansion of, apparatus for determination of, P (5) 122.
granular materials, drying of, moisture movement by capillary tension in, VII, A (10) 253.
heat-of-combustion of, determination of, A (9) 228.
hygroscopic, adiabatic air drying of, A (8) 194.
lattice structure of, and new equation of state, relation of melting phenomena to, A (7) 174.
space chemistry of, B (5) 129.
specific heats of, measurements between 0 and 1625°C, I, A (6) 150.
volume-weight of, apparatus for determination of, A (3) 76.
Soluble glass. See *Glass, soluble.*
Solutions, solid, formation of, by ferrites, A (8) 182.
solid and liquid, melting phenomena in relation to new equation of state and to lattice structure of, A (7) 174.
Solvents for safety glass, A (1) 10–11.
Soot effect of, on heat transmission in small boilers, B (6) 146.
suction filter for, A (7) 170.
Sound insulation. See *Insulating materials.*
Spalling of refractories. See *Refractories, spalling of.*
Spark plugs. See *Porcelain, general.*
Specifications. See also *Standards.*
for clays, for the glass industry, B (8) 192.
for enamels, acid-resistance test, A (9) 210.
sampling clauses in, acceptance-rejection requirements in, A (4) 103.
standard, for cements: in Brazil and Czechoslovakia, A (5) 106; in Italy, A (6) 133; review of, A (7) 156; in U.S.S.R. on Portland cement, B (8) 181.
for colors, dictionary of, B (1) 2.
for glass: chemical, B (8) 187; chemical, in Germany, A (1) 245; chemical durability of, A (7) 159; in glass and porcelain faience industries, B (4) 92; for laboratory glassware in Russia, Germany, and Czechoslovakia, A (6) 137.
for grog for steel casting ladles, A (11) 278.
for opacity, A (1) 9–10.
for plaster of Paris, A (9) 209.
for porcelain and glass electro-insulating materials, B (11) 285; for porcelain insulators in Germany, A (8) 194.
for refractories, A.S.T.M., B (10) 251.
for stoneware for sewage disposal, A (6) 144.
tentative, for A.S.T.M., B (4) 103; A.S.T.M. test for mass color and tinting strength of dry color pigments, A (5) 106.
tentative, for brick, sand-lime, delivery and tests of (Czechoslovakia), A (5) 114.
tentative, for refractories in Italy, A (7) 167.
Specific gravity. See *Density.*
Specific heat. See *Heat capacity.*
Specific weight of silica brick, quick method for, A (2) 45.
Spectra, infra-red, and Raman effect of silica, A (5) 126.
Spectral analysis. See *Analyses, spectral.*
Spectral permeability of colored glass filters, A (11) 274.
Spectrographic determination of chrome in optical glass, A (10) 246; of quartz, smoky and ordinary, A (11) 291.
Spectrographs, Röntgen, with bent crystal, A (11) 275.
Spectrophotometer. See *Photometers.*
Spectroscope, Hartridge reversion, for air and mine gas analysis, B (10) 262.
Spectroscopic analysis. See *Analyses.*
Spectrum. See also *Fluorescence; Light.*
of arsenic oxide, A (11) 292.
chemical analysis, history, 1860–1935, A (6) 150.
fluorescence, of apatite in ultra-violet light, A (7) 173.
infra-red arc, of chromium, A (11) 293; of silicates in near infra-red, A (1) 23.
line, chromic oxide and absorption spectrum of chromium glasses, A (4) 102.
Spectrum arc for qualitative analysis of minerals, A (2) 55.
Spectrum spark for quantitative analysis of minerals, A (2) 55.
Spinels, active state in change of mixture of alkaline-earth carbonates and Fe_2O_3 into, A (2) 52.
change of MgO with Cr_2O_3 and CaO, and Fe_2O_3 into, change of magnetic properties during, A (2) 52.
and chromite, reaction-expansion measurements on, A (4) 95.
for coloring ceramic materials, crystal-size measurements on, I; X-ray studies of formation and structure relations, II; stability relations of, III, A (5) 125–26.
and the cubic sodium-tungsten bronzes as examples of structures with vacant lattice points, A (10) 261.
and ferrites, X-ray tests on, B (10) 262.
specific gravity, hardness, and optical properties of, A (11) 293.
stability studies on, A (7) 167.
synthesis of, A (11) 282; synthesis and use for refractories, A (2) 41.
synthetic, cobalt-colored, chemical and physical studies of, A (11) 293.
Spit-out in pottery. See *Pottery, defects in.*
Spot test for fluorides, A (7) 174.
Spray evaporation. See *Evaporation.*
Spraying, cathode process: for metallic films on glass, A (9) 214; for silvering mirrors, A (7) 161.
of enamels, Allen air filter for, A (10) 252.
of enamels, spray booths for, A (4) 97; air-conditioned, effect of, A (11) 295.
of enamels, swinging arm spray-coating machine, A (11) 271.
Spraying apparatus, air nozzle for flat spraying, P (4) 98.
compressed-air cleaning unit for enamel slips, A (3) 76.
outside spray booths, A (2) 45.
spray gun, P (2) 46.
Staffordshire china. See *Porcelain (fine), English.*
Stained glass. See *Glassware, stained.*
Standard Sanitary Ware Mfg. Co. See *Sanitary-ware plants.*
Standard & Specialty Porcelain Works. See *Porcelain plants.*
Standards. See also *Specifications, standard.*
A.S.T.M., and tentative, index to, B (4) 104.
in brick and tile works, for production operations, A (9) 218.
for clays, water absorption of, test of American Ceramic Society Standards Comm., A (11) 290.
for colors, Ostwald, *vs.* use of Pulfrich photometer, studies on, A (10) 238.
for glassware, symposium on, in France, A (8) 187.
index of, in U.S.S.R., by numbers, by alphabet, and by industry, B (4) 104.
for quality of manufactured products, statistical method for control of, A (7) 176.
standard samples from Bur. Stand., averaged analysis of, B (8) 203–204.
Statistical analysis, types, and value of, XVIII, A (6) 150; control and quality standardization of manufactured products, A (7) 176.
Statistics for the ceramic industry, A (4) 103.
Steam. See also *Water-vapor.*
for volatilization studies on silica and copper, A (2) 56.
Steam-dry system for clays. See *Drying.*
Steatite. See also *Soapstone; Talc.*
for fireclay mixes, effect of, A (11) 279.
for high-frequency and electro-heat use, A (2) 43.
tests on products of, III–VI, A (9) 22C–21.
in system $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, thermal-expansion studies, A (2) 56, A (6) 145.
Steel grit for cleaning cast-iron stove parts, A (10) 242.
"Steel mixture" refractories. See *Refractories, flint clay.*
Steel plants. See also *Foundries.*
brick masonry in, data on, A (8) 189; II–III, A (10) 248; IV, A (11) 278.
refractories for, shapes, brands, and types of, A (8) 189.
research in, types and importance of, A (1) 25.
Steele de-airing machine. See *De-airing apparatus.*
Steels. See *Metals, steel.*
Steiner viscosimeter. See *Viscosimeters.*
Sterling Mfg. Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Stiri electric screens. See *Screens.*
Stoker grates for annular kilns, for fuel saving, A (3) 79.
Stokers, automatic, in downdraft kilns for smoke prevention, A (4) 98.
traveling-grate, lignite fuel for, tests at Univ. of Texas, A (10) 256.
Stokes' law. See *Laws.*
Stones in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
natural, acid resistance of, A (7) 175.
Stoneware. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Pipes.*
Acitherm, heat-resisting and acid-proof, strength of, A (2) 42.
chemical: compositions and physical properties of, B (11) 284; for metal cleaning and finishing process, A (8) 192; physical properties and uses of, A (6) 153.
for chemical industry, clays for, A (1) 17.
composition for, variation and behavior of, A (3) 75.
for conduits, description of, A (1) 17.
crockery, artistic finishing of, B (3) 61.
defects in: prevention of reddish colorations in, A (5) 120; tests on, A (6) 144.
design of, multiple molds for, and casting of cup handles, A (8) 194.
diaphragm pump, for corrosive liquids, A (2) 42.
early American craftsmanship of, A (3) 60.
jointing materials for, composition for, A (3) 70, A (4) 93.
mammoth, production of, A (4) 96.
molding processes for, A (3) 75.
Nottingham, 18th Century, A (9) 224.
pressing of, studies on, A (3) 75.
production method for, A (5) 120.
Rakofior and Rakogrand, large-size ware, production of, A (5) 120.
salt-glazed, clays for, A (2) 42.
salt-glazed, English: exhibition of, A (6) 132; history of, A (8) 179.
salt-glazed, Macy collection of, A (8) 179.
salt-glazed, for pipes and fittings, A (7) 168, A (9) 217; I–III, A (11) 284.
for sewage disposal, standard specifications for, A (6) 144.
sewer pipe *vs.* concrete, tests on, A (4) 94.
sewer pipe: crushing-strength tests on, A (4) 94; crushing strength, porosity, and hydrostatic permeability of, methods for, A (4) 94.
sewer pipe: porosity in relation to strength, A (4) 94; service of, A (11) 277.
shaping of, A (1) 17.
tableware, mixes for, A (6) 144.
tile bodies, grinding, mixing, and molding materials for, A (8) 193.
tile, scientific production of: definition and plant methods for, I, A (3) 75; laboratory studies on, tests on, and clays for, II–IV, A (7) 168; clays for, fluxing material, thinning agents, and coloring materials, V–VIII, A (9) 223.
types of, processes for, A (9) 223.
vases of, from red and white clays, A (2) 30.
waste products of, re-use of, A (2) 57.
Stoves, cast-iron, majolica enameling of, A (1) 5–6.
designs for: cabinet for liquid-fuel for, B (9) 208; cooking range, P (6) 132, P (6) 134; cooking stove, P (11) 268; gas range, P (11) 268; leg, P (5) 106; range, P (1) 2, P (4) 86; range base, P (11) 268.
Strain in metals, X-rays for testing, A (3) 83.
in vitreous materials, dilatation curves for, A (1) 24.
Strain analysis, X-ray back-reflection method for measuring elastic strain, A (4) 102.
Streamlining of purging knives, use of, A (4) 97–98, A (5) 121.
Strength, creep, and creep velocity, Rohn apparatus for measurements on, A (8) 195.
of crystals, test methods for, A (6) 150.
of glass, thermal-shock resistance of, A (10) 245.
grades of, mechanical properties, lattice strength, and strength of atomic nucleus, A (5) 126.
of ground-coat enamels and Young's modulus, A (4) 88.
impact, portable testing apparatus for, A (8) 195.
of magnesia Portland cements, tests on, II, A (9) 209.
tensile, of glass, A (9) 215.

Strength (*continued*)
transverse, of brick, Michaelis apparatus for, A (2) 45.
Stroboscope and high-speed motion picture camera for rupture tests on brittle materials, A (8) 196.
Strong Mfg. Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Strontium and barium ions, detection of calcium in presence of, A (10) 259.
color reactions for, A (11) 293.
uses for, A (11) 289.
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Building materials; Brick; Brickwork; Clayware; Housing; Masonry; Roofing materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
brick, for brick veneer house, A (10) 276.
data on, for better-housing program, A (11) 277.
for lining tunnels, acid-resistant, A (3) 76.
mechanical properties of, B (1) 14.
special shapes, cutting of; drying and firing of, A (1) 14.
veneer slabs, A (1) 14.
for building or decorative purposes, brick, tile, and slabs for, P (8) 188.
ceramic, crushing strength, linear deformation, and Jourdain value of, A (5) 114.
enamel, design for building construction, P (2) 32.
plaques and murals of, A (3) 62.
porcelain: in the building industry, A (7) 157; for service stations, A (4) 88; shingles of, A (1) 6; for store fronts, A (4) 88.
steel: for houses and buildings, A (2) 32; porcelain steel fence, A (4) 88; porcelain steel tile, A (4) 88.
vitreous, on iron and stainless steel, A (11) 271.
wall covering, P (2) 32.
floor surface abrasives, P (10) 238.
glass, architectural, uses of flat and bent, A (1) 5.
building block, P (5) 113.
for chemical equipment on large scale, A (10) 243.
colored, fire-polished, opaque, *vs.* glazed tile, A (9) 212.
enameled steel, uses for, A (1) 6, A (4) 88.
for English hotel facings, A (9) 206.
fused quartz for, A (9) 215.
hollow transparent, A (2) 38.
illumination methods of, A (2) 34.
tile and building block, P (5) 113.
waterproof, for roofs and skylights, A (10) 264.
for masonry buildings, seepage protector for, P (3) 75.
plaster panel in bas-relief, A (9) 223.
reinforced brick masonry *vs.* structural steel, costs of, A (8) 188.
roofing, standard types of, B (8) 203.
sound-absorbing, production methods for, P (8) 193.
for walls, facings for, glass or earthenware, P (5) 121.
skylights and roofs, waterproof glass for, use of, A (10) 264.
Structure. See *Chemical composition; Crystal structure.*
Sulfates, in glass: determination of, A (2) 53, effect of, on refractories, A (7) 160.
sodium and potassium, colorimetric determination of p_H value in, A (8) 202.
Sulfides in blast-furnace slag, effect on cement mortar, A (4) 87.
flotation of, reactive "collectors" for, A (8) 201.
Sulfite lye for silica brick, use of, A (8) 190–91.
Sulfur as glass color, use of, A (2) 33; studies on, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110; in yellow glass, effect of, A (1) 7; II, A (5) 110.
Surface tension (capillarity) in aging ceramic masses, A (6) 151.
of granular materials, moisture movement in drying of, VII, A (10) 253.
Suspensions. See also *Sedimentation.*
clay, viscometric measurements on, A (9) 227.
kaolin, viscosity of, effect of soluble phosphates on, A (2) 53–54.
Symposium on abrasives, B (10) 237.
on crockery, artistic finishing of, A (3) 61
Synthesis and firing treatment of test mixes, A (10) 255.
hydrothermal: of calcium hydrosilicates, A (2) 30; of kaolinite, dickite, beidellite, and nontronite, A (11) 290.
of spinels, A (2) 41, A (11) 282.
Synthesis (*continued*)
of tricalcium silicate, effect of magnesia on, A (9) 233.
Synthetic spinel. See *Spinels.*
Systems. See also *Equilibrium.*
$CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, compounds in, thermochemistry of, A (10) 240.
$CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3$, phase-equilibrium studies on, A (7) 156, A (7) 173.
$CaO–2CaO·SiO_2–5CaO·3Al_2O_3–4CaO·Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3$, phase relations in, A (7) 173–74.
$CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, decomposition of, into groups with melilite, anorthite, and periclase, A (10) 259.
$CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, mineralogy and phase-rule studies on, A (7) 171.
calcium nitrate–water, thermal analysis of, A (11) 294.
calcium oxide–phosphorous pentoxide, phase equilibrium for, A (8) 201.
colloidal, concept of, based on probability, A (2) 52–53.
$CuO–Cr_2O_3–H_2O$, basic salt equilibria in, III, A (4) 101.
equilibrium diagram, $CaO·SiO_2·Al_2O_3$, eutectic point of, I, A (11) 292–93.
Fe–Ca–O, Fe–P–O, and Fe–Si–O, equilibrium studies on, A (1) 22.
$FeO–SiO_2$, development of diagram for, A (11) 293.
iron, iron oxide–calcium, orthoferrite, A (5) 128.
$K_2O–SiO_2–CO_2$, equilibrium, and heat-of-reaction studies on, A (1) 21.
$MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, for steatite bodies, thermal-expansion studies, A (2) 56, A (6) 145.
$Na_2O–B_2O_3$: preparation of crystalline B_2O_3, I, A (3) 83; optical properties, X-ray patterns, and melting points of anhydrous sodium borates, III; vapor pressures of boric oxide, sodium metaborate, and sodium diborate between 1150 and 1400°C, IV, A (4) 102.
$Na_2O–SiO_2–CO_2$, heats of formation of sodium silicates in, A (1) 21.
$R_2O–B_2O_3$: properties of anhydrous and hydrated metaborates of sodium and potassium, II, A (3) 83.
$SiO_2–CaO–MnO$, test furnaces for, A (8) 201.
silicates, multi-compound, relation of, to constitution and crystallization process of basic blast-furnace slag, A (1) 22.
silicon–aluminium: behavior of mixture of Si and Al, studies on, A (1) 23; reaction of kaolinite and heterosilicates, II, A (3) 83.
ternary, for industrial silicates, law of phases and equilibrium diagrams for, A (11) 293.
ternary, isotherms in, calculation of, A (10) 259.
$ZrO_2–SiO_2$, studies on, review of, B (7) 176.

Tableware. See also *Ceramic ware (fine); Chinaware; Porcelain (fine).*
decorated. See also *Decoration; Design.*
decorated, automatic printing on, A (7) 169.
designs for, bowl, P (8) 180.
casserole, P (9) 208.
coffeepot, P (8) 180.
cookie jar, P (8) 180.
cream pitcher, P (6) 132; creamer, P (8) 180.
cup, P (2) 30, P (6) 132, P (8) 180, P (11) 268.
dish, P (3) 61.
pitcher, P (6) 132.
plate, P (1) 2, P (2) 30, P (3) 61, P (6) 133, P (7) 156, P (9) 209.
saucer, P (6) 133.
serving dish, P (1) 2.
sugar bowl, P (2) 30, P (6) 133, P (8) 181.
teapot, P (6) 133, P (8) 181.
glass, artistic, A (1) 6–7; see also *Glassware.*
ironstone china of Miles Mason, I–II, A (9) 224.
patterns and colors for, A (9) 206.
porcelain: artificial drying of, A (3) 75; shallow, deformation during firing, A (3) 75.
stoneware mixes for, A (6) 144.
for White House, A (5) 124.
white, undecorated, at Scio-Ohio Pottery Co., A (9) 224.
Talc. See also *Steatite.*
compositions of, A (8) 194.
crystal structure of, powder method for, A (2) 50.
and dunite in sagger mixes, comparison of, A (1) 17–18, A (3) 73, A (7) 166.
Talc (*continued*)
and ground soapstone, 1933 report, B (1) 21, B (3) 82.
(hydrous magnesium silicate), advantages of, use of, A (10) 252.
for insulators, use of, B (3) 76.
in N. C., formation of deposits of, A (9) 231.
in refractories, effect on hardness of, A (3) 72; tests on, III–VI, A (9) 230.
in wall-tile whiteware bodies, A (10) 252.
Talc rock for lining sintering zone of revolving furnaces, A (2) 41.
Tank blocks. See also *Refractories for glass-melting apparatus.*
glass, electrocast, advantages of, A (1) 9.
insulation of, methods for, A (9) 220.
stability of, tests on, A (11) 278.
tuckstones for tops of flux blocks, A (11) 272.
Tanks. See also *Boilers; Furnaces, tank; Pots.*
concrete, acid-stable linings for pickling bath, A (2) 42.
for enamels, water-cooled, effect of, A (1) 6, A (5) 109.
Fourcault. See *Fourcault apparatus.*
glass. See also *Refractories for glassmelting apparatus.*
adjustable lip for, P (3) 68.
air-cooling, A (6) 137.
chemical resistance of, refractories for, A (6) 141–42.
continuous, fuel requirements of, calculation methods for, A (8) 184.
"double boot" for removing glass, A (6) 135.
for drawing glass, P (2) 37.
evolution of Moriot's and Siemens' pots, A (2) 36.
gases for firing, A (5) 124.
heat balance of, A (3) 65.
heat-retaining float for feeding shelves, P (3) 69.
heating up, method for, A (7) 160, A (9) 213.
insulation for, application of, A (10) 243–44.
for melting, P (4) 92, P (5) 113; construction of, P (2) 37, P (3) 69; operation of, A (3) 67.
origin and flow of currents in, A (7) 159.
"overflow-throat," A (7) 160.
performance history of, A (11) 274–75.
recuperative, P (3) 69.
submarine throat in, effect of use of, A (11) 275.
temperature of extreme surfaces of, A (3) 67.
types of, P (10) 247.
water jackets for, A (5) 112.
pressure-feed, for porcelain enamels, A (4) 97.
Tarnishing of sheet glass, prevention of, P (6) 139–40.
Taylor, Smith & Taylor Co. See *Potteries.*
Tchishevsky curve for refractoriness tests on fire clays, A (3) 71–72.
Telescope disks. See *Glassware, mirror; Glassware, telescope disks.*
Tellurium, commercial uses of, A (11) 291.
Temperature. See also *Heat; Pyrometry; Thermometers.*
of ceramic bodies, errors and measurements of, A (5) 128.
control of: electric autoclave for, A (10) 253; in electric furnaces, A (2) 47; in enamel furnaces, studies on, A (4) 87–88.
measurement of heat loss in insulating materials, A (10) 249.
photocells as pyrometers for, A (9) 227.
surface, of bodies and kilns, formula for, A (9) 230.
thermoelectric *vs.* resistance methods for, A (4) 98.
thermoelements for, materials and alloys for, A (1) 19.
of solids, measurements with small-scale model, A (6) 147.
Temperature apparatus. See also *Heat apparatus; Thermocouples,* and other types of thermal apparatus.
indicating time-cycle controller, A (2) 44.
photoelectric controller, A (1) 19.
potentiometer recorder, automatic, P (2) 46.
Tempering of cast iron by nitrogen, A (8) 184.
of coal, effect of, on combustion, A (10) 255.
of glass. See also *Glass, tempering of; Glass apparatus for tempering.*
of glass or metal plates, P (9) 217.
Tennessee Valley Authority, use of Miss. bauxites in high-alumina cements, A (7) 156.
Tension in glass surface, meaning and measurement of, A (9) 214.

Tentative specifications. See *Specifications.*
"Tepco." *See Enamelware, "Tepco."*
Terra cotta of ancient Greece, A (2) 29.
bodies and glazes for, standard tests for, A (2) 42.
engobe coatings for, studies on, A (11) 284.
glazed, large slabs of, process for, A (8) 193.
structure in, variation in, as function of amount of water for shaping, A (5) 120–21.
Terrazzo. See *Grinding apparatus.*
Testing apparatus for building materials, German, A (8) 195.
Tests. See also *Analyses; Methods.*
acid-resistant, Kallauner-Barta, modified method for natural stones, ceramic ware, and chemical apparatus, A (7) 175.
for clays, freezing and thawing and sodium-sulfate, correlation between, A (10) 247.
laboratory assay, for gas, coke, and by-products, A (9) 228.
for plaster of Paris, proposed, A (9) 209.
on refractories: compression, P (9) 222; for specific weights, Mohr-Westphal balance for, A (9) 219.
soda-reagent method for noncarbonate hardness of water, A (7) 176.
spot test for fluorides, A (7) 174.
Thermal balance and losses in cement rotary furnaces, A (5) 123; thermal-balance sheets for rotary kilns, A (8) 181.
Thermal behavior of kaolin minerals, kaolinite, and dickite, A (8) 201.
Thermal conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
Thermal conductivity cells. See *Cells, thermal conductivity.*
Thermal decomposition. See *Decomposition.*
Thermal diffusivity of poor conductors, method for, A (5) 119.
Thermal expansion. See *Expansion, thermal.*
Thermal flow, measuring apparatus for, at high temperature, A (1) 19.
Thermal hysteresis. See *Hysteresis.*
Thermal insulators. See *Insulation, thermal.*
Thermal precipitator. See *Dust apparatus.*
Thermal regulator for heating and cooling baths, A (10) 254.
Thermisol. See *Ceramic ware (general), special substances* (5).
Thermochemical calculation, bases for, A (9) 228.
of compounds in system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2: heats of formation in tricalcium and dicalcium silicate, V, A (10) 240.
of silicates and structure of, A (5) 127–28.
Thermocouples for geophysical survey, A (2) 50; high-velocity, for surface-temperature measurements, A (6) 146.
Thermodynamics, technical, B (1) 26; theory of, A (6) 152.
Thermoelements, materials and alloys for, series of, A (1) 19.
platinum-rhodium, relation between temperature and tension in, A (2) 45.
"Thermolux," insulating glass, production of, A (7) 100.
Thermometers. See also *Glassware, thermometers; Pyrometers; Thermocouples; Temperature.*
constant volume gas, for calibration of resistance thermometers, A (2) 55.
electrical resistance, use of, A (7) 169.
nonmetallic, for high temperatures, A (9) 227.
platinum-hard glass, high-temperature measurements with, A (4) 98.
treatise on, A (2) 45.
Thermopiles for radiant heater tests, A (6) 146.
Thermostats, bimetallic, adjustable and fixed-setting controls for, A (2) 43.
Thickness of fine wires, threads, or of walls, electric meter for, A (8) 195.
"Thin-layer" method for glassmelting, studies on, A (5) 112.
Thompson, C. C., Pottery Co. See *Potteries.*
Thorium, deposits and uses of, A (2) 49.
Thorium oxide for crucibles, cast, A (3) 73.
Tile. See also *Clayware; Stoneware; Structural materials.*
anchor for, P (2) 42.
ceramic, high quality, cost of, A (2) 42.
clay, Raschig-ring type, use of, A (3) 70, A (5) 120.
colored etchings on, by Donald Maxwell, A (3) 60.
colored tinless enamels for, for inner linings, A (8) 192.
de-airing process for, tests on, A (3) 69.
decorative, glazes for, processes for, A (3) 75.
Delft, Van Frytom, A (1) 2.
drain, for farm lands, A (8) 188.
Tile (*continued*)
enameled, for construction, P (5) 109.
floor: construction of, P (6) 144; de-airing of, A (11) 277; French clays and mixes for, A (2) 42; tests on resistance of, A (5) 200.
forming of, method and apparatus for, P (1) 18.
glass, and building block, P (5) 113.
glazed: colored, for kitchens, A (2) 42; *vs.* colored glass, fire-polished, opaque, A (9) 212.
grades of, importance of, A (2) 42.
greenhouse bench, P (2) 39.
grog, defects in glaze on, A (2) 42.
history of evolution, A (6) 144.
hollow, block, P (3) 71.
closed on five sides, P (3) 78.
"Isoterit," closed sides of, A (3) 71.
one-groove, P (3) 71.
raw materials for, A (6) 140.
re-pressed, A (3) 70.
trapezium shape, P (3) 71.
interlocking, edge cutting of, by saggers, prevention of, P (6) 143.
lightweight, blast-furnace slag for, A (3) 70.
old Dutch, B (1) 2.
paving, flue-gas composition in "Vlamkilns" for, A (7) 170.
plain, interlocking, and paving, drying methods for, A (2) 57.
porcelain, construction of, P (6) 134.
porcelain enamel, P (8) 184.
porcelain enamel steel, history of, A (4) 88.
production of, P (5) 121, P (7) 165; dry or wet methods for, A (6) 144.
roof sump or floor drain, P (7) 168.
roofing, P (2) 42, P (7) 168.
effect of firing temperature on frost stability of, A (11) 284.
fastener for, P (7) 168.
in France, costs of, XX, A (9) 223.
kiln for, P (7) 171.
spalling of, causes of, A (3) 75.
slabs, etc., manufacture of, apparatus for, P (9) 227.
stoneware. See also *Stoneware, tile.*
stoneware, Rakoflor and Rakogrand, large-size production, A (5) 120.
stoneware, scientific manufacture of: definition and plant methods for, I, A (3) 75; laboratory studies, tests, and clays for, II–IV, A (7) 168; clays for, fluxing material, thinning agents, and coloring materials, V–VIII, A (9) 223.
types of, P (9) 218.
unglazed, size changes in, water treatment for, A (4) 96.
vari-colored, production of, P (9) 223.
vitrified acid-stable, A (11) 284.
wall, packing and unpacking of, method for, P (9) 223.
wall, talc for, A (10) 252.
Tile apparatus, cutter and breaker, P (6) 146.
and fixture display, P (11) 285.
roofing, types of, P (6) 146.
Tin, microchemistry of, A (2) 52.
Tin oxide in compositions, analysis of, A (1) 22.
Titanium, compounds of, in vitreous enamels, application of, A (3) 64, A (5) 109.
from ilmenite, Laporte process for, A (9) 232.
in minerals, solubility of, effect of grain size on, A (10) 261.
in silicates, colorimetric determination of, A (2) 52.
sulfate solution, properties of, A (11) 293.
volumetric estimation of, pure titanium oxide as standard for, A (10) 261.
Titanium dioxide, process of manufacture, P (2) 57.
Titanium oxides. See also *Pigments.*
decomposition and treatment of, P (6) 153.
Titration, electrometric, device for automatic stopping at predetermined end point, A (10) 260.
van Tongeren process. See *Dusts.*
Tonometers. See *Enamel apparatus.*
Torsion viscosimeter. See *Viscosimeters.*
Toughened glass. See *Glassware, safety.*
Toxicity aluminum, amphoteric nature of soils in relation to, XII, A (2) 54.
Trachyte, discussion of, A (3) 81.
Trade names for ceramic special substances. See *Ceramic ware (general), special substances.*
of refractories, B (10) 251.
Transformation. See *Heat of transformation.*
Translucent materials, silvering of, process for, P (11) 276.
Transporting apparatus, ore transporter, electric, A (3) 77.
Transporting apparatus (*continued*)
truck for plate glass, P (7) 163.
Tremolite as fibrous mineral, cause of silicosis, A (3) 84.
Tricalcium aluminate in Portland cement, effect of, A (5) 107.
Tricalcium silicate and dicalcium silicate, heats of formation of, A (10) 240.
synthesis of, effect of magnesium on, A (9) 233.
Tridymitizing effect in firing silica brick, studies on, A (9) 219–20.
Tripoli-diatom brick. See *Brick, lightweight.*
Tubular furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Tungsten ores, analysis of, A (2) 52.
Tunnel oven. See *Ovens.*
Turbidimeter, suspension, for specific-surface tests of granular materials, A (4) 98.

Ukrainian Research Laboratories on Refractories. See *Research laboratories* (in U.S.S.R.).
Ultracalan. See *Ceramic ware (general), special substances* (2).
Ultramicrons, size of, interference microscope for, determination of, A (4) 101.
Ultramicroscope. See *Microscopes.*
Ultra-violet light. See *Light, ultra-violet.*
Ultra-violet rays. See *Rays.*
Underglazes. See *Glazes.*
Uniek cement. See *Cements, refractory.*
Union of Socialistic Soviet Republics, abrasives, symposium on, significance and definitions of, B (10) 237.
All-Union Scientific Research Institute of Ceramics, collected works on research at, B (7) 176.
building materials in, B (10) 248, B (11) 277.
clays of, studies on, B (10) 259; kaolins of, *vs.* foreign types, A (10) 256.
energo-capacious manufacturers, data on silicate, glass, and ceramic industries, B (11) 297.
glass research in, review of, B (1) 12; glass defects, A (2) 34; data for the glass blower, A (11) 297.
scientific research laboratories in, history and types of research at, B (2) 58.
U. S. Bureau of Mines. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
U. S. Sanitary Mfg. Co. See *Whiteware manufacturers.*
Universal stage, modified, for plagioclase determinations, A (2) 49.
University of North Carolina. See *Ceramic education.*
University of Texas. See *Stokers.*
University of Washington. See *Research laboratories* (in the United States).
Urtite, aluminium oxide manufacture from, by sulfurous-acid method, A (11) 293.

Vacuum, glass and quartz apparatus and processes for tests on, A (10) 254.
Vacuum containers, inspection glasses for, P (10) 247.
Vacuum glassmelting, studies on, A (6) 136.
Vacuum presses. See *Pressing apparatus.*
Vacuum seals and metal-to-silica joints, A (2) 44–45.
Vageler method. See *Laws, Vageler.*
Vallendar clay. See *Clays.*
Van-der-Kolk method. See *Glass, refractive index of.*
Van Frytom tile. See *Tile, Delft.*
Vapor method for enameling, A (1) 4.
Vapor-phase gum in gas-distribution systems, studies on, A (9) 229; removal of nitric oxide for prevention of, A (10) 256.
Vapor pressure of boric oxide, anhydrous sodium metaborate and sodium diborate between 1150 and 1400°C, A (4) 102.
Vases. See *Artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Earthenware; Porcelain; Pottery.*
Ventilation. See also *Fans.*
and dust helmet in sandblast plants, A (8) 202–203.
in enamel plants, exhaust fans and hoods for, A (6) 133–34.
for enameling pickle rooms, A (4) 88.
as silicosis preventive, A (1) 25.
Vermiculite, in Ga., studies on, B (7) 172; in the Urals, properties of, A (10) 259.
for porous clay products, A (7) 164.
Vibrating screens. See *Screens.*
Vibrators, air, for eliminating orange peel in enamels, A (8) 184.
Vicat apparatus for moisture tests on ceramic mixes, A (6) 154.
Victoria and Albert Museum. See *Museums.*
Viscosimeters (viscometers), ball, for glass tests, A (3) 67.

Viscosimeters (*continued*)
for clay suspension measurements, A (9) 227.
for consistency tests, A (1) 4.
DeHöppler, for standardization of viscosity measurements, A (10) 253.
MacMichael, improvements in, A (9) 225.
Ostwald: capillary, modified, calibration of, A (4) 97; for determination of absolute units, A (1) 23.
resistance, for ceramic cast bodies and cement pastes, A (2) 45.
rotating cylinder, for viscosity tests on fused borax, A (4) 102.
rotating-type, for slag studies, A (11) 295.
Steiner, application of, A (11) 286.
torsion: and heating wire for slip-viscosity tests, A (10) 253; use of, A (5) 122.
Viscosity. See also *Consistency; Fluidity.*
of binary systems $Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3 and Na_2BO_2–$NaPO_3$ in fused state, A (4) 102.
of boron trioxide, data on, A (9) 233–34.
falling-sphere method and De Höppler viscosimeter for, A (10) 253.
of feldspar melts at high temperatures, A (6) 152.
of glass. See also *Glass, viscosity of.*
of kaolin suspensions, effect of soluble phosphates on, A (2) 53–54.
kinematic, formulas for, I–II, A (1) 23–24.
of liquids, drum-meters for, measurements for, A (4) 97.
of molten glass, falling-sphere method for, I; concentric cylinder method for, II, A (9) 214.
of molten silicates by free falling balls or spheres, A (6) 152, A (8) 196.
of porcelain enamel slips, measuring apparatus for, A (8) 195.
for silicate melts, data on, A (9) 234.
of slips, measuring apparatus for, A (3) 76.
of sol of Yamagata water-imbibing clay (bentonite), A (11) 291–92.
and surface tension of glass, effect of volatile salts on, A (9) 212.
of system $Na_2B_4O_7$–NaH_2PO_4 in fused state, A (4) 102.
of Vallendar clays, tests on, I, A (6) 134.
visual method for (falling spheres), A (1) 19.
Viscosity apparatus, electrical indicator for, visual, A (1) 19.
Vitreous compositions. See also *Glass; Glassware.*
dilatation curves for, as strain test, A (1) 24
with mica base, production of, A (2) 38.
production of, P (3) 69, P (8) 204.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels, vitreous; Enamelware, vitreous.*
Vitreous phase (vitreous state). See also *Glass, glassy phase; Glassware, vitreous.*
Hagg and Zachariasen, theories of, A (7) 161.
in vitrified ceramic materials, A (1) 24, A (3) 83.
"Vit-Rex." See *Glassware, hardened.*
Vitrified brick. See *Brick, vitrified.*
Vitrified tile. See *Tile.*
"Vlam-kilns." See *Kilns, annular.*
Vogel rhodanide reaction. See *Cobalt in iron.*
Void-control process for stiff-mud refractories from Ga. sedimentary kaolins, A (10) 251.
Volatility of silica, tests on, A (4) 102.
Volatilization of silica and copper in steam, A (2) 56.
Volcanic ash in glass batch, effect of, A (6) 138.
Volcanic materials, Ordovician altered, distribution of, and related clays, A (7) 171.
Volume apparatus and method for determination of volumes, A (10) 253.
Volumenometers, direct-reading, for tests on porous bodies, A (2) 44.
Volumeter for testing de-aired bodies, A (7) 169.
Volumetric methods. See *Analyses; Methods.*

Washing machines, porcelain enamel for, A (11) 271.
Waste enamels, uses for, A (5) 108.
Waste gases. See *Gases, waste.*
Waste materials. See *Ceramic materials, waste.*
Waste products. See *Ceramic materials, waste products.*
Water. See also *Dehydration; Drying; Humidity; Imbibition; Moisture; Steam.*
in clays, absorption ability of, tests on, A (11) 290.
evaporation and temperature of material in drying process, relation of, A (10) 254, A (11) 286.
Water (*continued*)
fluorine determination in, and silica rocks, A (3) 82.
occlusion of, by potassium and sodium chlorides, A (9) 233.
softening of, for bodies and glazes: lime-soda ash and alum for, data on, A (5) 128; tests on water for, II, A (6) 145; alkalinity determinations for, III, A (7) 176.
softening of, control of, and boiler feed-water conditioning, A (5) 129.
softening of, sodium aluminate for, A (11) 296.
unbuffered, electrical-resistance method for hydrogen-ion determination of, A (10) 260.
Water glass. See *Sodium silicates.*
Water jackets for glassmelting tanks, A (5) 112.
Waterproof abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Waterproofing. See also *Coatings.*
of magnesia cement, P (9) 209.
Water-smoking period, control of, A (5) 124.
Water-tight mortars. See *Mortars.*
Water-vapor. See also *Steam.*
in glass, effect on reaction rates of, A (6) 136.
and oxygen in firing, effect on porosity, A (2) 47
Weathering. See also *Corrosion.*
of brick: grading of, ground-exposure test for, I, A (9) 217; properties of, *vs.* laboratory tests, A (4) 98; resistance of, water-adsorption tests for, A (9) 217.
of clays: effect of firing temperature on frost stability of roof tile, A (11) 284; value of, A (1) 25.
of coal, effect on ash fusion point, A (5) 123.
and corrosion of glass, A (5) 112.
lateritic, of soils, A (6) 148.
of masonry in Europe, resistance of, A (2) 39.
porcelain enamel for outdoor advertising, A (9) 211.
of porcelain enamel, Weather-O-Meter for accelerated tests on, A (9) 209.
of silicate minerals, studies on, B (7) 172.
Weckerle, cited on yellow carbon glasses, A (2) 33.
Welds, cold and dust, in enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Whiteware. See also *Chinaware; Porcelain; Tableware; Sanitary ware.*
combination flat ware and under-reflecting surface, P (7) 169.
kaolins, raw, with bentonite additions, effect of, A (8) 193.
raw materials for, in Korea, A (9) 224.
statuary, design and assembly of molds for, A (8) 192–93.
talc for, advantages of, A (10) 252.
waste products of, re-use of, A (2) 57.
Whiteware manufacturers, Smith & Stone, Ltd., Dressler "thrift" muffle kiln, process for, A (7) 170; electrical products of, A (7) 169.
U. S. Sanitary Mfg. Co., frit smelting at, enamel operation and furnaces for, A (11) 270.
Whiting, magnesite as substitute for, in faience and coarse pottery, A (8) 194.
(Paris white), preparation and classification of, A (2) 49.
Willard and Winter method. See *Analyses.*
Wind sifting as mechanical method for grain size of dust-like materials, A (1) 22.
Winter, H. E., art enamels, exhibit of, A (3) 63, A (6) 133.
Witherite. See *Barium carbonate.*
Wool glass. See *Glassware, wool.*

X-ray analyses (and X-ray studies), back-reflection for elastic strain test, A (4) 102.
on ceramic clays, A (6) 153; on Danish clays, A (11) 292.
on clay minerals, A (1) 24.
on clays: diagrams of clay minerals, I; mineral composition of clay from Mallisa, A (4) 100.
on colloids, B (5) 128.
on crystal forms, B (9) 234; of crystals, review of methods from 1912, A (10) 261.
crystal, industrial applications of, A (2) 54.
on crystal structure, data on, A (2) 48–49.
for crystalline analysis, quantitative, A (6) 137.
on crystalline silicates, A (1) 23.
X-ray analyses (*continued*)
on crystalline substance, diffraction of and structural analysis, A (1) 22.
crystallization of amorphous silica, diffraction studies on, A (1) 22.
on dusts, diffraction studies, A (8) 202.
on feldspars, A (4) 100.
on ferrite and spinel systems, B (10) 262.
on glass, A (3) 68.
on graphite, dispersed structure of, A (9) 221.
on Japanese acid clay, A (8) 199.
on kaolin molecule, water combination in, A (5) 125.
on lattice structure of materials, A (8) 202.
on MgZn and MgZn$_2$, A (4) 102.
on minerals in earth's crust, A (4) 100.
on Pa. shales and noncalcareous underclays, I, A (5) 125; II–III, A (6) 149.
on particle size in highly dispersed materials, A (1) 22.
picture methods for testing materials, equipment and procedure for, A (11) 285.
on silicates, structure and thermochemistry of, A (5) 127–28.
on soda-silica glass structure, A (10) 246.
on spinel, A (10) 261; on spinel, formation and structure and relations of, A (5) 125.
for testing materials, review of, A (3) 83; for technical tests of materials, A (4) 98.
X-ray interferences, significance of, at high temperatures for ceramic research, A (2) 55–56.
X-ray apparatus for crystal-structure determinations, small, A (8) 196.
X-ray patterns of anhydrous sodium borates, A (4) 102.
X-rays (**Röntgen rays**), diffraction patterns in vitreous silica, A (4) 91.
and electrons, diffraction of, by amorphous solids, liquids, and gases, B (5) 128.
fluorescence spectra for quantitative chemical analyses, A (6) 152.
lead as protection from, comparison with other materials, A (2) 44.
reflection of, from powders, photographic determination of intensities of, A (11) 293.
shadowgraphs from large-size, possibilities and limitations of, A (8) 200.
"soft," effect on glass, A (5) 110.

Youngstown Pressed Steel Co. See *Enamel plants.*

Zeolites, anhydrous monocalcium aluminates, effect of, on hydraulic cements, A (3) 72, A (4) 95.
artificial, preparation of, P (4) 103.
structure of, framework of, nature and properties of, A (7) 174.
studies on: "clinoptilolite," a silica-rich variety of heulandite, VII, A (3) 81.
Zinc, electrolytic method for determination of, A (2) 53.
Zinc oxide in enamels: and glass, tests on use of, II, A (4) 88; poisonous effect of, A (5) 108; use of, *vs.* barium oxide, A (5) 107–108.
in kaolin bodies, effect of, at high temperatures, A (8) 193.
lattice dimensions of, A (8) 200; lattice displacement of, thermal and X-ray character of, A (1) 23.
Zinnolin. See *Opacifiers.*
Zirconium, calorimetric behavior of, VII, A (6) 151.
and compounds of: industrial application of, A (2) 50; in enamels, use of, A (3) 64.
determination of, old and new method for, B (7) 176.
ferro-, production methods for, A (9) 232.
in furnace refractories, review of use of, A (10) 250.
in glass: borosilicate, effect on chemical durability of, A (10) 243; in soda-lime glass, effect of elasticity, A (10) 243.
and hafnium, separation process for, P (2) 57.
mineral forms of, and uses for, A (9) 232.
with o-hydroxyquinoline, quantitative determination of, A (8) 200–201.
in ores, selenite-phosphate method for determination of, A (10) 261.
physical data on and uses for, A (11) 292.
-pyrophosphate, method of preparation A, (9) 232.
silicon-alkali metal composites and methods of making P (11) 295.
Zschimmer's "peak-temperature" system. See *Glass, melting of.*